PowerPC™ 603/604 Reference Design Technical Specification

Release 2.1

This document provides a detailed technical description of the PowerPC 603/604 Reference Design. It is intended as a first source of information for both hardware and software designers. Where appropriate, other documents are referenced.

Document Number:
MPRH01TSU-02
August, 9 1995

Contacts

USA and Canada:
IBM Microelectronics Division
1580 Route 52, Bldg. 504
Hopewell Junction, NY 12533-6531
Tel: (800) PowerPC
Fax: (800) PowerFax

Japan:
IBM
800, Ichimiyake
Yasu–cho, Yasu–gun
Shiga–ken, Japan 520–23
Tel: (81) 775–87–4745
Fax: (81) 775–87–4735

Europe:
IBM
La Pompignane BP 1021
34006 Montpellier, France
Tel: (33) 6713–5757 (Français)
(33) 6713–5756 (Italiano)
Fax: (33) 6713–5750
(from Paris add 16)

Europe:
IBM
Informations Systeme GmbH
Laatzener Str. 1
30539 Hannover, Germany
Tel: (49) 511–516–3444 (English)
(49) 511–516–3555 (Deutsche)
Fax: (49) 511–516–3888

ESD Warning

The motherboard and memory cards contain CMOS devices which are very susceptible to ElectroStatic Discharge (ESD). DO NOT remove them from the antistatic bags until you have connected yourself to an acceptable ESD grounding strap. Work in a static free environment and be sure any person or equipment coming into contact with the cards do not have a static charge. The cards are particularly susceptible until they are placed in a properly designed enclosure. Bench work should be done by persons connected to ESD grounding straps.

IBM POWERPC™ 603/604 REFERENCE DESIGN AGREEMENT

BEFORE READING THE REST OF THE DOCUMENT, YOU SHOULD CAREFULLY READ THE FOLLOWING TERMS AND CONDITIONS. OPENING THE PACKAGE INDICATES YOUR ACCEPTANCE OF THESE TERMS AND CONDITIONS. IF YOU DO NOT AGREE WITH THEM, YOU SHOULD PROMPTLY RETURN THE PACKAGE UNOPENED TO YOUR IBM SALES OFFICE.

International Business Machines Corporation ("IBM") agrees to provide you a PowerPC 603/604 Reference Design (Reference Design) in return for your promise to use reasonable efforts to develop a system based on the technology in the Reference Design. The Reference Design contains documentation and software listed below:

Documentation
PowerPC 603e RISC Microprocessor Hardware Specification
PowerPC 603e RISC Microprocessor Technical Summary
PowerPC 603/604 RISC Microprocessor Hardware Specification
PowerPC 603/604 Reference Design Technical Specification
IBM PowerPC 603/604 Reference Board Design Files (on 8mm tape)
IBM PowerPC 604 Reference Board Mfg. Data Files (in Gerber format)
IBM14N1372 Data Sheet
IBM11D4360B Data Sheet
Motorola MPC970 Data Sheet
Altera 5130 Data Sheet
Integrated Device Technology IDT71216 Data Sheet

LICENSE TO SOFTWARE

The software is licensed not sold. IBM, or the applicable IBM country organization, grants you a license for the software only in the country where you received the software. Title to the physical software and documentation (not the information contained in such documentation) transfers to you upon your acceptance of these terms and conditions. The term "software" means the original and all whole or partial copies of it, including modified copies or portions merged into other programs. IBM retains title to the software. IBM owns, or has licensed from the owner, copyrights to the software provided under this agreement. The terms of this Agreement apply to all of the hardware, software and documentation provided to you as part of the Reference Design.

With regard to the software provided hereunder, it is understood and agreed that you intend to use the software solely for the purpose of designing PowerPC compatible products, testing your designs, and making your own independent determination of whether you wish to eventually manufacture PowerPC compatible products commercially. In accordance with this understanding, IBM hereby grants you the rights to: a) use, run, and copy the software, but only make such number of copies and run on such number of machines as are reasonably necessary for the purpose of designing PowerPC compatible products and testing such designs; and b) copy the software for the purpose of making one archival or backup copy.

With regard to any copy made in accordance with the foregoing license, you must reproduce any copyright notice appearing thereon. With regard to the software provided hereunder, you may not: a) use, copy, modify or merge the software, except as provided in this license; b) reverse assemble or reverse compile it; or c) sell, sublicense, rent. lease, assign or otherwise transfer it. In the event that you no longer wish to use the software, you will return it to IBM.

LICENSE TO DESIGN DOCUMENTATION

With regard to the design documentation provided hereunder, it is understood that you intend to use such documentation solely for the purpose of designing your own PowerPC compatible products, testing your designs, and making your own independent determination of whether you wish to eventually manufacture PowerPC compatible products commercially. In accordance with this understanding, IBM hereby grants you the right to: a) use the design documentation for the purpose of designing PowerPC compatible products and testing such designs; b) make derivative works of the design documentation for the purpose of designing PowerPC compatible products, and testing such designs; and c) make copies of the design documentation and any such derivative works, but only such numbers as are reasonably necessary for designing PowerPC compatible products and testing such designs.

With regard to any copy made in accordance with the forgoing license, you must reproduce any copyright notice appearing thereon. With regard to the design documentation provided hereunder, you may not: a) use, copy, modify, or merge the design documentation as provided in this license; or b) sell, sublicense, rent, lease, assign, or otherwise transfer it.

In the event you no longer wish to use the design documentation or any derivative versions thereof, you must return them to IBM.

DISCLAIMER OF WARRANTY

IBM does not represent or warrant that the Reference Design (which may contain prototype items): a) meets any particular requirements; b) operates uninterrupted; c) is error free; or d) is non–infringing of any patent, copyright, or other intellectual property right of any third party. IBM makes no representation or warranty regarding the performance or compatibility that may be obtained from the use of the Reference Design or that the Reference Design is adequate for any use. The Reference Design may contain errors and may not provide the level of completeness, functionality, support, performance, reliability, or ease of use available with other products, whether or not similar to the Reference Design. IBM does not represent or warrant that errors or other defects will be identified or corrected.

THE REFERENCE DESIGN IS PROVIDED "AS IS" WITH ALL FAULTS, WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. THE ENTIRE RISK AS TO THE QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE OF THE REFERENCE DESIGN IS WITH YOU.

Some jurisdictions do not allow exclusion of implied warranties, so the above exclusions may not apply to you.

LIMITATION OF REMEDIES

IBM's entire cumulative liability and your exclusive remedy for damages for all causes, claims or actions wherever and whenever asserted relating in any way to the subject matter of this agreement including the contents of the Reference Design and any components thereof, is limited to twenty five thousand dollars ($25,000.00) or its equivalent in your local currency and is without regard to the number of items in the Reference Design that caused the damage. This limitation will apply, except as otherwise stated in this Section, regardless of the form of the action, including negligence. This limitation will not apply to claims by you for bodily injury or damages to real property or tangible personal property. In no event will IBM be liable for any lost profits, lost savings, or any incidental damages or economic consequential damages, even if IBM has been advised of the possibility of such damages, or for any damages caused by your failure to perform your responsibilities. In addition, IBM will not be liable for any damages claimed by you based on any third party claim. Some jurisdictions do not allow these limitations or exclusions, so they may not apply to you.

RISK OF LOSS

You are responsible for all risk of loss or damage to the Reference Design upon its delivery to you.

IBM TRADEMARKS AND TRADE NAMES

This Agreement does not give you any rights to use any of IBM's trade names or trademarks. You agree that should IBM determine that any of your advertising, promotional, or other materials are inaccurate or misleading with respect to IBM trademarks or trade names, that you will, upon written notice from IBM, change or correct such materials at your expense.

NO IMPLIED LICENSE TO IBM INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

Notwithstanding the fact that IBM is hereby providing design information for your convenience, you expressly understand and agree that, except for the rights granted under sections 1 and 2 above, no right or license of any type is granted, expressly or impliedly, under any patents, copyrights, trade secrets, trademarks, or other intellectual property rights of IBM. Moreover, you understand and agree that in the event you wish to be granted any license beyond the scope of the expressly stated herein, you will contact IBM's Intellectual Property Licensing and Services Office (currently located at 500 Columbus Avenue, Thornwood, N.Y.), or such other IBM offices responsible for the licensing of IBM intellectual property, when you seek the license.

YOUR ASSUMPTION OF RISK

You shall be solely responsible for your success in designing, developing, manufacturing, distributing, and marketing any product(s), or portion(s), where use of all or any part of the Reference Design is involved. You are solely responsible for any claims, warranties, representations, indemnities and liabilities you undertake with your customers, distributors, resellers or others, concerning any product(s) or portion(s) of product(s) where use of all or any part of the Reference Design is involved. You assume the risk that IBM may introduce other Reference Design that are somehow better than the Reference Design which is the subject of this Agreement. Furthermore, you accept sole responsibility for your decision to select and use the Reference Design; for attainment or non-attainment of any schedule, performance, cost, reliability, maintainability, quality, manufacturability or the like, requirements, or goals, self–imposed by you or accepted by you from others, concerning any product(s) or portion(s) of product(s), or for any delays, costs, penalties, charges, damages, expenses, claims or the like, resulting from such non-attainment, where use of all or any part of the Reference Design is involved.

GENERAL

In the event there is a conflict between the terms of this Agreement and the terms printed or stamped on any item or any ambiguities with respect thereto, including documentation, contained in the Reference Design, the terms of this Agreement control to the extent IBM is afforded greater protection thereby. IBM may terminate this Agreement if you fail to comply with the terms and conditions of this Agreement. Upon termination of this Agreement, you must destroy all copies of the software and documentation. You are responsible for payment of any taxes, including personal property taxes, resulting from this Agreement. Neither party may bring an action hereunder, regardless of form, more than one (1) year after the cause of the action arose. If you acquired the Reference Design in the United States, this Agreement is governed by the laws of the State of New York. In the event of litigations, trial shall be in New York without a jury. If you acquired the Reference Design in Canada, this Agreement is governed by the laws of the Province of Ontario; otherwise, this Agreement is governed by the laws of the country in which you acquired the Reference Design. All obligations and duties which, by their nature, survive termination or expiration of this Agreement, shall remain in effect beyond termination or expiration of this Agreement, and shall bind IBM, you and your successors and assigns. If any section or paragraph of this Agreement is found by competent authority to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect for any reason, the validity, legality, and enforceability of any such section or paragraph in every other respect, and the remainder of this Agreement, shall continue in effect so long as it still expresses the intent of the parties. If the intent of the parties cannot be preserved, the parties will attempt to renegotiate this Agreement and failing renegotiation, this Agreement will then be terminated. The headings in this Agreement shall not affect the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement in any way. No failure by IBM in exercising any right, power or remedy under this Agreement shall serve as a waiver of any such right, power or remedy. Neither this Agreement nor any activities hereunder will impair any right of IBM to develop, manufacture, use or market, directly or indirectly, alone or with others, any products or services competitive with those offered or to be offered by you; nor will this Agreement or any activities hereunder require IBM to disclose any business planning information to you. You agree to comply with all applicable government laws and regulations. Any changes to this Agreement must be in writing and signed by the parties.

Table of Contents

Figures

Tables

About This Book

Notice:

The 603 version of the *PowerPC 603/604 Reference Design* is no longer supported. It is replaced by the 603e version of the *603/604 PowerPC Reference Design.* In this document, the term 603 also refers to the PowerPC 603e RISC microprocessor unless otherwise specified.

Power management is beyond the scope of this document.

Audience:

This reference design is designed for engineers and system designers who are interested in implementing PowerPC systems that are compliant with the *PowerPC Reference Platform Specification*. The material requires a detailed understanding of computer systems at the hardware and software level.

Reference Material:

Understanding of the relevant areas of the following documents is required for a good understanding of the reference design:

- *PowerPC 604 User's Manual*, IBM document MPR604UMU-01
- *PowerPC 604 Hardware Specification*, IBM document MPR604HSU-01
- *PowerPC 603 User's Manual*, IBM document MPR603UMU-01
- *PowerPC 603e Hardware Specification*, IBM document MPR603EHS-01
- *PowerPC 603e Technical Summary*, IBM document MPR603TSU-04
- *IBM27-82660 PowerPC to PCI Bridge User's Manual*, IBM document number MPR660UMU–01
- *PCI Local Bus Specification*, Revision 2.1, available from the PCI SIG
- *PowerPC Reference Platform Specification,* Version 1.1, IBM document MPRPRPPKG
- *The Power PC Architecture,* second edition, Morgan Kaufmann Publishers (800) 745–7323, IBM document MPRPPCARC–02
- *Intel 82378ZB System I/O (SIO) Data Book*, Intel order number 290473-004.

The following documents are useful as sources of tutorial and supplementary information about the reference design.

- *PowerPC System Architecture*, Tom Shanley, Mindshare Press (800) 420-2677.
- *IBM27-82650 PowerPC to PCI Bridge User's Manual, IBM document number MPR650UMU–01*

Document Conventions:

Kilobytes, megabytes, and gigabytes are indicated by a single capital letter after the numeric value. For example, 4K means 4 kilobytes, 8M means 8 megabytes, and 4G means 4 gigabytes.

The terms DIMM and SIMM are often used to mean DRAM module.

Hexadecimal values are identified (where not clear from context) with a lower-case letter h at the end of the value. Binary values are identified (where not clear from context) with a lower-case letter b at the end of the value.

In identifying ranges of values *from* and *to* are used whenever possible. The range statement from 0 to 2M means from and including zero up to (but not including) two megabytes. The hexadecimal value for the range from 0 to 64K is: 0000h to FFFFh.

The terms *asserted* and *negated* are used extensively. The term *asserted* indicates that a signal is active (logically true), regardless of whether that level is represented by a high or low voltage. The term *negated* means that a signal is not asserted. The # symbol at the end of a signal name indicates that the active state of the signal occurs with a low voltage level.

Section 1 Introduction

This document provides a detailed technical description of the PowerPC™ 603/604 Reference Design, and is intended to be used by hardware, software, test, simulation, and other engineers as a first source of information. Software developers should read through the entire document because pertinent facts may be located in hardware sections.

The focus of this document is mainly the motherboard electronics and firmware. Where appropriate this document references detailed information in other documents. Consult other documents for information on specific I/O devices such as hard drives, CD–ROMs, L2 cache cards, video cards, etc. that comprise a total system.

Recommendations for memory mappings, software implementations, and the like are only recommendations and may or may not represent the algorithms implemented in boot code or operating systems.

Note: This document contains several references to the 603/604 Reference Design Power Management Specification; however, the specification was not yet available at the date of printing.

1.1 IBM Reference Products

IBM offers several different PowerPC reference products for a given PowerPC system.

1.1.1 Reference Design

The PowerPC 603/604 Reference Design (reference design) is composed of both the intangible design and the documentation describing that design. The reference design documentation addresses the motherboard electronics, firmware, and various system related issues. The reference design contains this reference design Technical Specification, Gerber format physical design files on an 8mm tape, electrical device model files in Cadence™ format, system firmware guidelines, schematics, contact information for commented boot ROM source code, and such other device and system information as is deemed helpful.

1.1.2 Reference Board

The PowerPC 603/604 Reference Board (reference board) is the physical implementation of the motherboard part of the reference design. It includes the reference design, the populated motherboard, the boot ROM, and other components as appropriate.

1.1.3 Reference Firmware

The PowerPC 603/604 Reference Firmware (reference firmware) is described in the reference design, and consists of the commented source code of the software contained in the boot ROM. This is available from IBM as discussed in section 10.1.

1.1.4 Reference System

The PowerPC 603/604 Reference System (reference system) consists of a complete 603/604 PowerPC computer system, including the motherboard, enclosure, power supply, cooling devices, and such other adaptors and peripherals as are described in the detailed product offering.

1.2 Purpose

The reference design is aimed at the market for low cost desk top PowerPC personal computers. The motherboard is sized to fit within a BabyAT form factor enclosure, although the enclosure may need to be modified to provide additional cooling and/or additional space for I/O cards.

The reference design is intended to help companies develop their own products using the PowerPC architecture. The reference design may be used:

- As a baseline system in order to gauge the effects of changes on the design
- To test new boot code
- To test operating systems and/or applications
- For performance measuring.

The reference design is:

- A compliant implementation of the PowerPC Hardware Reference Platform Specification, version 1.1
- Tested for functionality to the level of software available at the time of shipping
- A prototype of a system under development which may have prototype ASICs, errata, and/or wiring changes.

The reference design is not:

- A complete market ready design
- Tested for compliance to FCC and other regulatory requirements.

1.3 Reference Design Overview

This section contains an overview of the reference design. The block diagram of the reference design is shown in Figure 1.

The reference design is compliant with the PowerPC Reference Platform Specification Version 1.1.

The core of the system is the PowerPC 603e™ or PowerPC 604™ RISC microprocessor. The IBM27-82660 Bridge chipset (660 Bridge) interfaces the CPU to the DRAM memory, and provides L2 cache control for the tagRAM and SRAM components that are located on the CPU bus.

The 660 Bridge also interfaces the CPU to the PCI bus. On the motherboard, the ISA bus bridge is located on the PCI bus. The boot ROM is also physically located on the PCI bus, but is accessed using a special protocol. PCI devices are unable to activate the ROM, and ROM operations do not interfere with the PCI bus protocol.

The reference design also provides three PCI slots, by which major I/O subsystems, such as SCSI and video adaptors, can be connected to the system. The reference design also provides five ISA slots.

The motherboard is designed to an industry standard BabyAT (8.6 in. by 13 in.) form factor. It requires +5V to power most of the components. The motherboard also requires $\pm$12 V to support some of the peripheral features. Components that require +3.3V (such as the PCI bus agents) are supported using a regulator mounted on the motherboard to convert +5V to +3.3V.

1.3.1 The CPU

The reference board can be configured with either the 603e, or the 604 implementation of the PowerPC architecture. Only one CPU may be installed at a time.

These CPUs use a CPU bus clock, and are in general capable of running their internal clock at several different multiples of the bus clock frequency. The reference design runs the PCI bus clock at a fixed frequency multiple of one half of the CPU bus clock frequency. The CPU bus clock frequency is adjustable, and is nominally 66MHz.

The reference design supports bi-endian operation, and is equipped with an ESP connector to support RISCWatch debugging and monitor systems.

Consult your IBM representative for currently available choices of CPU type and operating frequency.

1.3.2 IBM27-82660 Bridge

The IBM27-82660 Bridge (660 Bridge) chipset supplies many of the functions of the reference design. The 660 Bridge interfaces the CPU to the L2, system memory, the PCI bus, the ROM, and other reference design components.

1.3.3 L2 Cache

The reference design supplies an L2 cache controller, located inside the 660 Bridge chipset. The motherboard provides a socket for an SRAM module, and the L2 tag RAM (16K x 15, synchronous) is supplied installed on the board. The L2 is a unified, write-thru, direct-mapped, look-aside cache that supports 1M of SRAM to cache the low 1G of CPU memory space. The L2 supplies data to the CPU bus on write hits and snarfs the data (updates the SRAM data while the memory controller is accessing DRAM memory) on read/write misses. It snoops PCI to memory transactions. Typical read performance with 9ms SRAM is 3-1-1-1, followed by -2-1-1-1 on pipelined reads for sync.

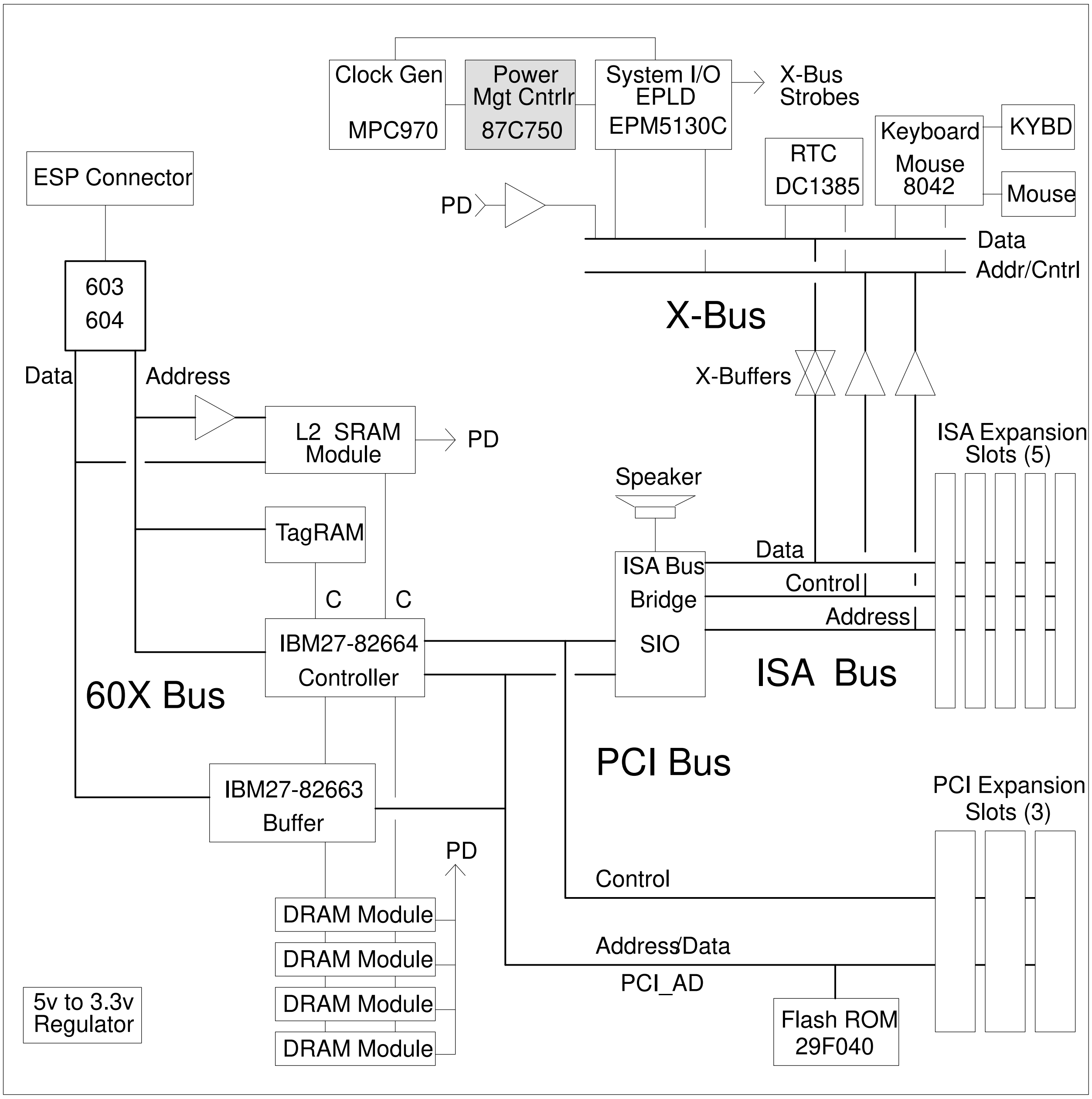


Figure 1. 603/604 Reference Design Block Diagram

1.3.4 System Memory

The reference design memory subsystem can support up to 128M of 70ns DRAM memory on four 72 pin modules via sockets. Each SIMM socket can support an 8M or 32M 72 pin SIMM. The DRAM subsystem is 72 bits wide: 64 data bits and eight parity bits. One parity bit is generated for each byte of data written. The 660 Bridge can also be configured to perform ECC memory data checking and correction using standard parity DRAM modules. Or it can be configured to disable DRAM parity checking for systems using non-parity DRAM. The 660 Bridge also provides DRAM refresh and supports EDO hyper-page mode DRAM.

Memory access performance from the CPU bus at 66MHz with 70ns DRAM is typically:

- Pipelined burst read: 4-4-4-4 CPU bus clocks—16 CPU clocks for 32 bytes of data
- Pipelined burst write: 5-4-4-4 CPU bus clocks—17 CPU clocks for 32 bytes of data

Memory access performance from the PCI bus at 33MHz with 70ns DRAM is typically:

- Read bursts 5-1-1-1 -1-1-1-1 6-1-1-1 -1-1-1-1 6-1-1-1 -1-1-1-1 ... 6-1-1-1 -1-1-1-1,
- Write bursts 5-1-1-1 -1-1-1-1 3-1-1-1 -1-1-1-1 3-1-1-1 -1-1-1-1 ... 3-1-1-1 -1-1-1-1.

1.3.5 PCI Bus

The 660 Bridge includes the interface between the PCI bus and the rest of the system. The reference design allows CPU to PCI access and PCI bus master to memory access (with snooping), and handles all PCI related system memory cache coherency issues. Three PCI expansion slots are provided.

The reference design also supports memory block locking, types 0 and 1 configuration cycles, and ISA master access to system memory thru the ISA bridge.

1.3.6 Flash ROM

The reference design uses an AMD AM29F040-120 Flash™ ROM to contain the POST and boot code. It is recommended that Vital Product Data (VPD) such as the motherboard speed and native I/O complement be programmed into in this device. It is possible to program the Flash before or during the manufacturing process.

After power on, the initial code fetched is supplied from this device. The 660 Bridge manages ROM access and control. The reference design supports a 512K Flash.

1.3.7 ISA Bus

The ISA bridge function is provided by an Intel 82378ZB chip (SIO). It provides a PCI to ISA bus bridge where the native I/O and the ISA slots reside, and it provides system services such as ISA bus DMA, PCI bus arbitration, and interrupt control.

1.3.8 Time of Day Clock

The reference design uses a Dallas Semiconductor™ DS1385S to provide the real time clock (TOD or RTC) function. This device is PC compatible and resides on the X-bus. It features an additional 4K of NVRAM and a replaceable battery.

1.3.9 PS/2™ Compatible Keyboard/Mouse Controller

The reference design uses an Intel 8042AH as a keyboard and mouse controller.

The code used is the same version as used in IBM Personal System/2 machines. This microcode may differ from other 8042 type keyboard controllers.

1.3.10 System Clocks

The primary clock generation is accomplished with a Motorola™ MPC970 PLL clock generator, which uses a seed oscillator to generate the CPU and PCI clocks needed by the system.

1.3.11 System I/O EPLD

The system I/O EPLD is a programmable logic device that uses the X-bus signals and the partial decode signals from the SIO to decode chip selects for various components.

1.3.12 Power Management

Power management hardware is included on the board; however, power managenent capability will be implemented at a later date and will be described in a separate document.

1.4 Quickstart Peripheral List

The reference design is intended for typical PC peripherals. Products from a large number of manufacturers should work satisfactorily (see Table 1 for a list of peripherals and materials). Reference boards do not come with the all of the required peripherals, cables, speaker, indicator LEDs, switches, and such that are needed to configure a properly working system.

Table 1 outlines the generic requirements for peripherals and gives examples of some devices that have been used for testing. It is not a recommendation of any particular vendor. The purpose of this table is to outline at least one set of peripherals that may be used to begin testing.

Table 1 does not include cables for a parallel port, indicators, a switch, or a speaker.

An IBM 3101 asynchronous terminal or equivalent is required for testing with the bring up driver (BUD) code. Settings are 8-bit, no parity, one stop bit, and 9600 baud. VT100 or VT52 emulator terminals may be acceptable. It is desirable to also have a video monitor for BUD tests. The boot code will boot with either an async console, a video on motherboard, or both.

1.5 Reference Design Level

This documentation supports the release 2.1 version of the 603/604 reference design and reference board. Except as noted, the information herein is believed to be correct for the release 3.0 version of the reference design, once all of the errata are cured (see section 13, Errata for the reference design roadmap).

The reference board schematics are of the release 2.0 reference board, and correctly show the workarounds that are installed on that board in order to work around certain errata.

Table 1. Quickstart Peripheral List

Generic Description	Example Device
L2 SRAM card, 256KB	Alliance Semiconductor AS7M64P3256–15C
Loctite 384 adhesive, 300ml cartridge	Loctite Corp. 17041
Loctite 384 activator, 10 liter can	Loctite Corp. 17101
Video adapter card, PCI S3	Diamond Stealth (S3) 864
SCSI adaptor card, PCI	NCR 8100S with 609–039–1635 controller
Super I/O adaptor (IDE, floppy, serial ports, parallel ports, etc.)	Acculogic sIDE–4/HP (110–00139–00E00)
Audio adaptor card	Creative Labs Soundblaster 16
Floppy disk drive, 3.5”x1.44MB	Alps DFR723F, IBM 73G4514, Mitsubishi MF355F–258UG
Hard disk drive, SCSI–2, 8 bit	Quantum LPS270/5405, Maxtor MXT–540SL, IBM WDS–3200 (79F4042)
Hard disk drive, SCSI 1GB	IBM 94G3187
Hard disk drive, IDE 1GB	Maxtor HDMC71260AC
CD_ROM drive, internal SCSI	Toshiba XM–4101BMY
CD_ROM drive, internal SCSI, 4x	Toshiba 5301–4x
CD_ROM drive, internal IDE, 4x	Chinnon CDS5451
Chassis, Baby AT	Olsen Metal Products CC300249–17
Power supply, 200W Energy Star	API-3186S, IBM 06H2968
Box fan	Panaflow FBA08T12M
Box fan shock mounts	IBM 81F7977
Internal cables, floppy, SCSI, and CD–ROM	Standard cables
Speaker, internal 8Ω .5W 2pin	
LED, 2.5 ma drive	
Asynchronous terminal	IBM 3101
Super VGA monitor	IBM 6324, 6325, 6327, 9524, 9525, 9527, 9521
Keyboard, PS/2 compatible	
Mouse, PS/2 compatible	

Section 2
CPU and CPU Bus

This section discusses topics that are directly related to the CPU, including how the 660 bridge decodes CPU initiated transfers as a function of the transfer type and address range. For more information, refer to the 660 Bridge User's Manual.

The reference design supports CPU bus speeds up to 66MHz, and PCI bus speeds up to 33MHz. The reference design is initially configured with a CPU:PCI bus speed ratio of 2:1. The CPU:PCI clock ratio can be changed to 1:1 or 3:1 by reconfiguring the clock generator and the 660 bridge, as long as other system considerations are handled correctly.

2.1 CPU Bus Masters

The reference design uses a single CPU, of either the PowerPC 603e or PowerPC 604 family, and an external L2 cache is not allowed. Thus there are only two bus masters on the CPU bus, the CPU and the 660 bridge. CPU bus arbitration is greatly simplified, and the multi-processor capabilities of the 660 bridge are not used. The remaining arbitration on the CPU bus is between the CPU and the snoop broadcasting logic in the 660 bridge. Since the 660 bridge parks the CPU bus on CPU1 whenever the bus is idle, CPU latency is minimized.

One level of address bus pipelining is supported, and most data writes are posted. Precise exceptions are reported via TEA#, and imprecise exceptions are reported via MCP#. PIO, or programmed I/O transactions (XATS# type) are not supported.

2.1.1 603e CPU

The 603e version of the reference design operates the 603e in 64 bit data bus mode.

The reference design is initially configured for DRTRY# mode, and can be reconfigured to no-DRTRY# mode by populating R440 = 0 ohm. In DRTRY# mode, data is assumed to have been speculatively presented to the CPU, and so is held for one clock in an internal CPU latch before being presented to the CPU data consumers. In no-DRTRY# mode, the data is assumed to be good when TA# is sampled active, so it is immediately forwarded without the delay cycle. Use of this mode mainly speeds up reads from the L2.

The 603e version of the reference design runs at 3:2 603e internal clock to bus clock ratio at 99MHz:66MHz. CPU PLL_CFG[0:3] is set to 1100.

On the 603e version of the reference board, the following are populated: R425 and R426 with 1k ohm resistors, and R423 and R424 with with 10k ohm resistors. The following are not populated: R421, R422, R427, and R428, R377.

2.1.2 604 CPU

The reference design is initially configured for DRTRY# mode, and can be reconfigured to no-DRTRY# mode by populating R440 = 0 ohm.

The 604 version of the reference design is initially configured to run at 2:1 604 internal clock to bus clock ratio at 132MHz:66MHz. CPU PLL_CFG[0:3] is set to 0100. The 604 can be configured to run with different internal to bus clock ratios as described in the 604 User's Manual.

The clock generator can be configured to produce different frequencies. Some examples are shown in Table 2.

Table 2. Example Clock Generator Frequencies

CPU Internal Clock (MHz)	CPU Bus Clock (MHz)	PCI Bus Clock (MHz)	Crystal Y2A (MHz)
100	50	25	12.5
	66	33	16.5
120	60	30	15
132	66	33	16.5

On the 604 version of the reference board, the following are populated: R423 (10k) and R425, R426, and R428 with with 1k ohm resistors, and R377 with 0 ohm. The following are not populated: R421, R422, R424, and R427.

2.2 System Response by CPU Bus Transfer Type

All access to the rest of the system is provided to the CPU by the 660 Bridge. Table 3 shows the 660 Bridge decoding of CPU bus transfer types. Based on TT[0:3], the 660 Bridge responds to CPU bus master cycles by generating a read transaction, a write transaction, or an address-only response. The 660 Bridge ignores TT[4] when it evaluates the transfer type.

The bridge decodes the target of the transaction based on the address range of the transfer as shown in Table 4. The transfer type decoding shown in Table 3 combines with the target decoding to produce the following:

- System memory reads and writes
- PCI I/O reads and writes
- PCI configuration reads and writes
- PCI interrupt acknowledge reads
- PCI memory reads and writes
- System ROM reads and writes
- Various bridge control register (BCR) reads and writes.

Table 3. TT[0:3] (Transfer Type) Decoding by 660 Bridge

TT[0:3]	60X Operation	60X Bus Transaction	660 Bridge Operation For CPU to Memory Transfers	660 Bridge Operation For CPU to PCI Transactions
0000	Clean block or lwarx	Address only	Asserts AACK#. No other response. No PCI transaction.	
0001	Write with flush	SBW(1) or burst	Memory write operation.	PCI write transaction.
0010	Flush block or stwcx	Address only	Asserts AACK#. No other response. No PCI transaction.	
0011	Write with kill	SBW or burst	Memory write operation. L2 invalidates addressed block.	PCI write transaction.
0100	sync or tlbsync	Address only	Asserts AACK#. No other response. No PCI transaction.	
0101	Read or read with no intent to cache	SBR(1) or burst	Memory read operation.	PCI read transaction.
0110	Kill block or icbi	Address only	Asserts AACK#. L2 invalidates addressed block.	Asserts AACK#. No other response.
0111	Read with intent to modify	Burst	Memory read operation.	PCI read transaction.
1000	eieio	Address only	Asserts AACK#. No other response. No PCI transaction.	
1001	Write with flush atomic, stwcx	SBW	Memory write operation.	PCI write transaction.
1010	ecowx	SBW	Asserts AACK# and TA# if the transaction is not claimed by another 60X bus device. No PCI transaction. No other response.	
1011	Reserved		Asserts AACK#. No other response. No PCI transaction.	
1100	TLB invalidate	Address only	Asserts AACK#. No other response. No PCI transaction.	
1101	Read atomic, lwarx	SBR or burst	Memory read operation.	PCI read transaction.
1110	External control in, eciwx	Address only	660 asserts all ones on the CPU data bus. Asserts AACK# and TA# if the transaction is not claimed by another 60X bus device. No PCI transaction. No other response.	
1111	Read with intent to modify atomic, stwcx	Burst	Memory read operation.	PCI read transaction.

Note:
(1)As used in this table, SBR means Single-Beat Read, and SBW means Single-Beat Write.

Transfer types in Table 3 that have the same response are handled identically by the bridge. For example, if the address is the same, the bridge generates the same memory read transaction for transfer types 0101, 0111, 1101, and 1111.

The 660 Bridge does not generate PCI or system memory transactions in response to address only transfers. The bridge does drive all-ones onto the CPU bus and signals TA# during an eciwx if no other CPU bus agent claims the transfer.

References in the remainder of this document to a CPU read, assume one of the transfer types in Table 3 that produce the read response from the 660 bridge. Likewise, references to a CPU write refer to those transfer type that produce the write response.

2.3 System Response by CPU Bus Address Range

The 660 Bridge determines the target of a CPU bus master transaction based on the CPU bus address range as shown in Table 4. The acronym BCR means bridge control register.

Table 4. 660 Bridge Address Mapping of CPU Bus Transactions

CPU Bus Address	Other Conditions	Target Transaction	Target Bus Address	Notes
0 to 2G 0000 0000h to 7FFF FFFFh		System Memory	0 to 2G 0000 0000h to 7FFF FFFFh	(1)(2)
2G to 2G + 8M 8000 0000h to 807F FFFFh	Contiguous Mode	PCI I/O Transaction, BCR Transaction, or PCI Configuration (Type 1) Transaction	0 to 8M 0000 0000h to 007F FFFFh	(3)
	Non-Contiguous Mode		0 to 64K 0000 0000h to 0000 FFFFh	(4)
2G + 8M to 2G + 16M 8080 0000h to 80FF FFFFh		PCI Configuration (Type 0) Transaction	PCI Configuration Space 0080 0000h to 00FF FFFFh	
2G + 16M to 3G – 8M 8100 0000h to BF7F FFFFh		PCI I/O Transaction	16M to 1G – 8M 0100 0000h to 3F7F FFFFh	
3G – 8M to 3G BF80 0000h to BFFF FFFFh		BCR Transactions and PCI Interrupt Ack. Transactions	1G – 8M to 1G 3F80 0000h – 3FFF FFFFh	(3)(6)
3G to 4G – 2M C000 0000h to FFDF FFFFh		PCI Memory Transaction	0 to 1G – 2M 0000 0000h to 3FDF FFFFh	
4G – 2M to 4G FFE0 0000h to FFFF FFFFh	Direct Attach ROM Read, Write, or Write Lockout	BCR Transaction	0 to 2M 0000 0000h to 001F FFFFh (ROM Address Space)	(2)
	Remote ROM	PCI Memory Transaction to I/O Bus Bridge	1G – 2M to 1G 3FE0 0000h to 3FFF FFFFh	(2)

Notes for Table 4:

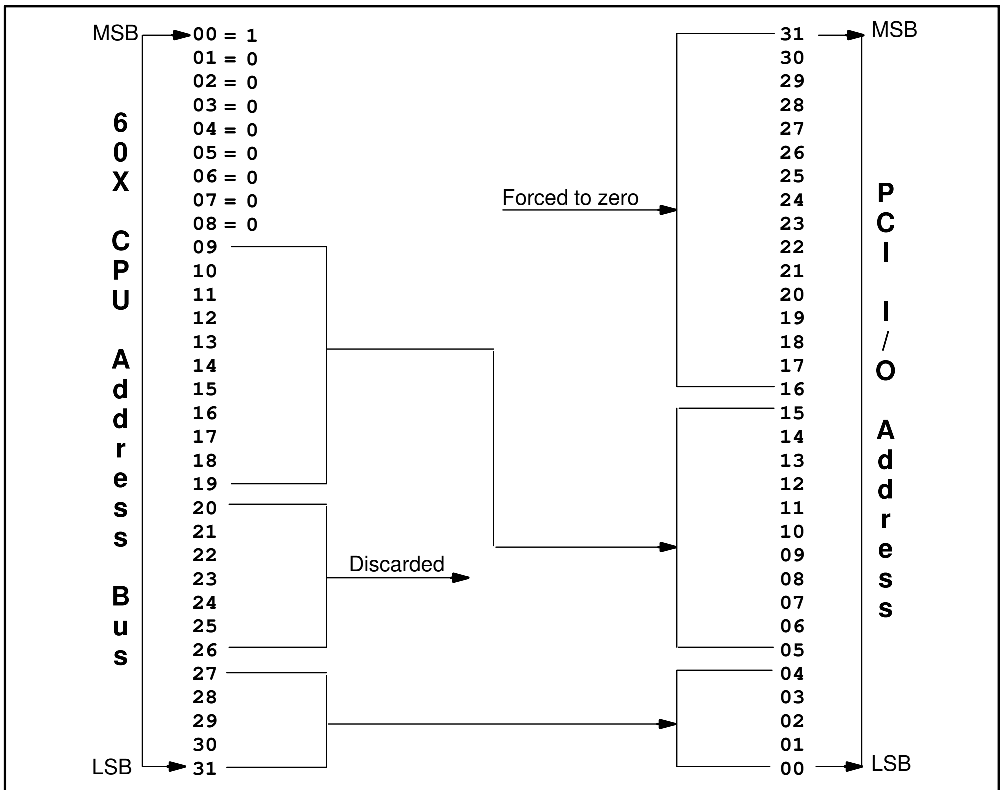
1. System memory can be cached. Addresses from 2G to 4G are not cacheable.
2. Memory does not occupy the entire address space.
3. Registers do not occupy the entire address space.
4. Each 4K page in the 8M CPU bus address range maps to 32 bytes in PCI I/O space.
5. Registers and memory do not occupy the entire address space. Accesses to unoccupied addresses result in all one-bits on reads and no-ops on writes.
6. A memory read of BFFF FFF0h generates an interrupt acknowledge transaction on the PCI bus.

2.3.1 Address Mapping for Non-Contiguous I/O

Figure 2 shows the address mapping that the 660 Bridge performs in non-contiguous mode. The I/O map type register (address 8000 0850h) and the bridge chip set options 1 register (index BAh) control the selection of contiguous and non-contiguous I/O. In non-contiguous mode, the 8M address space of the 60X bus is compressed into 64K of PCI address space, and the 60X CPU cannot create PCI I/O addresses from 64K to 8M.

In non-contiguous I/O mode, the 660 Bridge partitions the address space so that each 4K page is remapped into a 32-byte section of the 0 to 64K ISA port address space, so that 60X CPU protection attributes can be assigned to any of the 4K pages. This provides a flexible mechanism to lock the I/O address space from change by user-state code. This partitioning spreads the ISA I/O address locations over 8M of CPU address space.

In non-contiguous mode, the first 32 bytes of a 4K page are mapped to a 32-byte space in the PCI address space. The remainder of the addresses in the 4K page are mirrors into the the same 32-byte PCI space. Each of the 32 contiguous port addresses in each 4K page has the same protection attributes in the CPU.



The three least-significant address bits are unmunged during the transformation if little-endian mode is selected.

Figure 2. Non-Contiguous PCI I/O Address Transformation

For example in Figure 3, 60X CPU addresses 8000 0000h to 8000 001Fh are converted to PCI I/O port 0000h through 001Fh. PCI I/O port 0020h starts in the next 4K page at 60X CPU address 8000 1000h.

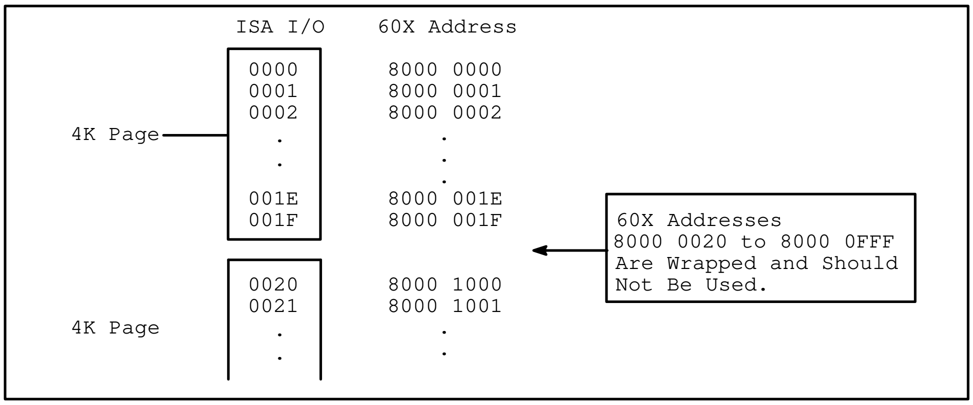


Figure 3. Non-Contiguous PCI I/O Address Translation

2.3.2 Address Mapping for Contiguous I/O

In contiguous I/O mode, CPU addresses from 2G to 2G + 8M generate a PCI I/O cycle on the PCI bus with PCI_AD[29:00] unchanged. The low 64K of PCI I/O addresses are forwarded to the ISA bus unless claimed by a PCI agent.

Memory page protection attributes may only be assigned by 4K groups of ports, rather than by 32-port groups as in the non-contiguous mode. This is the power-on default mode. Figure 4 gives an example of contiguous I/O partitioning.

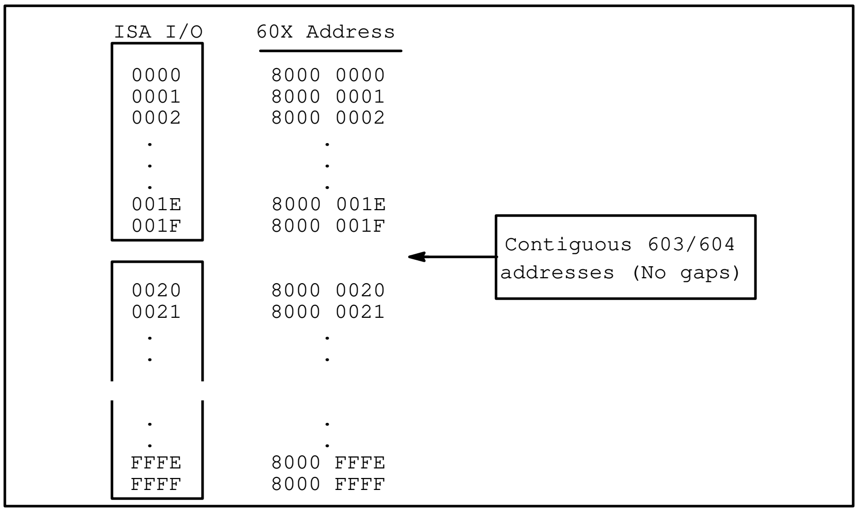


Figure 4. Contiguous PCI I/O Address Translation

2.3.3 PCI Final Address Formation

The 660 Bridge maps 60X CPU bus addresses from 2G to 4G as PCI transactions, error address register reads, or ROM reads and writes. The 660 Bridge manipulates 60X bus addresses from 2G to 4G to generate PCI addresses as follows:

- PCI_AD[31:30] are set to zero.
- PCI_AD[2:0] are unmunged if little-endian mode is selected.
- After unmunging, PCI_AD[1:0] are set to 00b except for PCI I/O cycles.

2.4 CPU to Memory Transfers

The system memory address space is from 0 to 2G. Physical memory does not occupy the entire address space. When the CPU reads an unpopulated location, the 660 Bridge returns all-ones and completes the transfer normally. When the CPU writes to an unpopulated location, the Bridge signals normal transfer completion to the CPU but does not write the data to memory. The memory select error bit in the error status 1 register (bit 5 in index C1h) is set in both cases.

All CPU to memory writes are posted and can be pipelined.

The 660 Bridge supports all CPU to memory bursts, and all single-beat transfer sizes and alignments that do not cross an 8-byte boundary, which includes all memory transfers initiated by the 603/604 CPU.

2.4.1 LE Mode

The bridge supports all transfer sizes and alignments that the CPU can create in LE mode; however, all loads or stores must be at natural alignments in LE mode (or the CPU will take an alignment exception). Also, load/store multiple word and load/store string word instructions are not supported in the CPU in LE mode.

2.5 CPU to PCI Transactions

Since all CPU to PCI transactions are CPU memory mapped, software must in general utilize the EIEIO instruction which enforces in-order execution, particularly on PCI I/O and configuration transactions. Some PCI memory operations can be sensitive to order of access also. See the 660 Bridge User’s Manual.

All addresses from 2G to 4G (including ROM space) must be marked non-cacheable. See the PowerPC Reference Platform Specification. The reference design supports all PCI bus protocols during CPU to PCI transactions.

The reference design supports all CPU to PCI transfer sizes that do not cross a 4-byte boundary, and, to support the 604 store multiple instruction, the reference design supports 8-byte CPU to PCI writes that are aligned on an 8-byte boundary. The bridge does not support CPU bursts to the PCI bus.

When the 660 bridge decodes a CPU access as targeted for the PCI, the 660 bridge requests the PCI bus. Once the SIO grants the PCI bus to the 660 bridge, the bridge initiates the PCI cycle and releases the bus.

CPU to PCI transactions that the PCI target retries, cause the 660 Bridge to deassert its PCI_REQ# (the Bridge follows the PCI retry protocol). The Bridge stays off of the PCI bus for two PCI clocks before reasserting PCI_REQ# (or FRAME#, if the PCI bus is idle and the PCI_GNT# to the Bridge is active).

2.5.1 CPU to PCI Read

If the CPU to PCI cycle is a read, a PCI read cycle is run. If the PCI read cycle completes, the data is passed to the CPU and the CPU cycle is ended. If the PCI cycle is retried, the CPU cycle is retried. If a PCI master access to system memory is detected before the PCI read cycle is run then the CPU cycle is retried (and no PCI cycle is generated).

2.5.2 CPU to PCI Write

If the CPU to PCI cycle is a write, a PCI write cycle is run. CPU to PCI I/O writes are not posted, as per the *PCI Local Bus Specification* version 2.1. If the PCI transaction is retried, the Bridge retries the CPU.

CPU to PCI memory writes are posted, so the CPU write cycle is ended as soon as the data is latched. If the PCI cycle is retried, the Bridge retries the cycle until it completes.

2.5.2.1 Eight-Byte Writes to the PCI (Memory and I/O)

The 660 Bridge supports 1-byte, 2-byte, 3-byte, and 4-byte transfers to and from the PCI. The 660 Bridge also supports 8-byte memory and I/O writes (writes only, not reads) to the PCI bus. This enables the use of the 604 store multiple instruction to PCI devices.When an 8-byte write to the PCI is detected, it is not posted initially. Instead the CPU waits until the first 4-byte write occurs, then the second 4-byte write is posted. If the PCI retries on the first four byte transfer or a PCI master access to system memory is detected before the first 4-byte transfer then the CPU is retried. If the PCI retries on the second 4-byte transfer then the 660 Bridge retries the PCI write.

2.5.3 CPU to PCI Memory Transactions

CPU transfers from 3G to 4G–2M are mapped to the PCI bus as memory transactions.

2.5.4 CPU to PCI I/O Transactions

CPU transfers from 2G+16M to 3G–8M are mapped to the PCI bus as I/O transactions. In compliance with the PCI specification, the 660 Bridge master aborts all I/O transactions that are not claimed by a PCI agent.

2.5.5 CPU to PCI Configuration Transactions

The reference design allows the CPU to generate type 0 and type 1 PCI configuration cycles. The CPU initiates a transfer to the appropriate address, the 660 bridge decodes the cycle and generates a request to the PCI arbiter in the SIO. When the PCI bus is acquired, the 660 bridge enables its PCI_AD drivers and drives the address onto the PCI_AD lines for one PCI clock before it asserts PCI_FRAME#. Predriving the PCI_AD lines for one clock before asserting PCI_FRAME# allows the IDSELs to be resistively connected to the PCI_AD[31:0] bus at the system level.

The transfer size must match the capabilities of the target PCI device for configuration cycles. The reference design supports 1-, 2-, 3-, and 4-byte transfers that do not cross a 4-byte boundary.

Address unmunging and data byte swapping follows the same rules as for system memory with respect to BE and LE modes of operation. Address unmunging has no effect on the CPU address lines which correspond to the IDSEL inputs of the PCI devices.

2.5.5.1 Preferred Method of Generating PCI Configuration Transactions

The preferred method for generating PCI configuration cycles is via the 660 Bridge indexed Bridge Control Registers (BCR). This configuration method is described in section 4 of the 660 User's Manual. The IDSEL assignment and their respective PCI_AD lines are shown in Table 5. The addresses used for configuration are assigned as shown in Table 5.

2.5.5.2 650 Bridge compatible method

If it is not possible to use indexed BCRs to generate PCI configuration cycles, they can be generated by an alternate method known as the 650 bridge compatible method. CPU accesses to the address range 2G+8M to 2G+16M cause the bridge to arbitrate for the PCI bus and then to execute a type 0 PCI configuration transaction as described in the PowerPC Reference Platform Specification and implemented by the IBM27–82650 PowerPC to PCI Bridge. This is referred to as the 650 compatible configuration method. This method of accessing PCI configuration space does not allow access to the PCI configuration registers in the bridge chip, and it should not be used unless required to maintain 650 compatibility.

When using the 650 bridge compatible configuration method, use only the specified address. Using certain other addresses could cause bus contention because multiple PCI slots could be selected. For example, using any CPU address in the range 8080 0000 to 80FF FFFF with both AD11 = 1 and AD12 = 1 causes selection of both the SIO and any device in slot 1, possibly resulting in damage.

Table 5. 660 Bridge Address Mapping of CPU Bus Transactions

Device	IDSEL Line	60X Address*	PCI Address
Intel SIO 82378ZB	A/D 11	8080 08XXh	080 08XX
PCI slot 1	A/D 12	8080 10XXh	080 10XX
PCI slot 2	A/D 13	8080 20XXh	080 20XX
PCI slot 3	A/D 14	8080 40XXh	080 40XX
Reserved config scan	A/D 18	8084 00XXh	084 00XX

Note: *This address is independent of contiguous I/O mode.

2.5.6 CPU to PCI Interrupt Acknowledge Transaction

Reading the interrupt acknowledge address (BFFF FFF0h) causes the bridge to arbitrate for the PCI bus and then to execute a standard PCI interrupt acknowledge transaction. The system interrupt controller in the ISA bridge claims the transaction and supplies the 1-byte interrupt vector. There is no physical interrupt vector BCR in the bridge. Other PCI bus masters can initiate interrupt acknowledge transactions, but this may have unpredictable effects.

2.5.7 PCI Lock

The 660 Bridge does not set PCI locks when acting as the PCI master. The PCI_LOCK# signal in the 660 Bridge supports resource locking of one 32-byte cache sector (block) of system memory. Once a PCI lock is established, the block address is saved. Subsequent accesses to that block from other PCI bus masters or from the CPU bus are retried until the lock is released.

The bridge generates a flush-sector snoop cycle on the CPU bus when a PCI bus master sets the PCI lock. The flush-sector snoop cycle causes the L1 and L2 caches to invalidate the locked block, which prevents cache hits on accesses to locked blocks. If the L1 contains modified data, the PCI cycle is retried and the modified data is pushed out to memory.

Note: The 60X processors do not have bus-locking functions. Instead, they use the *load reserve* and *store conditional* instructions (lwarx and stwcx) to implement exclusive access. To work with the lwarx and stwcx instructions, the 660 Bridge generates a flush-sector operation to the CPU in response to the PCI read that begins a PCI lock.

2.6 CPU to ROM Transfers

The *PowerPC Reference Platform Specification* allocates the upper 8M of the 4G CPU address space as ROM space. The reference design implements a 2M ROM space from 4G–2M to 4G. The actual ROM is a 512K device located at 4G–2M. The ROM is attached to the 660 bridge via the PCI_AD lines. This mode is required when using the Intel SIO. ROM device writes and write-protect commands are supported. See the 660 Bridge User's Manual for more information.

The ROM device attaches to the 660 bridge by means of control lines and the PCI_AD[31:0] lines. When a CPU bus master reads from the ROM, the bridge masters a BCR transaction, during which it reads the ROM and returns the data to the CPU. CPU writes to the ROM and ROM write-protection operations are also forwarded to the ROM device.

Although connected to the PCI_AD lines, the ROM is not a PCI agent. The ROM and the PCI agents do not interfere with each other because the ROM is under bridge control, and the bridge does not enable the ROM except during ROM cycles. The bridge accesses the ROM by means of BCR transactions. Other PCI devices cannot read or write the ROM because they cannot generate BCR transactions.

2.6.1 CPU to ROM Read

At power-on, the 603/604 CPU comes up in BE Mode with the L1 cache disabled, and begins fetching instructions (using 8-byte single beat reads) at address FFF0 0100 (4G – 1M + 100h). The reference design logic also resets to BE mode.

The system ROM address space is from 4G – 2M to 4G. Since the size of the installed ROM is less than 2M (512K), it is mirrored every 512K throughout the ROM space. Location 0 of the 512K ROM is mapped to CPU bus addresses 4G–2M, 4G–1.5M, 4G–1M, and 4G–.5M.

The Flash is located on the PCI bus physically but not logically, and is 8 bits wide. This requires the 660 Bridge to decode Flash address, run 8 cycles to PCI bus without activating FRAME, accumulate the 8 single bytes of read data into an 8-byte group and generate a TA# and an AACK# to complete the cycle. The CPU can also read the ROM using bursts, but it receives the same 2 instructions from the ROM on each beat of the burst. For more information, see the 660 Bridge User's Manual.

Software can lock out the ROM using a 660 bridge BCR. When the CPU writes to any ROM location while the ROM is locked out, the bridge signals normal transfer completion to the CPU but does not write the data to the ROM. The CPU bus write to the locked flash bit in the 660 bridge error status 2 register (bit 0 in index C5h) is set.

2.6.2 CPU to ROM Write

Writing to Flash is another very specialized cycle. Only one address (FFFF FFF0) is used for writing data to Flash. The Flash address and data are both encoded into four bytes and written using a 4-byte write transfer. Eight byte and burst transfers to the ROM are not supported. See the 660 Bridge User's Manual.

Writes to Flash may be performed in either BE or LE mode. The data byte swapper in the 660 Bridge is gated according to endian mode. Writes in BE mode occur in natural sequence. However, address unmunging in LE mode has no effect on the cycle because the addresses are ignored. Therefore, software must reverse the byte significance of the data and address encoded into the store instructions for LE mode writes to the ROM.

2.6.2.1 ROM Write Protection

Flash write protection must be implemented within software. Port FFFF FFF1 can be used to lock out all Flash writes. Writing any data to this port address locks out all Flash writes until the 660 Bridge is hardware reset. In addition, the Flash itself has means to permanently lock out changing certain sectors by writing control sequences. Consult the Flash Specification for details.

2.6.3 CPU to BCR Transfers

The 660 Bridge can be extensively programmed by means of the Bridge Control Registers (BCR). See the 660 Bridge User's Manual for a description of the operation and programming of the 660 bridge BCRs.

Section 3
PCI Bus

The reference design includes a 32-bit PCI bus at frequencies up to 33MHz. The PCI bus is compatible with the PCI Specification, revisions 2.0 and 2.1. The power supply voltage is 3.3v, and the reference design components have 5v tolerant I/O. Up to three PCI cards may be added to the system, which provides full hardware and software support for PCI 2.0 and 2.1 compliant PCI agents.

The PCI bus can be run an one-third, one-half, or the same frequency as the 60X CPU bus, and is initially configured to run at one half of the CPU bus speed.

PCI bus activity initiated by the CPU is discussed in section 2. This section describes PCI bus transactions initiated by a (non-660-bridge) PCI bus master.

3.1 PCI Transaction Decoding

When a PCI bus master initiates a transaction on the PCI bus, the transaction either misses and is master aborted, or it is claimed by a PCI target. The target can be either the 660 bridge or another PCI target.

3.1.1 PCI Transaction Decoding By Bus Command

Table 6 shows the responses of the 660 bridge and other agents to various PCI bus transactions initiated by a PCI bus master other than the 660 bridge. As shown in Table 6, the 660 bridge ignores (No response) all PCI bus transactions except PCI memory read and write transactions, which it decodes as possible system memory accesses.

Table 6. Reference Design Responses to PCI_C[3:0] Bus Commands

C[3:0]	PCI Bus Command	Can a PCI Bus Master Initiate this Transaction?	660 Bridge Response to the Transaction	Can Another PCI Target Claim the Transaction?
0000	Interrupt Acknowledge	No. Only the 660 Bridge is allowed to initiate.	None	Yes. The ISA bridge is intended to be the target.
0001	Special Cycle	Yes	None	Yes
0010	I/O Read	Yes	None	Yes
0011	I/O Write	Yes	None	Yes
0100	Reserved	No. Reserved	None	n/a
0101	Reserved	No. Reserved	None	n/a
0110	Memory Read	Yes	System memory read	Yes, if no address conflict.
0111	Memory Write	Yes	System memory write.	Yes, if no address conflict.
1000	Reserved	No. Reserved	None	n/a
1001	Reserved	No. Reserved	None	n/a
1010	Configuration Read	No. Only 660 Bridge.	None	Yes
1011	Configuration Write	No. Only 660 Bridge.	None	Yes
1100	Memory Read Multiple	Yes	System memory read	Yes, if no address conflict.
1101	Dual Address Cycle	Yes	None	Yes
1110	Memory Read Line	Yes	System memory read	Yes, if no address conflict.
1111	Memory Write and Invalidate	Yes	System memory write	Yes, if no address conflict.

3.1.2 PCI Memory Transaction Decoding By Address Range

When a PCI bus master transaction is decoded by bus command as a system memory read or write, the 660 bridge checks the address range. Table 7 shows the mapping of PCI bus master memory accesses to system memory. This is the mapping that the 660 bridge uses when it decodes the bus command to indicate a system memory access.

Table 7. Mapping of PCI Memory Space, Part 1

PCI Bus Address	Other Conditions	Target Cycle Decoded	Target Address	Notes
0 to 2G	IGN_PCI_AD31 Deasserted	Not Decoded	N/A	No Response.
	IGN_PCI_AD31 Asserted	System Memory *	0 to 2G	Snooped by caches.
2G to 4G		System Memory *	0 to 2G	Snooped by caches.

Note:
*Memory does not occupy this entire address space. Accesses to unoccupied space are not decoded.

Unless the IGN_PCI_AD31 signal is asserted, PCI memory accesses in the 0 to 2G address range are ignored by the 660 Bridge. There is no system memory access, no snoop cycle, and the 660 bridge does not claim the transaction. When the IGN_PCI_AD31 signal is asserted, the 660 Bridge maps PCI memory accesses from 0 to 2G directly to system memory at 0 to 2G. PCI memory accesses from 2G to 4G are mapped to system memory from 0 to 2G.

PCI memory access that are mapped to system memory cause the 660 bridge to claim the transaction, access system memory, and arbitrate for the CPU bus and broadcast a snoop operation on the CPU bus. A detailed description of the snoop process is presented in the 660 Bridge User's Manual.

Table 8 gives a more detailed breakdown of the reference design response to PCI memory transactions in the 0 to 2G range. Note that the preferred mapping of PCI memory, so that it can be accessed both by the CPU and by PCI bus masters, is from 16M to 1G–2M.

Table 8. Mapping of PCI Memory Space, Part 2

PCI Bus Address	Target Resource	System Memory Address	Snoop Address
2G to 4G	System memory (1)	0 to 2G	0 to 2G
1G–2M to 2G	Reserved (2)	No system memory access. The 660 bridge ignores PCI memory transactions in this range.	No snoop.
16M to 1G–2M	PCI Memory		
0 to 16M	PCI/ISA Memory (3)		

Notes:

1) The 660 bridge maps PCI bus master memory transactions in the 2G to 4G range to system memory, and the CPU is unable to initiate PCI memory transactions to this address range, so do not map devices to this PCI memory address range.
2) The CPU (thru the 660 bridge) can not access the 1G–2M to 2G address range, so do not map PCI devices herein unless the CPU will not access them.
3) Transactions initiated on the PCI bus by the ISA bridge on behalf of an ISA bus master only (IGN_PCI_AD31 asserted for an SIO), are forwarded to system memory and broadcast snooped to the CPU bus from 0 to 16M. If this is not an ISA bus master transaction, then the 660 bridge ignores it. Note that the 660 bridge will also forward PCI transactions from 16M to 2G if IGN_PCI_AD31 is asserted during an ISA-bridge-mastered transaction, and that this capability is not normally used.

3.1.3 PCI I/O Transaction Decoding

The 660 Bridge initiates PCI I/O transactions on behalf of the CPU. Other PCI bus masters are also allowed to initiate PCI I/O transactions. Table 9 shows the reference design mapping of PCI I/O transactions. The 660 bridge ignores PCI I/O transactions.

PCI/ISA I/O is mapped to PCI I/O space from 0 to 64K. The ISA bridge subtractively decodes these transactions (and also PCI memory transactions from 0 to 16M). Other devices may actively decode and claim these transactions without contention.

PCI I/O is assigned from 16M to 1G–8M.

Table 9. Mapping of PCI Master I/O Transactions

PCI Bus Address	Target Resource	Other System Activity
1G–8M to 4G	Reserved (1)	The 660 Bridge ignores I/O transactions initiated by PCI bus masters.
16M to 1G–8M	PCI I/O devices	
8M to 16M	Reserved (1)	
64K to 8M	Reserved (2)	
0 to 64K	PCI/ISA I/O	

Notes:

1) The CPU (thru the 660 bridge) can not access this address range, so do not map PCI devices herein unless the CPU will not access them.
2) In contiguous mode, the CPU (thru the 660 bridge) can create PCI I/O addresses in the 64K to 8M range. In non–contiguous mode, the CPU can only access PCI addresses from 0 to 64K.

3.1.4 ISA Master Considerations

Since the reference design implements IGN_PCI_AD31 and uses an Intel SIO, memory transactions produced on the PCI bus by the ISA bridge on behalf of an ISA master, are forwarded to system memory at the corresponding address (0 —16M).

If ISA masters are utilized and the SIO is programmed to forward their cycles to the PCI bus, then no other PCI device (e.g. video) is allowed to be mapped at the same addresses because contention would result.

The SIO chip contains registers to control which ranges of ISA addresses are forwarded to the PCI bus.

ISA masters cannot access any PCI memory.

For more information on the handling of ISA bus master operations, see the 660 Bridge User’s Manual and the SIO data book.

3.2 PCI Transaction Details

Details of the reference design implementation of various PCI transactions, including sequencing, timing, and interactions with the CPU bus, are found in the 660 Bridge User’s Manual.

PCI bus masters are not able to access the boot ROM, the BCRs in the 660 bridge, or the CPU bus.

3.2.1 Bus Snooping on PCI to Memory Cycles

Each time a PCI (or ISA) bus master accesses memory, (and once again for each time a PCI burst crosses a cache block boundary) the 660 bridge broadcasts a snoop operation on the CPU bus. If the CPU signals an L1 snoop hit by asserting ARTRY#, the 660 bridge retries the PCI transaction. The ISA bridge then removes the grant from the PCI agent, who (according to PCI protocol) releases the bus for at least one cycle and then arbitrates again. Meanwhile, the 660 bridge grants the CPU bus to the CPU, allowing it to do a snoop push. Then the PCI agent again initiates the original transaction.

During the transaction, the 660 bridge L2 cache is monitoring the memory addresses. The L2 takes no action on L2 misses and read hits. If there is an L2 write hit, the L2 marks that block as invalid, does not update the block in SRAM, and does not affect the PCI transaction. L2 operations have no effect on PCI to memory bursts.

3.2.2 PCI to PCI Peer Transactions

Peer to peer PCI transactions are supported consistent with the memory maps of Table 6, Table 7, Table 8, and Table 9, which together show the ranges of different bus command transactions that are supported.

3.2.3 PCI to System Memory Transactions

PCI to system memory transactions are described in detail in the 660 Bridge User's Manual.

Single and burst transfers are supported. Bursts are supported without special software restrictions. That is, bursts can start at any byte address and end on any byte address and can be of arbitrary length. Also, the arbitration logic insures that the PCI does not monopolize the PCI bus.

As per the PCI specification, the byte enables are allowed to change on each data phase. This has no practical effect on reads, but is supported on writes. The memory addresses linearly increment by 4 on each beat of the PCI burst. All PCI devices must use only linear burst incrementing.

Table 10 shows which CAS# lines are activated when a PCI master writes memory. Note that CAS[0]# refers to byte addresses 0 mod 8, CAS[1]# refers to byte addresses 1 mod 8, etc.. For read cycles, eight bytes of memory data are read on each access, but the master receives only the desired 4 bytes. The bytes are read or written to memory independently of BE or LE mode (the endian mode byte swappers are situated between the CPU and the rest of the system, not between the PCI and the rest of the system).

In ECC mode, PCI to memory transactions that result in less than 8-byte writes, cause the memory controller in the 660 bridge to execute a read-modify-write operation, during which 8 bytes of memory data are read, the appropriate bytes are modified, the ECC byte is modified, and then the resulting 8 bytes are written to memory.

Table 10. Active CAS# Lines – PCI to Memory Writes, BE or LE Mode

PCI_ AD[2]	Byte Enables BE[ ]#				Column Address Selects CAS[ ]#							
	3	2	1	0	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
0	1	1	1	1								
0	1	1	1	0	X							
0	1	1	0	1		X						
0	1	1	0	0	X	X						
0	1	0	1	1			X					
0	1	0	1	0	X		X					
0	1	0	0	1		X	X					
0	1	0	0	0	X	X	X					
0	0	1	1	1				X				
0	0	1	1	0	X			X				
0	0	1	0	1		X		X				
0	0	1	0	0	X	X		X				
0	0	0	1	1			X	X				
0	0	0	1	0	X		X	X				
0	0	0	0	1		X	X	X				
0	0	0	0	0	X	X	X	X				
1	1	1	1	1								
1	1	1	1	0					X			
1	1	1	0	1						X		
1	1	1	0	0					X	X		
1	1	0	1	1							X	
1	1	0	1	0					X		X	
1	1	0	0	1						X	X	
1	1	0	0	0					X	X	X	
1	0	1	1	1								X
1	0	1	1	0					X			X
1	0	1	0	1						X		X
1	0	1	0	0					X	X		X
1	0	0	1	1							X	X
1	0	0	1	0					X		X	X
1	0	0	0	1						X	X	X
1	0	0	0	0					X	X	X	X

Note:
X = active. Blank = inactive. Byte enables would normally represent contiguous addresses. This table shows what would happen for all cases.

3.3 Bus Arbitration Logic

The reference design uses the Intel SIO as the PCI bus arbiter. The PCI arbiter sees the 660 bridge as one of several PCI agents. The order of priority for PCI arbitration is programmable, and is initially set to be:

1. 660 bridge (the SIO normally parks the bus on the 660 bridge)
2. PCI slot 1
3. PCI slot 2
4. PCI slot 3

For more information on arbitration, see section 9 on reference design initialization, and see the PCI Arbitration Controller section of the SIO data book. See the reference design schematics for the connection of the various PCI requests and grants.

There may be concurrency of cycles on the ISA bus (caused by DMA or ISA masters) with PCI or CPU transactions as long as the ISA bus operations are not forwarded to the PCI bus. Forwarding of ISA bus operations must wait for the ISA bridge to grant the PCI bus to its ISA interface.

3.4 Other PCI Considerations

The reference design motherboard presents from 7 to 10 PCI loads to the bus, and at least three additional PCI compliant agents/loads can be added to the PCI bus without exceeding the loading parameters.

Section 4
ISA Bus

The reference design includes an ISA bus that is interfaced to the PCI bus by the ISA bus bridge. Five ISA expansion slots are provided by the reference design. The reference design uses a buffered subset of the ISA bus, called the X-bus, to host onboard native I/O, such as the real time clock and the keyboard and mouse controller.

4.1 The ISA Bridge

The ISA bridge function is provided by an Intel 82378ZB chip (SIO). It provides a PCI to ISA bus bridge, with the following major functions:

- Bridge between PCI and ISA
  - 8/16 bit ISA devices
  - 24 bit addressing on ISA
  - Partially decodes native I/O addresses
  - Unclaimed PCI memory address below 16MB forwarded to the ISA bus
  - Unclaimed PCI I/O address below 64K forwarded to the ISA bus
  - Powers up to an open condition (i.e., cycles may be passed to the ISA bus)
  - Generates ISA clock, with a programmable divide ratio of three or four
  - Allows ISA mastering and has programmable decodes that map ISA memory cycles to the PCI bus
  - 32–bit posted memory write data buffer (no I/O buffering)
- Seven channel ISA DMA controller
  - Function of two 83C37s with 32–bit extensions
  - Supports 8– bit or 16–bit devices on the ISA bus
  - Supports 32–bit addressing for ISA to PCI memory transfers
  - 8–byte bidirectional buffer for DMA data
- Timer block (function of 82C54)
- Interrupt Controller (function of two 8259s)
- PCI bus arbiter.
- Functions as PCI target during programming and ISA target cycles, and as bus master during DMA or ISA master cycles
- Generates ISA_REFRESH# signal to refresh ISA bus DRAM.

4.2 Address Ranges

The ISA bus address ranges which may be separately enabled in the ISA bus bridge for forwarding to the PCI bus are:

- 0 - 512K
- 512K - 640K
- 640K - 768K
- 768K - 896K (in 8 ranges of 16 K each)
- 896K - 960K
- 1M - xM (where x < or = 16) with the hole (see the SIO data book). The hole may be 64K or 8M.

If an ISA DMA produces an address in the 0-16M range and this address is enabled in the ISA bridge for forwarding to the PCI, the ISA bridge will initiate a PCI transaction which the 660 bridge will forward to system memory.

The 660 bridge uses medium timing when claiming ISA master originated cycles on the PCI. It does not use subtractive decoding. Hence, ISA masters can only communicate with other ISA devices or system memory. They may not communicate with PCI devices.

Warning: The software should not map any PCI memory at PCI addresses which ISA masters can create (those addresses between 0-16M which are programmed for forwarding from ISA to PCI). This is because contention would result between the device mapped at that address and the 660 bridge. Alternatively stated, ISA masters should not be allowed to create accesses to system memory using any address between 0 and 16M that is mapped to a PCI device, such as video.

4.3 ISA Bus Concurrency

ISA bus cycles which are not enabled for forwarding, including the hole, remain on the ISA bus. That is, DMA or ISA bus master cycles on the ISA bus can run concurrently with PCI or CPU cycles.

4.4 ISA Bus Masters and IGN_PCI_AD31

The ISA bridge supports ISA bus masters. System memory accesses from an ISA bus master are designed to be mapped to the 0 to 16M range, and the ISA bridge forwards them to the PCI bus at the same range, which is not compliant to the PowerPC Reference Platform specification. Other PCI to system memory accesses however, are correctly mapped to the 2G to 4G range (for system memory address range from 0 to 2G). In some architectures this problem is handled by using the ISA_MASTER# signal, which is active during the ISA bus master operation.

However, the ISA bridge allows ISA masters to run posted writes to system memory, without latching in the accompanying ISA_MASTER# signal. In this situation, the ISA_MASTER# signal is no longer synchronized to the ISA bus master operation.

To overcome this challenge, the reference design detects PCI memory transactions that are initiated by the SIO. The reference design ANDs together GNT0#, GNT1#, and GNT2#, to generate IGN_PCI_AD31, which is active high during the address phase of any PCI transaction that is not initiated by one of the three possible PCI agents (besides the 660 bridge and the SIO). If the PCI transaction was not initiated by the 660 bridge, and if it is a memory transaction, then the 660 bridge assumes that it is a system memory transaction initiated on the PCI bus by the SIO on behalf of an ISA bus master, and so forwards it to the correct system memory address in the 0 to 16M range.

As a consequence of this design, the ISA bridge must be programmed to map ISA DMA (that is bound for system memory) to a PCI memory transaction using the 0 to 2G address range, rather than the apparently correct 2G to 4G range. Since the DMA sourced PCI transaction also causes IGN_PCI_AD31 to be asserted during the address phase of a PCI transaction initiated by the ISA bridge, the 660 bridge will not do the usual inversion of the highest order address bit, but will forward the transaction to system memory in the 0 to 2G range.

Another consequence of the design is that the ISA bridge can not initiate peer to peer PCI memory transactions, because no matter what the PCI address is, it will be claimed by the 660 bridge (if the address is that of a populated memory location) and mapped to system memory, possibly causing various inappropriate results.

These are the only limitations on the normal operation of the ISA bridge that are caused by the IGN_PCI_AD31 design, and there are no implications for other PCI or ISA agents, which are totally unaffected by the situation.

4.5 DMA

The DMA controller in the ISA bridge consists of the functionality of two 82C37A DMA controllers with 32-bit addressability extensions and enhanced functionality. The DMA request/grant lines are connected on the reference design as shown in Table 11.

Table 11. DMA Assignments

DMA Channel	Assignment or Connection
0	ISA connectors
1	ISA connectors
2	ISA connectors
3	ISA connectors
4	Cascade in
5	ISA connectors
6	ISA connectors
7	ISA connectors

4.5.1 Supported DMA Paths

DMA operations can be performed only:

- From ISA I/O mapped devices to ISA memory mapped devices, and
- From ISA I/O mapped devices to system memory (via the PCI bus). In these transfers, the system memory address must be mapped to the PCI address range 0 to 2G (see section 4.4).

The DMA source device can be located on the X-bus. If the DMA target is ISA memory mapped, it can also reside on the X-bus.

- ISA DMA to PCI I/O devices is not allowed.
- ISA DMA to PCI memory devices is not allowed.
- ISA DMA from ISA memory mapped devices is not allowed.

4.5.2 DMA Timing

The DMA controller runs compatible cycles for all ISA to ISA DMA transfers. Type A, type B and type F timing is available only for ISA I/O to system memory (via the PCI) DMA transfers.

4.5.3 Scatter-Gather

The reference design permits the use of independent scatter-gather (SG) operations on DMA channels 0-3 and 5-7. This operation chains together a number of DMA transfers to different memory locations so that they appear as one DMA transfer. The SG command, descriptor table, and status registers are relocatable via a configuration register in the ISA bridge. The termination of an operation may be signaled to the software by configuring any (or all) of the SG channels to use IRQ13 or by configuring the channel to signal end of process (aka Terminal Count) to the DMA device. See the SIO data book for details.

4.6 X-Bus

The X-bus is a utility bus, an 8 bit buffered version of the ISA bus, implemented on the reference board to support the native I/O devices that are located on the reference board. X-bus data transceiver U12 is controlled by the ISA bridge via XDIR (UBUSTR) and XDEN# (UBUSOE#). Various devices are located on the X–bus.

4.6.1 Control Signal Decodes

The System I/O EPLD (Chandra) is a programmable logic device that uses the X-bus signals and the partial decode signals from the ISA bridge to decode chip selects for various components. For more information on the System I/O EPLD, see that data sheet.

4.6.2 Keyboard/Mouse Controller

The reference design uses an Intel 8042AH as a keyboard and mouse controller, which resides on the X-bus. The code used is the same version as used in IBM Personal System/2 machines. This microcode may differ from other 8042 type keyboard controllers. These differences are usually only significant when porting AIX to the system (for more information contact your IBM representative. This device contains several registers. See the data sheet for more information.

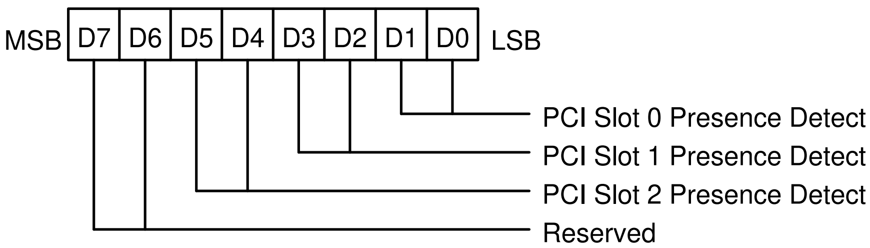
4.6.3 Real Time Clock (RTC)

The reference design uses a Dallas Semiconductor™ DS1385S to provide the real time clock (TOD or RTC) function. This device is PC compatible and resides on the X-bus. It features an additional 4K of NVRAM and a replaceable battery. This device contains several registers. See the data sheet for more information.

4.6.4 PCI Adapter Card Presence Detect Register

The reference design uses U20 to buffer the PCI adaptor card presence detection bits onto the X-bus under control of the system I/O EPLD. These bits report in pairs, and do not contain any information about the identity of the card. They merely report on its presence.

ISA Port 080C	Read Only	Reset n/a



Bits 7:6 Reserved
Bits 5:4 PCI Slot 2 Presence Detect Bits. 00 = Present, 11 = No PCI card installed.
Bits 3:2 PCI Slot 2 Presence Detect Bits. 00 = Present, 11 = No PCI card installed.
Bits 1:0 PCI Slot 2 Presence Detect Bits. 00 = Present, 11 = No PCI card installed.

4.6.5 L2 SRAM Identification Register

The reference design uses U19 to buffer the SRAM identification/presence detect bits from the SRAM socket onto the X-bus under control of the system I/O EPLD.

ISA Port 080D	Read Only	Reset n/a

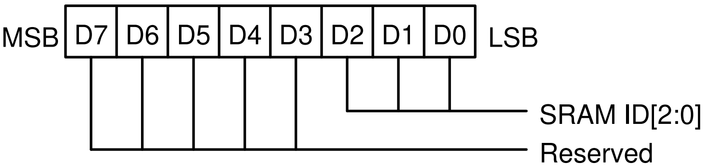


Table 12. DRAM Module Presence Detect Bit Encoding

SRAM ID [2:0]			SRAM Module Identification
ID3	**ID2**	**ID1**	
0	0	0	512K Synchronous
0	0	1	256K Synchronous
0	1	0	Reserved
0	1	1	Reserved
1	0	0	512K Asynchronous
1	0	1	256K Asynchronous
1	1	0	1M Asynchronous
1	1	1	L2 SRAM module not present

4.6.6 Planar ID Detection Register

Revision information on the planar (motherboard) is buffered onto the X-bus by U18, under control of the system I/O EPLD.

ISA Port 0852	Read Only	Reset n/a

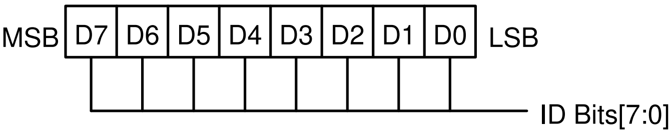


Table 13. Planar ID Encoding

Planar ID[7:0]	CPU	CPU Internal Clock/ CPU Bus Clock/ PCI Bus Clock	Schematic
0C	603	66/66/33	MPRH02SCU–01
0D	603e	99/66/33	MPRH02SCU–01
0E	604	132/66/33	MPRH02SCU–01
other	—	—	Reserved

4.6.7 DRAM Presence Detection

DRAM module presence and identification data is hard coded into the pinout of the SIMM (or DIMM) by shorting particular pins to ground or no-connecting them on the SIMM itself. The reference design uses U17 and U40 to buffer the presence detect bits from the DRAM sockets onto the X-bus under control of signals from the system I/O EPLD. This information appears as the DRAM SIMM 1-2 Memory ID Register and the DRAM SIMM 3-4 Memory ID Register.

4.6.7.1 DRAM SIMM 1-2 Memory ID Register

ISA Port	0880	Read Only	Reset n/a

This register indicates the ID bits associated with SIMMs 1 and 2.

MSB	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	LSB
	ID Bits[7:0]								

Bits 7:4 SIMM 2 ID bits. See Table 14.

Bits 3:0 SIMM 1 ID bits. See Table 14.

4.6.7.2 DRAM SIMM 3-4 Memory ID Register

ISA Port	0881	Read Only	Reset n/a

This register indicates the ID bits associated with SIMMs 3 and 4.

MSB	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	LSB
	ID Bits[7:0]								

Bits 7:4 SIMM 4 ID bits. See Table 14.

Bits 3:0 SIMM 3 ID bits. See Table 14.

Table 14. DRAM Module Presence Detect Bit Encoding

Presence Detect Bits				DRAM Module Identification
PD4	PD3	PD2	PD1	
1	0	0	0	4 MB (1M x 36b) 70ns
1	0	1	1	8 MB (2M x 36b) 70ns
1	0	1	0	16 MB (4M x 36b) 70ns
1	1	0	1	32 MB (8M x 36b) 70ns
1	1	1	1	No DRAM module installed.
Other encodings				Not currently defined.

4.7 Miscellaneous

4.7.1 Speaker Support

The reference design has a connector for a small speaker. The speaker output is driven by the timer 2 signal from the ISA bridge. The intended speaker is a typical PC type, 8 ohms and .5W.

Section 5
System I/O EPLD

Note:

The System I/O EPLD generates system control register access signals from X-bus I/O port transactions, supports power management, and provides various other system functions.

In this section, the system I/O EPLD is referred to as the EPLD.

The EPLD is a programmed Altera™ EPM5130QC100 electrically programmable logic device. For timing and electrical specifications, see that data sheet.

5.1 System Register Support

The EPLD supports both internal and external registers.

5.1.1 External Register Support

The EPLD supports a group of external registers, which are latches or other devices that are physically located in a device other than the EPLD. As shown in Figure 5, the EPLD supplies control signals to the external registers, based on a decode of the address and control lines of the X-bus (or ISA bus). In response to the signals from the EPLD, the external register either reads or writes data to the X-bus.

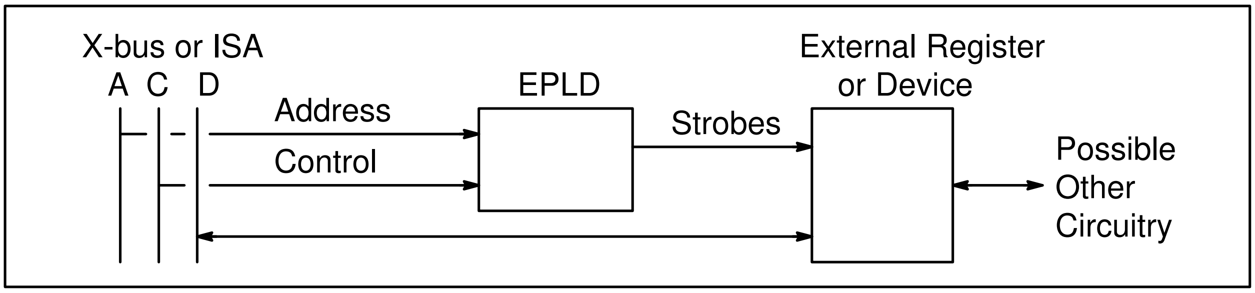


Figure 5. Typical External Register

For the external registers that the EPLD supports, Table 15 shows the external register, the ISA I/O port address, and the supplied control signal(s).

Table 15. External Register Support

ISA Port Address	Register	Read/ Write	Register Location	Signal	Strobe or Function
0060 or 0062 or 0064 or 0066	Keyboard Controller Registers	R/W	Keyboard Controller	KBD_CS# (asserted for an access to any of these addresses)	Address Decode
0070	RTC Address Latch Enable	W/O	RTC	RTC_ALE	Write strobe
0071	RTC Data	Write	RTC	RTCWR#	Write strobe
		Read		RTCDS#	Read strobe
0074	NVRAM Address Low Byte	W/O	NVRAM	AS0#	Address Decode
0075	NVRAM Address High Byte	W/O	NVRAM	AS1#	Address Decode
0077	NVRAM Data	Write	NVRAM	NVRAMWE#	Write Strobe
		Read		NVRAMOE#	Read Strobe
080C	Equipment Present	R/O	Board	PRSNT_RD#	Read Strobe
080D	L2 Cache Status Register	R/O	Board	L2_STATUS_RD#	Read Strobe
0852	Planar ID	R/O	Board	PLANAR_ID_RD#	Read Strobe
0880	DRAM Presence Detect 1/2	R/O	Board	DRAM_PD_RD1#	Read Strobe
0881	DRAM Presence Detect 3/4	R/O	Board	DRAM_PD_RD2#	Read Strobe

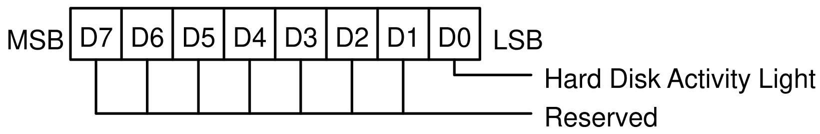
5.1.2 Internal Registers

The EPLD contains a group of internal registers, which are accessed via the ISA bus I/O port address shown for each register.

5.1.2.1 Storage Light Register

ISA Port	0808	Read/Write	Reset to xxxx xxx0

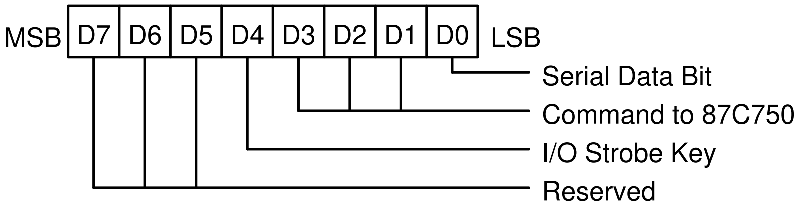
This register controls the HDD_LED# output of the EPLD. This signal normally controls the hard disc drive activity LED.



Bit 0 . . . Hard Disk Activity Light:
0 = Turn light off (negate HDD_LED#).
1 = Turn light on (assert HDD_LED#).

5.1.2.2 Power Management Control Register 1

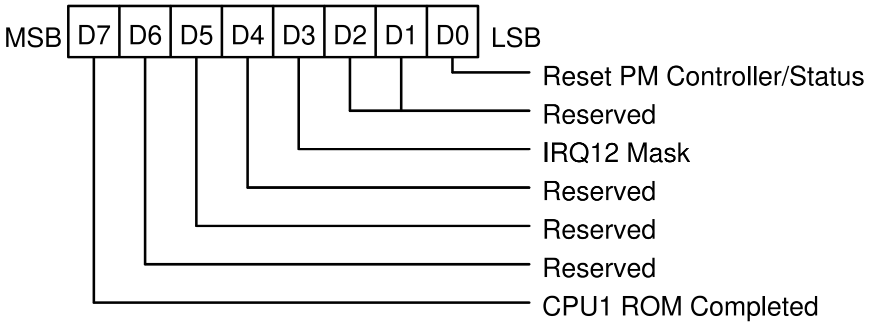
ISA Port	082A	Read/Write	Reset to xxxx xxxx



This register is part of the power management system. For a detailed functional description of the operation of this register, see the *603/604 Reference Design Power Management Specification*.

5.1.2.3 Power Management Control Register 2

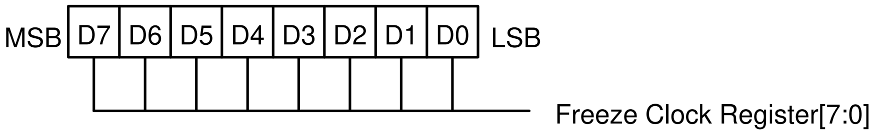
ISA Port	082B	Read/Write	Reset to 0xxx 0xx0



This register is part of the power management system. For a detailed functional description of the operation of this register, see *The 603/604 Reference Design Power Management Specification*.

5.1.2.4 Freeze Clock Register (FCR) Low

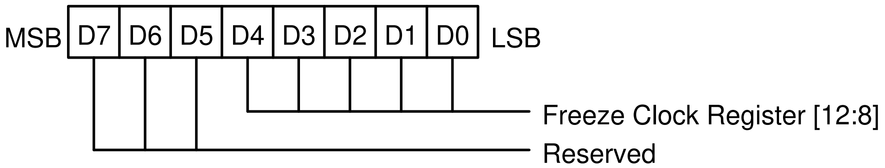
ISA Port	0860	Read/Write	Reset to 0000 0000



See section 5.1.2.5.

5.1.2.5 Freeze Clock Register (FCR) High

ISA Port	0862	Read/Write	Reset to xxx0 0000



The freeze clock register (FCR) is a 13 bit register that is accessed by the system via the X-bus as two 8-bit registers, as shown in this and the previous sections. Once triggered, the FCR data is shifted out as serial data on FRZ_DATA_OUT.

This function is intended for use with the MPC970 clock chip, as is done in the reference design. The MPC970 contains an input shift register, the input of which (Frz_Data) is connected to FRZ_DATA_OUT. ISA_CLK is used to clock the data from the EPLD to the MPC970.

EPLD will shift the freeze clock data out of the FCR in response to either one of two triggers:

1. A write to ISA I/O port 862, or
2. A low to high transition on the UNFREEZE input iff bit 0 and bit 1 of the FCR are high.

After triggering the data transfer, wait at least 2.3us for the transfer to complete before accessing the FCR or retriggering the data transfer.

This is a one way serial data transfer between the two devices. Reading the FCR returns the contents of the FCR, and does not cause a read of the data in the MPC970 register.

A 1 in a bit position freezes the corresponding clock output of the MPC970. For details of the data transfer operation and the meaning of the data, see the MPC970 data sheet.

5.2 Signal Descriptions

Table 16 shows the active signals of the EPLD. Pins not shown should not be connected.

Table 16. Signal Descriptions

Signal Name	Pin	I/O	Description
X-bus Interface Signals			
ECS[2:0]	21, 22, 59	I	Encoded Chip Select [2:0]. Encoded chip selects for peripheral devices supported by the ISA I/O Bridge. Used by EPLD X-bus I/O port address decoders. From SIO.
ECSEN#	60	I	Encoded Chip Select Enable. Asserted to enable the base decoder. Negated to select the option decoder. Used by EPLD X-bus I/O port address decoders. From SIO.
XA[7:0]	61 ,64, 65, 66, 67, 70, 71, 72.	I	X–address bus [7:0]. Used by EPLD X-bus I/O port address decoders.
XD[7:0]	31, 32, 33, 92, 73, 74, 34, 95.	I/O 24mA	X-data bus [7:0]. Used by EPLD to transfer data.
XIOW#	16	I	X-bus I/O Write. This signal indicates that the system is writing to an X-bus I/O device. Used by EPLD X-bus I/O port address decoders.
XIOR#	9	I	X-bus I/O Read. This signal indicates that the system is reading from an X-bus I/O device. Used by EPLD X-bus I/O port address decoders.
External Register Support Signals			
AS0#	50	O 6mA	NVRAM address register low byte write strobe. EPLD asserts this signal to write to X–bus port 0074.
AS1#	49	O 6mA	NVRAM address register high byte write strobe. EPLD asserts this signal to write to X–bus port 0075.

Table 16. Signal Descriptions (Continued)

Signal Name	Pin	I/O	Description
External Register Support Signals			
DRAM_PD_RD1#	57	O 6mA	DRAM SIMM presence detect read enable 1. EPLD asserts this signal to read X-bus port 0880.
DRAM_PD_RD2#	56	O 6mA	DRAM SIMM presence detect read enable 2. EPLD asserts this signal to read X-bus port 0881.
KYBD_CS#	98	O 6mA	Keyboard chip select. EPLD asserts this signal to read X-bus ports 0060, 0062, 0064, and 0066.
L2_STATUS_RD#	54	O 6mA	L2 cache status register read strobe. EPLD asserts this signal to read X-bus port 080D.
NVRAMOE#	1	O 6mA	NVRAM output enable (read strobe). EPLD asserts this signal to read X–bus port 0076. This normally causes a read of the NVRAM data stored at the location contained in the NVRAM address register.
NVRAMWE#	53	O 6mA	NVRAM data write strobe. EPLD asserts this signal to write to X–bus port 0076. This normally causes the data associated with this write to be written into the NVRAM location contained in the NVRAM address register.
PLANAR_ID_RD#	52	O 6mA	Planar ID read. EPLD asserts this signal to read X-bus port 0852.
PRSNT_RD#	41	O 6mA	Equipment present register read. EPLD asserts this signal to read X-bus port 080C.
RTC_ALE	48	O 6mA	Real time clock address latch enable. EPLD asserts this signal to write X-bus port 0070.
RTCDS#	51	O 6mA	Real time clock read strobe. EPLD asserts this signal to read X–bus port 0071.
RTCWR#	35	O 6mA	Real time clock write strobe. EPLD asserts this signal to write to X–bus port 0071.
Interrupt Signals			
IRQ1	86	O	Interrupt request 1. Latched active when IRQ1_IN is asserted. Negated when KYBD_CS# is asserted.
IRQ1_IN	89	I	Keyboard interrupt. EPLD is designed to intercept the keyboard interrupt between the keyboard and the ISA bus bridge. Either connect IRQ1 and IRQ1_IN as shown in the reference design, or disconnect both signals from the system (routing the keyboard interrupt to the ISA bus bridge), or see the *603/604 Reference Design Power Management Guide*.
IRQ12	36	I	Interrupt request 12 input. Connect to system IRQ12, the mouse interrupt. Also see the *603/604 Reference Design Power Management Guide*.
System Clock Interface Signals			
FRZ_DATA_OUT	90	O 6mA	Freeze data out. Serial data stream to MPC970 clock chip. See the MPC970 data sheet.
ISA_CLK	20	I	ISA clock. Used to clock the freeze serial data stream to the MPC970 clock chip. See the MPC970 data sheet. Also see the *603/604 Reference Design Power Management Guide*.
Power Management Signals (not used in release 2.0 or 2.1)			

Table 16. Signal Descriptions (Continued)

Signal Name	Pin	I/O	Description
Power Management Signals (not used in release 2.0 or 2.1)			
83CX_RESET	91	O 6mA	Power management controller reset. No-connect or connect as shown in the *603/604 Reference Design Power Management Guide*.
ACTIVITY#	58	O 6mA	Activity. No-connect or connect as shown in the *603/604 Reference Design Power Management Guide*.
CMD_STATE#	8	I	Power manangement controller command state. No-connect or connect as shown in the *603/604 Reference Design Power Management Guide*.
EXT_ACTVTY#	3	I	External activity. No-connect or pull low or connect as shown in the *603/604 Reference Design Power Management Guide*.
IO_STROBE#	99	O 6mA	I/O strobe. No-connect or connect as shown in the *603/604 Reference Design Power Management Guide*.
PROC_RDY	83	I	Power management controller ready. No-connect or connect as shown in the *603/604 Reference Design Power Management Guide*.
RWD0	96	I/O 24mA	Power management controller serial read/write data bit. No-connect or connect as shown in the *603/604 Reference Design Power Management Guide*.
UNFREEZE	82	I	Unfreeze. No-connect or connect as shown in the *603/604 Reference Design Power Management Guide*.
Other Signals			
HDD_LED#	100	O 6mA	Hard disk drive activity light. EPLD asserts this signal while bit 0 of the storage light register (port 0808) is 1. This signal normally indicates hard disk drive activity.
RESET#	10	I	System reset. Used by EPLD to reset internal state machines and internal registers.
VCC	18, 19, 43, 44, 68, 69, 93, 94	I	+5V:
GND	12, 13, 37, 38, 62, 63, 87, 88	I	GROUND:

5.3 EPLD Design Equations

5.3.1 Fit File

```
-- MAX+plus II Compiler Fit File
-- Version 5.0 8/5/94
-- Compiled: 05/05/95 14:44:22

BEGIN
    DEVICE = "EPM5130WC-1";
    "A0"                          : INPUT_PIN  = 72     ;
    "A1"                          : INPUT_PIN  = 71     ;
    "A2"                          : INPUT_PIN  = 70     ;
    "A3"                          : INPUT_PIN  = 67     ;
    "A4"                          : INPUT_PIN  = 66     ;
    "A5"                          : INPUT_PIN  = 65     ;
    "A6"                          : INPUT_PIN  = 64     ;
    "A7"                          : INPUT_PIN  = 61     ;
    "/CMD_STATE"                  : INPUT_PIN  = 8      ; -- LC8
    "/ECSEN"                      : INPUT_PIN  = 60     ;
    "ECS0"                        : INPUT_PIN  = 59     ;
    "ECS1"                        : INPUT_PIN  = 22     ;
    "ECS2"                        : INPUT_PIN  = 21     ;
    "/EXT_ACTVTY"                 : INPUT_PIN  = 3      ; -- LC3
    "IRQ1"                        : INPUT_PIN  = 89     ; -- LC103
    "IRQ12"                       : INPUT_PIN  = 36     ; -- LC38
    "ISA_CLK"                     : INPUT_PIN  = 20     ;
    "PROC_RDY"                    : INPUT_PIN  = 83     ; -- LC99
    "/RESET"                      : INPUT_PIN  = 10     ;
    "UNFREEZE"                    : INPUT_PIN  = 82     ; -- LC98
    "/XIOR"                       : INPUT_PIN  = 9      ;
    "/XIOW"                       : INPUT_PIN  = 16     ;
    "/ACTIVITY"                   : OUTPUT_PIN = 58     ; -- LC72
    "/AS0"                        : OUTPUT_PIN = 50     ; -- LC56
    "/AS1"                        : OUTPUT_PIN = 49     ; -- LC55
    "/DRAM_PD_RD1"                : OUTPUT_PIN = 57     ; -- LC71
    "/DRAM_PD_RD2"                : OUTPUT_PIN = 56     ; -- LC70
    "FRZ_DATA_OUT"                : OUTPUT_PIN = 90     ; -- LC104
    "/HDD_LED"                    : OUTPUT_PIN = 100    ; -- LC120
    "/IO_STROBE"                  : OUTPUT_PIN = 99     ; -- LC119
    "IRQ1_OUT"                    : OUTPUT_PIN = 86     ; -- LC102
    "/KYBD_CS"                    : OUTPUT_PIN = 98     ; -- LC118
    "/L2_STATUS_RD"               : OUTPUT_PIN = 54     ; -- LC68
    "/NVRAMOE"                    : OUTPUT_PIN = 1      ; -- LC1
    "/NVRAMWE"                    : OUTPUT_PIN = 53     ; -- LC67
    "/PLANAR_ID_RD"               : OUTPUT_PIN = 52     ; -- LC66
    "/PRSNT_RD"                   : OUTPUT_PIN = 41     ; -- LC49
```

```
    "RTC_ALE"                      : OUTPUT_PIN = 48     ; -- LC54
    "/RTCDS"                       : OUTPUT_PIN = 51     ; -- LC65
    "/RTCWR"                       : OUTPUT_PIN = 35     ; -- LC37
    "83CX_RESET"                   : OUTPUT_PIN = 91     ; -- LC113
    "RWD0"                         : BIDIR_PIN  = 96     ; -- LC116
    "XD0"                          : BIDIR_PIN  = 95     ; -- LC115
    "XD1"                          : BIDIR_PIN  = 34     ; -- LC36
    "XD2"                          : BIDIR_PIN  = 74     ; -- LC82
    "XD3"                          : BIDIR_PIN  = 73     ; -- LC81
    "XD4"                          : BIDIR_PIN  = 92     ; -- LC114
    "XD5"                          : BIDIR_PIN  = 33     ; -- LC35
    "XD6"                          : BIDIR_PIN  = 32     ; -- LC34
    "XD7"                          : BIDIR_PIN  = 31     ; -- LC33
    "CLKFF0"                       : LOCATION   = LC48   ;
    "CLKFF1"                       : LOCATION   = LC96   ;
    "CLKFF2"                       : LOCATION   = LC95   ;
    "CLKFF3"                       : LOCATION   = LC94   ;
    "CLKFF4"                       : LOCATION   = LC47   ;
    "CLKFF5"                       : LOCATION   = LC46   ;
    "CLKFF6"                       : LOCATION   = LC45   ;
    "CLKFF7"                       : LOCATION   = LC44   ;
    "CLKFF8"                       : LOCATION   = LC43   ;
    "CLKFF9"                       : LOCATION   = LC93   ;
    "CLKFF10"                      : LOCATION   = LC92   ;
    "CLKFF11"                      : LOCATION   = LC91   ;
    "CLKFF12"                      : LOCATION   = LC112  ;
    "CNTR0"                        : LOCATION   = LC111  ;
    "CNTR1"                        : LOCATION   = LC110  ;
    "CNTR2"                        : LOCATION   = LC109  ;
    "CNTR3"                        : LOCATION   = LC108  ;
    "DOUBLE_FRZ"                   : LOCATION   = LC90   ;
    "DOUBLE_SNC"                   : LOCATION   = LC107  ;
    "FREEZEFF"                     : LOCATION   = LC106  ;
    "GEN_STOP_BITFF"               : LOCATION   = LC105  ;
    "GPCS0"                        : LOCATION   = LC89   ;
    "PWR_REG21"                    : LOCATION   = LC80;  --IRQ12_MASK
    "PWR_REG22"                    : LOCATION   = LC79   ;
    "SHIFT_ENFF"                   : LOCATION   = LC103  ; -- PIN 89
    "SNC_FREEZE"                   : LOCATION   = LC99   ; -- PIN 83
    "SNC_SHIFT_ENFF"               : LOCATION   = LC98   ; -- PIN 82
    "SNC_UNFREEZE"                 : LOCATION   = LC101  ; -- PIN 85
    "START_SHIFTFF"                : LOCATION   = LC100  ; -- PIN 84
    "UNFREEZEFF"                   : LOCATION   = LC97   ; -- PIN 81
END;
```

5.3.2 TDF File

```
%**************************************************************************%
%****** AHDL  SOURCE CODE FOR: SIO/XBUS INTERFACE CONTROL  *****************%
%**************************************************************************%

SUBDESIGN chandra(
%%
%        DEFINE PRIMARY INPUTS AND OUTPUTS                          %
%%
   A[7..0]             :INPUT; % A7 is MSB and A0 is LSB  %
   ECS[2..0]           :INPUT; % ECS2 is MSB and ECS0 is LSB  %
   /ECSEN              :INPUT;
   /XIOR               :INPUT;
   /XIOW               :INPUT;
   /RESET              :INPUT;
   /CMD_STATE          :INPUT;
   PROC_RDY            :INPUT;
   /EXT_ACTVTY        :INPUT;
   IRQ1               :INPUT;
   IRQ12              :INPUT;% Freeze Clock  %
   ISA_CLK             :INPUT;
   UNFREEZE            :INPUT;

   /PLANAR_ID_RD       :OUTPUT;
   /PRSNT_RD           :OUTPUT;
   /L2_STATUS_RD       :OUTPUT;
   /DRAM_PD_RD1        :OUTPUT;
   /DRAM_PD_RD2        :OUTPUT;
   /KYBD_CS           :OUTPUT;
   IRQ1_OUT           :OUTPUT;
   RTC_ALE             :OUTPUT;
   /RTCDS              :OUTPUT;
   /RTCWR              :OUTPUT;
   /AS0                :OUTPUT;
   /AS1                :OUTPUT;
   /NVRAMWE            :OUTPUT;
   /NVRAMOE            :OUTPUT;
   /HDD_LED            :OUTPUT;
   83CX_RESET          :OUTPUT;
   /ACTIVITY           :OUTPUT;
   /IO_STROBE          :OUTPUT;
   FRZ_DATA_OUT        :OUTPUT;

   XD[7..0]            :BIDIR;    % XD7 is MSB and XD0 is LSB  %
   RWD0                :BIDIR;
                                    )

VARIABLE                           % Misc. Variables%
    GPCS0              :NODE;
    HDD_LEDFF          :SRFF;
    D[7..0]            :NODE;
    XD_TRI_OE          :NODE;
    LIGHT_STRB         :NODE;
    INT1FF            :DFF;        % Keyboard interput latch %
    CLRINT1           :NODE;       % Power Management Variables%
```

```
    PWR_REG1_STRB      :NODE;
    PWR_REG2_STRB      :NODE;
    PWR_REG2[2..0]     :SRFF;
    83CX_CS            :NODE;
    RWD0_STRB          :NODE;
    IRQ12_MASK         :NODE;     % Freeze Clock Variables %
    CLKFF[12..0]       :DFFE;
    SHIFT_ENFF         :SRFF;
    CNTR[3..0]         :DFF;
    SNC_SHIFT_ENFF     :DFFE;
    START_SHIFTFF      :SRFF;
    CLKFF_WR           :NODE;
    CLKFF_STRB         :NODE;
    CLKFF_SELL         :NODE;
    CLKFF_SELH         :NODE;
    GEN_START_BIT      :NODE;
    GEN_STOP_BITFF     :DFF;
    STOP_SHIFT         :NODE;
    UNFREEZEFF         :DFFE;        % Unsynchronized UNFREEZE        %
    SNC_UNFREEZE       :DFF;         % Synchronized UNFREEZE          %
    DOUBLE_SNC         :DFF;         % Double Synchronized UNFREEZE   %
    FREEZEFF           :DFFE;        % Unsynchronized   FREEZE        %
    SNC_FREEZE         :DFF;         % Synchronized   FREEZE          %
    DOUBLE_FRZ         :DFF;         % Double Synchronized   FREEZE   %

BEGIN%*****%

% CHANDRA uses SIO's General Purpose Register Decode 0 -- Software sets    %
% to 800-8FF to enable the following decoded signals.                     %

GPCS0 = LCELL (!ECS[2] & ECS[1] & !ECS[0] & /ECSEN);

% Hard Disk Light I/O address range : 0808                                %

 LIGHT_STRB = !A[7] & !A[6] & !A[5] & !A[4] & A[3] & !A[2]
           & !A[1] & !A[0] & GPCS0; HDD_LEDFF.s = XD[0] & LIGHT_STRB;
 HDD_LEDFF.r = !XD[0] & LIGHT_STRB;
 HDD_LEDFF.clk= GLOBAL(/XIOW);
 HDD_LEDFF.clrn=  (/RESET);
 /HDD_LED    = !HDD_LEDFF.q;
 %%
 % Equipment present Read Command 1 (I/O address range: 080C)           %
 %%
 /PRSNT_RD   = ! (!A[7] & !A[6] & !A[5] & !A[4] & A[3] & A[2]
                    & !A[1] & !A[0] & GPCS0 & !/XIOR);
 %%
 % Equipment present Read Command 2 (I/O address range: 080D)           %
 %%
 /L2_STATUS_RD = !(!A[7] & !A[6] & !A[5] & !A[4] & A[3] & A[2]
                        & !A[1] & A[0] & GPCS0 & !/XIOR);
 %%
 % External/Internal Planar ID I/O address range: 0852                    %
 %%
 /PLANAR_ID_RD  = !(!A[7] & A[6] & !A[5] & A[4] & !A[3] & !A[2]
                         & A[1] & !A[0] & GPCS0 & !/XIOR);
 %%
```

```
% Keyboard Chip Select I/O address range = 0060, 0062, 0064, 0066-      %
%%
/KYBD_CS = !(!ECS[2] & ECS[1] & !ECS[0] & !/ECSEN);

% Keyboard interupt (INT1) Clear = KBD_CS qualified with XIOR %

CLRINT1 =!ECS[2] & ECS[1] & !ECS[0] & !/ECSEN & !/XIOR; INT1FF.d=VCC;
INT1FF.clk = IRQ1;      % Set Keyboard INT1 latch on rising edge of IN1 %
INT1FF.clrn = /RESET & !CLRINT1;
IRQ1_OUT = INT1FF.q;

%%
% RTC_ALE I/O address 0070                                               %
%%
RTC_ALE = (!A[2] & !A[1] & !A[0] & !ECS[2] & !ECS[1] & !/ECSEN & !/XIOW) ;
%%

% RTCWR I/O address 0071                                                 %
%%
/RTCWR = !(!A[2] & !A[1] &  A[0] & !ECS[2] & !ECS[1] & !/ECSEN & !/XIOW);
%%

% RTCDS I/O address 0071                                                 %
%%
/RTCDS = !(!A[2] & !A[1] &  A[0] & !ECS[2] & !ECS[1] & !/ECSEN & !/XIOR);
%%

% Nvram AS0 I/O address 0074                                             %
%%
/AS0   = !(A[2] & !A[1] & !A[0] & !ECS[2] & !ECS[1] & !/ECSEN & !/XIOW);
%%

% Nvram AS1 I/O address range: 0075                                      %
%%
/AS1   = !(A[2] & !A[1] &  A[0] & !ECS[2] & !ECS[1] & !/ECSEN & !/XIOW);
%%

% Nvram RTC WER I/O address 0077                                         %
%%
/NVRAMWE = !(A[2] &  A[1] &  A[0] & !ECS[2] & !ECS[1] & !/ECSEN & !/XIOW);
%%

% Nvram RTC OER I/O address range: 0077                                  %
%%
/NVRAMOE = !(A[2] &  A[1] &  A[0] & !ECS[2] & !ECS[1] & !/ECSEN & !/XIOR)
; %%

% DRAM_PD_RD1 enables Present Detect I/O address range: 0880             %
%%
 /DRAM_PD_RD1  =  !(A[7] & !A[6] & !A[5] & !A[4] & !A[3] & !A[2] & !A[1]
                  & !A[0] & GPCS0 & !/XIOR);
```

```
 %%
 % DRAM_PD_RD2 enables Present Detect I/O address range: 0881          %
 %%
  /DRAM_PD_RD2  =  !(A[7] & !A[6] & !A[5] & !A[4] & !A[3] & !A[2] & !A[1]
                 & A[0]  & GPCS0 & !/XIOR);

%%
%*********************************************************************%
%               POWER MANAGEMENT                                      %
%                                                                     %
%*********************************************************************%
% Write Power Control Register 1 I/O address: 082A                    %
%                                                                     %
% (MSB)     Bits 7-5   Reserved                                       %
%           Bit 4      I/O Strobe Key                      (W/O)      %
%           Bits 3-1   Data/Command B[3..1] to 83C750      (W/O)      %
% (LSB)     Bit 0      83C750 D0                           (R/W)      %
%*********************************************************************%

 83CX_CS =    (!A[7] & !A[6] & A[5] & !A[4] & A[3] & !A[2] & A[1] & GPCS0);
 PWR_REG1_STRB = 83CX_CS & !A0;

%%
% -Write ZERO to 83C750                                               %
%%
 RWD0_STRB        = (PWR_REG1_STRB & !/XIOW & !XD[0]);
 RWD0             = TRI (GND, RWD0_STRB);

%%
% 83C750 I/O Strobe Key                                               %
%%
/IO_STROBE        = !(XD[4] & PWR_REG1_STRB & !/XIOW & PROC_RDY
                   & !83CX_RESET);

%IO_CHRDY         = TRI (GND, IO_STRB);%

%*********************************************************************%
% Write Power Control Register 2 I/O address: 082B                    %
%                                                                     %
% (MSB)     Bit 7      CPU1 ROM Completed   (Reset by /RESET,    W/R)  %
%           Bit 6      Reserved                                       %
%           Bit 5      Reserved                                       %
%           Bit 4      Reserved                                       %
%           Bit 3      IRQ12 Mask           (Reset by /RESET)    (W/R) %
%           Bits 2-1   Reserved                                       %
% (LSB)     Bit 0      Reset 83C750                              (W/O) %
%*********************************************************************%
 PWR_REG2_STRB = 83CX_CS & A0;
 PWR_REG2[1].s      = XD[3] & PWR_REG2_STRB;
 PWR_REG2[1].r      = !XD[3] & PWR_REG2_STRB;
 PWR_REG2[1].clrn   =  (/RESET);
 PWR_REG2[2].s      = XD[7] & PWR_REG2_STRB;
 PWR_REG2[2].r      = !XD[7] & PWR_REG2_STRB;
 PWR_REG2[2].clrn   =  (/RESET);
 PWR_REG2[0].s      = XD[0] & PWR_REG2_STRB;
 PWR_REG2[0].r      = !XD[0] & PWR_REG2_STRB;
```

```
 PWR_REG2[0].clrn  = VCC;
 PWR_REG2[].clk    = GLOBAL(/XIOW);
 83CX_RESET        = PWR_REG2[0].q;
 IRQ12_MASK        = PWR_REG2[1].q;

%************************************************************************%
% This output should be NORed with IRQ1 and EXTACTIV signals externally to%
% provide a real Activity Alert to the 87C350 (because of restriction of  %
% CHANDRA's IO pins.)                                                      %
%*******************%
 /ACTIVITY = !(IRQ1 # !IRQ12_MASK & IRQ12 # !/EXT_ACTVTY);


%************************************************************************%
% Freeze Clock Logic - Refer to the Motorola MC88LV970 PLL Clock Driver   %
% Specification for information on Freeze Data protocol.                  %
%                                                                          %
% Freeze Clock Logic contains a 12 Bit serial shift register              %
% Decode the low order CLKFF[7..0] on addresses: 0860 -0861               %
% Decode the high order CLKFF[12..8] on addresses: 0862 -0863             %
%************************************************************************%CLK
FF_STRB    = (!A[7] & A[6] & A[5] & !A[4] & !A[3] & !A[2] & GPCS0);
CLKFF_WR   = CLKFF_STRB & !/XIOW;
CLKFF_SELL = CLKFF_STRB & !A[1];
CLKFF_SELH = CLKFF_STRB & A[1];
CLKFF[12..0].prn  = VCC;
CLKFF[12..0].clrn = /RESET;
CLKFF[12..0].ena = START_SHIFTFF.q # CLKFF_WR;
CLKFF[12..0].clk  = ISA_CLK;

if START_SHIFTFF.q then                         % Shift with wraparound %
   CLKFF[11..0].d = CLKFF[12..1].q;
   CLKFF[12].d    = CLKFF[0].q;
else  if CLKFF_SELL then                        % Write to CLKFF[7..0]  %
   CLKFF[7..0].d  = XD[7..0];
   CLKFF[12..8].d = CLKFF[12..8].q;
      else if CLKFF_SELH then
              CLKFF[7..0].d = CLKFF[7..0].q;      % Write to CLKFF[12..8] %
              CLKFF[12..8].d = XD[4..0];
           else
              CLKFF[12..0].d = CLKFF[12..0].q;    % Do nothing            %
           end if;
      end if;
end if;

%************************************************************************%
% UNFREEZE Flip Flop is cleared asynchronously when the UNFREEZE signal   %
% makes a low to high transition. It is set once shifting has been enabled%
% The CHANDRA ignores the UNFREEZE signal if the 601 PCLK clocks are not  %
% frozen.                                                                  %
%************************************************************************%UN-
FREEZEFF.prn    = !SNC_SHIFT_ENFF.q & /RESET;
UNFREEZEFF.clrn = VCC;
UNFREEZEFF.ena  = !SHIFT_ENFF.q ;
UNFREEZEFF.d    = !(CLKFF[0].q # CLKFF[1].q);
UNFREEZEFF.clk  =  UNFREEZE ;
```

```
%***************************************************************************%
% This signal is the UNFREEZE Flip Flop synchronized to the ISA clock.    %
%***************************************************************************%
SNC_UNFREEZE.prn  = /RESET;
SNC_UNFREEZE.clrn = VCC;
SNC_UNFREEZE.d    = UNFREEZEFF.q;
SNC_UNFREEZE.clk  = ISA_CLK;

%******************************************************************************%
% This signal is the UNFREEZE Flip Flop double synchronized to the ISA clock.%
%******************************************************************************%
DOUBLE_SNC.prn  = /RESET;
DOUBLE_SNC.clrn = VCC;
DOUBLE_SNC.d    = SNC_UNFREEZE.q;
DOUBLE_SNC.clk  = ISA_CLK;

%***************************************************************************%
% FREEZE Flip Flop is cleared asynchronously when the UNFREEZE   signal   %
% makes a high to low transition. It is set once shifting has been enabled%
% The CHANDRA ignores the UNFREEZE signal if the 601 PCLK clocks are      %
% already frozen.                                                         %
%***************************************************************************%
FREEZEFF.prn  = !SNC_SHIFT_ENFF.q & /RESET;
FREEZEFF.clrn = VCC;
FREEZEFF.ena  = !SHIFT_ENFF.q ;
FREEZEFF.d    = CLKFF[0].q & CLKFF[1].q;
FREEZEFF.clk  = !UNFREEZE ;

%***************************************************************************%
% This signal is the FREEZE Flip Flop synchronized to the ISA clock.      %
%***************************************************************************%
SNC_FREEZE.prn  = /RESET;
SNC_FREEZE.clrn = VCC;
SNC_FREEZE.d    = FREEZEFF.q;
SNC_FREEZE.clk  = ISA_CLK;

%******************************************************************************%
% This signal is the   FREEZE Flip Flop double synchronized to the ISA clock.%
%******************************************************************************%
DOUBLE_FRZ.prn  = /RESET;
DOUBLE_FRZ.clrn = VCC;
DOUBLE_FRZ.d    = SNC_FREEZE.q;
DOUBLE_FRZ.clk  = ISA_CLK;
SHIFT_ENFF.s    = CLKFF_SELH;     % Start shifting upon write to 862       %
SHIFT_ENFF.r    = GND;
SHIFT_ENFF.prn  = DOUBLE_SNC.q & DOUBLE_FRZ;
SHIFT_ENFF.clrn = !GEN_STOP_BITFF.q & /RESET;  %Clr when it reaches 15 & rst%
SHIFT_ENFF.clk  = /XIOW;SNC_SHIFT_ENFF.d = SHIFT_ENFF.q;
                                              % One clock after SHIFT_ENFF%
SNC_SHIFT_ENFF.ena = /RESET;
SNC_SHIFT_ENFF.clrn = /RESET;
SNC_SHIFT_ENFF.clk = ISA_CLK;
CNTR[].clk  = ISA_CLK;
CNTR[].clrn = /RESET;             % Counter resets to zero                 %
```

```
If SNC_SHIFT_ENFF.q Then          % Count while SNC_SHIFT_ENFF is 1        %
   CNTR[].d = CNTR[].q + 1;
Else
   CNTR[].d = CNTR[].q;
End If;

GEN_START_BIT = !CNTR[3].q & !CNTR[2].q & !CNTR[1].q &  CNTR[0].q;  % 1 %
STOP_SHIFT    =  CNTR[3].q &  CNTR[2].q &  CNTR[1].q & !CNTR[0].q;  % 14 %
GEN_STOP_BITFF.d = STOP_SHIFT;  %Generate Stop Bit when counter is 15 %
GEN_STOP_BITFF.prn = VCC;
GEN_STOP_BITFF.clrn = /RESET;
GEN_STOP_BITFF.clk = ISA_CLK;
START_SHIFTFF.s    = GEN_START_BIT;
START_SHIFTFF.r    = STOP_SHIFT;
START_SHIFTFF.clrn = /RESET;
START_SHIFTFF.clk  = ISA_CLK;

%***********************************************************************%
% FRZ_DATA_OUT is a 1 when the counter = 0.  It is also a 1 whenever      %
% START_SHIFTFF is 1 and CLKFF[0] is a 1 and then when the counter is     %
% Fifteen to leave it in the high state.                                  %
%***********************************************************************%
FRZ_DATA_OUT =  !CNTR[3].q & !CNTR[2].q & !CNTR[1].q &  !CNTR[0].q
              # GEN_STOP_BITFF.q
              # START_SHIFTFF.q & !CLKFF[0].q;


%***********************************************************************%
% Read Storage Light Status Register I/O address: 0808                    %
% (MSB)     Bits 7-1 Reserved                                             %
% (LSB)     Bit 0   Hard Disk Active Light                         (W/R)  %
%                                                                         %
% Read  Power Control Register 1 I/O address: 082A                        %
% (MSB)     Bits 7-1   Reserved                                           %
% (LSB)     Bit 0      83C750 D0                                   (W/R)  %
%                                                                         %
% Read Power Control Register 2 I/O address: 082B                         %
% (MSB)     Bit 7      CPU1 ROM Completed   (Reset by /RESET,     R/W)    %
%           Bit 6      Reserved                                           %
%           Bit 5      Reserved                                           %
%           Bit 4      Reserved                                           %
%           Bit 3      IRQ12 Mask           (Reset by /RESET,     W/R)    %
%           Bits 2-1   Reserved                                           %
% (LSB)     Bit 0      83C750 Status                              (R/O)   %
%                                                                         %
%***********************************************************************%
XD_TRI_OE  =  ((LIGHT_STRB
                # PWR_REG1_STRB # PWR_REG2_STRB
                # CLKFF_STRB) & !/XIOR);
XD[0]      = TRI (D[0], XD_TRI_OE);
D[0]       = HDD_LEDFF & LIGHT_STRB
              # RWD0 & PWR_REG1_STRB
              # PROC_RDY & /CMD_STATE & PWR_REG2_STRB
              # CLKFF[0].q & CLKFF_SELL
              # CLKFF[8].q & CLKFF_SELH;
```

```
XD[1]       = TRI (D[1], XD_TRI_OE);
D[1]        = CLKFF[1].q & CLKFF_SELL
                # CLKFF[9].q & CLKFF_SELH;
XD[2]       = TRI (D[2], XD_TRI_OE);
D[2]        = CLKFF[2].q & CLKFF_SELL
                # CLKFF[10].q & CLKFF_SELH;
XD[3]       = TRI (D[3], XD_TRI_OE);
D[3]        = PWR_REG2[1].q & PWR_REG2_STRB
                # CLKFF[3].q & CLKFF_SELL
                # CLKFF[11].q & CLKFF_SELH;
XD[4]       = TRI (D[4], XD_TRI_OE);
D[4]        = CLKFF[4].q & CLKFF_SELL
                # CLKFF[12].q & CLKFF_SELH;
XD[5]       = TRI (D[5], XD_TRI_OE);
D[5]        = CLKFF[5].q & CLKFF_SELL;
XD[6]       = TRI (D[6], XD_TRI_OE);
D[6]        = CLKFF[6].q & CLKFF_SELL;
XD[7]       = TRI (D[7], XD_TRI_OE);
D[7]        = PWR_REG2[2].q & PWR_REG2_STRB
                # CLKFF[7].q & CLKFF_SELL;
END;
```

Section 6
Memory Systems

The reference design contains four distinct memory systems: system memory (DRAM), L2 cache memory (SRAM and tagRAM), ROM for boot and POST code, and NVRAM.

6.1 DRAM

The reference design has slots for up to 128M of system memory (DRAM), arranged as four industry standard 72-pin SIMMs (see Table 17). When using more than one pair of 32MB SIMMs however, it is necessary to insert a buffer on the WE[1:0] and MA[11:0] lines between the SIMMs and the 664, in order to drive the increased capacitive load presented by the 32MB SIMMs. The reference design does not buffer these signals, and does not provide circuit board patterns for such buffers.

- 70ns
- 4 data bytes plus 1 parity bit per byte, 72 pin SIMM
- presence detect bits.

Table 17. Supported DRAM Modules

Size	Organization	IBM Part Number	DRAM Data Sheet
4MB	1M x 36b	IBM11E1360BA	MMDS14DSU–00
8MB	2M x 36b	IBM11E2360BA	MMDS22DSU–00
16MB	4M x 36b	IBM11E4360B	MMDS26DSU–00
32MB	8M x 36b	IBM11E8360B	MMDS27DSU–00

6.1.1 Refresh

The memory controller in the 660 bridge provides a flexible refresh capability for the reference design.

The ISA bus bridge provides the ISA_REFRESH# signal to refresh ISA bus memory. Refer to the SIO data book for more information.

6.1.2 DRAM Presence Detection

The reference design includes a method for software to detect and identify installed DRAM modules using the presence detect bits, PD[15:0]. See section 4.6.7.

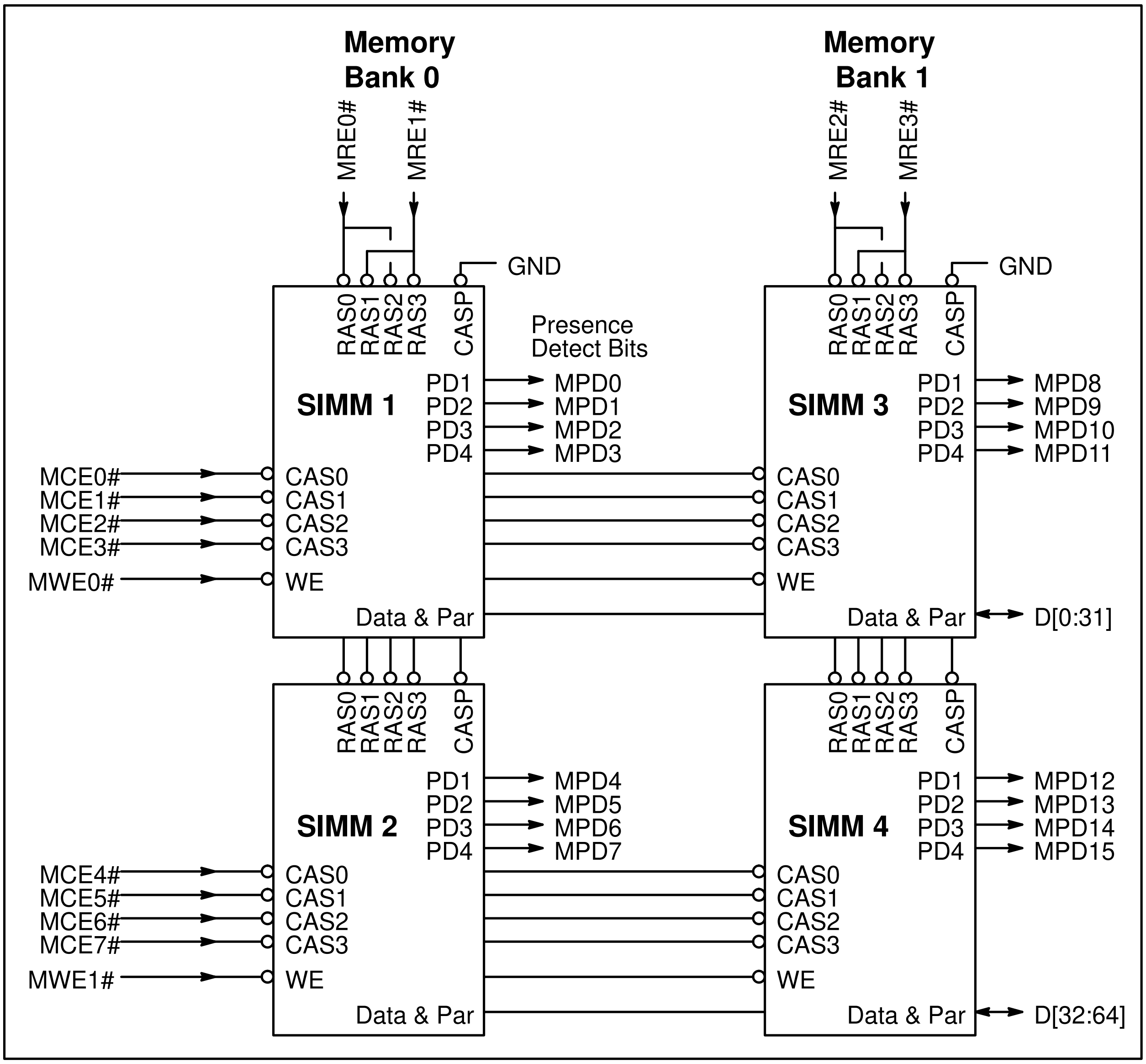


Figure 6. DRAM Bank Organization

6.1.3 Organization

The 4-byte DRAM modules (SIMMs) are arranged in pairs to form 8-byte memory banks, as shown in Figure 6. Each socket supports a 32-bit (non-parity) or a 36-bit (4 data bytes plus 4 parity bits) DRAM SIMM. Bank 0 is composed of SIMM 1 and SIMM 2. Bank 1 is composed of SIMM 3 and SIMM 4. The 2 SIMMs in each bank must be the same size.

Combining the internal organization of the SIMMs (found in the respective data sheets) with the bank organization of Figure 6 shows that each parity bit is accessed with the associated data byte. The 660 bridge uses this standard organization for either parity or ECC mode operation.

6.2 L2 Cache

The reference design supplies an L2 cache controller, located inside the 660 Bridge chipset. The motherboard provides a socket for an SRAM module, and the L2 tag RAM (two 16K x 15 synchronous devices) is supplied installed on the board. The L2 is a unified, write-thru, direct-mapped, look-aside level 2 cache that caches the low 1G of CPU memory space.

The reference design is initially configured to use a 512K synchronous SRAM module, but can be configured to use 256K, 512K, or 1M module populated with either synchronous or asynchronous SRAM.

The L2 supplies data to the CPU bus on write hits and snarfs the data (updates the SRAM data while the memory controller is accessing DRAM memory) on read/write misses. It snoops PCI to memory transactions. Typical synchronous SRAM read performance with 9ns SRAM is 3-1-1-1, followed by -2-1-1-1 on pipelined reads. Typical asynchronous SRAM read performance with 15ns SRAM is 3-2-2-2, followed by -3-2-2-2 on pipelined reads. For more information on the operation and capabilities of the L2, see the 660 Bridge User's Manual.

6.2.1 SRAM

As initially configured (Figure 8), the reference design features a 512K synchronous SRAM SIMM. A synchronous 256K SRAM module is shown in Figure 7. A synchronous 1M SRAM module is shown in Figure 9.

It is also possible to use asynchronous SRAM modules with the reference design. Figure 10 shows a 256K asynchronous SRAM module. Figure 11 shows a 512K asynchronous SRAM module. Figure 12 shows a 1M asynchronous SRAM module.

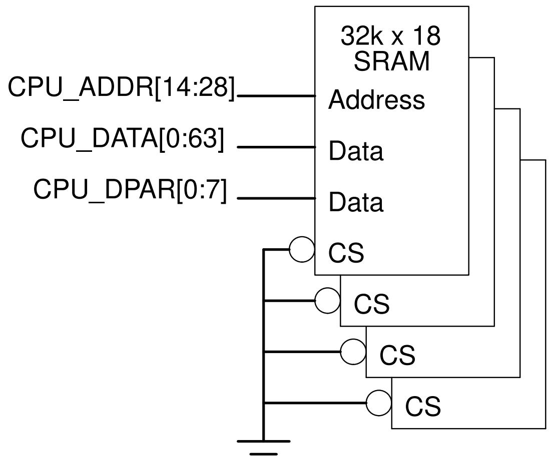


Figure 7. Synchronous SRAM, 256K L2

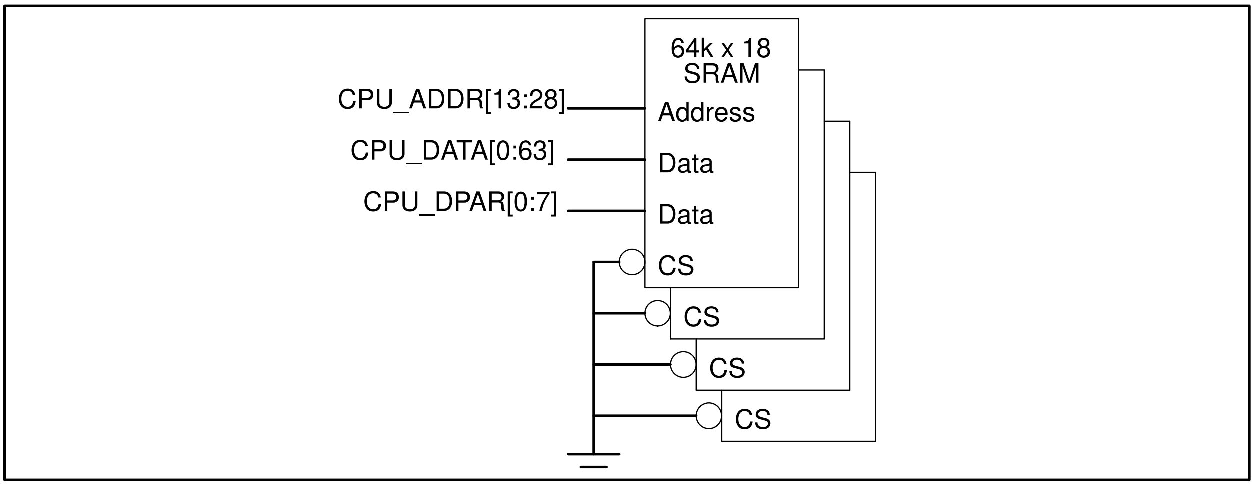


Figure 8. Synchronous SRAM, 512K L2

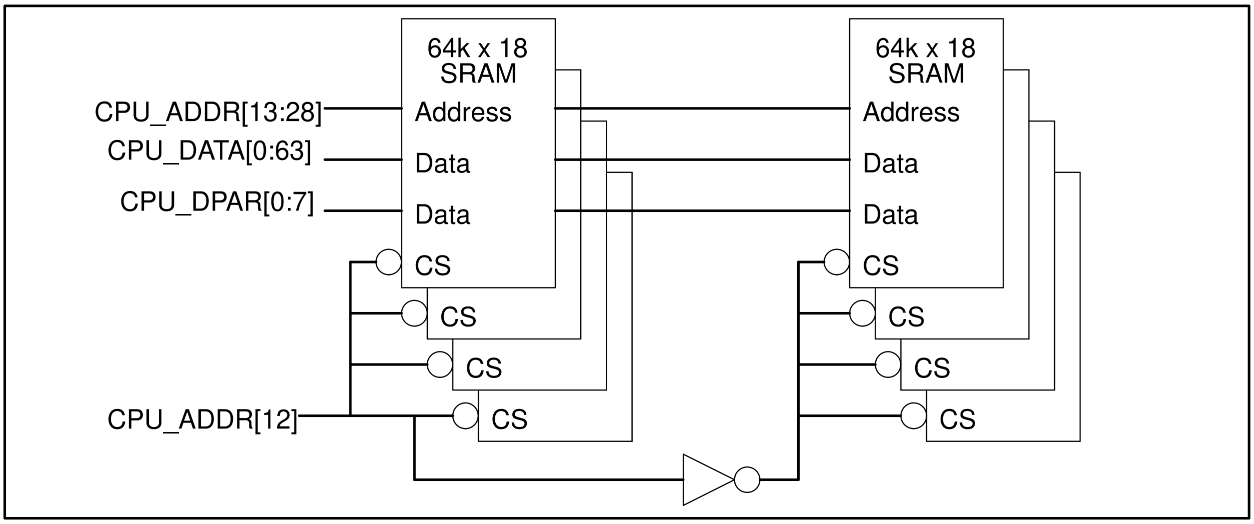


Figure 9. Synchronous SRAM, 1M L2

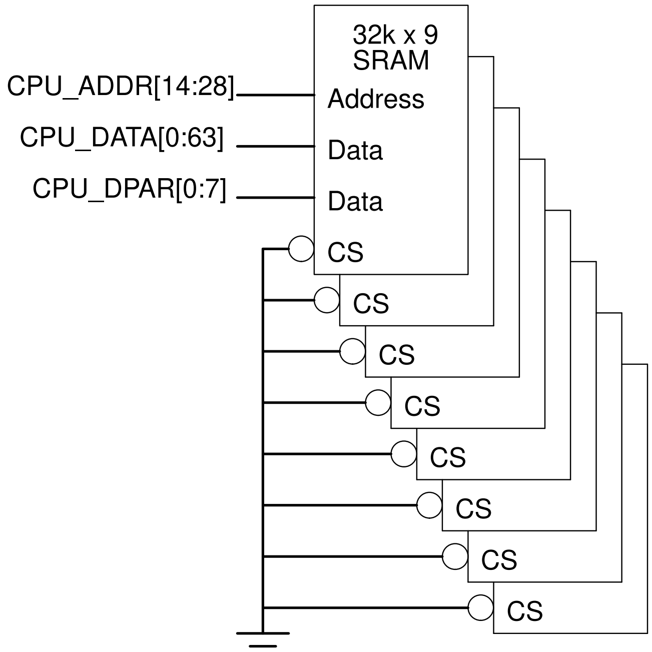


Figure 10. Asynchronous SRAM, 256K L2

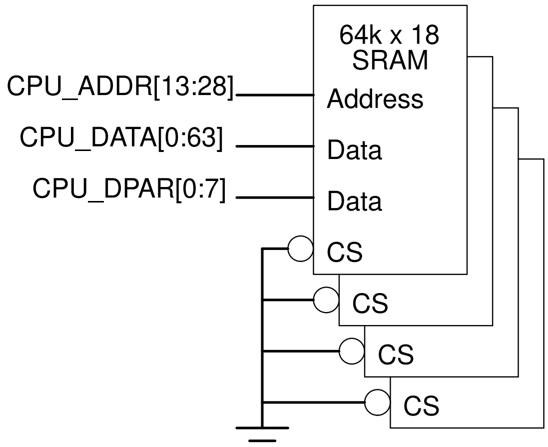


Figure 11. Asynchronous SRAM, 512K L2

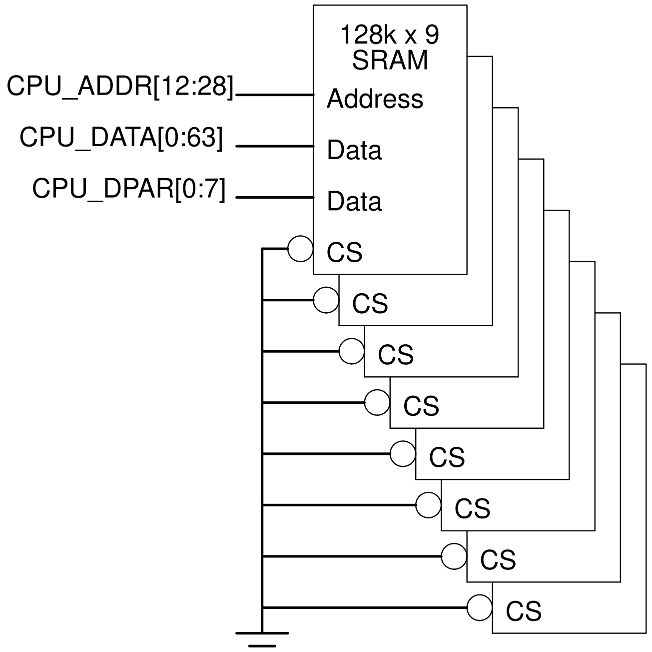


Figure 12. Asynchronous SRAM, 1M L2

6.2.2 TagRAM

The tagRAM, a pair of IDT71216S10 devices, is installed on the reference board. The tagRAM configuration for a 512K L2 (initially supplied on the reference design) is shown in Figure 13. The tagRAM configuration for a 1M L2 is shown in Figure 14.

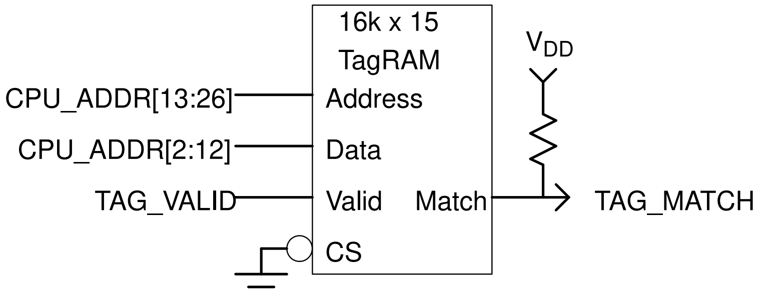


Figure 13. Synchronous TagRAM, 512K L2

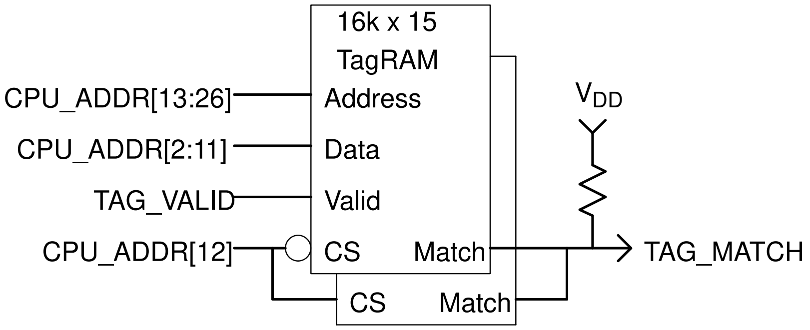


Figure 14. Synchronous TagRAM, 1M L2

6.2.3 L2 Cache Configuration

To implement the desired L2 configuration on the reference design, refer to Table 18.

Table 18. L2 Configuration Implementation

Configuration Component Values	Cache Size			SRAM Type	
	256K	512K	1M	Burst	Asynch
R 463	0 Ω	0 Ω	no-pop		
R 465	0 Ω	no-pop	no-pop		
R 466	no-pop	10k	10k		
R 467	no-pop	0 Ω	0 Ω		
R 475	10k	no-pop	no-pop		
R 477	no-pop	no-pop	10k		
R 478	no-pop	no-pop	0 Ω		
R 479	1k	1k	no-pop		
U 37	populate	populate	populate		
U 38	nopop	nopop	populate		
R 168				0 Ω	no-pop
R 169				no-pop	0 Ω
R 170				no-pop	0 Ω
R 171				0 Ω	no-pop
R 172				0 Ω	no-pop
R 474				no-pop	0 Ω
R 476				no-pop	0 Ω

6.3 ROM

The reference design uses an AMD AM29F040-120 Flash™ ROM to contain the POST and boot code. It is recommended that Vital Product Data (VPD) such as the motherboard speed and native I/O complement be programmed into in this device. It is possible to program the Flash before or during the manufacturing process.

6.4 CPU to ROM Transfers

The *PowerPC Reference Platform Specification* allocates the upper 8M of the 4G CPU address space as ROM space. The reference design implements a 2M ROM space from 4G–2M to 4G. The actual ROM is a 512K device located at 4G–2M. The ROM is attached to the 660 bridge via the PCI_AD lines. This mode is required when using the Intel SIO. ROM device writes and write-protect commands are supported. See the 660 Bridge User's Manual for more information.

The ROM device attaches to the 660 bridge by means of control lines and the PCI_AD[31:0] lines. When a CPU bus master reads from the ROM, the bridge masters a BCR transaction, during which it reads the ROM and returns the data to the CPU. CPU writes to the ROM and ROM write-protection operations are also forwarded to the ROM device.

Although connected to the PCI_AD lines, the ROM is not a PCI agent. The ROM and the PCI agents do not interfere with each other because the ROM is under bridge control, and the bridge does not enable the ROM except during ROM cycles. The bridge accesses the ROM by means of BCR transactions. Other PCI devices cannot read or write the ROM because they cannot generate BCR transactions.

6.4.1 CPU to ROM Read

At power-on, the 603/604 CPU comes up in BE Mode with the L1 cache disabled, and begins fetching instructions (using 8-byte single beat reads) at address FFF0 0100 (4G – 1M + 100h). The reference design logic also resets to BE mode.

The system ROM address space is from 4G – 2M to 4G. Since the size of the installed ROM is less than 2M (512K), it is mirrored every 512K throughout the ROM space. Location 0 of the 512K ROM is mapped to CPU bus addresses 4G–2M, 4G–1.5M, 4G–1M, and 4G–.5M.

The Flash is located on the PCI bus physically but not logically, and is 8 bits wide. This requires the 660 Bridge to decode Flash address, run 8 cycles to PCI bus without activating FRAME, accumulate the 8 single bytes of read data into an 8-byte group and generate a TA# and an AACK# to complete the cycle. The CPU can also read the ROM using bursts, but it receives the same 2 instructions from the ROM on each beat of the burst. For more information, see the 660 Bridge User's Manual.

Software can lock out the ROM using a 660 bridge BCR. When the CPU writes to any ROM location while the ROM is locked out, the bridge signals normal transfer completion to the CPU but does not write the data to the ROM. The CPU bus write to the locked flash bit in the 660 bridge error status 2 register (bit 0 in index C5h) is set.

6.4.2 CPU to ROM Write

Writing to Flash is another very specialized cycle. Only one address (FFFF FFF0) is used for writing data to Flash. The Flash address and data are both encoded into four bytes and written using a 4-byte write transfer. Eight byte and burst transfers to the ROM are not supported. See the 660 Bridge User's Manual.

Writes to Flash may be performed in either BE or LE mode. The data byte swapper in the 660 Bridge is gated according to endian mode. Writes in BE mode occur in natural sequence. However, address unmunging in LE mode has no effect on the cycle because the addresses are ignored. Therefore, software must reverse the byte significance of the data and address encoded into the store instructions for LE mode writes to the ROM.

6.4.2.1 ROM Write Protection

Flash write protection must be implemented within software. Port FFFF FFF1 can be used to lock out all Flash writes. Writing any data to this port address locks out all Flash writes until the 660 Bridge is hardware reset. In addition, the Flash itself has means to permanently lock out changing certain sectors by writing control sequences. Consult the Flash Specification for details.

Section 7
Endian Mode Considerations

The 603 and 604 normally operate with big endian (BE) byte significance. They have a mode of operation designed to more efficiently process code written with little endian (LE) byte significance. The reference design supports this ability, and can operate with BE operating systems such as AIX™ or LE operating systems such as WindowsNT™.

When the system is in BE mode, data is stored in memory with BE ordering. When the system is in little endian mode, data is stored in memory with LE ordering. The 660 Bridge has hardware to select the proper bytes in the memory and on the PCI, and to steer the data to the correct CPU data lane.

A number represented in storage is said to be in big endian (BE) order when the most significant part of the number is in the lowest numbered storage location and less significant parts are in successively higher numbered locations. AIX is an example of an operating system that stores data in memory and on media in BE order. A number is said to be in little endian (LE) order when it is stored with the order of bytes reversed from that of BE order. WindowsNT is an example of an operating system that uses LE order in memory and on media. The endian order of data never extends past an 8-byte group of storage.

7.1 What the 603/604 CPU Does

The 603/604 CPU assumes that the significance of memory is BE. When it operates in internal LE mode, it internally generates an effective address the same as the LE code would generate. Since it assumes that the memory is stored with BE significance, it transforms (munges) the three low order addresses when it activates the address pins. For example, in the 1-byte transfer case, address 7 is munged to 0, 6 to 1, 5 to 2, and so on. The data transfer occurs on the byte lanes identified by the address pins and transfer size (TSIZ) pins in either BE or LE mode. The CPU ”shifts” the data to the correct byte lane(s). Note that if the TSIZ is 1 and the address pins are 000b, then byte lane 0 (cpu data lines 0:7) must be used for the data transfer in either mode. For a 4-byte transfer, to add 4 in LE mode, the CPU munges the add to 0 and drives the data onto byte lanes 0 through 7.

The 603/604 performs the following munge operation in LE mode:

- TSIZ = 8(0)=> None
- TSIZ = 4 => 603 Internal Address 29:31 XOR with 100b => address at pins of CPU
- TSIZ = 2 => 603 Internal Address 29:31 XOR with 110b => address at pins of CPU
- TSIZ = 1 => 603 Internal Address 29:31 XOR with 111b => address at pins of CPU.

7.2 What the 660 Bridge Does

Data is stored in system memory in the same endian mode as the mode in which the CPU operates. That is, the byte significance in memory is BE in BE mode and it is LE in LE mode. Because of this, hardware is included in the 660 bridge to steer the data bytes to the correct byte lanes according to mode, and to unmunge the addresses coming from the 603/604 CPU in LE mode. This unmunge merely applies the same transformation to the three low–order address lines as the 603/604 CPU reversing the effect of the munge that occurs within the 603/604 CPU.

The hardware cannot tell the endian mode of the CPU directly. There is a control bit located in ISA I/O space (port 0092) that the CPU can write to in order to set the endian mode of the motherboard. This signal is applied to the 660 Bridge, which performs the operations shown in Table 19.

Table 19. Endian Mode Byte Lane Steering

CPU Byte Lane	BE Mode Connection	LE Mode Connection
CPU byte lane 0 (MSB)	Memory byte lane 0, PCI lane 0	Memory byte lane 7, PCI lane 7*
CPU byte lane 1	Memory byte lane 1, PCI lane 1	Memory Byte lane 6, PCI lane 6*
CPU byte lane 2	Memory byte lane 2, PCI lane 2	Memory byte lane 5, PCI lane 5*
CPU byte lane 3	Memory byte lane 3, PCI lane 3	Memory byte lane 4, PCI lane 4*
CPU byte lane 4	Memory byte lane 4, PCI lane 4*	Memory byte lane 3, PCI lane 3
CPU byte lane 5	Memory byte lane 5, PCI lane 5*	Memory byte lane 2, PCI lane 2
CPU byte lane 6	Memory byte lane 6, PCI lane 6*	Memory byte lane 1, PCI lane 1
CPU byte lane 7 (LSB)	Memory byte lane 7, PCI lane 7*	Memory byte lane 0, PCI lane 0

Note:
* In this table, PCI byte lane 3:0 refers to the data associated with PCI C/BE# 3:0 when the third least significant bit of the target PCI address is 0b, as coded in the instruction. PCI byte lane 7:4 refers to the data associated with PCI c/BE# 3:0 when this bit is b1b.

Since the reference design logic maintains the memory in BE mode during BE operation and in LE mode during LE mode operation, no address translations are necessary in BE mode. However, the CPU addresses must be unmunged in LE mode. This is accomplished in the 660 Bridge by applying the same XOR function mentioned above whenever the CPU accesses either PCI or memory. The munge effect nullifies the address translation that occurs within the CPU. For example, if the CPU executes a one-byte load coded to access byte 0 of memory in LE mode, it will emit address 7. The 660 Bridge will change the external address to 0. This is summarized in Table 20.

Table 20. Endian Mode 6–3/604 Address Translation

Mode	Effective Address at Memory or PCI
BE	No change (Same address as coded)
LE	Unmunge Address emitted (Transform to same address as coded)

When a PCI master accesses memory, the bridge chip set does not make any address translations (in the address fields affected by endian mode) in either endian mode. In other words, data is stored or fetched at the address presented on the PCI bus in either endian mode.

The way the 660 Bridge implements the endian mode logic is conceptualized in Figure 15.

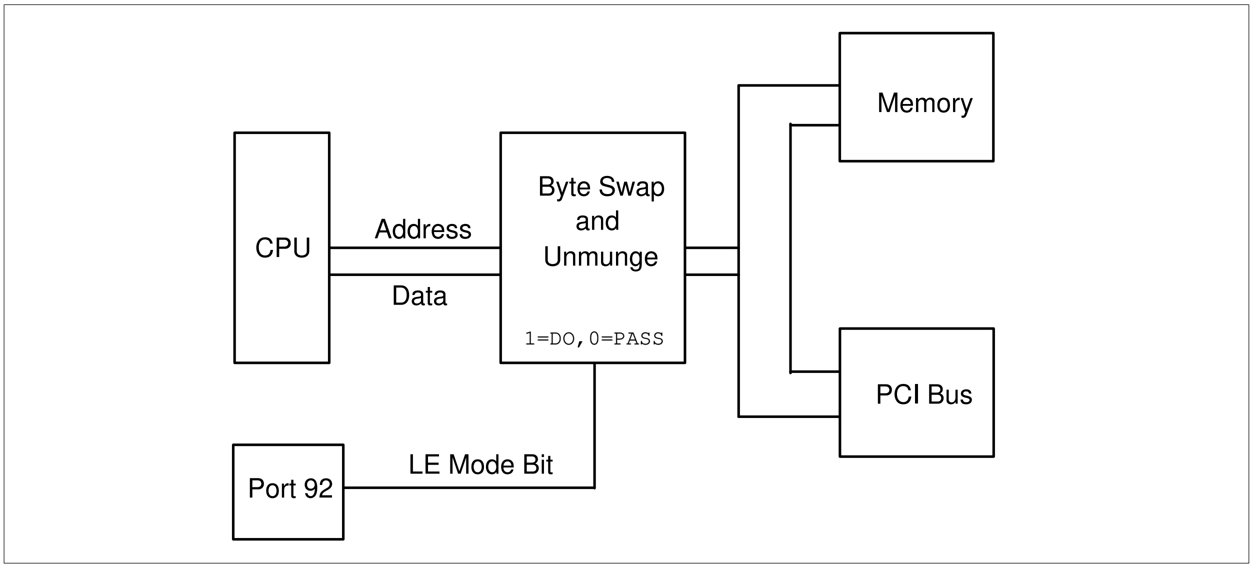


Figure 15. Endian Mode Block Diagram

7.3 Bit Ordering Within Bytes

The BE/LE discussion in this section applies only to the ordering of bytes. The LE convention of numbering bits (the least significant bit having the lowest number within that byte) is followed throughout the 603/604 Board schematics, including the PCI bit numbering. The only exception is the CPU data and address buses; these are numbered with BE nomenclature. The 603/604 CPU buses are connected to the 663 buffer buses with the significance of the bits maintained so that MSb connects to MSb and so on. Note that the pin numbering convention on the 660 Bridge chip is BE at the CPU side and LE at the memory and PCI sides.

7.4 Byte Swap Instructions

The Power PC architecture defines both word and half–word load/store instructions that have byte swapping capability. Programmers will find these instructions valuable for dealing with the BE nature of this architecture. For example, if a 32–bit configuration register of a typical LE PCI device is read in BE mode, the bytes will appear out of order unless the ”load word with byte swap” instruction is used. The byte swap instructions are:

- lhbrx (load half word byte–reverse indexed)
- lwbrx (load word byte–reverse indexed)
- sthbrx (store half word byte–reverse indexed)
- stwbrx (store word byte–reverse indexed)

The byte–reverse instructions should be used in BE mode to access LE devices and in LE mode to access BE devices.

7.5 603/604 CPU Alignment Exceptions In LE Mode

The CPU does not support a number of instructions and data alignments in the LE mode that it supports in BE mode. When it encounters an unsupportable situation, it takes an internal alignment exception (machine check) and does not produce an external bus cycle. See the latest 603/604 CPU documentation for details. Examples include:

- LMW instruction
- STMW instruction
- Move assist instructions (LSWI, LSWX, STSWI, STWX)
- Unaligned loads and stores.

7.6 Single–Byte Transfers

Figure 16 is an example of byte write data a at address XXXX XXX0**.**

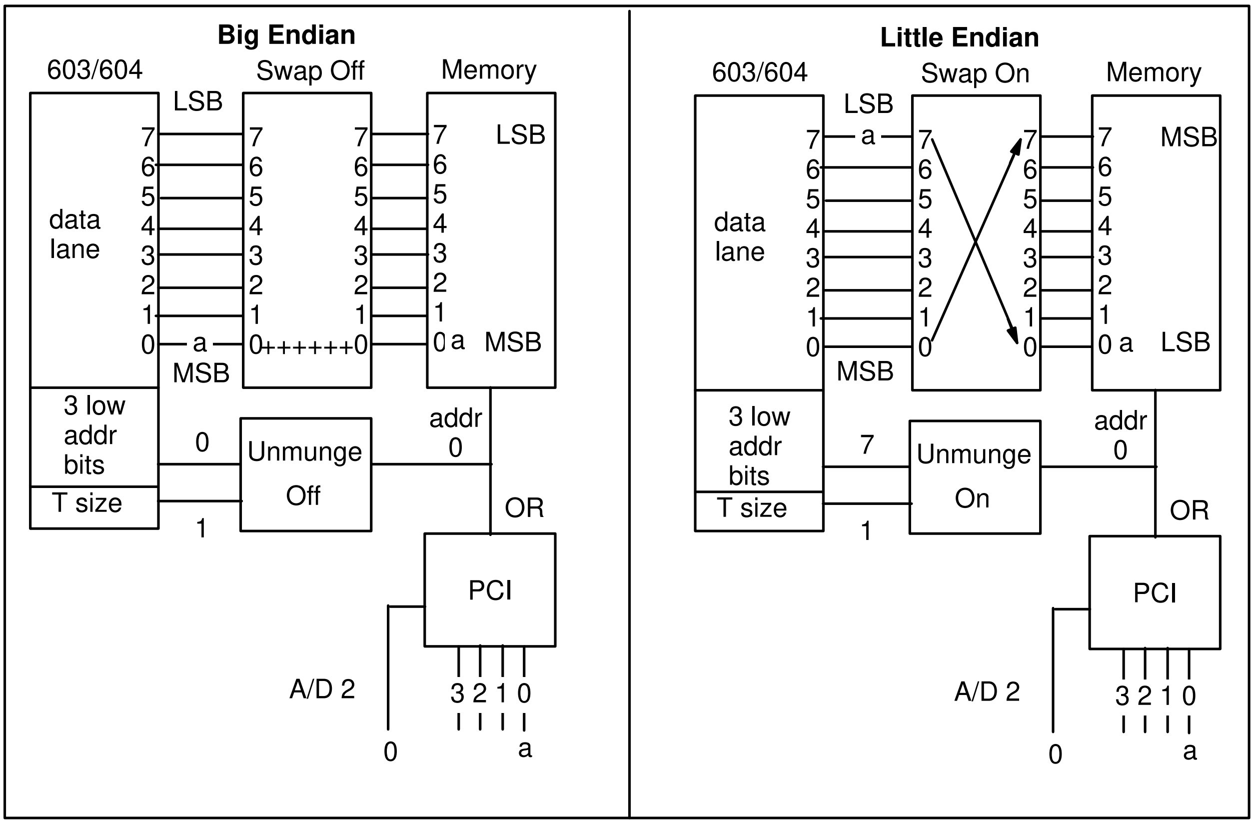


Figure 16. Example at Address XXXX XXX0

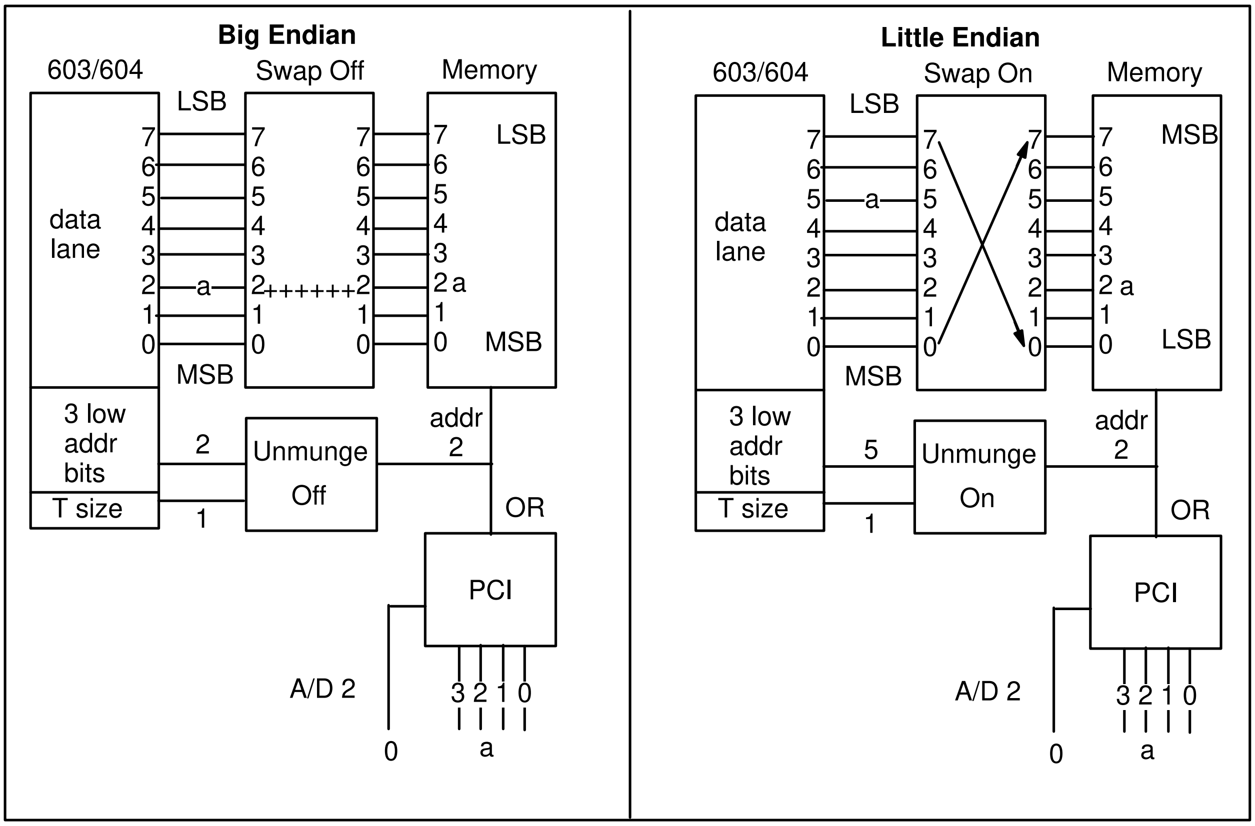


Figure 17. Example at Address XXXX XXX2

Figure 17 is an example of byte write data a at address XXXX XXX2.

For single byte accesses to memory in BE mode, Table 21 applies.

Table 21. Memory in BE Mode

603/ 604 A31 30 29	603/ 604 add	603 BYTE LANE	663 BYTE LANE*	MEM BYTE LANE	CAS ACTIVE
0 0 0	0	0 MSB	0	0	0
1 0 0	1	1	1	1	1
0 1 0	2	2	2	2	2
1 1 0	3	3	3	3	3
0 0 1	4	4	4	4	4
1 0 1	5	5	5	5	5
0 1 1	6	6	6	6	6
1 1 1	7	7 LSB	7	7	7
NOT MUNGED				SWAP OFF	NOT UNMUNGED

Note:
* - At the CPU side.

For single byte accesses to memory in LE mode, Table 22 applies.

Table 22. Memory in LE Mode

603/	603/	603	663		
604	604	BYTE	BYTE	MEM BYTE	CAS
A31 30 29	add	LANE	LANE*	LANE	ACTIVE
0 0 0	0	0 MSB	0	7	7
1 0 0	1	1	1	6	6
0 1 0	2	2	2	5	5
1 1 0	3	3	3	4	4
0 0 1	4	4	4	3	3
1 0 1	5	5	5	2	2
0 1 1	6	6	6	1	1
1 1 1	7	7 LSB	7	0	0
MUNGED				SWAP ON	UNMUNGED

Note:
* - At the CPU side.

For single byte accesses to PCI in BE mode, Table 23 applies.

Table 23. PCI in BE Mode

603/	603/	603	663*			
604	604	BYTE	BYTE	PCI BYTE	A/D**	BE#
A31 30 29	add	LANE	LANE	LANE	2 1 0	3 2 1 0
						(0=active byte enable)
0 0 0	0	0 MSB	0	0	0 0 0	1 1 1 0
1 0 0	1	1	1	1	0 0 1	1 1 0 1
0 1 0	2	2	2	2	0 1 0	1 0 1 1
1 1 0	3	3	3	3	0 1 1	0 1 1 1
0 0 1	4	4	4	0	1 0 0	1 1 1 0
1 0 1	5	5	5	1	1 0 1	1 1 0 1
0 1 1	6	6	6	2	1 1 0	1 0 1 1
1 1 1	7	7 LSB	7	3	1 1 1	0 1 1 1
NOT MUNGED				SWAP OFF	NOT UNMUNGED	

Note:
* - At the CPU side.
**- AD[0:1] set to 00 for all PCI transactions except I/O cycles.

For single byte accesses to PCI in LE mode, Table 24 applies.

Table 24. PCI in LE Mode

603/ 604 A31 30 29	603/ 604 add	603 BYTE LANE	663* BYTE LANE	PCI BYTE LANE	A/D ** 2 1 0	BE# 3 2 1 0
						(0=active byte enable)
0 0 0	0	0 MSB	0	3	1 1 1	0 1 1 1
1 0 0	1	1	1	2	1 1 0	1 0 1 1
0 1 0	2	2	2	1	1 0 1	1 1 0 1
1 1 0	3	3	3	0	1 0 0	1 1 1 0
0 0 1	4	4	4	3	0 1 1	0 1 1 1
1 0 1	5	5	5	2	0 1 0	1 0 1 1
0 1 1	6	6	6	1	0 0 1	1 1 0 1
1 1 1	7	7 LSB	7	0	0 0 0	1 1 1 0
MUNGED				SWAP ON	UNMUNGED	

Notes:
* - At the CPU side.
**- AD[0:1] set to 00 for all PCI transactions except I/O cycles.

7.7 Two–Byte Transfers

Figure 18 gives an example of double byte write data ab at address XXXX XXX0.

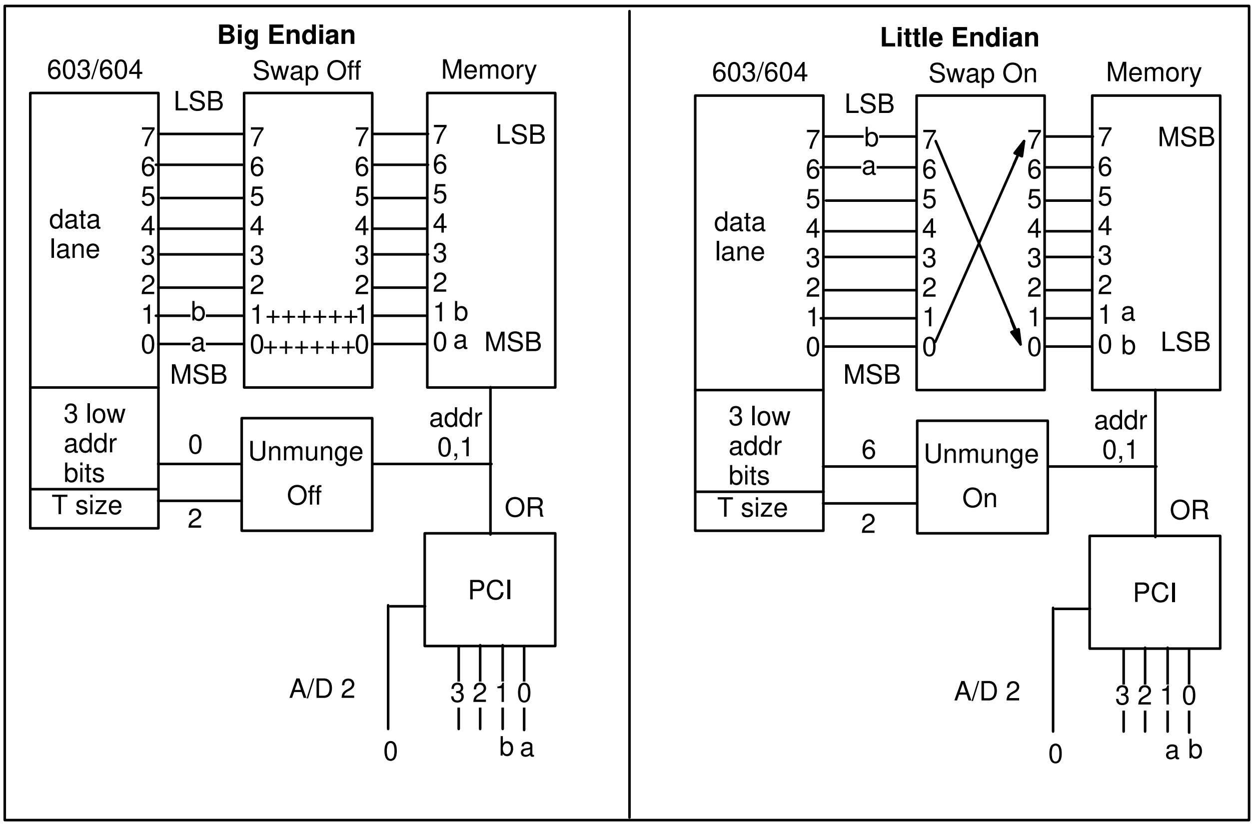


Figure 18. Double Byte Write Data ab at Address XXXX XXX0

Table 25 and Table 26 illustrate all cases that can occur. The columns of Table 25 have these meanings:

- The first column indicates target address (e.g. the address of the byte coded into a store half–word instruction).
- The next two columns show the state of the address pins for BE mode.
- The next two columns show the state of the address pins for the same target data when the machine is in LE mode.
- The remaining columns show the CASs and the PCI byte enables associated with the target data.
- The notes indicate which combinations either do not occur at the 603 pins because of internal exceptions, or are not supported externally.

For 2-byte transfers, Table 25 holds:

Table 25. Two Byte Transfer Information

PROG	BE MODE		LE MODE	BE OR LE	BE OR LE	BE OR LE
TARG	603/604	BE	(X or w 110)	Target	CAS# 0:7	PCI CBE#
ADDR	add	a29:31	Add a29:31	bytes	0 7	AD2 3210
0	0	000	6 110	0-1	0011 1111	0 1100
1	1	001	7 E 111	1-2	E 1001 1111	0 E 1001
2	2	010	4 100	2-3	1100 1111	0 0011
3	3	011	5 E 101	3-4	E 1110 0111	1 E PPPP
4	4	100	2 010	4-5	1111 0011	1 1100
5	5	101	3 E 011	5-6	E 1111 1001	1 E 1001
6	6	110	0 000	6-7	1111 1100	1 0011
7	N	NNN	1 E 001	NNN	E NNNN NNNN	N E NNNN

Notes:

N= not emitted by 60X because it crosses 8 bytes (transforms to 2 singles in BE, machine CH in LE)

P= not allowed on PCI (crosses 4 bytes)

E= causes exception (does not come out on 603/604 bus) in LE mode

Table 26 contains the same information as found in Table 25, but it is arranged to show the CAS and PCI byte enables that activate as a function of the address presented at the pins of the 603/604 and as a function of BE/LE mode.

Table 26. Rearranged 2-Byte Transfer Information

2 BYTE XFERS	BE	BE	LE	LE
60X ADDRESS PINS	CAS#0:7	PCI CBE#	CAS#0:7	PCI CBE#
	0 7	A2 3210	0 7	AD2 3210
0 000	0011 1111	0 1100	1111 1100	1 0011
1 001	1001 1111	0 1001	E NNNN NNNN	N E NNNN
2 010	1100 1111	0 0011	1111 0011	1 1100
3 011	1110 0111	0 PPPP	E 1111 1001	1 E 1001
4 100	1111 0011	1 1100	1100 1111	0 0011
5 101	1111 1001	1 1001	E 1110 0111E	0 E PPPP
6 110	1111 1100	1 0011	0011 1111	0 1100
7 111	NNNN NNNN	N NNNN	E 1001 1111E	0 E 1001

Notes:

N= not emitted by 60X because it crosses 8 bytes (transforms to 2 singles in BE, machine CH in LE)

P= not allowed on PCI (crosses 4 bytes)

E= causes exception (does not come out on 603/604 bus) in LE mode

7.8 Four–Byte Transfers

Figure 19 gives an example of Word (4–BYTE) Write of 0a0b0c0dh AT ADDRESS XXXX XXX4.

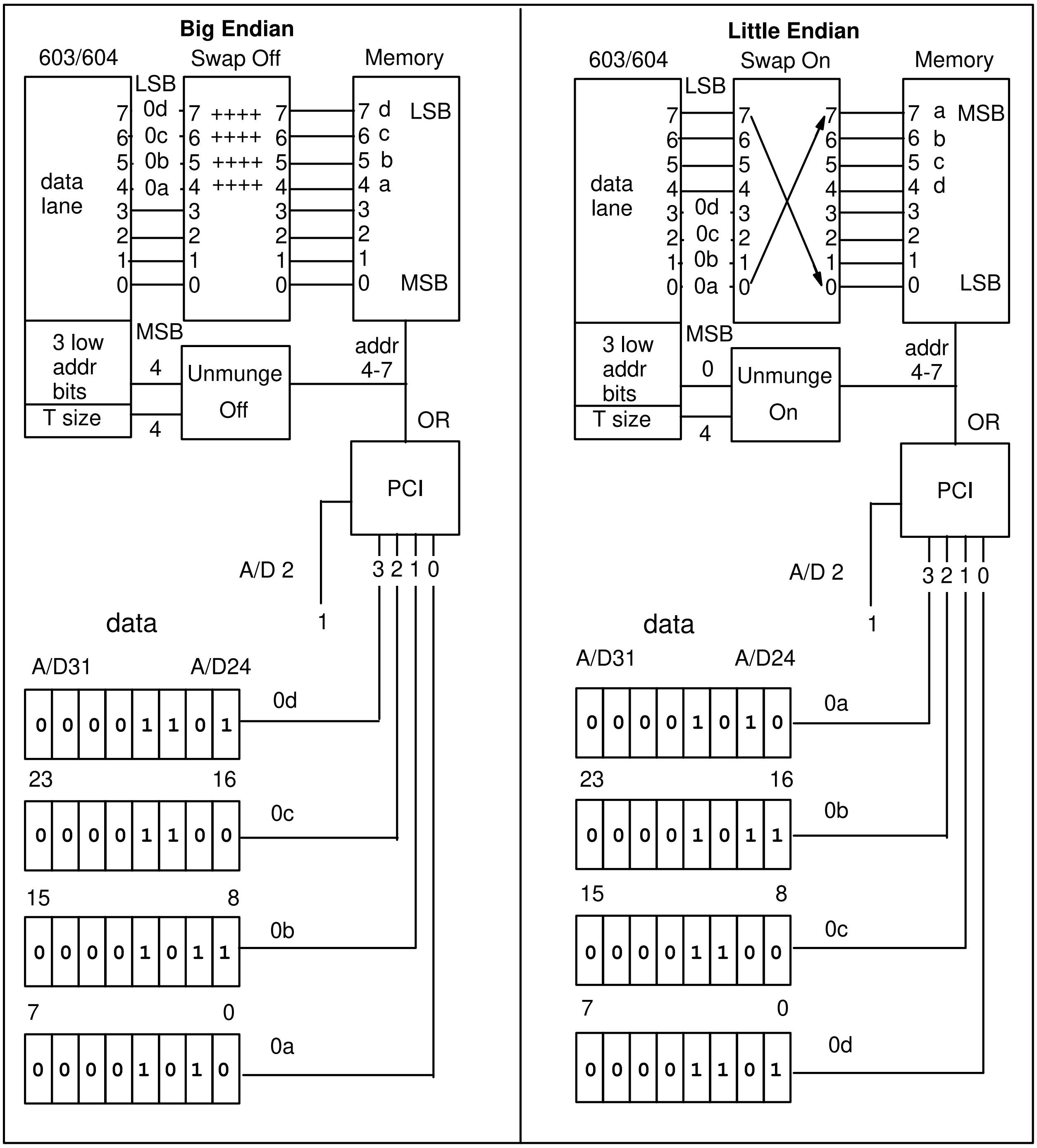


Figure 19. Word (4-Byte) Write of 0a0b0c0dh at Address XXXX XXX4

Table 27 and Table 28 illustrate the cases that can occur. The columns of Table 27 have these meanings:

- The first column indicates the target address (e.g. the address of the byte coded into a store word instruction).
- The next two columns show the state of the address pins for BE mode.
- The next two columns show the state of the address pins for the same target data when the machine is in LE mode.
- The remaining columns show the CASs and the PCI byte enables associated with the target data.
- The notes indicate which combinations either do not occur at the 603/604 pins because of internal exceptions, or are not supported externally.

For 4-byte transfers, Table 27 holds:

Table 27. 4-Byte Transfer Information

PROG	BE MODE	LE MODE	BE OR LE	BE OR LE	BE OR LE
TARG	603/604 BE	(X or w 100)	Target	CAS# 0:7	PCI CBE#
ADDR	add a29:31	add a29:31	bytes	0 7	AD2 3210
0	0 000	4 100	0-3	0000 1111	0 0000
1	1 001	5 E 101	1-4	E 1000 0111	0 E PPPP
2	2 010	6 E 110	2-5	E 1100 0011	0 E PPPP
3	3 011	7 E 111	3-6	E 1110 0001	1 E PPPP
4	4 100	0 000	4-7	1111 0000	1 0000
5	5 NNN	1 E NNN	N-N	NNNN NNNN	1 E NNNN
6	6 NNN	2 E NNN	N-N	NNNN NNNN	1 E NNNN
7	7 NNN	3 E NNN	N-N	NNNN NNNN	1 E NNNN

Notes:

N= not emitted by 60X because it crosses 8 bytes (transformed into 2 bus cycles)

P= not allowed on PCI (crosses 4 bytes)

E= causes exception (does not come out on 603/604 bus) in LE mode

Table 28 contains the same information as found in Table 27, but it is arranged to show the CAS and PCI byte enables that activate as a function of the address presented at the pins of the 603/604 and as a function of BE/LE mode.

Rearranging Table 27 for 4-byte transfers:

Table 28. Rearranged 4–Byte Transfer Information

4 BYTE XFERS		BE	BE		LE	LE		
60X ADDRESS PINS		CAS#0:7	PCI CBE#		CAS#0:7	PCI CBE#		
		0 7	A2	3210	0 7	AD2		3210
0	000	0000 1111	0	0000	1111 0000	0		0000
1	001	1000 0111	0	PPPP	E NNNN NNNN	0	E	NNNN
2	010	1100 0011	0	PPPP	E NNNN NNNN	0	E	NNNN
3	011	1110 0001	0	PPPP	E NNNN NNNN		E	NNNN
4	100	1111 0000	1	0000	0000 1111	1		0000
5	101	NNNN NNNN	1	NNNN	E 1000 0111	1	E	PPPP
6	110	NNNN NNNN	1	NNNN	E 1100 0011	1	E	PPPP
7	111	NNNN NNNN	1	NNNN	E 1110 0001	1	E	PPPP

Notes:

N= not emitted by 60X because it crosses 8 bytes (transformed into 2 bus cycles)

P= not allowed on PCI (crosses 4 bytes)

E= causes exception (does not come out on 603/604 bus) in LE mode

X= not supported in memory controller (crosses 4-byte boundary

7.9 Three byte Transfers

There are no explicit Load/Store three–byte instructions; however, three–byte transfers occur as a result of unaligned four–byte loads and stores as well as a result of move multiple and string instructions.

The TSIZ=3 transfers with address pins = 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 may occur in BE. All of the other TSIZ and address combinations produced by move multiple and string operations are the same as those produced by aligned or unaligned word and half–word loads and stores.

Since move multiples, strings, and unaligned transfers cause machine checks in LE mode, they are not of concern in the BE design.

7.10 Instruction Fetches and Endian Modes

Most instruction fetching is with cache on. Therefore memory is fetched eight bytes wide. Figure 20 shows the instruction alignment.

Example: 8 byte instruction fetch I1=abcd, I2=efgh at address XXXX XXX0

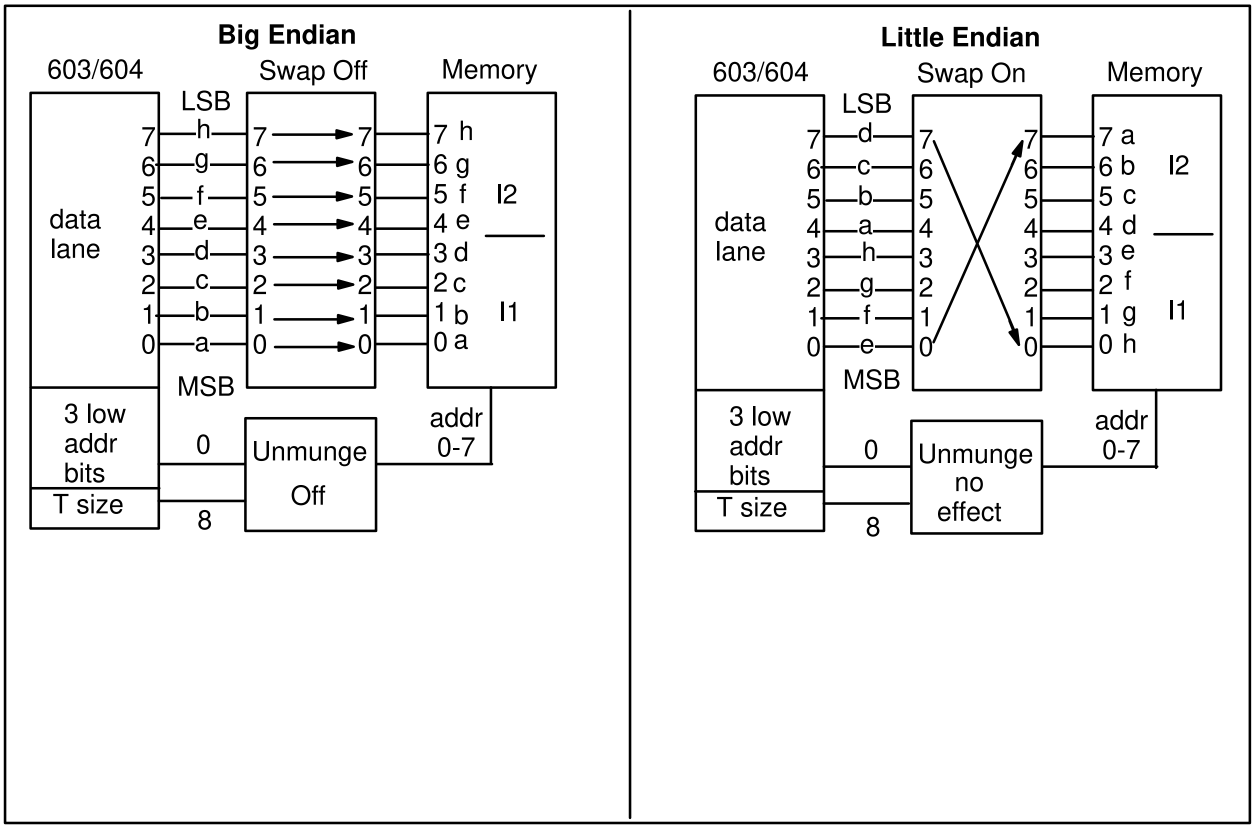


Figure 20. Instruction Alignment Example

It is possible, in rare cases, to fetch instructions with 4–byte aligned transfers when the cache is turned off. In that case the 603/604 does not munge the address in LE mode. The memory controller does not differentiate between instruction and data fetches, but the unmunger is ineffective because the memory is always read 8–byte wide, and data is presented on all 8–byte lanes. If the unmunger were used, the wrong instruction would be read. The net result is illustrated in Figure 21.

Example: 4 byte instruction fetch, I2=efgh at address XXXX XXX4

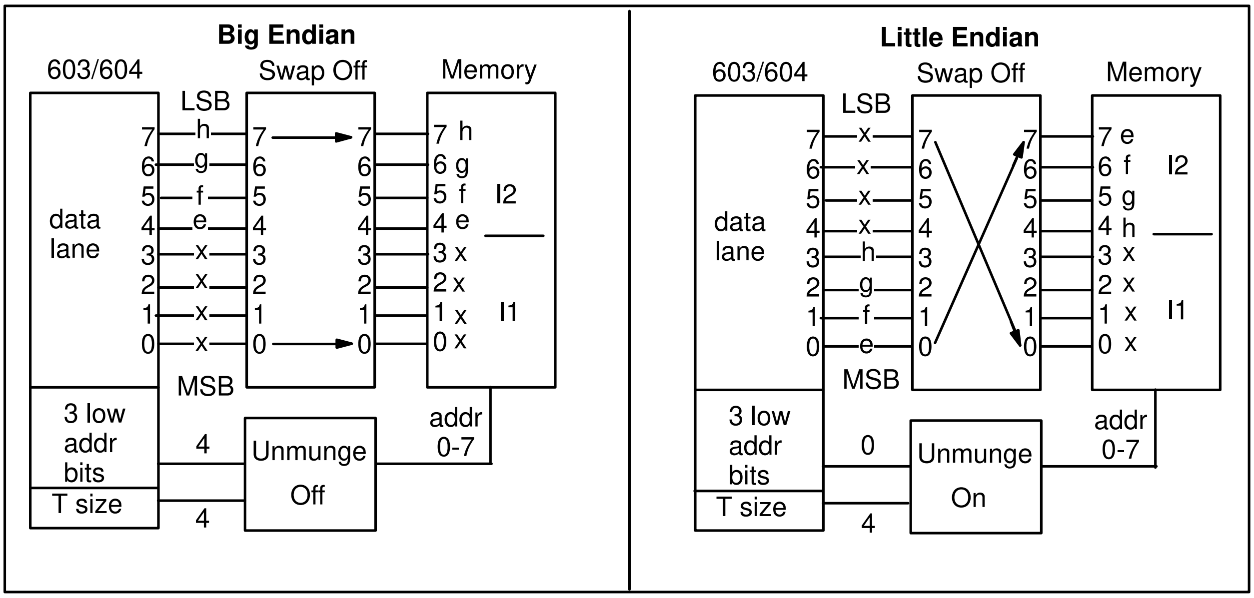


Figure 21. Wrong Instruction Read When Unmunger is used

7.11 Changing BE/LE Mode

There are two BE/LE mode controls. One is inside the 603/604 CPU and the other is a register bit on the motherboard. The 603/604 CPU interior mode is not visible to the motherboard hardware. The BE mode bit referred to in this document is the register bit on the motherboard. It is a bit in I/O space which is memory mapped just like other I/O registers. It defaults to BE mode.

The 603/604 CPU always powers up in the BE mode and begins fetching to fill its cache. Consequently, at least the first of the ROM code must be BE code. It is beyond the scope of this document to define how the system will know to switch to LE mode. However, great care must be made during the switch in order to synchronize the internal and external mode bits, to flush all caches, and to avoid executing extraneous code.

The following process switches the system from BE to LE mode when used in this system:

1. Disable L1 caching
2. Disable L2 caching
3. Flush all system caches
4. Turn off interrupts immediately after a timer tick so no timer interrupts will occur during the next set of cycles
5. Mask all interrupts

6. Set the CPU state and the motherboard to LE (see Figure 22). Note that CPU is now in LE mode. All instructions must be in LE order.
7. Put interrupt handlers and CPU data structures in LE format
8. Enable caches
9. Enable Interrupts
10. Start the LE operating system initialization

Figure 22 shows the instruction stream to switch endian modes.

```
        x       mfspr   R2,1008         ;Load the HDO register
;Instructions to set the Little–Endian bit in R2
        0       sync
        4       sync
        8       sync
        C       mtspr   1008,R2         ;Moves to HID0 register
        10      sync
        14      sync
        18      sync
        1c      sync
        20      Store to external Endian control port (X8000 0092)
;The above instruction must be on a double word boundary
;So the following instruction is executed first (due to pipeline)
        24      eieio
; To this point all instructions are in Big Endian format
; The following instructions look the same in either Endian mode
        28      X38010138
        2C      X38010138
        ...     ;Enough of these instructions must be executed
        ...     ;to guarantee the above store has occurred.
;
;before any memory or I/O cycles are listed.
        xx      X38010138
```

Figure 22. Instruction Stream to Switch Endian Modes

7.12 Summary of Bi–Endian Operation and Notes

- When the 603/604 CPU is in BE mode, the memory is in BE mode, and data flowing on the PCI is in BE order so that it is recorded on the media in BE order. Byte 0 is the most significant byte.
- When the 603/604 processor is in LE mode, the memory is in LE mode, and data flowing on the PCI is in LE order, so that it is recorded on the media in LE order. Byte 0 is the least significant byte.
- The PCI bus is addressed in the same manner as memory is when the 603/604 CPU runs a cycle. The unmunging in LE mode changes the effective low–order address bits (the byte enables and A/D 2). On all but I/O cycles, the two low–order A/D lines are set to zero. On PCI I/O cycles, A/D 1,0 are also transformed by the unmunge operation
- No translations are made when PCI accesses memory so that the byte with address 0 on the PCI flows to byte 0 in memory — 1 to 1, 2 to 2, and so on. For example, if BE0# and BE1# are active and A/D 2 is a 0, then memory byte lanes 0 and 1 are addressed (cas 0 and cas 1 active on writes).
- Note that the LE devices which interpret data structures in the memory require that their control data be arranged in LE order even in BE mode. For example, SCSI scripts in memory must always be arranged in LE order because that is what the device expects.
- Devices such as video may require the bytes to be swapped unless these devices have byte swap capability.

Section 8
Exceptions

The reference design handles two classes of exceptions, interrupts and errors. Interrupts are handled primarily by the interrupt controller in the ISA bridge, the 660 bridge, the CPU, and the firmware. Errors are handled primarily by the 660 bridge, the CPU, and the firmware.

8.1 Interrupts

8.1.1 System Interrupt Handler

There are two 8259 type interrupt controllers located in the ISA bridge. These controllers receive and prioritize reference design interrupts, which can be asserted by motherboard logic, PCI devices, or ISA devices. The interrupt controller then asserts an interrupt to the 660 bridge.

The interrupt controller handles both ISA and PCI interrupts using the correct protocols, under software control. Much of the operation of the interrupt controller is programmable. See the SIO data book for more information.

8.1.2 Interrupt Handling

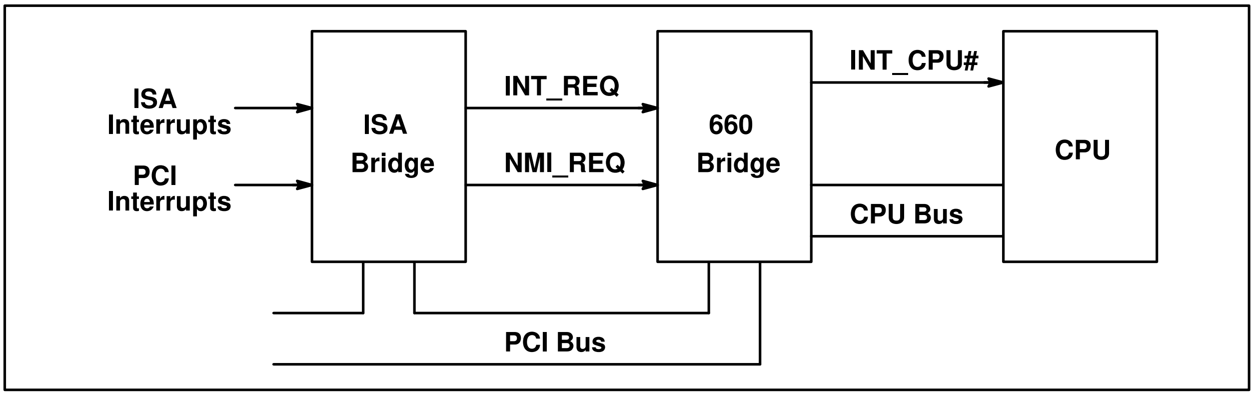


Figure 23. Interrupt Handling

As shown in Figure 23, the reference design interrupts are routed to the interrupt controller located inside the ISA bridge. When a device signals an interrupt (which is not masked in the interrupt controller):

1. The ISA bridge asserts either INT_REQ or NMI_REQ to the 660 bridge.
2. The 660 bridge asserts INT_CPU# to the CPU.
3. The CPU recognizes the interrupt signal (INT#) immediately (or as soon as the MSR(EE) interrupt enable bit in the CPU is set to 1), saves its state, and then takes a precise external interrupt exception, branching to either 500h or FFF0 0500h, depending upon the Exception Prefix (EP) bit in the MSR. The MSR(EE) bit is automatically set to 0 at this time.
4. The code at the vector location requests a single-byte read of memory address BFFF FFF0h.
5. In response to the read, the 660 bridge arbitrates for the PCI bus and then generates an interrupt acknowledge transaction on the PCI bus.
6. The ISA bridge decodes and claims the PCI interrupt acknowledge transaction, and returns the 8-bit vector which has been preprogrammed for the active interrupt, and then negates the interrupt output (whichever of INT_REQ or NMI_REQ that it asserted).
7. The 660 bridge accepts the interrupt vector on the PCI bus and returns it to the CPU. If the ISA bridge signalled the interrupt via INT_REQ, the 660 bridge asserts TA# to terminate the CPU transfer normally. However, if the interrupt was signalled via NMI_REQ, the 660 bridge terminates the CPU transfer with TEA#.

Since the CPU does not require that the interrupt signal (INT_CPU#) be deactivated between interrupts, another interrupt is allowed to occur as soon as software sets the MSR(EE) bit back to 1. For this reason, software should enable interrupts as soon as possible after receiving the vector. Note that the load instruction that fetches the interrupt vector is subject to out-of-order execution in the same way as any other load instruction. After servicing the interrupt, execute a return from interrupt (RFI) instruction to return to the program that was interrupted. For more information on interrupts, see the Exceptions chapters of the *PowerPC 603 User's Manual* and of the *PowerPC™ 604 User's Manual.*

Note that other PCI bus masters can initiate interrupt acknowledge transactions, but this may have unpredictable effects.

8.1.3 Interrupt Assignments

In general, program ISA interrupts are edge sensitive. Program PCI interrupts as level sensitive. Interrupts are assigned to priority levels per ISA conventions. Table 29 shows interrupt assignments. IRQ[0:7] connect to the master controller, and IRQ[8:15] connect to the cascaded controller. Figure 24 shows the connection of the PCI interrupts.

Table 29. Mapping of PCI Memory Space, Part 1

SIO IRQ #	Connects to	Priority	Assignment or (Comment)
0	no pin	1	Timer 1 Counter 0 (Internal to SIO).
1	Sys I/O EPLD	2	Keyboard
2	no pin	(3-10)	Cascade from controller 2
3	ISA IRQ3	11	(COM 2 or COM 4)
4	ISA IRQ4	12	(COM 1 or COM 3)
5	ISA IRQ5	13	(Parallel LPT 1 or 2)
6	ISA IRQ6	14	(Floppy)
7	ISA IRQ7	15	(Parallel LPT 2 or 3)
8#	RTC	3	TOD (aka Real Time Clock)
9	ISA IRQ9	4	
10	ISA IRQ10	5	(Audio)
11	ISA IRQ11	6	
12/M	ISA IRQ12	7	(Mouse)
13/FERR	—	8	Pulled up. Also see section 13, Errata.
14	ISA IRQ14	9	(IDE)
15	ISA IRQ15	10	
PIRQ2#	PCI_INTC#		See Figure 24.
PIRQ1#	PCI_INTB#		See Figure 24.
PIRQ0#	PCI_INTA#		See Figure 24. Also see section 13, Errata.

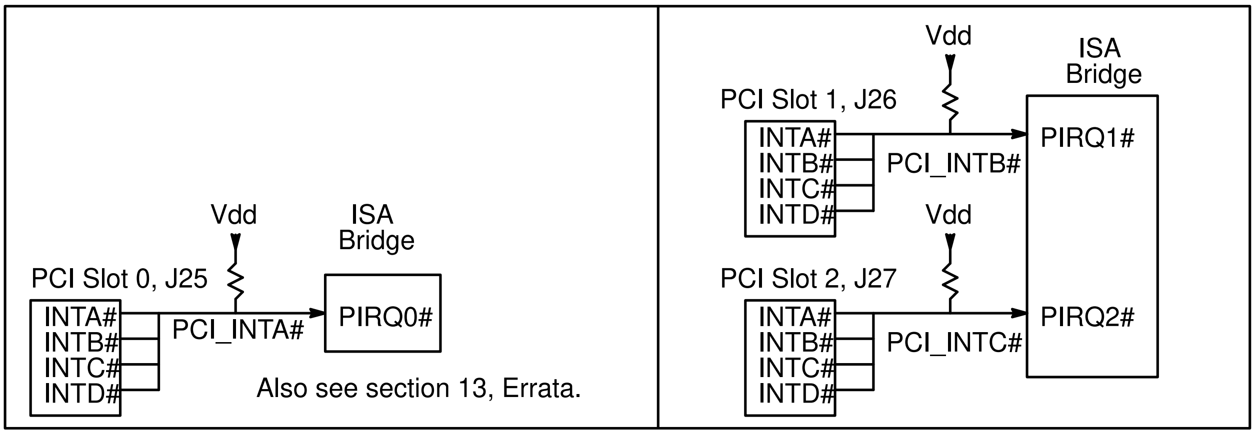


Figure 24. PCI Interrupt Connections

8.1.4 Scatter-Gather Interrupts

Where possible, set up the scatter-gather function to use the ISA bridge end of process (EOP output) indicator for the termination of ISA bus DMA in which scatter-gather is employed. The reference design is initially configured to use this scheme. The EOP signal from the ISA bridge is used as the terminal count (ISA_TC) signal on the ISA bus.

8.2 Error Handling

There are two methods which the reference design (660 bridge) uses to report errors to the CPU, the TEA# method, and the MCP# method.

Errors that are detected while the CPU is running a cycle that can be terminated immediately are reported using TEA#. Errors reported in this way are a direct result of the CPU transfer that is currently in progress. For example, when the 660 detects a transfer size error, it terminates the CPU transfer with TEA# instead of with TA#.

Errors that are detected while a CPU transfer is not in progress, and errors that occur because of a CPU transfer but which are detected too late to be reported using TEA#, and errors that are not a direct result of the current CPU transfer, are reported using MCP#. For example, parity errors occuring while a PCI bus master is accessing memory are reported using MCP#.

For more information on error handing, see the 660 Bridge User's Manual.

8.2.1 Data Error Checking

The reference design is initially configured to use parity, and this documentation reflects that configuration. However, the 660 bridge can be programmed to execute an error checking and correction (ECC) algorithm on the memory data, generating ECC check bits during memory writes, and checking-correcting the data during memory reads. ECC can be implemented using normal parity DRAM. See the 660 Bridge User's Manual for more information.

Note that for each memory read operation, eight bytes of memory are read, and parity on eight bytes is checked regardless of the transfer size. Therefore, all of memory must be initialized (at least up to the end of any cache line that can be accessed).

The reference design does not generate or check CPU bus address parity.

8.2.1.1 CPU to Memory Writes

During CPU to memory writes, the CPU drives data parity information onto the CPU data bus. Correct parity is then generated in the 660 and written to DRAM memory along with the data. The L2 SRAM is updated (when required) with the data and the parity information that the CPU drove onto the CPU data bus.

During CPU to memory writes, the 660 bridge checks the data parity sourced by the CPU, and normally reports any detected parity errors via TEA#.

8.2.1.2 CPU to Memory Reads

When the CPU reads from memory, the data and accompanying parity information can come from either the L2 SRAM or from DRAM memory. If the data is sourced from the L2, the parity information also comes from the L2.

If the data is sourced by memory, the parity information also comes from memory. The L2 SRAM is updated (when required) using the data and parity from memory.

During CPU to memory reads, the 660 bridge samples the DPE# output of the CPU to determine parity errors, and reports them back to the CPU via MCP#. The particular memory read data beat will be terminated normally with TA#.

8.2.1.3 PCI to Memory Parity Errors

During PCI to memory writes, the 660 bridge generates the data parity that is written into DRAM memory. The bridge also checks the parity of the data, and asserts PCI_PERR# if it detects a data parity error.

During PCI to memory reads, the 660 bridge checks the parity of the memory data, and then generates the data parity that is driven onto the PCI bus. If there is a parity error in the data/ parity returned to the 660 bridge from the DRAM, the bridge drives PCI_PAR incorrectly to propagate the parity error (and also reports the error to the CPU via MCP#). The data beat with the bad parity is not target aborted because doing so would slow all data beats for one PCI clock (TRDY# is generated before the data is known good). However, if the agent is bursting and there is another transfer in the burst, the next cycle is stopped with target abort protocol.

During PCI to memory reads, the 660 bridge also samples the PCI_PERR# signal, which other agents can be programmed to activate when they detect a PCI parity error.

8.2.1.4 CPU to PCI Transaction Data Parity Errors

During CPU to PCI writes, the 660 bridge sources the PCI parity information, and monitors PCI_PERR#, which other agents can be programmed to activate when they detect a PCI parity error.

During CPU to PCI reads, the 660 bridge checks the data parity and asserts PCI_PERR# if it detects a data parity error.

8.2.2 Illegal CPU cycles

Whenever a CPU transfer which is not supported for memory or for the PCI is detected, the cycle is terminated with a TEA# and the illegal transfer register is set. No memory or PCI cycle is initiated. Read data returned is all 1's. The CPU address is captured in the Error Address Register.

8.2.3 SERR, I/O Channel Check, and NMI Logic

The PCI bus defines a signal called SERR# which any agent can pulse. This signal is to report error events within the devices, not bus parity errors. The signal is wired to the ISA bus bridge. The ISA bus signal IOCHCK is also wired to the ISA bridge. If either of these lines activate, the ISA bridge asserts NMI to the 660 bridge unless the condition is masked by a register within the ISA bridge. The NMI signal causes the 660 bridge to generate an interrupt to the CPU, and to assert MCP# to the CPU. The ISA bridge contains status registers to identify the NMI source. Software may interrogate the ISA bridge and other devices to determine the source of the error.

No address is associated with this type of error; therefore, the contents of the error address register are not defined.

8.2.4 Out of Bounds PCI Memory Accesses

If a PCI bus master runs a cycle to a system memory address above the top of physical memory, no one will respond, and the initiator master aborts the cycle. The initiating bus master must be programmed to notify the system of master aborts as needed. The system logic does not notify the CPU.

8.2.5 No Response on CPU to PCI Cycles – Master Abort

The 660 bridge master aborts if no agent responds with DEVSEL# within eight clocks after the start of a CPU to PCI cycle. The cycle is ended with a TEA# response to the CPU, all 1's data is returned on reads, the Illegal Transfer Error register is set, and the Error Address register is held.

The 660 bridge also checks for bus hung conditions. If a CPU to PCI cycle does not terminate within approximately 60 usec after the PCI is owned by the CPU, the cycle is terminated with TEA#. This is true for all CPU to PCI transaction types except configuration transactions. This feature may be disabled via a 660 bridge control register.

In the case of configuration cycles that do not receive a DEVSEL# (no device present at that address), the PCI cycle is master aborted, and TA# (normal response) is returned. Write data is thrown away and all 1's are returned on read cycles. No error register is set and no address is captured in the error address register.

8.2.6 CPU to PCI Cycles That Are Target Aborted

When any CPU to PCI cycle of any sort receives a Target Abort from its target PCI agent, the CPU cycle is terminated with a TEA#, the Error Address register is held, and the Illegal Transfer Error register is set.

8.2.7 Error Status Registers

Error status registers in the 660 Bridge may be read to determine the types of outstanding errors. Errors are not accumulated while an error is outstanding; however, there will be one TEA# or MCP# for each error that occurs. For example, if an illegal transfer error causes a TEA#, a memory parity error can occur while the CPU is processing the code that handles the TEA#. The second error can occur before the error status registers are read. If so, then the second error status is not registered, but the MCP# from the memory parity error is asserted.

8.2.8 Reporting Error Addresses

One register holds the address for any memory parity error, multi-bit ECC error, or illegal transfer error when either the CPU or a PCI agent reads memory. It is also loaded on CPU cycles that cause the Illegal Transfer Error register to be set.

See the *System Error Address BCR* information in the *Bridge Control Registers* section of *The IBM27-82660 PowerPC to PCI Bridge User's Manual* for more information.

8.2.9 Errant Masters

Either PCI or ISA masters can access certain motherboard and ISA bridge registers. For example, various control registers such as the I/O Map Type register, the BE/LE mode bit, the Memory Control registers, etc. are accessible. Faulty code in the PCI or ISA masters can defeat password security, read the NVRAM, and cause the system to crash without recovery. Take care when writing device drivers to prevent these events.

8.2.10 Special Events Not Reported as Errors

- A PCI to memory cycle at any memory address above that programmed into the top of memory register.

  The 660 bridge ignores this cycle and the initiator master aborts. No data is written into system memory on writes, and the data returned on reads is indeterminate. The bus master must be programmed to respond to a target abort by alerting the host.

- CPU to PCI configuration cycles to which no device responds with a DEVSEL# signal within 8 clocks (no device at this address)

  The data returned on a read cycle is all 1's and write data is discarded. This allows software to scan the PCI at all possible configuration addresses, and it is also consistent with the PCI specification.

- A CPU read of the IACK address having a transfer size other than 1, or having other than 4–byte alignment.

  These conditions return indeterminate data. The ISA bridge requires the byte enables, CBE#3:0, to be 1110 in order to place the data on the correct byte lane (0). Accesses other than one byte at the address BFFF FFF0h are undefined.

- A read of the IACK address when no interrupt is pending

  A DEFAULT 7 vector is returned in this case. This is the same vector that is returned on spurious interrupts.

- Parity error in Flash/ROM.

  Parity is not stored in the Flash ROM. Therefore the memory parity error signal and the DPE signal are ignored during ROM reads. The Flash or ROM should include CRC with software checking to insure integrity.

- Write to Flash with TSIZ other than 4.

  This will cause indeterminate data to be written into the Flash at an indeterminate address.

- Caching ROM space.

  An L1 or CB–L2 cast out will cause indeterminate results.

- Running any cycle to the PCI configuration space with an undefined address.

  Some of these could potentially cause damage. See the warning under the PCI configuration cycle section.

- Accessing any ISA device with the wrong data size for that device.

  Indeterminate results will occur.

Section 9
System Setup and Initialization

9.1 CPU Initialization

The 603/604 CPU exits the reset state with the L1 cache disabled and bus error checking disabled.

All memory pages 2G to 4G must be marked as non-cacheable.

The Segment Register T bit, bit 0, defaults to 0 which is the normal storage access mode. It must be left in this state for the hardware to function. Direct store (PIO) segments are not supported.

Set the bit that controls ARTRY# negation, HID0[7], to 0 to enable the precharge of ARTRY#. It may be necessary set HID0[7] to 1 to disable the precharge of ARTRY# for reference design configurations having a CPU bus agent (such as an added L2) that drives the ARTRY# line. Software must set this bit before allowing any CPU bus traffic to which the CPU agent might respond. Note that PCI to memory transactions cause the 660 bridge to broadcast snoop operations on the CPU bus.

HID0 bit 0, Master Checkstop Enable, defaults to 1 which is the enabled state. Leave it in this state so that checkstops can occur.

Reference design errors are reported through the 660 bridge by way of the TEA# and MCP# pins. Because of this, the bus error checking in the CPU must be disabled by setting HID0 bits 2 and 3 to zero (in the 604, enable L1 cache parity checking by setting HID0(1) to 1).

9.2 660 Bridge Initialization

Before DRAM memory operations can begin, the software must:

1. Read the SIMM presence detect and SIMM type registers.
2. Set up and check the memory-related registers in the 660 bridge (see the 660 Bridge User's Manual).
3. Program the timer in the ISA bridge register which controls ISA refresh timing. In SIO compatible bridges it should be programmed to operate in Mode 2 with an interval of approximately 15 usec.
4. Make sure 200 usec has elapsed since starting the refresh timer so that sufficient refresh cycles have occurred to properly start the memory. This will be hidden if approximately 120 Flash accesses occur after the timer is started and before the memory initialization starts.
5. Initialize all of memory so that all parity bits are properly set. (The CPU may cache unnecessary data; hence, all of memory must be initialized.) The 660 bridge does not require reconfiguration when port 4Dh in the ISA bridge is utilized to reset the native I/O and the ISA slots.

9.3 ISA Bridge (SIO) Initialization

The reference design uses an Intel 82378ZB SIO as the ISA bridge. The following information applies to SIO compatible ISA bridges.

The SIO chip should be configured prior to any other PCI bus agent. The SIO PCI arbiter is automatically enabled upon power-on reset. During power-on reset, the SIO drives the A/D(31:0), C/BE#(3:0), and par signals on the PCI bus.

The system I/O EPLD uses the decode circuits in the SIO that produce the signals ECSADDR[2:0] and UBUSCOE# to decode the motherboard register addresses. For this reason, utility bus A and B decode registers must be initialized as shown in Table 30.

The ISA clock divisor must be set as indicated prior to running any CPU to PCI transactions. If the configuration information is stored in Flash, this should pose no problem.

The SIO must be programmed so that interval timer 1 operates in mode 2 with a period of approximately 15 microseconds. This timer controls the ISA refresh interval. It must be programmed at least 200 microseconds before any access to ISA DRAM is attempted.

PCI memory write cycles destined for ISA can use a 32-bit posted write buffer in the SIO. Bit 2 of the PCI control register controls the enabeling of the posted write buffer. The default (power-on reset) state for the posted write buffer is disabled. It is required that the posted write buffer be enabled.

Note that PCI burst transactions are not supported by the SIO. For burst transactions, the SIO will always target abort after the first data phase. The system will not allow the CPU to burst to the SIO (or any other PCI agent). No PCI master should be programmed to attempt burst transactions to the SIO.

The SIO defaults (after power-on reset) to the slow sampling point (bits 4:3 of the PCI Control Register) for its subtractive decode. Of the three choices for the sampling point: slow (5 PCI cycles), typical (4 PCI cycles) and fast (3 PCI cycles), one should be chosen that is one clock after the slowest I/O device on the PCI bus. If the PCI agents are all memory mapped above 16M Byte and all I/O mapped above 64K, then the fast sampling point for the subtractive decode can be chosen. This insures that no other PCI agent except the SIO will claim these addresses. Configure PCI agents in this manner to improve performance.

The SIO automatically inserts a 4 ISA clock cycle delay between PCI originated back-to-back 8 and 16 bit I/O cycles to the ISA bus. In addition, the ISA Controller Recovery Timer Register (configuration register, address offset=4Ch) enables a number of additional ISA clock cycles of delay to be inserted between these types of back-to-back I/O cycles. The ISA Controller Recovery Timer Register defaults (after power-on reset) to 2 additional ISA clock cycles of delay, making the total delay equal to 6 ISA clock cycles, for both the 8 and 16 bit I/O recovery times. Since none of the native I/O devices on the reference design require such long recovery times, the additional cycles specified by the ISA Controller Timer Register can be disabled. If an ISA card requiring a long recovery time is supported, the driver should insure that the recovery time is met.

Disable scatter/gather mode and GAT mode.

Do not attempt to access DMA channel 4 address and byte count registers.

Always enable the ISA master and DMA buffers. In order to isolate slow ISA Bus I/O devices from the PCI bus, the DMA controller uses the DMA/ISA master Line Buffer. This buffer can operate in single transaction or in 8-byte mode. Bits 0-LE/7-BE and 1-LE/6-BE of the PCI Control register configure the line buffer for DMA and ISA masters separately. It is required that the 8-byte mode be enabled for both (Bits = 1,1).

The registers in Table 30 must be set in order for the reference design I/O hardware to operate properly. Vendors use LE bit nomenclature, and nomenclature within CPU registers is BE.

Table 30. Summary of SIO Register Setup (Configuration Address = 8080 08xx)

Register	Addr	Bit	Set To	Reset Value	DESCRIPTION
PCI Control Register	40h	2-LE 5-BE	1	0	Enable PCI Memory Posted Write Buffer.
PCI Control Register	40h	1-LE 6-BE	1	0	Enable ISA Master Line buffer.
PCI Control Register	40h	0-LE 7-BE	1	0	Enable DMA Line Buffer
PCI Arbiter Control (Config/PCI)	41h	0-LE 7-BE	0	0	Disable GAT (Guaranteed Access Time Mode). Note: GAT does not work in SIO.
ISA Clock Divisor (Config/PCI)	4Dh	5-LE 2-BE	0	0	Disable Coprocessor Error Support.
ISA Clock Divisor (Config/PCI)	4Dh	4-LE 3-BE	1	0	Enable IRQ12/M Mouse Support.
ISA Clock Divisor (Config/PCI)	4Dh	3-LE 4-BE	*	0	* This bit should be set to 1 before changing or loading the PCI ISA Clock Divisor value. Setting this bit to 1 will assert the RSTDVR signal (which resets the System I/O EPLD and any devices on the ISA bus slots). All these devices will require reconfiguration after this bit has been asserted. Software must guarantee that RSTDVR be asserted for a minimum of 1 ms after the clock divisor value is set.
ISA Clock Divisor (Config/PCI)	4Dh	2:0-LE 5:7-BE	*	0	* Set this field to 000b (divisor = 4). (If PCI clock is slower than 33 MHz, then this field would be 001b (divisor=3).
Utility Bus Chip Select A (Config/PCI)	4Eh	4-LE 4-BE	1	0	Disable generation of ECSADDR(2:0) and UBUSOE# for the IDE and Floppy decode.
Utility Bus Chip Select A (Config/PCI)	4Eh	1-LE 6-BE	1	1	Enable keyboard addresses (60h, 62h, 64h, 66h).
Utility Bus Chip Select A (Config/PCI)	4Eh	0-LE 7-BE	1	1	Enable TOD Addresses (70h, 71h).
Utility Bus Chip Select B (Config/PCI)	4Fh	7-LE 0-BE	1	0	Enable access to the motherboard registers in the 0800-08FF address range.
Utility Bus Chip Select B (Config/PCI)	4Fh	6-LE 1-BE	1	1	Enable Port 92h access.
Utility Bus Chip Select B (Config/PCI)	4Fh	5:4-LE 2:3-BE	11	00	Disable generation of default address for Parallel Port.

Table 30. Summary of SIO Register Setup (Configuration Address = 8080 08xx) (Continued)

Register	Addr	Bit	Set To	Reset Value	DESCRIPTION
Utility Bus Chip Select B (Config/PCI)	4Fh	3:2-LE 4:5-BE	11	00	Disable generation of default address for Serial Port B.
Utility Bus Chip Select B (Config/PCI)	4Fh	1:0-LE 6:7-BE	11	00	Disable generation of default address for Serial Port A.
Interrupt Controller 1 - ICW1 (I/O /PCI)	20h	3-LE 4-BE	0	x	Set Interrupt Controller 1 to edge triggered mode.
Interrupt Controller 1 - ICW1 (I/O /PCI)	20h	1-LE 6-BE	0	x	Set Interrupt Controller 1 to cascade mode.
Interrupt Controller 2 - ICW1 (I/O /PCI)	A0h	3-LE 4-BE	0	x	Set Interrupt Controller 2 to edge triggered mode.
Interrupt Controller 2 - ICW1 (I/O /PCI)	A0h	1-LE 6-BE	0	x	Set Interrupt Controller 2 to cascade mode.
NMI Status and Control (I/O /PCI)	61h	3-LE 4-BE	0	0	IOCHK# NMI enabled.
NMI Status and Control (I/O /PCI)	61h	2-LE 5-BE	0	0	PCI SERR# NMI enabled.
NMI Enable and TOD Address (I/O /PCI)	70h	7-LE 0-BE	0	1	NMI interrupt enabled.
DMA Command (I/O /PCI)	08h, D0h	7-LE 0-BE	0	0	DACK# Assert Level set to low.
DMA Command (I/O /PCI)	08h, D0h	6-LE 1-BE	0	0	DREQ Sense Level set to high.

9.3.1 Summary of SIO Configuration Registers

Table 31. Summary of SIO Configuration Registers

Address	Description	Type	Reset Value	Set To *
8080 0800	Vendor Identification	R/O	86h	
8080 0801	Vendor Identification	R/O	80	
8080 0802	Device Identification	R/O	84	
8080 0803	Device Identification	R/O	04	
8080 0804	Command	R/W	07	0F
8080 0805	Command	R/W	00	00
8080 0806	Device Status	R/W	00	
8080 0807	Device Status	R/W	02	
8080 0808	Revision Identification	R/W	00	
8080 0840	PCI Control	R/W	20	21
8080 0841	PCI Arbiter Control	R/W	00	00
8080 0842	PCI Arbiter Priority Control	R/W	04	04
8080 0843	PCI Arbiter Priority Control Extension	R/W	00	00
8080 0844	MEMCS# Control	R/W	00	00
8080 0845	MEMCS# Bottom of Hole	R/W	10	10
8080 0846	MEMCS# Top of Hole	R/W	0F	0F
8080 0847	MEMCS# Top of Memory	R/W	00	00
8080 0848	ISA Address Decoder Control	R/W	01	F1
8080 0849	ISA Address Decoder ROM Block	R/W	00	00
8080 084A	ISA Address Bottom of Hole	R/W	10	10
8080 084B	ISA Address Top of Hole	R/W	0F	0F
8080 084C	ISA Controller Recovery Timer	R/W	56	56
8080 084D	ISA Clock Divisor	R/W	40	10
8080 084E	Utility Bus Chip Select A	R/W	07	07
8080 084F	Utility Bus Chip Select B	R/W	4F	FF
8080 0854	MEMCS# Attribute Register #1	R/W	00	
8080 0855	MEMCS# Attribute Register #2	R/W	00	
8080 0856	MEMCS# Attribute Register #3	R/W	00	
8080 0857	Scatter/Gather Relocation Base	R/W	04	
8080 0860	PIRQ Route Control 0	R/W	80	0F
8080 0861	PIRQ Route Control 1	R/W	80	0F
8080 0862	PIRQ Route Control 2	R/W	80	80
8080 0863	PIRQ Route Control 3 (unused)	R/W	80	80
8080 0880	BIOS Timer Base Address	R/W	78	
8080 0881	BIOS Timer Base Address	R/W	00	

* If the entry in this column is blank, then the boot firmware does not write to this register.

9.4 PCI Configuration Scan

The reference design enables the software to implement a scan to determine the complement of PCI devices present. This is because the system returns all ones rather than an error when no PCI device responds to initialization cycles. The software may read each possible PCI device ID to determine devices present.

Table 32. Configuration Address Assignments

Device	IDSEL Line	60X Address*	PCI Address
ISA bus bridge (SIO)	A/D 11	8080 08XXh	080 08XX
PCI Slot 1	A/D 12	8080 10XXh	080 10XX
PCI Slot 2	A/D 13	8080 20XXh	080 20XX
PCI Slot 3	A/D 14	8080 40XXh	080 40XX

Note: This address is independent of contiguous I/O mode.

Software must use only the addresses specified. Using any addresses that causes more than one IDSEL to be asserted (high) can cause bus contention, because multiple PCI agents will be selected.

9.4.1 Multi-function Adaptors

The 660 Bridge supports multi-function adapters. It passes the address of the load or store instruction that causes PCI configuration cycle unmodified (except the three low-order bits are unmunged in little endian mode and the two low-order address bits are set to zero in either endian mode). Therefore, addresses may be selected with non-zero CPU address bits (21:23)—corresponding to PCI bits (10:8)—to configure multi-function adaptors. For example, to configure device 3 in slot 1 use address 80C0 03XXh. To configure device 7 in slot 2 use address 8084 07XXh.

9.4.2 PCI to PCI Bridges

The 660 bridge supports both Type 0 and Type 1 configuration cycles.

9.5 Reference Design Combined Register Listing

9.5.1 Direct Access Registers

Table 33 contains a summary listing of the registers that are physically located in the reference design motherboard. These registers are in general accessed using single CPU transfers. There is an additional set of registers (see Table 34) located in the 660 bridge, which are accessed using pairs of CPU transfers.

Table 33. Combined Register Listing

ISA Port	Contiguous Mode Addr	Non-Contig Mode Addr	Description	R/W	Set To (6)	Loc (4)	Note
0000	8000 0000	8000 0000	DMA1 CH0 Base and Current Addr	R/W	—	SIO	
0001	8000 0001	8000 0001	DMA1 CH0 Base and Current Cnt	R/W	—	SIO	
0002	8000 0002	8000 0002	DMA1 CH1 Base and Current Addr	R/W	—	SIO	
0003	8000 0003	8000 0003	DMA1 CH0 Base and Current Cnt	R/W	—	SIO	
0004	8000 0004	8000 0004	DMA1 CH2 Base and Current Addr	R/W	—	SIO	
0005	8000 0005	8000 0005	DMA1 CH2 Base and Current Cnt	R/W	—	SIO	
0006	8000 0006	8000 0006	DMA1 CH3 Base and Current Addr	R/W	—	SIO	
0007	8000 0007	8000 0007	DMA1 CH3 Base and Current Cnt	R/W	—	SIO	
0008	8000 0008	8000 0008	DMA1 Status(R) Command(W)	R/W	—	SIO	
0009	8000 0009	8000 0009	DMA1 Soft Request	W	—	SIO	
000A	8000 000A	8000 000A	DMA1 Write Single Mask Bit	W	—	SIO	
000B	8000 000B	8000 000B	DMA1 Write Mode	W	—	SIO	
000C	8000 000C	8000 000C	DMA1 Clear Byte Pointer	W	—	SIO	
000D	8000 000D	8000 000D	DMA1 Master Clear	W	—	SIO	
000E	8000 000E	8000 000E	DMA1 Clear Mask	W	—	SIO	
000F	8000 000F	8000 000F	DMA1 R/W All Mask Register Bits	R/W	—	SIO	
0020	8000 0020	8000 1000	INT1 Control	R/W	—	SIO	
0021	8000 0021	8000 1001	INT1 Mask	R/W	—	SIO	
0040	8000 0040	8000 2000	Timer Counter 1 - Counter 0 Cnt	R/W	—	SIO	
0041	8000 0041	8000 2001	Timer Counter 1 - Counter 1 Cnt	R/W	—	SIO	
0042	8000 0042	8000 2002	Timer Counter 1 - Counter 2 Cnt	R/W	—	SIO	
0043	8000 0043	8000 2003	Timer Counter 1 Command Mode	W	—	SIO	
0060	8000 0060	8000 3000	Reset X-Bus (mse) IRQ12 and Kbd	R	—	SIO	
0061	8000 0061	8000 3001	NMI Status and Control	R/W	—	SIO	
0062	8000 0062	8000 3002	Reserved for Keyboard/Mouse	R/W	—	KBD	(3)
0064	8000 0064	8000 3004	Keyboard/Mouse	R	—	KBD	(3)
0066	8000 0066	8000 3006	Reserved for Keyboard/Mouse	R/W	—	KBD	(3)
0070	8000 0070	8000 3010	TOD Addr and NMI Enable	W	—	SIO	
0071	8000 0071	8000 3011	TOD Read/Write	R/W	—	RTC	(3)
0074	8000 0074	8000 3014	NV RAM Addr Strobe 0	W	—	NVR	(3)
0075	8000 0075	8000 3015	NV RAM Addr Strobe 1	W	—	NVR	(3)
0077	8000 0077	8000 3017	NV RAM Data Port	R/W	—	NVR	(3)
0078	8000 0078	8000 3018	BIOS Timer	R/W	—	SIO	
0079	8000 0079	8000 3019	BIOS Timer	R/W	—	SIO	

Table 33. Combined Register Listing (Continued)

ISA Port	Contiguous Mode Addr	Non-Contig Mode Addr	Description	R/W	Set To (6)	Loc (4)	Note
007A	8000 007A	8000 301A	BIOS Timer	R/W	—	SIO	
007B	8000 007B	8000 301B	BIOS Timer	R/W	—	SIO	
0080	8000 0080	8000 4000	DMA Page Register Reserved	R/W	—	SIO	
0081	8000 0081	8000 4001	DMA Channel 2 Page Register	R/W	—	SIO	
0082	8000 0082	8000 4002	DMA Channel 3 Page Register	R/W	—	SIO	
0083	8000 0083	8000 4003	DMA Channel 1 Page Register	R/W	—	SIO	
0084	8000 0084	8000 4004	DMA Page Register Reserved	R/W	—	SIO	
0085	8000 0085	8000 4005	DMA Page Register Reserved	R/W	—	SIO	
0086	8000 0086	8000 4006	DMA Page Register Reserved	R/W	—	SIO	
0087	8000 0087	8000 4007	DMA Channel 0 Page Register	R/W	—	SIO	
0088	8000 0088	8000 4008	DMA Page Register Reserved	R/W	—	SIO	
0089	8000 0089	8000 4009	DMA Channel 6 Page Register	R/W	—	SIO	
008A	8000 008A	8000 400A	DMA Channel 7 Page Register	R/W	—	SIO	
008B	8000 008B	8000 400B	DMA Channel 5 Page Register	R/W	—	SIO	
008C	8000 008C	8000 400C	DMA Page Register Reserved	R/W	—	SIO	
008D	8000 008D	8000 400D	DMA Page Register Reserved	R/W	—	SIO	
008E	8000 008E	8000 400E	DMA Page Register Reserved	R/W	—	SIO	
008F	8000 008F	8000 400F	DMA Low Page Register Refresh	R/W	—	SIO	
0090	8000 0090	8000 4010	DMA Page Register Reserved	R/W	—	SIO	
0092	8000 0092	8000 4012	Special Port 92 Register	R/W	—	660	
0094	8000 0094	8000 4014	DMA Page Register Reserved	R/W	—	SIO	(2)
0095	8000 0095	8000 4015	DMA Page Register Reserved	R/W	—	SIO	
0096	8000 0096	8000 4016	DMA Page Register Reserved	R/W	—	SIO	
0098	8000 0098	8000 4018	DMA Page Register Reserved	R/W	—	SIO	
009C	8000 009C	8000 401C	DMA Page Register Reserved	R/W	—	SIO	
009D	8000 009D	8000 401D	DMA Page Register Reserved	R/W	—	SIO	
009E	8000 009E	8000 401E	DMA Page Register Reserved	R/W	—	SIO	
009F	8000 009F	8000 401F	DMA Low Page Register Refresh	R/W	—	SIO	
00A0	8000 00A0	8000 5000	INT2 Control Register	R/W	—	SIO	
00A1	8000 00A1	8000 5001	INT2 Mask Register	R/W	—	SIO	
00C0	8000 00C0	8000 6000	DMA2 CH0 Base and Current Addr	R/W	—	SIO	
00C2	8000 00C2	8000 6002	DMA2 CH0 Base and Current Cnt	R/W	—	SIO	
00C4	8000 00C4	8000 6004	DMA2 CH1 Base and Current Addr	R/W	—	SIO	
00C6	8000 00C6	8000 6006	DMA2 CH1 Base and Current Cnt	R/W	—	SIO	
00C8	8000 00C8	8000 6008	DMA2 CH2 Base and Current Addr	R/W	—	SIO	
00CA	8000 00CA	8000 600A	DMA2 CH2 Base and Current Cnt	R/W	—	SIO	
00CC	8000 00CC	8000 600C	DMA2 CH3 Base and Current Addr	R/W	—	SIO	
00CE	8000 00CE	8000 600E	DMA2 CH3 Base and Current Cnt	R/W	—	SIO	
00D0	8000 000D	8000 6010	DMA2 Status(R) Command(W)	R/W	—	SIO	
00D2	8000 00D2	8000 6012	DMA2 Soft Request	W	—	SIO	
00D4	8000 00D4	8000 6014	DMA2 Write Single Mask Bit	W	—	SIO	
00D6	8000 00D6	8000 6016	DMA2 Write Mode	W	—	SIO	

Table 33. Combined Register Listing (Continued)

ISA Port	Contiguous Mode Addr	Non-Contig Mode Addr	Description	R/W	Set To (6)	Loc (4)	Note
00D8	8000 00D8	8000 6018	DMA2 Clear Byte Pointer	W	—	SIO	
00DA	8000 00DA	8000 601A	DMA2 Master Clear	W	—	SIO	
00DC	8000 00DC	8000 601C	DMA2 Clear Mask	W	—	SIO	
00DE	8000 00DE	8000 601E	DMA2 R/W All Mask Register Bits	R/W	—	SIO	
00F0	8000 00F0	8000 7010	Coprocessor Error Reg - Reserved	R/W	—	SIO	
040B	8000 040B	8002 0006	DMA1 Extended Mode	W	—	SIO	
0410	8000 0410	8002 0010	CH0 Scatter/Gather Command	W	—	SIO	
0411	8000 0411	8002 0011	CH1 Scatter/Gather Command	W	—	SIO	
0412	8000 0412	8002 0012	CH2 Scatter/Gather Command	W	—	SIO	
0413	8000 0413	8002 0013	CH3 Scatter/Gather Command	W	—	SIO	
0415	8000 0415	8002 0015	CH5 Scatter/Gather Command	W	—	SIO	
0416	8000 0416	8002 0016	CH6 Scatter/Gather Command	W	—	SIO	
0417	8000 0417	8002 0017	CH7 Scatter/Gather Command	W	—	SIO	
0418	8000 0418	8002 0018	CH0 Scatter/Gather Status	R	—	SIO	
0419	8000 0419	8002 0019	CH1 Scatter/Gather Status	R	—	SIO	
041A	8000 041A	8002 001A	CH2 Scatter/Gather Status	R	—	SIO	
041B	8000 041B	8002 001B	CH3 Scatter/Gather Status	R	—	SIO	
041D	8000 041D	8002 001D	CH5 Scatter/Gather Status	R	—	SIO	
041E	8000 041E	8002 001E	CH6 Scatter/Gather Status	R	—	SIO	
041F	8000 041F	8002 001F	CH7 Scatter/Gather Status	R	—	SIO	
0420	8000 0420	8002 1000	CH0 Scatter/Gather Pointer	R/W	—	SIO	
0421	8000 0421	8002 1001	CH0 Scatter/Gather Pointer	R/W	—	SIO	
0422	8000 0422	8002 1002	CH0 Scatter/Gather Pointer	R/W	—	SIO	
0423	8000 0423	8002 1003	CH0 Scatter/Gather Pointer	R/W	—	SIO	
0424	8000 0424	8002 1004	CH1 Scatter/Gather Pointer	R/W	—	SIO	
0425	8000 0425	8002 1005	CH1 Scatter/Gather Pointer	R/W	—	SIO	
0426	8000 0426	8002 1006	CH1 Scatter/Gather Pointer	R/W	—	SIO	
0427	8000 0427	8002 1007	CH1 Scatter/Gather Pointer	R/W	—	SIO	
0428	8000 0428	8002 1008	CH2 Scatter/Gather Pointer	R/W	—	SIO	
0429	8000 0429	8002 1009	CH2 Scatter/Gather Pointer	R/W	—	SIO	
042A	8000 042A	8002 100A	CH2 Scatter/Gather Pointer	R/W	—	SIO	
042B	8000 042B	8002 100B	CH2 Scatter/Gather Pointer	R/W	—	SIO	
042C	8000 042C	8002 100C	CH3 Scatter/Gather Pointer	R/W	—	SIO	
042D	8000 042D	8002 100D	CH3 Scatter/Gather Pointer	R/W	—	SIO	
042E	8000 042E	8002 100E	CH3 Scatter/Gather Pointer	R/W	—	SIO	
042F	8000 042F	8002 100F	CH3 Scatter/Gather Pointer	R/W	—	SIO	
0434	8000 0434	8002 1014	CH5 Scatter/Gather Pointer	R/W	—	SIO	
0435	8000 0435	8002 1015	CH5 Scatter/Gather Pointer	R/W	—	SIO	
0436	8000 0436	8002 1016	CH5 Scatter/Gather Pointer	R/W	—	SIO	
0437	8000 0437	8002 1017	CH5 Scatter/Gather Pointer	R/W	—	SIO	
0438	8000 0438	8002 1018	CH6 Scatter/Gather Pointer	R/W	—	SIO	
0439	8000 0439	8002 1019	CH6 Scatter/Gather Pointer	R/W	—	SIO	

Table 33. Combined Register Listing (Continued)

ISA Port	Contiguous Mode Addr	Non-Contig Mode Addr	Description	R/W	Set To (6)	Loc (4)	Note
043A	8000 043A	8002 101A	CH6 Scatter/Gather Pointer	R/W	—	SIO	
043B	8000 043B	8002 101B	CH6 Scatter/Gather Pointer	R/W	—	SIO	
043C	8000 043C	8002 101C	CH7 Scatter/Gather Pointer	R/W	—	SIO	
043D	8000 043D	8002 101D	CH7 Scatter/Gather Pointer	R/W	—	SIO	
043E	8000 043E	8002 101E	CH7 Scatter/Gather Pointer	R/W	—	SIO	
043F	8000 043F	8002 101F	CH7 Scatter/Gather Pointer	R/W	—	SIO	
0481	8000 0481	8002 4001	DMA CH2 High Page	R/W	—	SIO	
0482	8000 0482	8002 4002	DMA CH3 High Page	R/W	—	SIO	
0483	8000 0483	8002 4003	DMA CH1 High Page	R/W	—	SIO	
0487	8000 0487	8002 4007	DMA CH0 High Page	R/W	—	SIO	
0489	8000 0489	8002 4009	DMA CH6 High Page	R/W	—	SIO	
048A	8000 048A	8002 400A	DMA CH7 High Page	R/W	—	SIO	
048B	8000 048B	8002 400B	DMA CH5 High Page	R/W	—	SIO	
04D0	8000 04D0	8002 6010	Interrupt Control 1	R/W	—	SIO	
04D1	8000 04D1	8002 6011	Interrupt Control 2	R/W	—	SIO	
04D6	8000 04D6	8002 6016	DMA2 Extended Mode	W	—	SIO	
0808	8000 0808	8004 0008	HDD Light	R/W	—	EPLD	
080C	8000 080C	8004 000C	Equipment Present	R	—	logic	(3)
080D	8000 080D	8004 000D	L2 Cache Status Reg	R	—	logic	(3)
0814	8000 0814	8004 0014	L2 Flush	W	—	660	
081C	8000 081C	8004 001C	System Control 81C	R/W	(7)	660	
0821	8000 0821	8004 1001	Memory Controller Misc	R/W	—	660	
082A	8000 082A	8004 100A	Power Mgmt Control Reg1	R/W	—	EPLD	(5)
082B	8000 082B	8004 100B	Power Mgmt Control Reg2	R/W	—	EPLD	(5)
0840	8000 0840	8004 2000	Memory Parity Error Status	R	—	660	
0842	8000 0842	8004 2002	L2 Error Status	R	—	660	
0843	8000 0843	8004 2003	L2 Parity Read & Clear	R	—	660	
0844	8000 0844	8004 2004	Unsupported Transfer Type Error	R	—	660	
0850	8000 0850	8004 2010	I/O Map Type	W	—	660	
0852	8000 0852	8004 2012	Board ID	R	—	logic	(3)
0860	8000 0860	8004 3000	Freeze Clock Reg Low	R/W	—	EPLD	(5)
0862	8000 0862	8004 3002	Freeze Clock Reg High	R/W	—	EPLD	(5)
0880	8000 0880	8004 4000	SIMM Presence Detect Slot 1/2	R	—	logic	(3)
0881	8000 0881	8004 4001	SIMM Presence Detect Slot 3/4	R	—	logic	(3)
	8000 0CF8		PCI/BCR Configuration Address	R/W	—	660	
	8000 0CFC		PCI/BCR Configuration Data	R/W	—	660	
	8080 08xx		PCI Type 0 Configuration Addr	R/W	—	660	
	8080 0800		Vendor Identification	R	—	SIO	
	8080 0801		Vendor Identification	R	—	SIO	
	8080 0802		Device Identification	R	—	SIO	
	8080 0803		Device Identification	R	—	SIO	
	8080 0804		Command	R/W	0F	SIO	

Table 33. Combined Register Listing (Continued)

ISA Port	Contiguous Mode Addr	Non-Contig Mode Addr	Description	R/W	Set To (6)	Loc (4)	Note
	8080 0805		Command	R/W	00	SIO	
	8080 0806		Device Status	R/W	—	SIO	
	8080 0807		Device Status	R/W	—	SIO	
	8080 0808		Revision Identification	R/W	—	SIO	
	8080 0840		PCI Control	R/W	21	SIO	
	8080 0841		PCI Arbiter Control	R/W	00	SIO	
	8080 0842		PCI Arbiter Priority Control	R/W	04	SIO	
	8080 0843		PCI Arbiter Priority Control Extension	R/W	00	SIO	
	8080 0844		MEMCS# Control	R/W	00	SIO	
	8080 0845		MEMCS# Bottom of Hole	R/W	10	SIO	
	8080 0846		MEMCS# Top of Hole	R/W	0F	SIO	
	8080 0847		MEMCS# Top of Memory	R/W	00	SIO	
	8080 0848		ISA Address Decoder Control	R/W	F1	SIO	
	8080 0849		ISA Address Decoder ROM Block	R/W	00	SIO	
	8080 084A		ISA Address Bottom of Hole	R/W	10	SIO	
	8080 084B		ISA Address Top of Hole	R/W	0F	SIO	
	8080 084C		ISA Controller Recovery Timer	R/W	56	SIO	
	8080 084D		ISA Clock Divisor	R/W	10	SIO	
	8080 084E		Utility Bus Chip Select A	R/W	07	SIO	
	8080 084F		Utility Bus Chip Select B	R/W	FF	SIO	
	8080 0854		MEMCS# Attribute Register #1	R/W	—	SIO	
	8080 0855		MEMCS# Attribute Register #2	R/W	—	SIO	
	8080 0856		MEMCS# Attribute Register #3	R/W	—	SIO	
	8080 0857		Scatter/Gather Relocation Base	R/W	—	SIO	
	8080 0860		PIRQ Route Control 0	R/W	0F	SIO	
	8080 0861		PIRQ Route Control 1	R/W	0F	SIO	
	8080 0862		PIRQ Route Control 2	R/W	80	SIO	
	8080 0863		PIRQ Route Control 3 (unused)	R/W	80	SIO	
	8080 0880		BIOS Timer Base Address	R/W	—	SIO	
	8080 0881		BIOS Timer Base Address	R/W	—	SIO	
	8080 10xx		PCI Type 0 Configuration Addr	R/W	—	660	
	8080 20xx		PCI Type 0 Configuration Addr	R/W	—	660	
	8080 40xx		PCI Type 0 Configuration Addr	R/W	—	660	
	8080 80xx		PCI Type 0 Configuration Addr	R/W	—	660	(5)
	8081 00xx		PCI Type 0 Configuration Addr	R/W	—	660	(5)
	8082 00xx		PCI Type 0 Configuration Addr	R/W	—	660	(5)
	8084 00xx		PCI Type 0 Configuration Addr	R/W	—	660	(5)
	8088 00xx		PCI Type 0 Configuration Addr	R/W	—	660	(5)
	8090 00xx		PCI Type 0 Configuration Addr	R/W	—	660	(5)
	80A0 00xx		PCI Type 0 Configuration Addr	R/W	—	660	(5)
	80C0 00xx		PCI Type 0 Configuration Addr	R/W	—	660	(5)
	BFFF EFF0	BFFF EFF0	System Error Addr	R	—	660	

Table 33. Combined Register Listing (Continued)

ISA Port	Contiguous Mode Addr	Non-Contig Mode Addr	Description	R/W	Set To (6)	Loc (4)	No te
	BFFF FFF0	BFFF FFF0	Interrupt Vector	R	—	660	
	FFFF FFF0	FFFF FFF0	Flash Write Addr/Data	W	—	660	
	FFFF FFF1	FFFF FFF1	Flash Lock Out	W	—	660	

Notes:

1) The first 5 hex digits in the contiguous and non–contiguous mode columns represent the memory page number for which the protection attributes may be set in contiguous I/O mode. That is, devices having the same first five digits in this column will have the same attributes in the memory page table.
2) Port 94 may be used by certain video controllers (e.g. Weitek™ 9100). The SIO chip positively decodes this port. Therefore bus contention may arise when both devices claim the PCI cycle to this port address. Bus contention results in invalid data and possibly harm to the hardware.
3) The control signals for these ports are partially decoded by the SIO. The System I/O EPLD completes the decodes, and issues control signals to the registers, which are usually X-bus buffers.
4) KBD = Keyboard / Mouse Controller
   RTC = Real Time Clock, also known as the TOD (Time Of Day clock)
   NVR = Non-Volatile RAM, in the same package as the RTC
   660 = The 660 Bridge.
5) Not used.
6) In the Set To column, a long dash — means that the initialization firmware does not write to this register. The register is either not used, not written to, or the value of it depends on changing circumstances.
   If the word Memory appears, please refer to the System Memory section of the 660 User's Manual.
7) Set register 81C to C0h if an L2 is installed, else leave at reset value.

9.5.2 Indexed BCR Summary

Table 34 contains a summary listing of the indexed BCRs. Access to these registers is described in the 660 Bridge User's Manual.

Table 34. 660 Bridge Indexed BCR Listing

Bridge Control Register	Index	R/W	Bytes	Set To (1)	Note
PCI Vendor ID	Index 00 – 01	R	2	—	
PCI Device ID	Index 02 – 03	R	2	—	
PCI Command	Index 04 – 05	R/W	2	—	
PCI Device Status	Index 06 – 07	R/W	2	—	
Revision ID	Index 08	R	1	—	
PCI Standard Programming Interface	Index 09	R	1	—	
PCI Subclass Code	Index 0A	R	1	—	
PCI Class Code	Index 0B	R	1	—	
PCI Cache Line Size	Index 0C	R	1	—	
PCI Latency Timer	Index 0D	R	1	—	
PCI Header Type	Index 0E	R	1	—	
PCI Built-in Self-Test (BIST) Control	Index 0F	R	1	—	
PCI Interrupt Line	Index 3C	R	1	—	
PCI Interrupt Pin	Index 3D	R	1	—	
PCI MIN_GNT	Index 3E	R	1	—	
PCI MAX_LAT	Index 3F	R	1	—	
PCI Bus Number	Index 40	R	1	—	
PCI Subordinate Bus Number	Index 41	R	1	—	
PCI Disconnect Counter	Index 42	R/W	1	—	
PCI Special Cycle Address BCR	Index 44 –45	R	2	—	
Memory Bank 0 Starting Address	Index 80	R/W	1	Memory	(2)
Memory Bank 1 Starting Address	Index 81	R/W	1	Memory	(2)
Memory Bank 2 Starting Address	Index 82	R/W	1	Memory	(2)
Memory Bank 3 Starting Address	Index 83	R/W	1	Memory	(2)
Memory Bank 4 Starting Address	Index 84	R/W	1	Memory	(2)
Memory Bank 5 Starting Address	Index 85	R/W	1	Memory	(2)
Memory Bank 6 Starting Address	Index 86	R/W	1	Memory	(2)
Memory Bank 7 Starting Address	Index 87	R/W	1	Memory	(2)
Memory Bank 0 Ext Starting Address	Index 88	R/W	1	Memory	(2)
Memory Bank 1 Ext Starting Address	Index 89	R/W	1	Memory	(2)
Memory Bank 2 Ext Starting Address	Index 8A	R/W	1	Memory	(2)
Memory Bank 3 Ext Starting Address	Index 8B	R/W	1	Memory	(2)

Table 34. 660 Bridge Indexed BCR Listing (Continued)

Bridge Control Register	Index	R/W	Bytes	Set To (1)	Note
Memory Bank 4 Ext Starting Address	Index 8C	R/W	1	Memory	(2)
Memory Bank 5 Ext Starting Address	Index 8D	R/W	1	Memory	(2)
Memory Bank 6 Ext Starting Address	Index 8E	R/W	1	Memory	(2)
Memory Bank 7 Ext Starting Address	Index 8F	R/W	1	Memory	(2)
Memory Bank 0 Ending Address	Index 90	R/W	1	Memory	(2)
Memory Bank 1 Ending Address	Index 91	R/W	1	Memory	(2)
Memory Bank 2 Ending Address	Index 92	R/W	1	Memory	(2)
Memory Bank 3 Ending Address	Index 93	R/W	1	Memory	(2)
Memory Bank 4 Ending Address	Index 94	R/W	1	Memory	(2)
Memory Bank 5 Ending Address	Index 95	R/W	1	Memory	(2)
Memory Bank 6 Ending Address	Index 96	R/W	1	Memory	(2)
Memory Bank 7 Ending Address	Index 97	R/W	1	Memory	(2)
Memory Bank 0 Ext Ending Address	Index 98	R/W	1	Memory	(2)
Memory Bank 1 Ext Ending Address	Index 99	R/W	1	Memory	(2)
Memory Bank 2 Ext Ending Address	Index 9A	R/W	1	Memory	(2)
Memory Bank 3 Ext Ending Address	Index 9B	R/W	1	Memory	(2)
Memory Bank 4 Ext Ending Address	Index 9C	R/W	1	Memory	(2)
Memory Bank 5 Ext Ending Address	Index 9D	R/W	1	Memory	(2)
Memory Bank 6 Ext Ending Address	Index 9E	R/W	1	Memory	(2)
Memory Bank 7 Ext Ending Address	Index 9F	R/W	1	Memory	(2)
Memory Bank Enable	Index A0	R/W	1	Memory	(2)
Memory Timing 1	Index A1	R/W	1	0001 0010	(2)
Memory Timing 2	Index A2	R/W	1	1000 1010	(2)
Memory Bank 0 & 1 Addressing Mode	Index A4	R/W	1	Mode 2	(2)
Memory Bank 2 & 3 Addressing Mode	Index A5	R/W	1	—	
Memory Bank 4 & 5 Addressing Mode	Index A6	R/W	1	—	
Memory Bank 6 & 7 Addressing Mode	Index A7	R/W	1	—	
Cache Status	Index B1	R/W	1	—	
Refresh Cycle Definition	Index B4	R	1	—	
Refresh Timer B5 (Not used – see Indexed BCR D0)	Index B5	R	1	—	
RAS Watchdog Timer	Index B6	R/W	1	—	
PCI Bus Timer (Not used)	Index B7	R	1	—	
Single-Bit Error Counter	Index B8	R/W	1	—	
Single-Bit Error Trigger Level	Index B9	R/W	1	—	
Bridge Options 1	Index BA	R/W	1	—	

Table 34. 660 Bridge Indexed BCR Listing (Continued)

Bridge Control Register	Index	R/W	Bytes	Set To (1)	Note
Bridge Options 2	Index BB	R/W	1	—	
Error Enable 1	Index C0	R/W	1	—	
Error Status 1	Index C1	R/W	1	—	
Error Simulation 1	Index C2	R/W	1	—	
CPU Bus Error Status	Index C3	R	1	—	
Error Enable 2	Index C4	R/W	1	—	
Error Status 2	Index C5	R/W	1	—	
Error Simulation 2	Index C6	R/W	1	—	
PCI Bus Error Status	Index C7	R/W	1	—	
CPU/PCI Error Address	Index C8–CB	R/W	4	—	
Single-Bit ECC Error Address	Indx CC – CF	R/W	4	—	
Refresh Timer Divisor	Index D0 – D1	R/W	2	01F8h	
Suspend Refresh Timer	Index D2 – D3	R/W	2	—	
Bridge Chip Set Options 3	Index D4	R/W	1	0000 1000	

1) In this column, a long dash — means that the initialization firmware does not write to this register. The register is either not used, not written to, or the value of it depends on changing circumstances.
   If the word Memory appears, please refer to the System Memory section of the 660 User's Manual.

2) The initialization firmware sets these registers depending on the information reported by the DRAM presence detect registers.

9.6 ISA Bus Register Suggestions

The following port assignments are designed to be compatible with the reference design firmware and Super I/O type chips. These registers and functions are not implemented on the reference design motherboard.

Table 35. Compatible ISA Ports (Not on Reference Board)

ISA Port	Contiguous Mode Addr	Non-Contig Mode Addr	Description	Note	R/W
01F0	8000 01F0	8000 F010	IDE Data		R/W
01F1	8000 01F1	8000 F011	IDE Error/Features		R/W
01F2	8000 01F2	8000 F012	IDE Sector Count		R/W
01F3	8000 01F3	8000 F013	IDE Sector Number		R/W
01F4	8000 01F4	8000 F014	IDE Cylinder Low		R/W
01F5	8000 01F5	8000 F015	IDE Cylinder High		R/W
01F6	8000 01F6	8000 F016	IDE Drive Head		R/W
01F7	8000 01F7	8000 F017	IDE Status/Command		R/W
0278	8000 0278	8001 3018	Parallel Port 2	(1)	R/W

Table 35. Compatible ISA Ports (Not on Reference Board) (Continued)

ISA Port	Contiguous Mode Addr	Non-Contig Mode Addr	Description	Note	R/W
0279	8000 0279	8001 3019	Parallel Port 2		R/W
027A	8000 027A	8001 301A	Parallel Port 2		R/W
027B	8000 027B	8001 301B	Parallel Port 2		R/W
027C	8000 027C	8001 301C	Parallel Port 2		R/W
027D	8000 027D	8001 301D	Parallel Port 2		R/W
02F8	8000 02F8	8001 7018	Serial Port 2		R/W
02F9	8000 02F9	8001 7019	Serial Port 2		R/W
02FA	8000 02FA	8001 701A	Serial Port 2		R/W
02FB	8000 02FB	8001 701B	Serial Port 2		R/W
02FC	8000 02FC	8001 701C	Serial Port 2		R/W
02FD	8000 02FD	8001 701D	Serial Port 2		R/W
02FE	8000 02FE	8001 701E	Serial Port 2		R/W
02FF	8000 02FF	8001 701F	Serial Port 2		R/W
0370	8000 0370	8001 B010	Secondary Floppy Digital Output		W
0371	8000 0371	8001 B011	Secondary Floppy Digital Output		W
0372	8000 0372	8001 B012	Secondary Floppy Digital Output		W
0373	8000 0373	8001 B013	Secondary Floppy Digital Output		W
0374	8000 0374	8001 B014	Secondary Floppy Digital Output		W
0375	8000 0375	8001 B015	Secondary Floppy Digital Output		W
0376	8000 0376	8001 B016	Secondary Floppy Digital Output		W
0377	8000 0377	8001 B017	Secondary Floppy Digital Output		W
0376	8000 0376	8001 B016	Secondary IDE Alt Status/Device Ctl		R/W
0377	8000 0377	8001 B017	Secondary IDE drive address		W
0378	8000 0378	8001 B018	Parallel Port 1	(1)	W
0379	8000 0379	8001 B019	Parallel Port 1		W
037A	8000 037A	8001 B01A	Parallel Port 1		W
037B	8000 037B	8001 B01B	Parallel Port 1		W
037C	8000 037C	8001 B01C	Parallel Port 1		W
037D	8000 037D	8001 B01D	Parallel Port 1		W
0398	8000 0398	8001 C018	Super I/O Index Address		R/W
0399	8000 0399	8001 C019	Super I/O Data Address		R/W
03BC	8000 03BC	8001 D01C	Parallel Port 3		R/W
03BD	8000 03BD	8001 D01D	Parallel Port 3		R/W
03BE	8000 03BE	8001 D01E	Parallel Port 3		R/W
03F0	8000 03F0	8001 F010	Primary Floppy Digital Output (Media Sense)		W/O
03F1	8000 03F1	8001 F011	Primary Floppy Digital Output		W/O
03F2	8000 03F2	8001 F012	Primary Floppy Digital Output		W
03F3	8000 03F3	8001 F013	Primary Floppy Digital Output (Also Media Sense)		W
03F4	8000 03F4	8001 F014	Primary Floppy Digital Output		W
03F5	8000 03F5	8001 F015	Primary Floppy Digital Output		W
03F6	8000 03F6	8001 F016	Primary Floppy Digital Output		W
03F7	8000 03F7	8001 F017	Primary Floppy Digital Output		W

Table 35. Compatible ISA Ports (Not on Reference Board) (Continued)

ISA Port	Contiguous Mode Addr	Non-Contig Mode Addr	Description	Note	R/W
03F6	8000 03F6	8001 F016	Primary IDE Alt Status/Device Ctl		R/W
03F7	8000 03F7	8001 F017	Primary IDE Drive Address		R
03F8	8000 03F8	8001 F018	Serial Port 1		R/W
03FA	8000 03FA	8001 F01A	Serial Port 1		R/W
03FB	8000 03FB	8001 F01B	Serial Port 1		R/W
03FC	8000 03FC	8001 F01C	Serial Port 1		R/W
03FD	8000 03FD	8001 F01D	Serial Port 1		R/W
03FE	8000 03FE	8001 F01E	Serial Port 1		R/W
03FF	8000 03FF	8001 F01F	Serial Port 1		R/W

1) This is a preferred location for this function.

Section 10
System Firmware

10.1 Introduction

The firmware on the PowerPC 603/604 reference board handles three major functions:

- Test the system in preparation for execution,
- Load and execute an executable image from a bootable device, and
- Allow user configuration of the system.

Section 10.2 briefly discusses the power on system test function.

Section 10.3 details a structure for boot records which can be loaded by the system firmware.

Section 10.4 describes the system configuration utility.

To obtain a copy of the commented source code of the firmware on diskette, contact your IBM representative. This material is available free of charge with a signed license agreement.

10.2 Power On System Test

The Power On System Test (POST) code tests those subsystems of the reference board which are required for configuration and boot to ensure minimum operability. Tests also assure validity of the firmware image and of the stored system configuration.

10.2.1 Hardware Requirements

In addition to the reference board, the firmware requires the following peripherals to be installed as adapter cards:

• Serial Port 1	Address: 0x3F8 (COM1:)	Interrupt: IRQ 4
• Serial Port 2	Address: 0x2F8 (COM2:)	Interrupt: IRQ 3
• Floppy Controller	Address: 0x3F0 (Primary Floppy)	Mode: PC/AT or PS/2
• IDE Controller	Address: 0x1F0 (Primary IDE)	

10.3 Boot Record Format

The firmware will attempt to boot an executable image from devices specified by the user. See section 10.4 for details on specifying boot devices and order.

The *PowerPC Reference Platform Specification* details a structure for boot records which can be loaded by the system firmware. This specification is described in the following sections.

10.3.1 Boot Record

The format of the boot record is an extension of the PC environment. The boot record is composed of a PC compatibility block and a partition table. To support media interchange, the PC compatibility block may contain an x86-type program. The entries in the partition table identify the PowerPC Reference Platform boot partition and its location in the media.

The layout of the boot record must be designed as shown in Figure 5. The first 446 bytes of the boot record contain a PC compatibility block, the next four 16-byte entries make up a partition table totalling 64 bytes, and the last 2 bytes contain a signature.

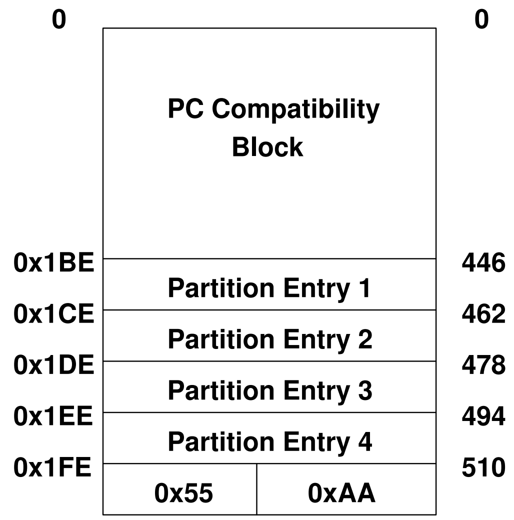


Figure 25. Boot Record

10.3.1.1 PC Partition Table Entry

To support media interchange with the PC, the PowerPC Reference Platform defines the format of the partition table entry based on that for the PC. This section describes the format of the PC partition table entry, which is shown in Figure 26.

	Offset				
Partition Begin	0	Boot Ind	Head	Sector	Cyl
Partition End	4	Sys Ind	Head	Sector	Cyl
Beginning Sector	8	Low Word (LE)		High Word (LE)	
Number of Sectors	12	Low Word (LE)		High Word (LE)	

LE = Little-Endian

Figure 26. Partition Table Entry

• Partition Begin	The beginning address of the partition in head, sector, cylinder notation.
• Partition End	The end address of the partition in cylinder, head, sector notation.
• Beginning Sector	The number of sectors preceding the partition on the disk. That is, the zero-based relative block address of the first sector of the partition.
• Number of Sectors	The number of sectors allocated to the partition.

The subfields of a partition table entry are defined as follows:

• Boot Ind	Boot Indicator. This byte indicates if the partition is active. If the byte contains 0x00, then the partition is not active and will not be considered as bootable. If the byte contains 0x80, then the partition is considered active.
• Head	An eight-bit value, zero-based.
• Sector	A six-bit value, one-based. The low-order six bits are the sector value. The high-order two bits are the high-order bits of the 10-bit cylinder value.
• Cyl	Cylinder. The low-order eight-bit component of the 10-bit cylinder value (zero-based). The high-order two bits of the cylinder value are found in the sector field.
• Sys Ind	System Indicator. This byte defines the type of the partition. There are numerous partition types defined. For example, the following list shows several:

0x00	Available partition
0x01	DOS, 12-bit FAT
0x04	DOS, 16-bit FAT
0x05	DOS extended partition
0x41	PowerPC Reference Platform partition

10.3.1.2 Extended DOS Partition

The extended DOS partition is used to allow more than four partitions in a device. The boot record in the extended DOS partition has a partition table with two entries, but does not contain the code section. The first entry describes the location, size and type of the partition. The second entry points to the next partition in the chained list of partitions. The last partition in the list is indicated with a system indicator value of zero in the second entry of its partition table.

Because of the DOS format limitations for a device partition, a partition which starts at a location beyond the first 1 gigabyte is located by using an enhanced format shown in Figure 27.

	Offset				
Partition Begin	**0**	**Boot Ind**	**–1**	**–1**	**–1**
Partition End	**4**	**Sys Ind**	**–1**	**–1**	**–1**
Beginning Sector	**8**	**32–bit start RBA (zero–based) (LE)**			
Number of Sectors	**12**	**32–bit RBA count (one–based) (LE)**			

LE = Little-Endian

–1 = All ones in the field.

RBA = Relative Block Address in units of 512 bytes.

Figure 27. Partition Table Entry Format for an Extended Partition

10.3.1.3 PowerPC Reference Platform Partition Table Entry

The Power PC Reference Platform partition table entry (see Figure 28) is identified by the 0x41 value in the system indicator field. All other fields are ignored by the firmware except for the Beginning Sector and Number of Sectors fields. The CV (Compatible Value – not shown) fields must contain PC-compatible values (i.e. acceptable to DOS) to avoid confusing PC software. The CV fields, however, are ignored by the firmware.

	Offset				
Partition Begin	**0**	**Boot Ind**	**Head**	**Sector**	**Cyl**
Partition End	**4**	**Sys Ind**	**Head**	**Sector**	**Cyl**
Beginning Sector	**8**	**32–bit start RBA (zero–based) (LE)**			
Number of Sectors	**12**	**32–bit RBA count (one–based) (LE)**			

RBA = Relative Block Address in units of 512 bytes.

LE = Little-Endian

Figure 28. Partition Table Entry for PowerPC Reference Platform

The 32-bit start RBA is zero-based. The 32-bit count RBA is one-based and indicates the number of 512-byte blocks. The count is always specified in 512-byte blocks even if the physical sectoring of the target devices is not in 512-byte sectors.

10.3.2 Loading the Load Image

This section describes the layout of the PowerPC 0x41 type partition and the process of loading the load image.

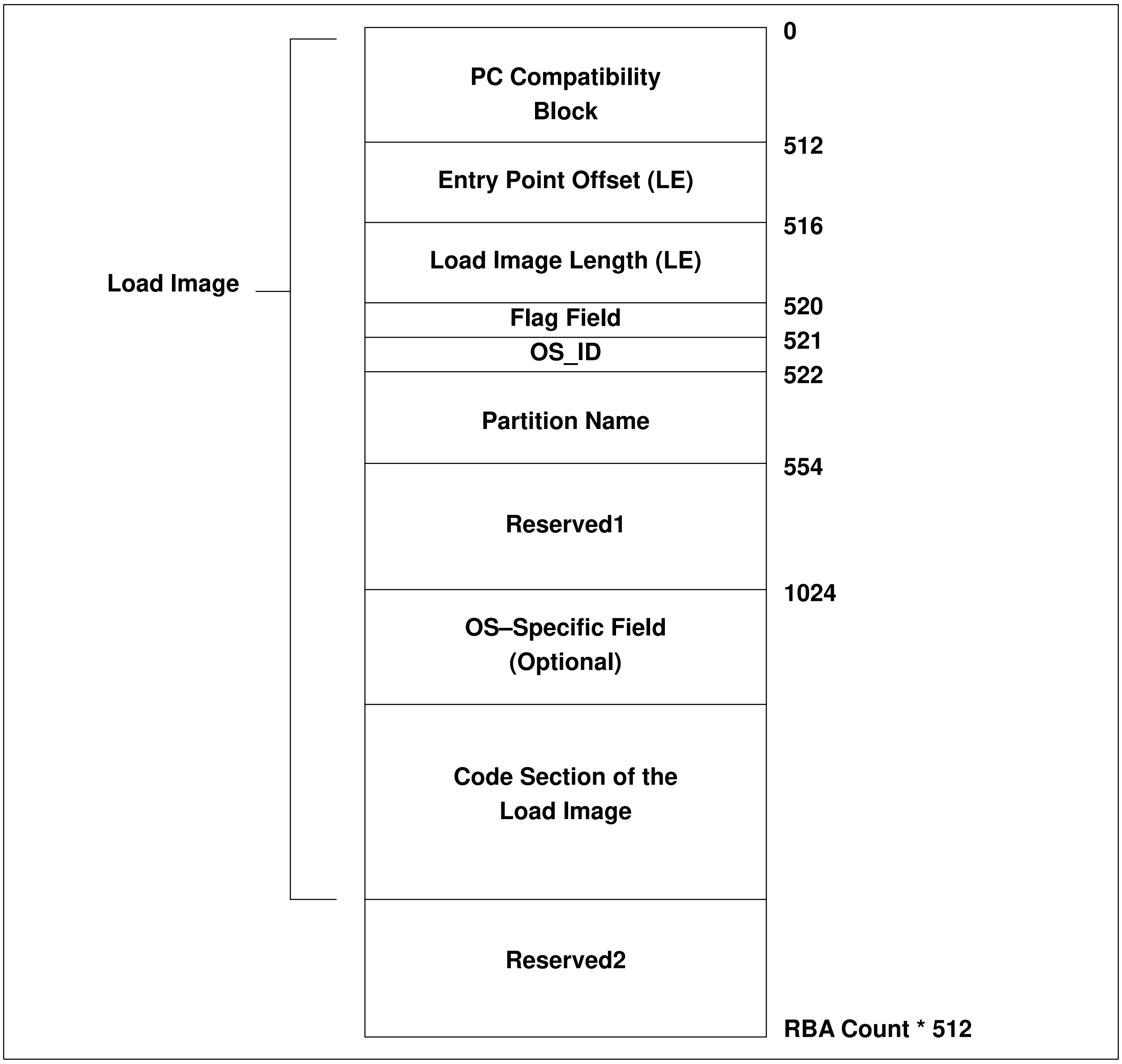


Figure 29. PowerPC Reference Platform Partition

The layout for the 0x41 type partition is shown in Figure 29. The PC compatibility block in the boot partition may contain an x86-type program. When executed on an x86 machine, this program displays a message indicating that this partition is not applicable to the current system environment.

The second relative block in the boot partition contains the entry point offset, load image length, flag field, operating system ID field, ASCII partition name field, and the reserved1 area. The 32-bit entry point offset (little-endian) is the offset (into the image) of the entry point of the PowerPC Reference Platform boot program. The entry point offset is used to allocate the Reserved1 space. The reserved1 area from offset 554 to Entry Point – 1 is reserved for implementation specific data and future expansion.

The 32-bit load image length (little-endian) is the length in bytes of the load image. The load image length specifies the size of the data physically copied into the system RAM by the firmware.

The flag field is 8 bits wide. The MSb in the field is allocated for the Open Firmware flag. If this bit is set to 1, the loader requires Open Firmware services to continue loading the operating system.

The second MSb is the endian mode bit. If the mode bit is 0, the code in the section is in big-endian mode. Otherwise, the codes is in little-endian mode. The implication of the endian mode bit is different depending on the Open Firmware flag. If the Open Firmware flag is set to 1, the mode bit indicates the endian mode of the code section pointed to by the load image offset, and the firmware has to establish the hardware endian mode according to this bit. Otherwise, this bit is just an informative field for firmware.

The OS_ID field and partition name field are used to identify the operating system located in the partition. The OS_ID field has the numeric identification value of the operating system located in the partition. The 32 byes of partition name field must have the ASCII notation of the partition name. The name and OS_ID can be used to provide to a user the identification of the boot partition during the manual boot process.

Once the boot partition is identified by the PowerPC Reference Platform boot partition table entry, the firmware:

- Reads into memory the second 512-byte block of the boot partition
- Determines the load image length for reading in the boot image up to but not including the reserved2 space
- Allocates a buffer in system RAM for the load image transfer (no fixed location)
- Transfers the load image into system RAM from the boot device (the reserved2 space is not loaded).

The load image must be fully relocatable, as it may be placed anywhere in memory by the system firmware. Once loaded, the load image may relocate itself anywhere within system RAM.

10.4 System Configuration

This section describes the utilities in the system firmware which allow the system to be customized. These utilities allow viewing of the system configuration, as well as the ability to change I/O device configurations, console selection, boot devices, and the date and time. These functions are described in the following sections.

10.4.1 System Console

The system console can be either a screen-oriented video display or a line-oriented serial terminal. The example screens shown in this section show the S3 video/keyboard interface. When using a serial terminal, the configuration utilities will prompt for numeric input for each prompt instead of using the arrow keys. All choices and options are the same as for the screen-oriented menus.

The configuration of the reference board as shipped is set for S3 video / Keyboard console. In the case that either the video adapter or the keyboard fails the power-on test, the system console will default to serial port 1. The baud rate for the serial console is specified in the configuration menus. The value as shipped is 9600 baud.

10.4.2 System Initialization

The logo screen, shown in Figure 30, is displayed at power-on. The logo screen is active while the system initializes and tests memory and performs a scan of the SCSI bus to determine what SCSI devices are installed.

```
                PowerPC 603/604 Reference Board System Firmware
               (C) Copyright 1994 IBM Corp.  All Rights Reserved.


                  ######                                  ######   #####
                 #     #   ####   #    #  ######  #####  #     # #     #
                #     #  #    #  #    #  #       #    # #     # #
               ######   #    #  #    #  #####   #    # ######  #
              #        #    #  # ## #  #       #####  #       #
             #        #    #  ##  ##  #       #   #  #       #     #
            #         ####   #    #  ######  #    # #        #####

                          PowerPC 603/604 Reference Board

    Press C during memory test for configuration utilities

    Testing 8192K of memory:  8192 KB OK
```

Figure 30. System Initialization Screen

While the logo screen is displayed, pressing the 'C' key on the console will enter the system configuration utility. The configuration menu will also be entered if there is no bootable device present, or if the configuration stored in the system non-volatile RAM is not initialized or is corrupt.

10.4.3 Main Menu

Figure 31 shows the main menu for the system configuration utility. Selections on the menu are highlighted by using the up and down arrow keys on the keyboard, and are chosen with the Enter key. Each choice is detailed in the following sections.

```
               PowerPC 603/604 Reference Board System Firmware
              (C) Copyright 1994 IBM Corp. All Rights Reserved.

                                  Main Menu

          System Configuration Menu
          Run a Program
          Reprogram Flash Memory

          Save and exit
          Exit without saving

        Press ↑↓ to select item
        Press Enter to perform action
```

Figure 31. Configuration Utility Main Menu

10.4.3.1 System Configuration Menu

Figure 32 shows the System Configuration menu, which has choices to display and change the default state of the reference board on boot. Each menu item is discussed in the following sections.

```
                PowerPC 604 Reference Board System Firmware
             (C) Copyright 1994 IBM Corp.  All Rights Reserved.

                          System Configuration Menu


   System Information
   Configure I/O Devices
   View SCSI Devices
   Set Boot Devices
   Set Date and Time

   Previous Menu


   Press ↑↓ to select item
   Press Enter to perform action
```

Figure 32. System Configuration Menu

System Information

The system configuration option shows the hardware configuration of the system at power-up—including processor, installed options, and firmware revision level. A sample screen is shown in Figure 33.

```
             PowerPC 603/604 Reference Board System Firmware
             (C) Copyright 1994 IBM Corp. All Rights Reserved.

                    System Configuration



     System Processor    PowerPC 604
     Installed Memory    8 MB
     Second-Level Cache   Not Installed
     Upgrade Processor    Not Installed
     Boot Firmware Revision 1.0

     Go to Previous Menu








     Press ↑↓ to select item
     Press Enter to perform action
```

Figure 33. System Information Screen

Configure I/O Devices

The configure I/O devices option allows the customization of system I/O ports and the system console. The menu is shown in Figure 34. Options are highlighted by using the up and down arrow keys on the keyboard and are changed with the left and right arrow keys. Options on the menu are discussed below.

```
                 PowerPC 603/604 Reference Board System Firmware
                 (C) Copyright 1994 IBM Corp. All Rights Reserved.

                        Device Configuration

          Select Console Device    [S3 Video / Keyboard]
          Set Serial Port 1 Speed   [ 9600 Baud]
          Set Serial Port 2 Speed   [ 9600 Baud]

          Go to Previous Menu

          Press ↑ ↓ to select item
          Press ← → to change item
```

Figure 34. Device Configuration Screen

Any changes made in I/O device configuration are saved when the Save and Exit option on the main menu is selected. Exiting the system configuration utility in any other manner will cause device configuration changes to be lost.

Select Console Device

The console selection box allows the selection of an option for the system console

- Serial Port 1 or 2 — Console input and output will be transmitted and received through a serial port on an adapter card. Console input and output will be transmitted and received at the baud rate selected with Serial Port Speed.
- S3 Video/Keyboard — Console output will be displayed on a video monitor connected to an S3 PCI video adapter; console input will be received from a keyboard connected to the keyboard connector on the reference board

Set Serial Port 1 or 2 Speed

The serial port speed selection box sets the speed of each serial port. Baud rates for the two serial ports are independent. If a serial port is used as the system console, set this value to match the baud rate of the terminal.

View SCSI Devices

The SCSI devices screen shows the devices found on the SCSI bus during power-on initialization. The string shown is the SCSI device's response to the SCSI inquiry command. According to the SCSI specification, this data comprises the manufacturer's ID, device model number, and device revision level. A sample screen is shown in Figure 35.

```
            PowerPC 603/604 Reference Board System Firmware
            (C) Copyright 1994 IBM Corp. All Rights Reserved.

                         SCSI Devices

          SCSI Device 0    None
          SCSI Device 1    None
          SCSI Device 2    None
          SCSI Device 3    None
          SCSI Device 4    None
          SCSI Device 5    None
          SCSI Device 6    IBM MXT-540SL H

          Previous Menu

          Press ↑↓ to select item
          Press Enter to perform action
```

Figure 35. SCSI Devices Screen

Set Boot Devices

The boot devices menu allows the user to select which devices are queried for boot images and in what order they are selected for boot. Allowable selections are one of the two floppy disk drives, any of six SCSI drive ID numbers, either of two IDE disk drives, or no device selected. The default configuration is shown in Figure 36. In this configuration, the system will attempt to find a boot image on the first floppy disk drive. If this fails, the system will attempt to boot from the SCSI device programmed to SCSI ID 6. If this fails, the system will attempt to boot from IDE drive zero (master).

```
                 PowerPC 603/604 Reference Board System Firmware
                 (C) Copyright 1994 IBM Corp. All Rights Reserved.

                          Boot Device Selection

          Set Boot Device 1    [Floppy 1   ]
          Set Boot Device 2    [SCSI ID 6  ]
          Set Boot Device 3    [IDE Drive 0 ]
          Set Boot Device 4    [None       ]

          Go to Previous Menu

          Press ↑ ↓ to select item
          Press ← → to change item
```

Figure 36. Boot Devices Screen

If the system fails to find a valid boot image (as discussed in section 10.3) on any of the selected boot devices, or if no boot device is selected, the user will be prompted to enter the configuration menu to select a valid boot device.

Any changes made in boot device selection is saved when the Save and Exit option on the main menu is selected. Exiting the system configuration utility in any other manner will cause boot device changes to be lost.

Set Date and Time

The set date and time screen allows the date and time stored in the battery-backed real time clock to be updated. The screen is shown in Figure 37. To change the time, the left and right arrow keys are used to select the digit to modify, and the digit is then typed over with the number keys. The date or time will be updated when Enter or either the up or down arrow is pressed. Changing the date or time is immediate, and is not affected by either the Save and Exit or Exit Without Saving options on the main menu.

```
                  PowerPC 603/604 Reference Board System Firmware
                  (C) Copyright 1994 IBM Corp. All Rights Reserved.

                          Set Date and Time



          Set Date  [03/01/94]
          Set Time  [11:30:00]

          Go to Previous Menu



          Press ↑↓ to select item
          Enter data at cursor
```

Figure 37. Set Date and Time Screen

10.4.3.2 Run a Program

The Run a Program option on the main menu loads and executes a program from a FAT (DOS) disk or from a CD-ROM in ISO-9660 format. The program is loaded at location 0x00400000 (4 MB) and control is passed with a branch to the first address.

All boot devices specified in the Boot Devices Menu will be searched in order for FAT and CD-ROM file systems, and the first matching file on a boot device will be loaded.

The Run a Program screen is shown in Figure 38. To run a program, enter the file name in the Specify Program Filename field and select the Run the Program option.

```
             PowerPC 603/604 Reference Board System Firmware
            (C) Copyright 1994 IBM Corp. All Rights Reserved.

                              Run a Program


      Specify Program Filename [          ]
      Run the Program

      Go to Previous Menu




      Press ↑↓ to select item
      Enter data at cursor
```

Figure 38. Run a Program Screen

10.4.3.3 Reprogram Flash Memory

The PowerPC 603/604 reference board stores its system firmware in a reprogrammable flash memory on the system board. The reprogram flash memory option on the main menu allows the reprogramming of the flash device with a DOS-formatted diskette. This allows future revisions of the system firmware to be provided on diskette without the need for removal of the device from the board.

If done improperly, reprogramming the flash memory can cause the system to become unusable until external means are available to reprogram the device. Use this option with care.

All boot devices specified in the Boot Devices Menu will be searched in order for FAT and CD-ROM file systems, and the first matching file on a boot device will be loaded.

The Reprogram the Flash Memory screen is shown in Figure 39. To reprogram the flash, enter the file name in the Specify Image Filename field and select the Reprogram the Memory option.

```
                PowerPC 603/604 Reference Board System Firmware
               (C) Copyright 1994 IBM Corp. All Rights Reserved.

                           Reprogram Flash Memory


        Image Filename      [          ]
        Reprogram the Memory

        Go to Previous Menu


        Press ↑↓ to select item
        Enter data at cursor
```

Figure 39. Reprogram the Flash Memory Screen

10.4.3.4 Exit Options

The two exit options at the bottom of the main menu leave the system configuration utility. The two options are:

- Save and Exit — Saves any changes made in the Configure I/O Devices and Set Boot Devices screens, and restarts the system.
- Exit without Saving — Proceeds with the boot process as if the configuration utility had not been entered. Any changes made in Configure I/O Devices or Set Boot Devices are lost.

10.4.4 Default Configuration Values

When the PowerPC 603/604 reference board is shipped from the factory, it has the following default configuration:

- Console Device — S3 Video / Keyboard
- Serial Port 1 — 9600 Baud
- Serial Port 2 — 9600 Baud
- Boot Devices — Device 1 - Floppy 1
Device 2 - SCSI ID 6
Device 3 - IDE Drive 0

These default values also take effect whenever the system configuration in system nonvolatile RAM becomes corrupted.

Section 11
Electromechanical

11.1 Electrical

11.1.1 Power Requirements

This section sets out the power supply requirements for the motherboard. They are achievable with low-cost PC power supplies (see Table 36 for specifications and Table 37 for approximate power consumption).

Table 36. Power Supply Specification

Output	Tolerance	Maximum Ripple P–P
+5V	+5% –4%	50 mV
+12V	+5% –5%	120 mV
–12V	+10% –9%	120 mV
–5V* (1)	+10% –10%	120 mV
3.3V (2)	+5% –4%	50 mV

Table 37. Approximate Power Consumption

Element	+5V (Amp)	+12V (Amp)	–12V (Amp)	–5V (Amp) (1)	3.3V (Amp) (2)
Base motherboard with 1 8M SIMM running typical code	3.0	0.1	0.02	0	0
8M DRAM standby/refresh (each)	0.18	0	0	0	0
32M DRAM standby/refresh (each)	0.16	0	0	0	0
256K SRAM L2 Cache	1.6	0	0	0	0
Each PCI Slot – allocation (3)	3.0 max	0.3 max	0.06 max	0	3.3 max
Each ISA Slot – allocation (3)(4)	4.5 max	1.5 max	0.3 max	0.2 max	0
Main Power Connector Capacity (at 5.0 amp./pin—20 amp. DC return)	20.0	5.0	5.0	0.5	0

Notes for Table 36 and Table 37:

1. The –5v is not used on the planer, but it is routed from the power supply connector to the ISA slots.
2. The 3.3v to the PCI bus slots comes from the power supply connector. The 3.3v for the CPU and the 660 bridge is a separate supply, generated from the +5v supply by a linear regulator.
3. These power requirements are allocated by the system designer. The currents specified per slot in Table 37 are also the maximum currents which may be consumed by the bus. Because of this, the total currents for all the cards used for either the PCI slot or the ISA slot must not exceed the amounts listed in Table 37 for those slots.
4. ISA slot information is taken from IEEE P996.

Other requirements are:

1. Overshoot on any voltage must be less than 10% of nominal and must decay to within the regulation band within 50 msec.
2. In any failure situation, the power supply must shut down before the +5v output reaches 6.5V to give the motherboard a reasonable chance of surviving; however, damage may occur at any voltage above 5.5V.
3. Power_Good Signal Requirements
   - The signal must be at a TTL down level when power is applied until >100 msec to 500 msec after the 5V supply has reached its minimum regulation level, and at TTL high level thereafter as long as outputs are within regulation.
   - At turn–off, the Power Good signal must drop to a TTL low level before any output drops below its regulation limits.
   - The driver must be capable of driving 400 microamps or sinking 5 milliamps. The rise time/fall time must be less than 1 usec, 10—90%
4. The +5V rise time (10%-90%) shall be 3 msec to 100 msec with a maximum slope of 0.75 volts/msec for voltages above 1.5 volts for all loadings.
5. All supply voltages shall track within 50 msec of each other measured at the 50% point.

11.1.2 Onboard 3.3V Regulator

There is a 3.3 volt regulator (U30) on the reference design to support the CPU and the 660 Bridge. See Table 38. Note that the 3.3v on the PCI bus slots is sourced via the power supply connector, not by U30.

Table 38. Specifications for 3.3V Regulator on the Motherboard

Specification	Value
Output Voltage	3.3 V ± 3%
Output Current	0.01 A to 5 A
Input voltage	4.75 V to 5.25 V
Pass element maximum case temperature	110 °C
Tracking	In regulation <1ms after +5 reaches 4.75V.
Overcurrent	No current limit feature

11.1.3 Onboard 2.5V Regulator

There is an uninstalled 2.5 volt regulator (U34) on the reference design to support possible future 604ev installation. See Table 39.

Table 39. Specifications for 2.5V Regulator on the Motherboard

Specification	Value
Output Voltage	2.5 V ± 3%
Output Current	0.01 A to 5 A
Input voltage	3 V to 5.25 V
Pass element maximum case temperature	110 °C
Tracking	In regulation <1ms after +5 reaches 4.75V.
Overcurrent	No current limit feature

11.2 Thermal

The most thermally active components are outlined in this section. Designers should verify that the temperature limits of all component are not exceeded in their application.

11.2.1 Thermal Requirements for the 603/604 Processor

When the motherboard is operated in an open environment for testing, a fan should be placed so that there is a good air flow over the 603/604 CPU at all times. Enclosure design is up to the manufacturer. It is likely that a fan will be required near the 603/604 CPU in order to meet the requirements of operating junction temperature equal to or less than 105°C.

Under some conditions, release 2.1 of the reference design requires the 604 to be actively cooled. A fan-sink was chosen to satisfy this requirement. A high quality model with a larger than necessary thermal mass was chosen. This will tend to reduce the rate (and range) of temperature changes of the 604 package once thermal management is implemented. A Sanyo™ 109P5412H2026 was chosen, and is bonded to the 604 package with thermally conductive adhesive. Similar devices are expected to perform in a similar manner.

11.2.1.1 604 Fan-Sink Installation

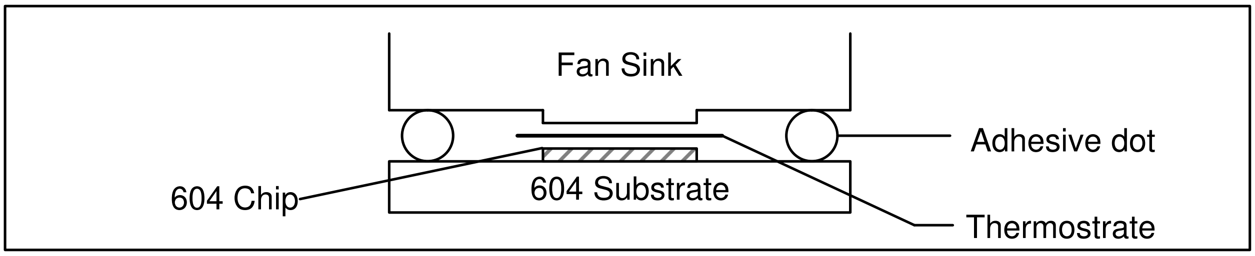


Figure 40. 604 Heat Sink Assembly

The procedure for bonding the fan-sink to the 604 package is as follows (see Section 1.4 for a list of materials and resources):

1. Dispense Loctite™ 384 dots on the 604 substrate using four dots located at the four corners of the flat pack (see Figure 40). Maximize these dots, but make sure that the Loctite does not contact the chip or the substrate leads.
2. Place the Thermostrate™ material on the chip.
3. Brush the activator onto the Loctite dots, and, within 15-20 seconds, place the fan-sink onto the flat pack. Note that once the activator is applied to the 384, it will set up within 15 to 30 seconds. Normally, the activator is applied to the mating surface and not directly to the 384. However, applying the activator directly onto the 384 ensures that the activator and the 384 are well mixed, and that there is a good cure over the large gap between the fan-sink and the substrate (normally the Loctite does not cure well with a gap of over 0.020 inch).
4. Place a 5-6 lb weight on top of the fan-sink/substrate assembly for at least five minutes, taking care that the fan-sink remains parallel to the substrate.
5. Remove the weight and allow the assembly to sit undisturbed for at least another five minutes.
   The Loctite takes about 10 minutes to fully set up. It then takes 24 hours at room temperature to cure fully, but the assembly can be handled after the initial 10 minute setup time.

11.2.1.2 604 Fan Sink Experimentation

Some experimentation may be required to determine the best placement and size of the adhesive dots required to attach the fan-sink to the 604. The following experimental procedure is recommended:

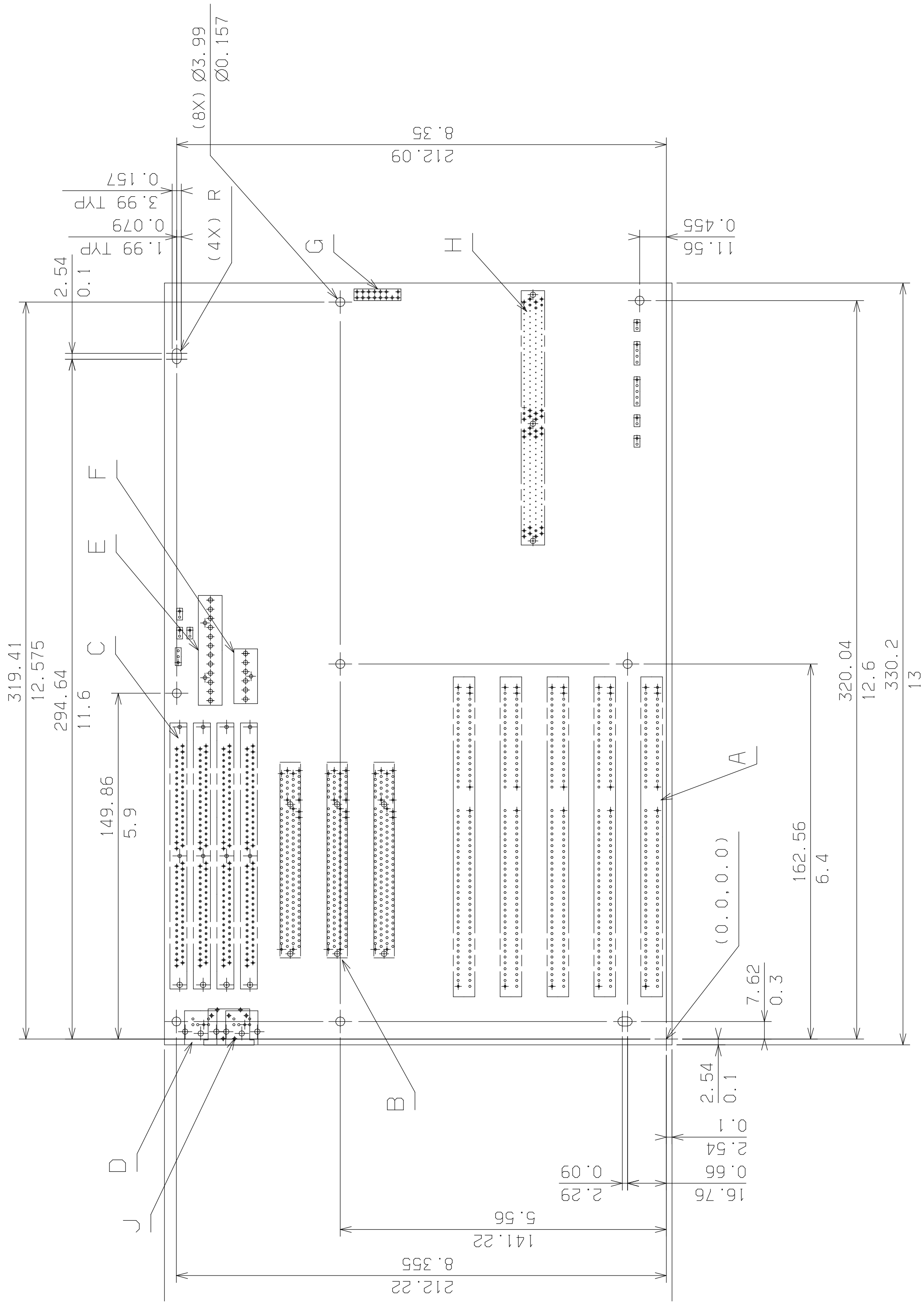
1. Dispense Loctite 384 dots on the substrate using four dots located at the four corners of the substrate.
2. Place a piece of mylar over the flat pack (a piece of overhead projection material works well).
3. Place the fan-sink in position.
4. Remove the fan-sink and look at how the dots spread out.
5. Remove the mylar and wipe the excess Loctite from the flat pack.

11.2.1.3 Thermal Requirements for the 3.3v Regulator

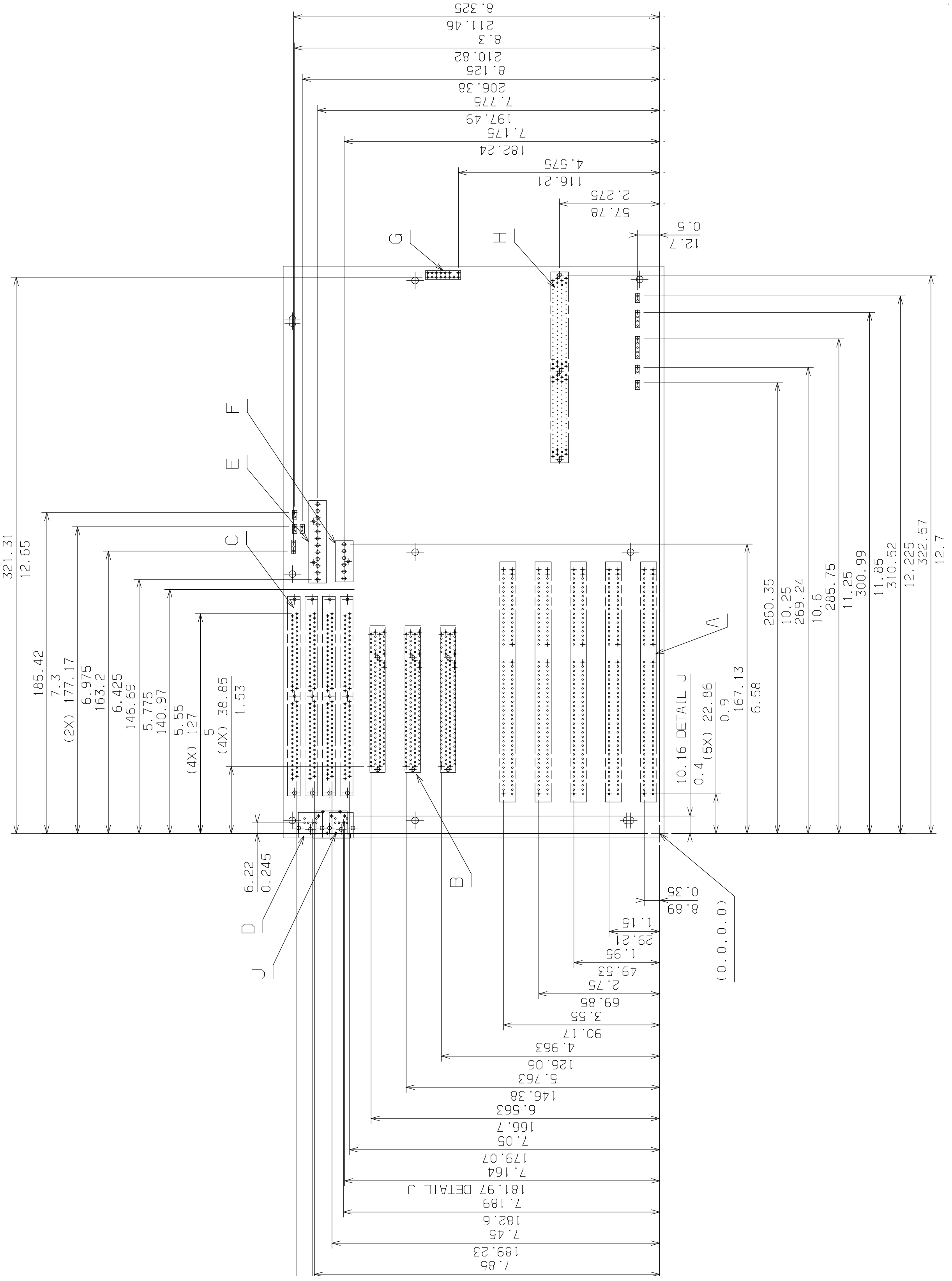
The 3.3v voltage regulator is assembled with a heat sink on the pass element which must be maintained at an operating junction temperature equal to or less than 150°C. At the specified maximum current of 5A, the heat sink assembly combination provided results in an assembled θ_{js} of 2.44°C/watt. Assembled θ_{js} is such that in operation, the case of the pass element must be maintained at or below 110°C under any use condition (combination of ambient temperature, altitude, air flow, or system configuration). Any change in heat sink (type, style, manufacturer) or bonding technique (epoxy, glue, etc.) may alter the θ_{js} and should be investigated to insure that the specified operating case temperature of 110°C is not exceeded.

11.3 Mechanical

11.3.1 Reference Design Board Mechanical



11.3.2 Connector Locations



11.3.3 Connector Locator Diagram

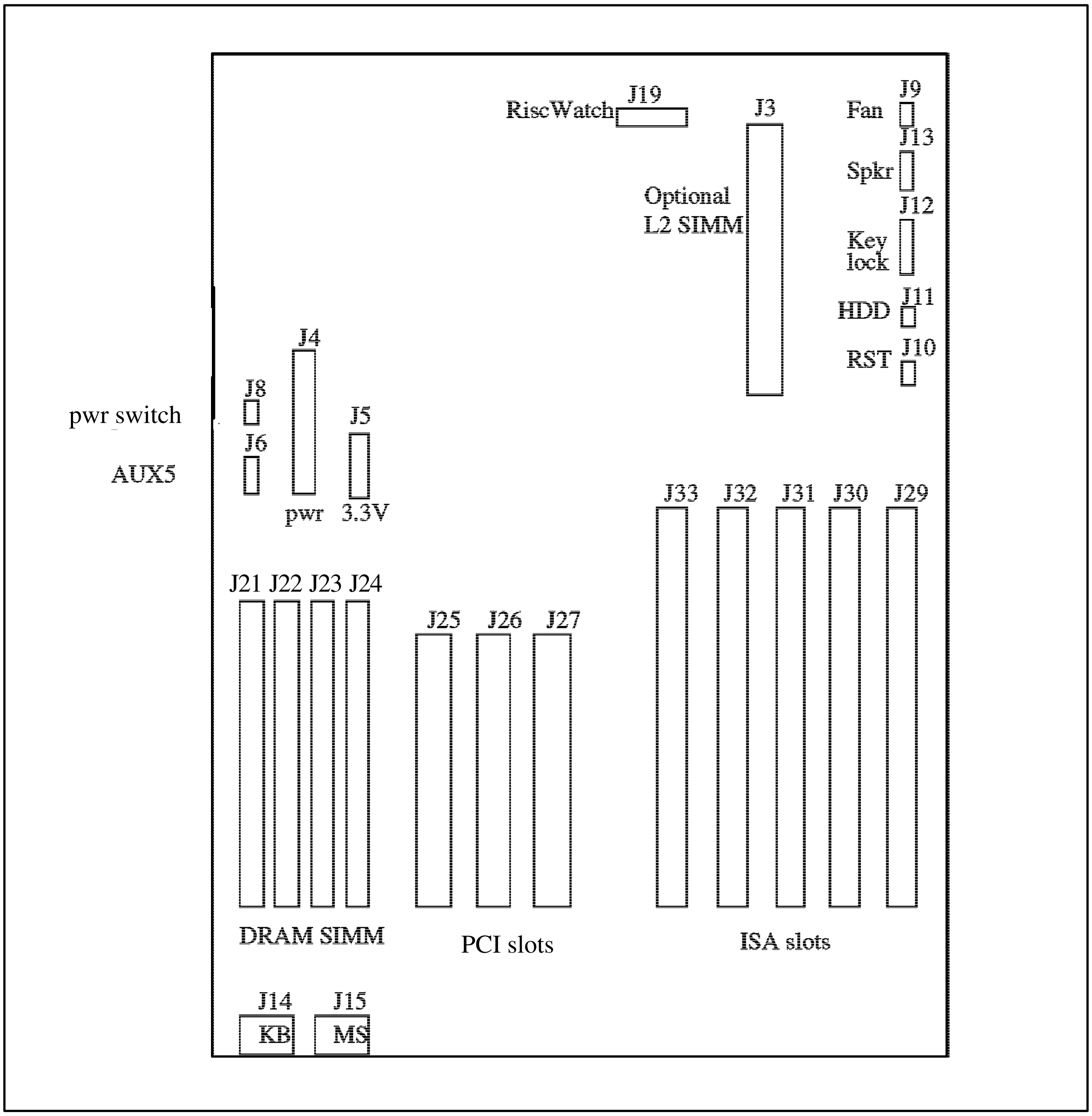


Figure 41. Connector Location Diagram

11.3.4 Keyboard Connector J14

The keyboard connector uses a 6-pin miniature DIN connector (see Figure 42). Pins are assigned as shown in Table 40 (as viewed from the back of the machine).

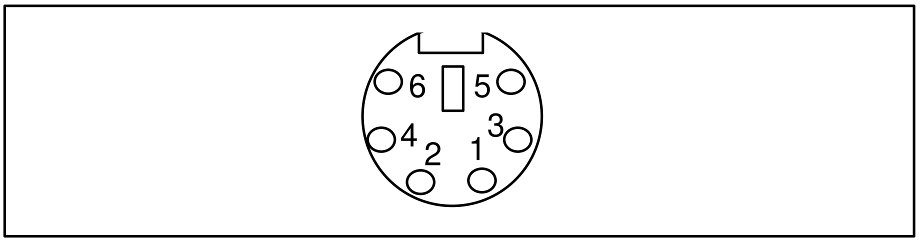


Figure 42. The Keyboard Connector

Table 40. Keyboard Connector Pin Assignments

Pin	I/O	SIGNAL NAME
1	I/O	DATA
2	NA	RESERVED
3	NA	GROUND
4	NA	+ 5V DC
5	I/O	CLOCK
6	NA	RESERVED

11.3.5 Mouse Connector J15

The mouse connector uses a 6-pin miniature DIN connector (see Figure 43). Pins are assigned as shown in Table 41 (as viewed from the back of the machine).

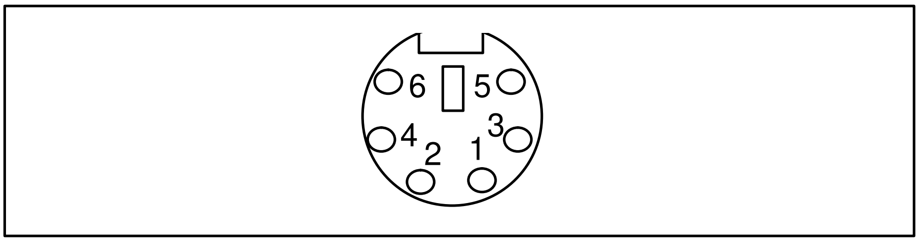


Figure 43. The Mouse Connector

Table 41. Mouse Connector Pin Assignments

Pin	I/O	Signal Name
1	I/O	DATA
2	NA	RESERVED
3	NA	GROUND Ã
4	NA	+ 5V DC
5	I/O	CLOCK
6	NA	RESERVED

11.3.6 Speaker Connector J13

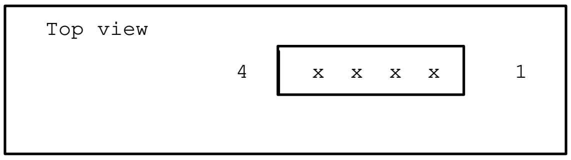


Figure 44. 1x4 Speaker Connector

Table 42. Speaker Connector Pin Assignments

Pin No.	Signal Name
1	MINUS (–) INPUT TO SPEAKER
2	NO CONNECT
3	NO CONNECT
4	GND

11.3.7 Power Good LED/KEYLOCK# Connector J12

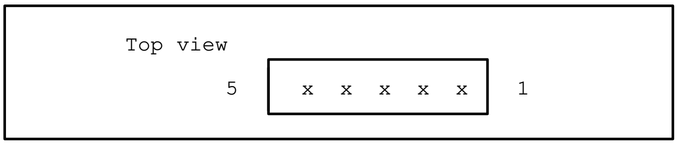


Figure 45. 1x5 Power Good LED Connector

Table 43. Power Good LED Connector

Pin No.	Signal Name
1	LED_POWER_GOOD/RESET#
2	NO CONNECT
3	GND
4	KEYLOCK* (Not Used)
5	GND

11.3.8 HDD LED Connector J11 (1 x 2 Berg)

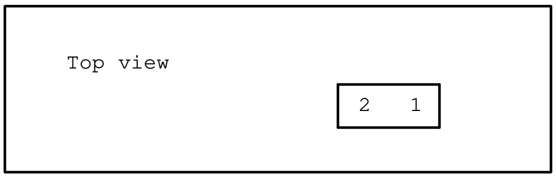


Figure 46. 1x2 HDD LED Connector

Table 44. HDD LED Connector

Pin No.	Signal Name
1	+ LED VOLTAGE
2	HDD LED drive signal (low to drive LED)

11.3.9 Reset Switch Connector J10 (1 x 2 Berg)

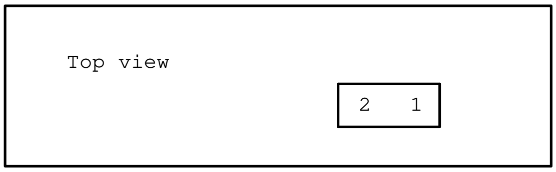


Figure 47. 1x2 Reset Switch Connector

Table 45. Reset Switch Connector

Pin No.	Signal Name
1	RESET N/O CONTACT (close to reset)
2	GROUND

11.3.10 Fan Connector J9

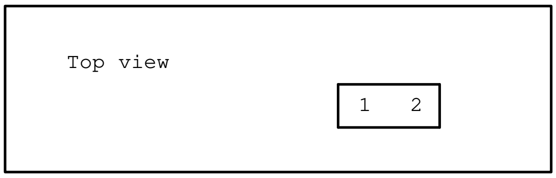


Figure 48. 1x2 Fan Connector

Table 46. Fan Connector Pin Assignments

Pin No.	Signal Name
1	+12 VOLTS
2	GROUND

11.3.11 3.3V Power Connector J5

```
Top view
                P10
         1   x  x  x  x  x  x   6

                 plastic tabs
```

Figure 49. 1x6 3.3V Power Connector J5

Table 47. 3.3V Power Connector J5 Pin Assignments

Pin No.	Signal Name
1	+3.3 V
2	+3.3 V
3	+3.3 V
4	GROUND
5	GROUND
6	GROUND

11.3.12 Power Connector J4

```
Top view
                     open side
            P1                        P2
  1    x  x  x  x  x  x | x  x  x  x  x  x    12

                  plastic tabs
```

Figure 50. 1x12 Power Connector

Table 48. Power Connector J4 Pin Assignments

Pin No.	Signal Name
1	POWER GOOD
2	+5 VOLTS
3	+12 VOLTS
4	–12 VOLTS
5	GROUND
6	GROUND
7	GROUND
8	GROUND
9	–5 VOLTS
10	+5 VOLTS
11	+5 VOLTS
12	+5 VOLTS

11.3.13 AUX5/ON-OFF Connector J6

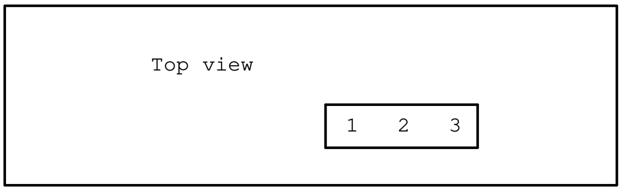


Figure 51. AUX5/ON-OFF Connector

Table 49. AUX5/ON-OFF Connector Pin Assignments

Pin No.	Signal Name
1	AUX +5V
2	ON/OFF
3	GROUND

11.3.14 PCI Connectors J25, J26, and J27

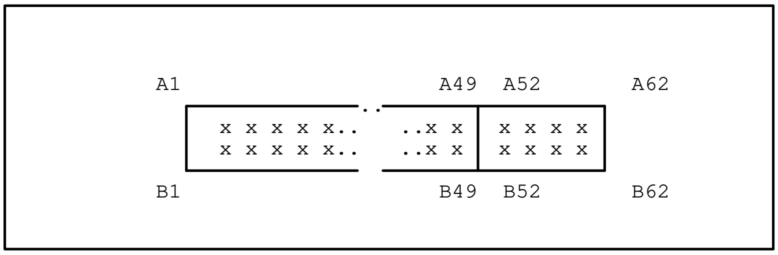


Figure 52. PCI Connector

Pins are assigned as shown in Table 50.

Table 50. PCI Connector Pin Assignments

Pin	Function	Pin	Function
A1	TRST#	B1	–12 VOLTS#
A2	+12 VOLTS	B2	TCK
A3	TMS	B3	GROUND
A4	TDI	B4	TDO
A5	+5 VOLTS	B5	+5 VOLTS
A6	INTA#	B6	+5 VOLTS
A7	INTC#	B7	INTB#
A8	+5 VOLTS	B8	INTD#
A9	RESERVED	B9	PRESENT 1# *
A10	+5 VOLTS	B10	RESERVED
A11	RESERVED	B11	PRESENT 2# *
A12	GROUND	B12	GROUND
A13	GROUND	B13	GROUND
A14	RESERVED	B14	RESERVED
A15	RESET#	B15	GROUND
A16	+5 VOLTS	B16	CLK

Table 50. PCI Connector Pin Assignments (Continued)

Pin	Function	Pin	Function
A17	GNT#	B17	GROUND
A18	GROUND	B18	REQ#
A19	RESERVED	B19	+5 VOLTS
A20	A/D(30)	B20	A/D(31)
A21	+3.3V	B21	A/D(29)
A22	A/D(28)	B22	GROUND
A23	A/D(26)	B23	A/D(27)
A24	GROUND	B24	A/D(25)
A25	A/D(24)	B25	+3.3V
A26	IDSEL	B26	C/BE#(3)
A27	+3.3V	B27	A/D(23)
A28	A/D(22)	B28	GROUND
A29	A/D(20)	B29	A/D(21)
A30	GROUND	B30	A/D(19)
A31	A/D(18)	B31	+3.3V
A32	A/D(16)	B32	A/D(17)
A33	+3.3V	B33	C/BE#(2)
A34	FRAME#	B34	GROUND
A35	GROUND	B35	IRDY#
A36	TRDY#	B36	+3.3V
A37	GROUND	B37	DEVSEL#
A38	STOP#	B38	GROUND
A39	+3.3V	B39	LOCK#
A40	SDONE	B40	PERR#
A41	SBO#	B41	+3.3V
A42	GROUND	B42	SERR#
A43	PAR	B43	+3.3V
A44	A/D(15)	B44	C/BE#(1)
A45	+3.3V	B45	A/D(14)
A46	A/D(13)	B46	GROUND
A47	A/D(11)	B47	A/D(12)
A48	GROUND	B48	A/D(10)
A49	A/D(9)	B49	GROUND
A50	<Key>	B50	<Key>
A51	<Key>	B51	<Key>
A52	C/BE#(0)	B52	A/D(8)
A53	+3.3V	B53	A/D(7)
A54	A/D(6)	B54	+3.3V
A55	A/D(4)	B55	A/D(5)
A56	GROUND	B56	A/D(3)
A57	A/D(2)	B57	GROUND
A58	A/D(0)	B58	A/D(1)

Table 50. PCI Connector Pin Assignments (Continued)

Pin	Function	Pin	Function
A59	+5 VOLTS	B59	+5 VOLTS
A60	REQ64#	B60	ACK64#
A61	+5 VOLTS	B61	+5 VOLTS
A62	+5 VOLTS	B62	+5 VOLTS

Notes:
* The two card type bits, B9 and B11, are connected on the riser.

** Int A-D, A6, A7, B7, and B8 are connected together on the riser.

11.3.15 ISA Connectors J29, J30, J31, J32, and J33

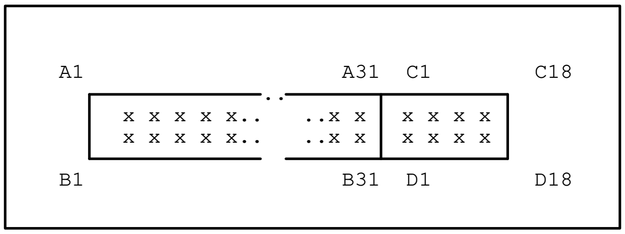


Figure 53. ISA Connector

Pins are assigned as shown in Table 51.

Table 51. ISA Connector Pin Assignments

Pin	Function	Pin	Function
A1	IO CHCK#	B1	GROUND
A2	SD(7)	B2	RESET_DRV
A3	SD(6)	B3	+5 VOLTS
A4	SD(5)	B4	IRQ9
A5	SD(4)	B5	–5 VOLTS
A6	SD(3)	B6	DRQ2
A7	SD(2)	B7	–12 VOLTS
A8	SD(1)	B8	ZERO WS#
A9	SD(0)	B9	+12 VOLTS
A10	IO CHRDY	B10	GROUND
A11	AEN	B11	SMEMW#
A12	SA(19)	B12	SMEMR#
A13	SA(18)	B13	IOW#
A14	SA(17)	B14	IOR#
A15	SA(16)	B15	DACK3#
A16	SA(15)	B16	DRQ3
A17	SA(14)	B17	DACK1#
A18	SA(13)	B18	DRQ1
A19	SA(12)	B19	REFRESH
A20	SA(11)	B20	CLK
A21	SA(10)	B21	IRQ7

Table 51. ISA Connector Pin Assignments (Continued)

Pin	Function	Pin	Function
A22	SA(9)	B22	IRQ6
A23	SA(8)	B23	IRQ5
A24	SA(7)	B24	IRQ4
A25	SA(6)	B25	IRQ3
A26	SA(5)	B26	DACK2#
A27	SA(4)	B27	T/C
A28	SA(3)	B28	BALE
A29	SA(2)	B29	+5 VOLTS
A30	SA(1)	B30	Oscillator
A31	SA(0)	B31	GROUND
C1	SBHE#	D1	MEMCS16#
C2	LA(23)	D2	IO CS16#
C3	LA(22)	D3	IRQ10
C4	LA(21)	D4	IRQ11
C5	LA(20)	D5	IRQ12
C6	LA(19)	D6	IRQ15
C7	LA(18)	D7	IRQ14
C8	LA(17)	D8	DACK0#
C9	MEMR#	D9	DRQ0
C10	MEMW#	D10	DACK5#
C11	SD(8)	D11	DRQ5
C12	SD(9)	D12	DACK6#
C13	SD(10)	D13	DRQ6
C14	SD(11)	D14	DACK7#
C15	SD(12)	D15	DRQ7
C16	SD(13)	D16	+5 VOLTS
C17	SD(14)	D17	MASTER#
C18	SD(15)	D18	GROUND

11.3.16 SIMM Connectors J21, J22, J23, and J24

```
Top view   1            36 37               72
            x ..........x x..............x
            x...........x x..............x
             1            36 37               72
```

Figure 54. SIMM Connector

Pins are assigned as shown in Table 52.

Table 52. SIMM Connector Pin Assignments

SIMM Pin	mother-board Pin	Function
1	1	GROUND
2	2	DQ0
3	3	DQ18
4	4	DQ1
5	5	DQ19
6	6	DQ2
7	7	DQ20
8	8	DQ3
9	9	DQ21
10	10	+5 V
11	11	CASP
12	12	A0
13	13	A1
14	14	A2
15	15	A3
16	16	A4
17	17	A5
18	18	A6
19	19	A10
20	20	DQ4
21	21	DQ22
22	22	DQ5
23	23	DQ23
24	24	DQ6
25	25	DQ24
26	26	DQ7
27	27	DQ25

Table 52. SIMM Connector Pin Assignments (Continued)

SIMM Pin	mother-board Pin	Function
28	28	A7
29	29	BS0/A11
30	30	+5V
31	31	A8
32	32	A9
33	33	RAS3#
34	34	RAS2#
35	35	DQ26
36	36	DQ8
37	37	DQ17
38	38	DQ35
39	39	GROUND
40	40	CAS0#
41	41	CAS2#
42	42	CAS3#
43	43	CAS1#
44	44	RAS0#
45	45	RAS1#
46	46	BS1
47	47	WE#
48	48	RESD1
49	49	DQ9
50	50	DQ27
51	51	DQ10
52	52	DQ28
53	53	DQ11
54	54	DQ29
55	55	DQ12
56	56	DQ30
57	57	DQ13
58	58	DQ31
59	59	+5 V
60	60	DQ32
61	61	DQ14
62	62	DQ33
63	63	DQ15
64	64	DQ34

Table 52. SIMM Connector Pin Assignments (Continued)

SIMM Pin	mother-board Pin	Function
65	65	DQ16
66	66	BS2
67	67	PD1
68	68	PD2
69	69	PD3
70	70	PD4
71	71	BS3
72	72	GROUND

11.3.17 Power Switch Connector J8

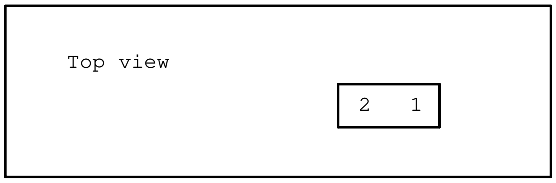


Figure 55. 1x2 Power Switch Connector

Table 53. Power Switch Connector Pin Assignments

Pin No.	Signal Name
1	SWITCH_P1
2	SWITCH_GD

11.3.18 Power Up Configuration Connector J7

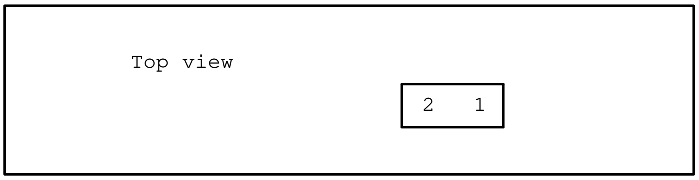


Figure 56. 1x2 Power Up Configuration Connector

Pins are assigned as shown in Table 54.

Table 54. Power Up Configuration Connector Pin Assignments

Pin No.	Signal Name
1	PWR_CFG1
2	PWR_CFG2

11.3.19 L2 Cache Data SIMM Connector J3

```
Top view  160                 124 122            82
           x...................x x.............x
           x...................x x.............x
          79                   43  41            1
```

Figure 57. L2 SRAM Module Connector

Pins are assigned as shown in Table 55.

Table 55. L2 SRAM Module Connector Pin Assignments

Pin	Function	Pin	Function
81	GND	1	GND
82	D63	2	D62
83	VCC5	3	VCC3
84	D61	4	D60
85	VCC5	5	VCC3
86	D59	6	D58
87	D57	7	D56
88	GND	8	GND
89	DP7	9	DP6
90	D55	10	D54
91	D53	11	D52
92	D51	12	D50
93	GND	13	GND
94	D49	14	D48
95	D47	15	D46
96	D45	16	D44
97	D43	17	D42
98	GND	18	GND
99	D41	19	D40
100	DP5	20	DP4
101	D39	21	D38
102	D37	22	D36
103	D35	23	D34
104	GND	24	GND
105	D33	25	D32
106	D31	26	D30
107	D29	27	D28
108	D27	28	D26
109	D25	29	D24
110	GND	30	GND
111	DP3	31	DP2

Table 55. L2 SRAM Module Connector Pin Assignments (Continued)

Pin	Function	Pin	Function
112	D23	32	D22
113	D21	33	D20
114	VCC5	34	VCC3
115	D19	35	D18
116	GND	36	GND
117	D17	37	D16
118	VCC5	38	VCC3
119	D15	39	D14
120	D13	40	D12
121	GND	41	GND
122	D11	42	D10
123	VCC5	43	VCC3
124	D9	44	D8
125	DP1	45	DP0
126	VCC5	46	VCC3
127	D7	47	D6
128	D5	48	D4
129	D3	49	D2
130	D1	50	D0
131	GND	51	GND
132	A0B	52	A0A
133	A1B	53	A1A
134	A2B	54	A2A
135	A3B	55	A3A
136	A4	56	A5
137	GND	57	GND
138	A6	58	A7
139	A8	59	A9
140	A10	60	A11
141	A12	61	A13
142	A14	62	A15
143	GND	63	GND
144	A16	64	PD0
145	PD1	65	PD2
146	CLK0	66	CLK1
147	CLK2	67	CLK3
148	GND	68	GND
149	WE7*	69	WE6*
150	WE5*	70	WE4*
151	WE3*	71	WE2*
152	WE1*	72	WE0*
153	GND	73	GND

Table 55. L2 SRAM Module Connector Pin Assignments (Continued)

Pin	Function	Pin	Function
154	ADSC1*	74	ADSC0*
155	CE1*	75	CE0*
156	ADV1*	76	ADV0*
157	OE1*	77	OE0*
158	VCC5	78	VCC3
159	ADSP1*	79	ADSP0*
160	GND	80	GND

11.3.20 RISCWatch Connector J19

```
Top view

1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8
9  –  11 12 13 14 15 16
```

Figure 58. 2x8 RISCWatch Connector

Table 56. RISCWatch Connector Pin Assignments

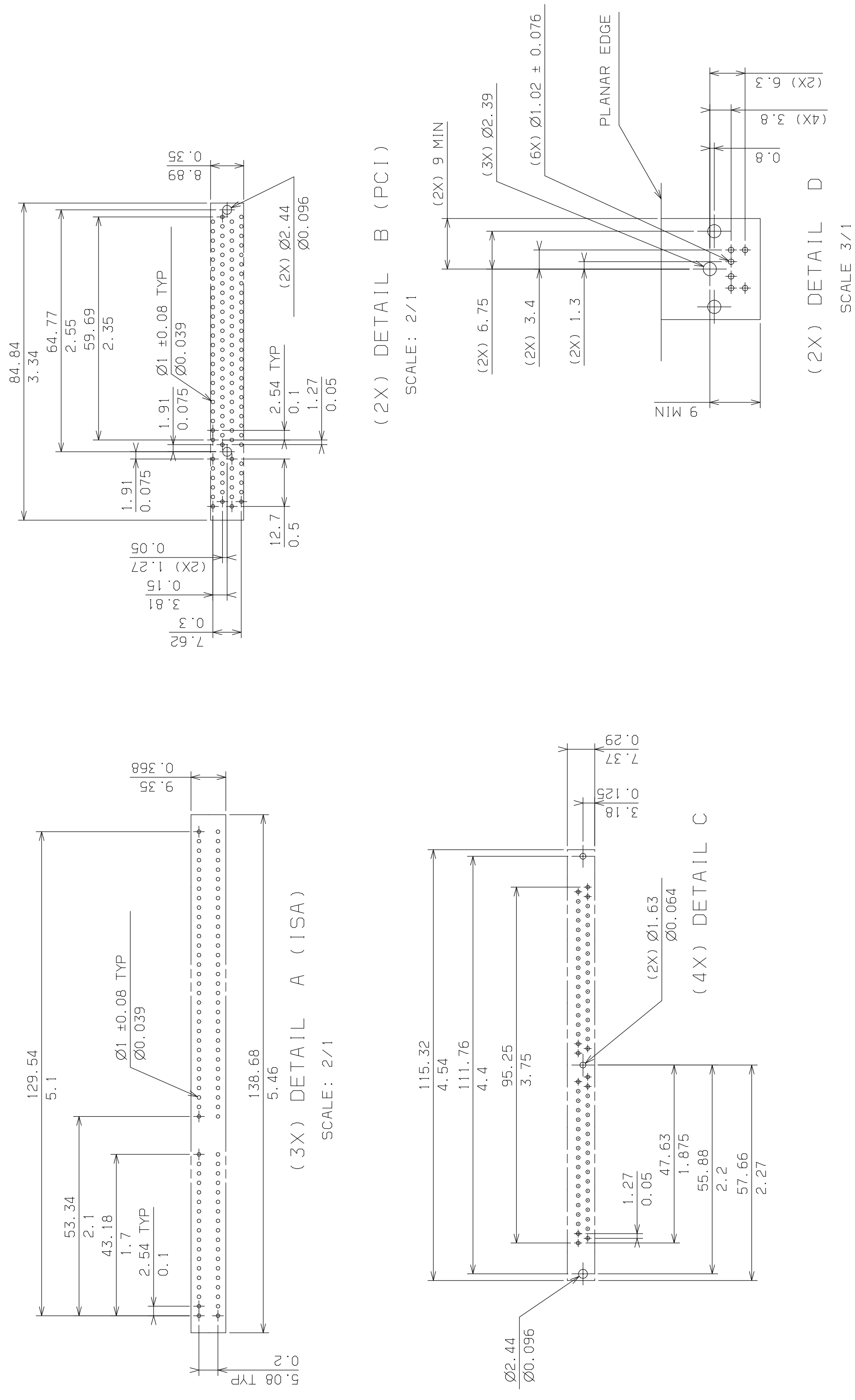
Pin No.	Signal Name
1	CHECK_STOP#
2	HDWR_RESET#
3	RESET_INTERRUPT#
4	CNTL/SCAN_DATA
5	SHIFT_CLK
6	+RUN/–BREAKPOINT
7	SCAN_IN
8	SCAN_OUT
9	GROUND
10	<Key>
11	GROUND
12	RESERVED
13	RESERVED
14	+5 VOLTS
15	OCS_OVERRIDE
16	RESERVED

11.3.21 Battery Connector BT2

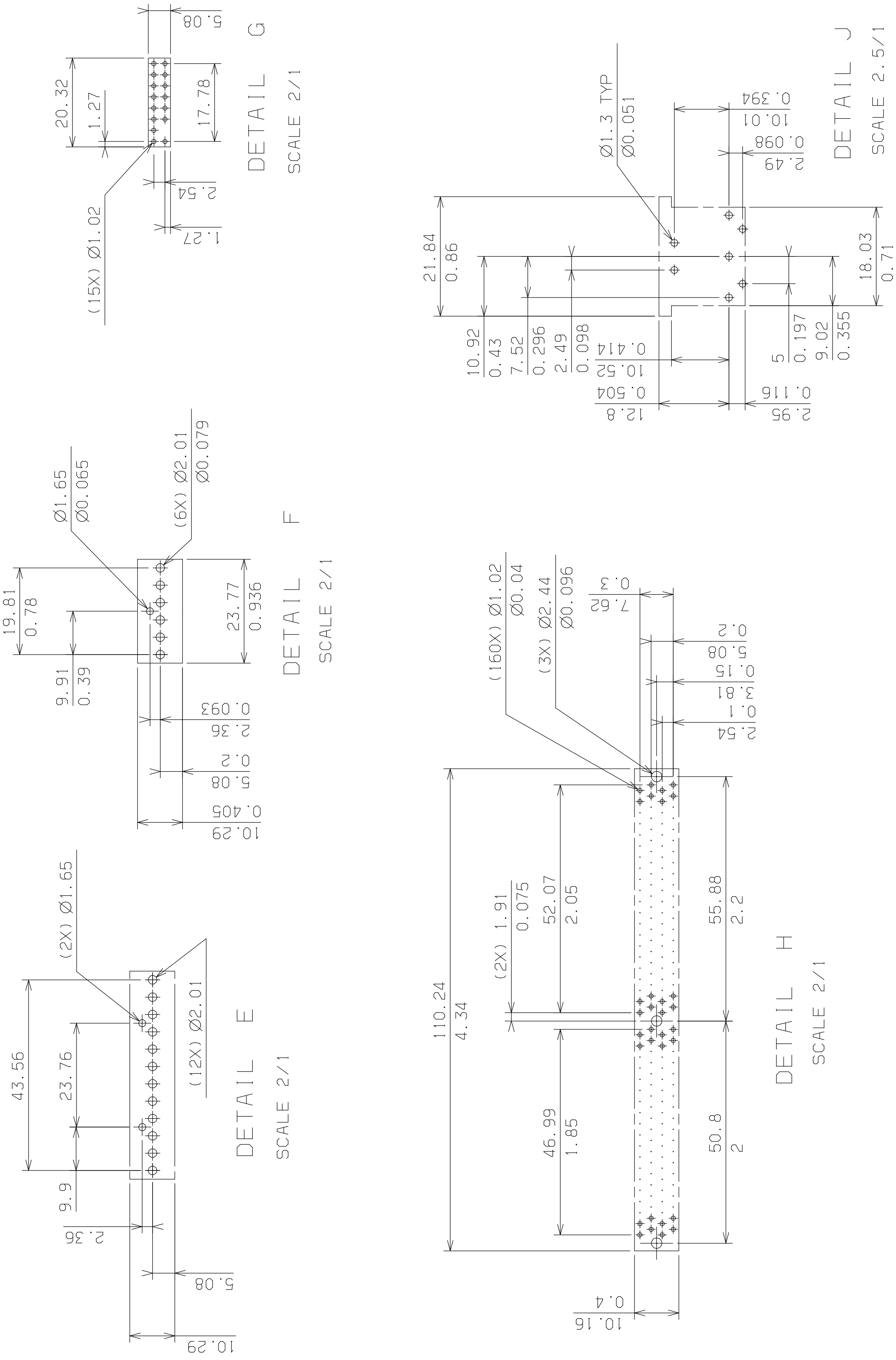
The battery type is CR2032 3 Volt.

Insert the battery with + side up.

11.3.22 Reference Design Board Connector Footprint #1



11.3.23 Reference Design Board Connector Footprint #2



11.4 Enclosure

The Reference Design Board has a standard BabyAT form factor. It will fit within enclosures manufactured by a variety of companies. The keyboard/mouse connector type should be considered when selecting a enclosure. Additional cooling options may be required.

The following venders supply enclosures:

Olson Metal Products Company Inc.
Attn: Michelle Seay
1903 N. Austin Street
Seguin, Texas 78155
1-800-951-9517 or (210) 379-7000

AT Desktop model number: CC300249
Medium Tower model number: CC400000

Altex Electronics
11342 IH-35 North
San Antonio, Texas
1-800-531-5367 or FAX (210) 637-3264

Mini Tower model number STC–05
Medium Tower model number STC–08
Full Tower model number STC–16

Mega-Tech Marketing Inc.
3900-D Drossett Dr.
Austin, Texas

Mini Tower model number A6601
Full Tower model number A5561

Note: IBM makes no recommendations regarding vendors of any components.

In planning the layout of an enclosure, the height of the items in Table 57 should be considered.

Table 57. Height Considerations

Item	Approximate Height
3.3V regulator heat sink	26.0 mm
SIMMs (seated)	28.4 mm
L2 SRAM SIMM (seated)	28.4 mm

Section 12
Physical Design Guidelines

12.1 General Considerations

These guidelines are given to aid designers with the physical design phase of their PowerPC reference design board. The guidelines are not intended to replace good physical design practices for the signal types and frequencies discussed, but to supplement standard practice by pointing out sensitive and critical areas. Some discussion of the IBM implementation of the reference board is also included to establish the context for the wiring guidelines.

12.1.1 Construction

The general construction of the PowerPC 603/604 reference board (reference board) is shown in Figure 59. It is constructed with two high frequency signal layers in the center, two power planes, and two external general purpose signal layers.

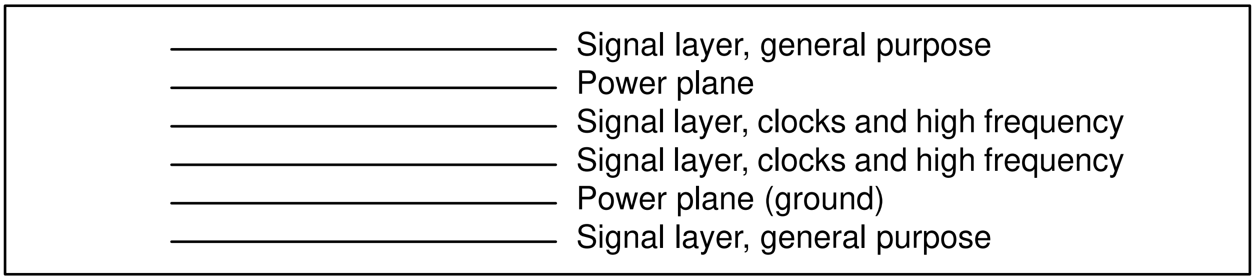


Figure 59. Signal and Power Layers

A top view of a typical wiring channel, as implemented on the reference board, is shown in Figure 60 (all dimensions are shown in inches). Minimum trace width is .006” (at 1:1) and minimum space width is .004” (at 1:1).

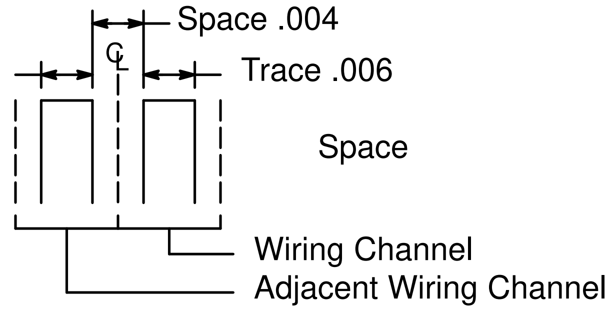
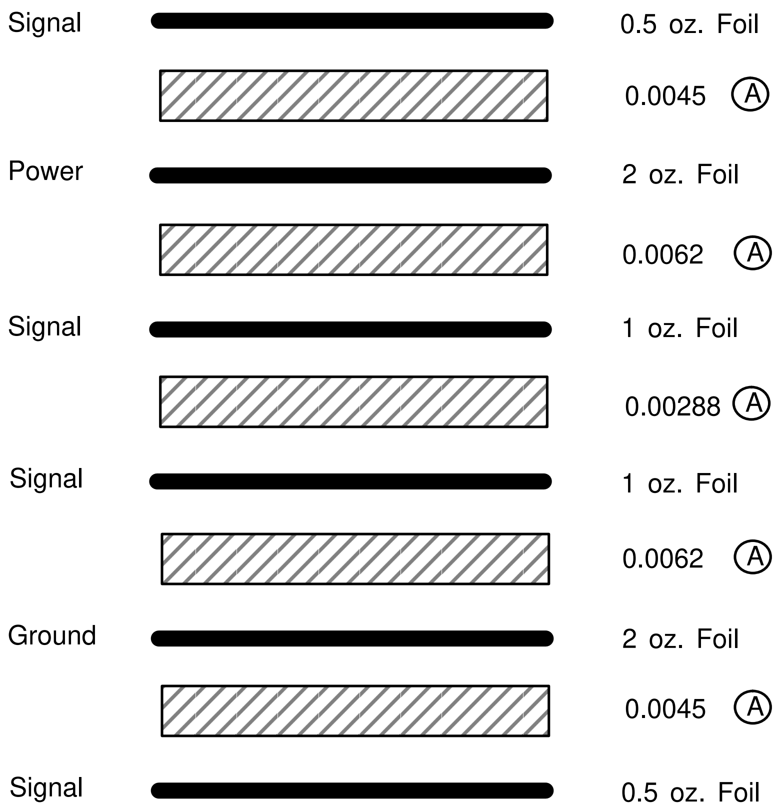
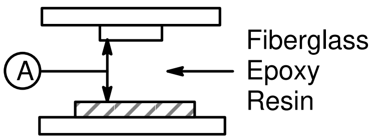


Figure 60. Typical Wiring Channel Top View

For fabrication information, see Figure 61.



Notes:



B All dimensions in inches

C Trace to ground impedance 70 Ω ± 10%

D Finished signal trace width: 0.00425

E Overall thickness: 0.060
after plating: 0.062

F Plating 7070

Figure 61. PowerPC 603/604 Board Fabrication

12.1.2 General Wiring Guidelines

1. A power (ground or voltage) plane split occurs where there is a discontinuity in the plane. As shown in Figure 62, route wires across splits in a power plane in the most perpendicular manner possible. Do not run wires parallel to the split in close proximity to the split.

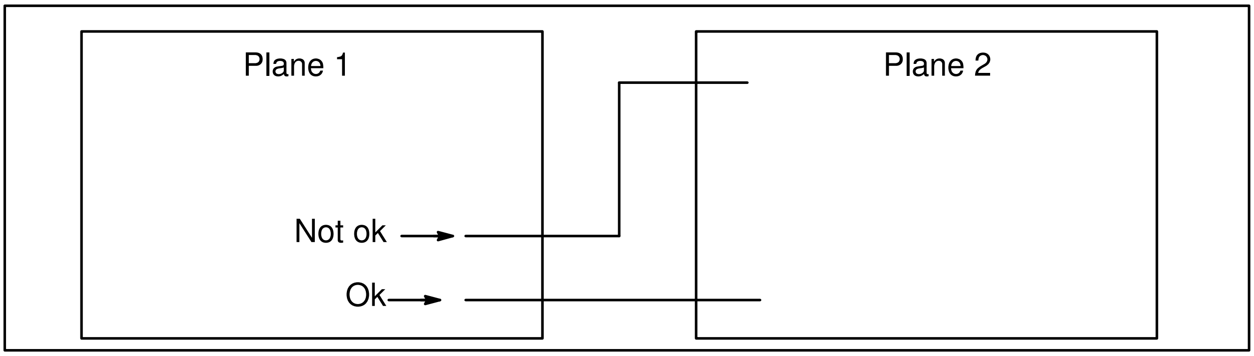


Figure 62. Power Plane Split

2. Minimize the number of wires on the top surface of the board that cross under the clock generator. Do not run any wires close to the crystal connections.
3. If a wire is routed near a via which is part of a clock net, there must be at least one vacant wiring channel between the wire and the clock via.
4. Several groups of nets require special attention to ensure correct system operation. They are listed below in order of the importance of meeting the design rules that are suggested for that group. For example, ensuring that the clock nets are routed according to the design rules suggested in section 12.2 is more important than ensuring that the PCI bus nets are routed according to the design rules suggested in section 12.5. The ideal system design will meet all of the suggested design rules, but this information is included to guide the designer in case some tradeoffs have to be evaluated.
   - Clock nets.
   - CPU bus nets and timing critical nets.
   - PCI bus nets.
   - Noise sensitive nets.
   - Other nets.

12.2 Clock Nets

1. Clock nets are the most critical wiring on the board. Their wiring requirements should be given priority over the requirements of other groups of signals.
2. Clock nets are to have a minimum number of vias.
3. No clock wires may be routed closer than one inch to the edge of the board.
4. Clock nets with more than two nodes (devices connected to them) are to be daisy-chained. Stubs and star fanouts are not allowed.

5. Clock nets are to be routed as much as possible on internal signal planes.
6. Where series termination resistors are required, place them as close as possible to the clock generator.
7. Route a ground trace as a shield in the adjacent wiring channel on both sides of the clock trace. It is a good practice to periodically (every inch or so) connect these shield traces to the ground plane. Completely surround the clock trace with shield traces.
8. Table 15 shows the length and tolerances of the clock nets. All dimensions are shown in inches. The Design Rule column shows the guideline, and the Reference Board column shows the actual length of the net on the reference board.

Table 58. Clock Net Lengths ($7 \leq a \leq 10$)

Net	Design Rule	Reference Board	Tolerance (Inch)
SYSCLK/PCLK_EN	a	9.5	0.3
L2_BCLK<4>	a	9.5	0.3
L2_BCLK<3:0>	a–5	4.5	0.3
663_BCLK	a	9.5	0.3
664_BCLK	a	9.5	0.3
664_PCI_CLK	a	9.5	0.3
PCI_CLK<4:1>	a+0.5	10.0	0.3
ISA_CLK	As Short as possible		As Short as possible

12.3 CPU Bus Nets

1. The CPU bus nets shown in Table 59 are to be daisy-chained. Stubs and star fanouts are not allowed.
2. The wiring order is U4, U33, U32, U5, U37, U38, and J3.
3. Route nets so as to minimize noise reception. Make these nets as short as possible.

Table 59. CPU Bus Nets

A<31:0>
D<63:0>
DP<7:0>
AACK_60X#
ARTRY_60X#
BR_60X#
BG_60X#
SHD_6014#
TS_60X#
XATS_60X#
TT<4:0>
TSIZ<2:0>
TBST_60X#
GBL_60X#

Table 59. CPU Bus Nets (Continued)

DRTRY_60X#
TA_60X#
TEA_60X#

12.4 Timing Critical Nets

The timing of the nets shown in Table 60 is critical. Make these nets as short as possible to reduce board delays as much as possible.

Table 60. Timing Critical Nets

CKSTP_OUT_60X#
INT_60X#
DPE_60X#
MCP_6034#
SMI_6034#
ESP_TMS_60X
ESP_TCK_60X
ESP_TDI_60X
ESP_TDO_60X
HALTED/RUN_NSTOP
SRAM_ADS/ADDR0
SRAM_CNT_EN/ADDR1
SRAM_ALE
SRAM_WE#
SRAM_OE#
TAG_MATCH
TAG_WE#
TAG_VALID
TAG_CLEAR#

12.5 PCI Bus Nets

1. The PCI bus nets shown in Table 61 are to be daisy-chained. Stubs and star fanouts are not allowed.
2. The wiring order is M2, U4, U5, U7, J25, J26, and J27.
3. Route these nets so as to minimize noise reception and timing delays. Make these nets as short as possible.

Table 61. PCI Bus Nets

AD<31:0>
PCI_FRAME#
PCI_TRDY#
PCI_IRDY#
PCI_STOP#
PCI_DEVSEL#
PCI_PERR#
PCI_SERR#
PCI_C/BE<3:0>#
PCI_LOCK#
PCI_PAR

12.6 Group 2A: Noise Sensitive Wires

These nets are noise sensitive. Route them so as to minimize noise reception. Make these nets as short as possible.

Table 62. Noise Sensitive Nets

BUFF_PS_POWER_GOOD
MAN_RESET_R
BUFF_MAN_RESET
POWER_GOOD/RESET
SYS_RESET
PCI_RESET
HRESET_60X
SRESET_60X
ESP_TRST
HDWR_RESET
ESP_TRST_60X
RESETDRV
ISA_RESET

12.7 8mm Tape Contents and Extract Instructions

Part Number = MPRH07INU-01

12.7.1 Download Instructions

The enclosed 8mm tape was created using the tar command. First find the address of the 8mm tape drive by executing the following command:

isdev –C –c tape.

Then change the block size to 1024 by executing the following command:

chdev –l rmt0 –a block_size=1024

To extract the data, create a directory and ensure that at least 80M of free space is available. Use the cd command to get to the created directory and type the following:

tar –xvf/dev/rmt0

12.7.2 Cadence Version

- Concept=version 1.7–S1
- Allegro=version 8.0 or later
- packagerXL

12.7.3 Tape Contents

The tape contains the following directories:

PXL

- **Pst.* files,** packager files
- ***View* files,** Allegro feedback files
- **bom.* files,** bill of material files

SCR

- Script files

Flatlab

- Logic models used for this design

Harley (603/603 Reference Board)

- Schematic data
- Postscript plots *Each page=plot.* total=*.ps*

tscr

- Cross reference sheets.

Section 13
Errata for Reference Design Release 2.1

This is the errata section of release 2.1 of the 603/604 Reference Design. This is not the final release of this reference design. This release contains errata that will be cured in subsequent releases according to the reference design roadmap. Some of these errata are due to board level errata, and some are due to individual device errata.

Note that all of the workarounds for the errata described herein were implemented during the physical design of the board. Circuitry, devices, and connections shown in this section are shown in the schematics in section 15, and do not need to be added to the board.

Section 13.1 discusses the roadmap for the reference design.

Section 13.2 describes board level errata and workarounds.

Section 13.3 describes the logic workarounds associated with 660 bridge errata and gives the logic design files for the PALs that were chosen to implement the workarounds. The connectivity of these PALs is shown in the schematics in section 15. Descriptions of the individual errata can be found in section 13.4. Note that due to physical design constraints, the PALs used to implement the workarounds on the reference design are slightly different than those used to implement the workarounds on the generic system discussed in section 13.4, although the resulting logical function of both sets of PALs is identical.

Section 13.4 is exerpted from the 8/9/95 release of the 660 Bridge Revision 1.1 Errata Summary. This section describes each of the 660 bridge errata, the suggested workarounds, and sample logic design files for PALs to implement the workarounds in a generic system.

13.1 PowerPC 603/604 Reference Design Roadmap

Table 63 shows the release roadmap for the reference design. There are three releases expected for the 603/604 Reference Design, 2.0, 2.1, and 3.0. Each release consists of both a reference design, consisting of the intangible design and the documentation thereof (see section 1.1), and a reference board, which consists of the actual populated circuit board.

Each release of the reference design contains functional specifications that describe the intended behavior of the final (release 3.0) design, the schematic and BOM of the current release, and an errata section that details the functional and implementation differences between the current level and the final level.

Table 63. PowerPC 603/604 Reference Design Roadmap

Reference Board Level	Release 2.0	Release 2.1	Release 3.0
Circuit Board Level	2.0	2.1	3.0
IBM27-82664 Controller Level	1.0	1.1	1.2
IBM27-82663 Buffer Level	1.0	1.0	2.0
(IBM27-82660 Chipset Level)	(1.0)	(1.1)	(2.0)
Reference Board Function	Limited	Full	Full
Errata Quantity	Significant	Limited	None
Intended Customer Availability	IBM Internal Use	Limited	General
Reference Design (Documentation) Level	**Release 2.0**	**Release 2.1**	**Release 3.0**
Functional Spec Level	3.0	3.0	3.0
BOM and Schematic Level	2.0	2.1	3.0
Errata Section Content	Reference Board Release 2.0 Errata and Workarounds	Reference Board Release 2.1 Errata and Workarounds	None

Release 2.0 of the reference design contains version 1.0 of the 660 Bridge chipset, and requires a significant quantity of workarounds for the corresponding errata. Release 2.0 has limited functionality and is intended for IBM internal use. The schematic and the BOM match the actual release 2.0 reference board, while the functional specification describes the expected operation of the final design. The errata section describes the errata and workarounds required for the release 2.0 reference board, and details the differences between the actual operation of the release 2.0 board and the expected operation of the final design.

Likewise, release 2.1 of the reference design contains version 1.1 of the 660 Bridge chipset, and requires a limited quantity of workarounds for the corresponding errata. Release 2.1 has full functionality and is intended for limited release. The schematic and the BOM match the actual release 2.1 reference board, while the functional specification describes the expected operation of the final design. The errata section describes the errata and workarounds required for the release 2.1 reference board, and details the differences between the actual operation of the release 2.1 board and the expected operation of the final design.

Release 3.0 of the reference design contains version 2.0 of the 660 Bridge chipset, requires no workarounds and contains no errata. Release 3.0 has full functionality, has been guardband tested, and is intended for general release. The schematic and the BOM and the functional specification all match the final, release 3.0 reference board.

This document contains several references to the *603/604 Reference Design Power Management Specification*, which was not available at the date of printing of the reference design documentation.

13.2 Release 2.1 Board Level Errata

13.2.1 Driving 32MB 72-pin DRAM SIMMs

Release 2.0 of the reference design documentation incorrectly stated that up to 128MB of DRAM could be installed on the reference board. To do so requires the use of four 32MB (72 pin) devices, which presents a greater load to the memory controller than is supported. To drive four 32MB SIMMs requires the installation of buffers on the WE[1:0] and MA[11:0] lines. These buffers are not supplied on the reference board.

13.2.2 CPU Data Bus 33 Ohm Series Resistors

Due to a change in the recommended implementation of the 660 bridge, 33 ohm series resistors have been added to the reference design. These resistors are placed between the 663 buffer and all other connections to the CPU data (and parity) bus. These resistors will remain in place for the final version of the reference design.

13.3 Reference Design Errata for Revision 1.1 of the 660 Bridge

Release 2.1 of the reference design uses revision 1.1 of the 660 bridge (663 rev. 1.0 and 664 rev. 1.1). This section describes the workarounds associated with 660 bridge errata and gives the logic design files for the PALs that were chosen to implement the workarounds. The connectivity of these PALs is shown in the schematics in section 15. Descriptions of the individual errata can be found in section 13.4. Note that due to physical design constraints, the PALs used to implement the workarounds on the reference design are slightly different than those used to implement the workarounds on the generic system discussed in section 13.4, although the resulting logical function of both sets of PALs is identical.

13.3.1 Workaround Implementation

The following items were implemented on the reference design to work around the errata associated with revision 1.1 of the 660 bridge.

1. Advisory 1 is implemented by using the corrected revision of the SCSI controller.
2. Errata 3 is not applicable since no CPU bus targets are used.
3. Errata 4 workaround is implemented by not executing ECIWX or ECOWX instructions.
4. Errata 9 workaround is implemented as suggested depending on the CPU family. For 604 boards, TT[2] connects between the CPU bus and the 664, and has no pull-down resistors. For 603e boards, TT[2] is cut (by not populating a jumper) between the CPU and the 660. TT[2]_CPU is pulled down using a 500 ohm resistor. TT[2]_660 is pulled down using a 500 ohm resistor.
5. Errata 12 is not applicable, since the 2.1 reference design uses revision 1.0 of the 663, which does not require the 100 ohm series resistor.
6. Errata 14 is implemented in 604 designs by not installing pullup resistors on TT[0:4]. On 603e reference designs, TT[2] is connect as described in errata 9, and TT[0,1,3,4] have no pull-up resistors.
7. Errata 15 workaround is not comprehensive, and involves changing ROM accesses from 1-byte reads to 4-byte reads. Other workarounds are TBD.
8. Errata 16 workaround is to not use PCI_LOCK#.
9. Three PALs implement the remaining workarounds for the 660 bridge.
   - PAL HPP1 is located at M6.
   - PAL HCn is located at M7.
   - PAL HBROOM is located at M8.

Note that this set of PALs is used for both the 603e and 604 versions of the reference design.

13.3.2 HPP1 Reference Design Workaround PAL

This PAL is identical to the HPP1 PAL described in section 13.4.

13.3.3 HCn Reference Design Workaround PAL

```
TITLE    HC.pds
PATTERN  none
REVISION 1.0
COMPANY  IBM
DATE     08/07/95
CHIP  _HC  PALCE16V8

;--------------------------- PIN Declarations --------------------
;
;  Predefined
;
;PIN  1   CPU_CLK                   ; CLOCK
;PIN 10   GND                       ; GROUND
;PIN 11   REG_OE#                 ; OUTPUT ENABLE FOR REGISTERED OUTPUTS
;PIN 20   VCC                       ; VCC

;  Inputs
;

PIN  2    BG_IN_                    ; INPUT
PIN  3    ABB_                      ; INPUT
PIN  4    BR_IN_                    ; INPUT
PIN  5    MASK_BG2                  ; INPUT
PIN  6    MASK_BG1                  ; INPUT
PIN  7    MASK_BR                   ; INPUT
PIN  8    DBB_                      ; INPUT
PIN  9    MASK_BG3                  ; INPUT
;PIN  9    PCI_GNT_IN_               ; INPUT

;
;  outputs
;
PIN 12    CPU_A0          COMB      ; COMBINATIONAL
PIN 13    BR_OUT_         COMB      ; COMBINATIONAL
;PIN 17    PCI_GNT_OUT_    COMB      ; COMBINATIONAL
PIN 19    BG_OUT_         COMB      ; COMBINATIONAL
;
;  Internal Registers
;
; PIN 14
PIN 15    DEL_ABB_        REG       ; REGISTERED
PIN 16    DEL_BG_         REG       ; REGISTERED
PIN 18    MASK_PCI_GNT    REG       ; REG
```

```
;---------------------- Boolean Equation Segment ------------------
;
EQUATIONS
;
;   Output enables for Comb logic (Reg OE's controllered by pin 11)
;

CPU_A0.TRST = ABB_ * /DEL_ABB_          ;for Errata #6

;
;   Equations for internal registers
;

DEL_BG_  = BG_IN_

DEL_ABB_ = ABB_

MASK_PCI_GNT = /ABB_ * DEL_ABB_ * CPU_A0 * /DBB_  ;for Errata #11
             + MASK_PCI_GNT * /DBB_             ; Delay granting PCI to
                                                ; the CPU when a CPU to
;PCI_GNT_OUT_ = PCI_GNT_IN_                    ; PCI cycle is pipelined
;             + MASK_PCI_GNT                   ; over the data tenure of
                                                ; the previous cycle

BG_OUT_  = BG_IN_
         + MASK_BG1               ;for Errata #5
         + MASK_BG2               ;for Errata #5
         + MASK_BG3               ;for Errata #7

CPU_A0 = GND                      ;for Errata #6

BR_OUT_ = BR_IN_
         + MASK_BR                ;for Errata #8

;------------------------- END OF FILE ----------------------------
```

13.3.4 HBROOM Reference Design Workaround PAL

```
TITLE     HBROOM.pds
PATTERN   none
REVISION 1.0
COMPANY   IBM
DATE      08/07/95
CHIP   _HBROOM  PALCE16V8
;---------------------------- PIN Declarations --------------------
;
;  Predefined
;
;PIN  1    CPU_CLK                    ; CLOCK
;PIN 10    GND                        ; GROUND
;PIN 11    REG_OE#                  ; OUTPUT ENABLE FOR REGISTERED OUTPUTS
;PIN 20    VCC                        ; VCC
;
;  Inputs
;
;PIN  2                                ; INPUT
PIN  3     PCI_GNT_IN_                ; INPUT
PIN  4     ABB_                       ; INPUT
;PIN  5                                ; INPUT
;PIN  6                                ; INPUT
PIN  7     DBB_                       ; INPUT
PIN  8     TA_                        ; INPUT
PIN  9     SRAM_OE_                   ; INPUT
PIN 16     MASK_PCI_GNT               ; INPUT
;
;  Outputs
;
PIN 17     PCI_GNT_OUT_    COMB       ; COMB
;
;  Internal Registers
;
PIN 12     DEL_ABB_        REG        ; REG
PIN 13     MASK_7A         REG        ; REGISTERED
PIN 14     MASK_7B         REG        ; REGISTERED
PIN 15     MASK_BG3        REG        ; REG
PIN 18     TA_CNT0         REG        ;
PIN 19     TA_CNT1         REG        ;
```

```
;---------------------- Boolean Equation Segment ------------------

;   Output enables for Comb logic (Reg OE's controllered by pin 11)
;   Equations for internal registers
;
;*******************************************************************

DEL_ABB_  = ABB_

;*******************************************************************
;
;  Below is fix for Errata #7B, 11, 13,
;
TA_CNT0 = /TA_CNT0 * /TA_
        + TA_CNT0 * /DBB_ * TA_

TA_CNT1 = TA_CNT0 * /TA_
        + TA_CNT1 * /DBB_

MASK_BG3 = (/TA_CNT0 + /TA_CNT1) * SRAM_OE_ * /DBB_  ;ERR 13
         + /ABB_ * /SRAM_OE_ * /DBB_                 ;ERR 7B
         + PCI_GNT_IN_ * /DBB_                       ;ERR 11
         + MASK_7A * /ABB_ * DEL_ABB_* /DBB_         ;ERR 7A
         + MASK_7B * /(/ABB_ * DEL_ABB_) * /DBB_     ;ERR 7A

;******************************************************************
;ERRATA 7 (fix for Async caches)
;MASK_7B feeds wires to CPUPAL MASK_BG3 input to be
; included in BG equation shown below:
;
;BG_OUT_  = BG_IN_
;         + MASK_BG2              ;for Errata #5
;         + MASK_BG1              ;for Errata #5
;         + ABB_ * /DEL_ABB_      ;for Errata #7
;         + MASK_BG3 * /DBB_      ;for Errata #7 (Asych cache fix)
;*****************************************************************

MASK_7A = PCI_GNT_IN_
        + MASK_7A * /(/ABB_ * DEL_ABB_)

MASK_7B = MASK_7A * /ABB_ * DEL_ABB_
        + MASK_7B * /(/ABB_ * DEL_ABB_)

;*****************************************************************

PCI_GNT_OUT_ = PCI_GNT_IN_
             + MASK_PCI_GNT

;----------------------- END OF FILE -------------------------
```

13.4 660 Bridge Revision 1.1 Errata, 8/9/95 Release

This section contains a subset of the 8/9/95 release of the 660 bridge revision 1.1 errata summary. The errata summary contains generic example PALs which are not identical to those used on the reference design. The function of the two sets of PALs is identical; only the parsing of the logic among the devices is different.

Section 13.4.1 describes the invididual 660 bridge errata and their associated workarounds.

Section 13.4.2 contains the logic design files of the PALs chosen to implement the workaround logic.

Section 13.4.3 describes the installation of the PLDs in a generic system.

13.4.1 Individual 660 Bridge Errata

The following sections contain a detailed breakdown of individual 660 Bridge Errata. All equations are shown in PALASM™ format: INVERT is /, OR is +, and AND is *. The term *performance* refers to the number of clock cycles required to complete an operation.

Advisory 1 . . . NCR 53C810 SCSI Controller

Date 6/21/95

Functional . . . . . . On certain PCI configuration writes to the SCSI controller, the 664 will wait several (>3) PCI clocks before asserting IRDY#. Under these conditions the SCSI controller appears to latch in the write data when it asserts TRDY# even if IRDY# is not yet asserted. The manufacturer states that this problem exists on NCR part number 609–0391399, but that it has been corrected on later parts, starting with part number 609–1391635.

Workaround . . . . Use part number 609–1391635 or later.

Impact . . . . None.

Errata 1 . . . . . . MIO Test

Date 6/09/95

Functional . . . . . . The 664 MIO test function is incorrect.

Workaround . . . . None.

Impact . . . . None. This errata only affects chip-level testing.

Errata 2 . . . . . . PCI Busmaster Timing

Date 6/19/95

Functional . . . . . . When a PCI busmaster accesses system memory, the 664 CPU bus arbiter samples FRAME#, AD[31:30], and C/BE[3:0] on CPU clock edges rather than on PCI clock edges. If these signals are switching at the time of sampling, then the PCI bus may hang (the 664 may not assert TRDY#).

Workaround . . . .

Option 1: Set the CPU bus frequency below 50Mhz to ensure that the signals are not sampled while switching.

Option 2: Separate the FRAME# signal to the 664 from the rest of the PCI bus by a PAL. When a PCI busmaster runs a cycle, hold FRAME# (as an input to the 664) deasserted until the second (low) half of the PCI clock, so that the 664 samples it active on the rising edge of PCI_CLK.

Impact .... Option 1 affects maximum operating frequency. Option 2 has no effect on performance, but may affect the maximum operating frequency of the PCI bus.

Errata 3 ...... TA# Not Tristated for CPU Bus Targets

Date 6/09/95

Functional ...... The 664 fails to tristate TA# when a cycle is claimed (using CPU_BUS_CLAIM#) by a CPU bus target and the CPU bus is not pipelined and the L2 is enabled.

Workaround .... Disable the L2 when using a CPU bus target. Other workarounds TBD.

Errata 4 ...... ECIWX, ECOWX and TBST#

Date 6/09/95

Functional ...... If an ECIWX or ECOWX bus operation is run with TBST# active, then the 664 incorrectly treats the cycle as a burst by providing four TA# assertions. However, when an ECIWX or ECOWX bus operation is run, the TBST# and TSIZE do not actually define the tranfer size, the size is always 4 bytes.

Workaround .... Do not execute ECIWX or ECOWX instructions.

Impact .... This workaround has no effect on performance or maximum frequency.

Errata 5 ...... PCI Busmaster Disconnect on Refresh

Date 6/19/95

Functional ...... The 664 asserts spurious TA#s when a PCI busmaster read from memory is target–disconnected due to a memory refresh request while a CPU to PCI address tenure is outstanding.

Workaround .... Separate the BG1# (and BG2# if MP) signal between the 664 and the CPU by a PAL. When a PCI busmaster access to memory is target disconnected, deassert BG1# (and BG2#) for six PCI CLKs.

Impact .... This workaround has negligible impact on performance but may affect the maximum operating frequency of the CPU bus.

Errata 6 ...... PCI Busmaster Hang

Date 6/19/95

Functional ...... PCI to memory reads hang when the PCI busmaster initiates the transaction while a CPU to memory data tenure is outstanding and a CPU to PCI address tenure is outstanding.

Workaround .... Drive CPU_ADDR[0] low on the CPU bus clock following the assertion of AACK#.

Impact .... This workaround has no effect on performance or maximum frequency.

Errata 7 . . . . . . Bus Hang During L2 Read Hit + CPU to Memory + PCI to Memory

Date 7/11/95

Functional . . . . . . If a PCI busmaster begins a system memory access while a CPU to memory address tenure is pending and an L2 read hit data tenure is pending, then the CPU and PCI busses will hang (TA# and TRDY# are never asserted).

Workaround . . . . Separate the BG1# (and BG2# if MP) signal between the 664 and the CPU by a PAL. Deassert BG1# (and BG2#) on the clock following the assertion of AACK#. If asynchronous SRAM is used in the L2, then also deassert BG1# (and BG2# if MP) while DBB# is active, from the time PCI_GNT# goes inactive until ABB# has asserted twice.

Impact . . . . This workaround has negligible impact on performance but may affect the maximum operating frequency of the CPU bus.

Errata 8 . . . . . . Back-To-Back PCI Busmaster Write

Date 6/22/95

Functional . . . . . . The CPU and PCI busses hang if a PCI busmaster write to memory begins while the CPU is asserting BR# and the CPU address bus is becoming free from the broadcast snoop caused by a previous PCI busmaster write to memory.

Workaround . . . . Separate the BR1# (and BR2# if MP) signal from the 664 to the CPU by a PAL. Deassert BR1# (and BR2#) while PCI_CLK is high and a PCI busmaster is accessing memory.

Impact . . . . This workaround has negligible impact on performance but may affect the maximum operating frequency of the CPU bus.

Errata 9 . . . . . . 603 Snoop on PCI Busmaster Write

Date 6/27/95

Functional . . . . . . The snoop operation that the 664 broadcasts on the CPU address bus when a PCI busmaster begins a write to memory is Write–with–Kill (00110b). For a 603, the snoop is supposed to be Write–with–Flush (00010b).

Workaround . . . . In 603/603e designs, cut the TT[2] signal between the 664 and the CPU bus. Pull both both signals (664_TT[2] and CPU_TT[2]) down with 500 ohm resistors. This workaround is not required in 604 designs.

Impact . . . . This workaround has no effect on performance or maximum operating frequency.

Errata 10 . . . . CPU to PCI Bus Clocks at 3:1

Date 7/21/95

Functional . . . . . . If the CPU:PCI clocks are running at a frequency ratio of 3:1, and a CPU to memory data tenure is pending, then PCI busmaster to memory accesses hang.

Workaround . . . . Do not operate the CPU:PCI bus clocks at 3:1.

Impact . . . . This workaround has no effect on performance or maximum frequency.

Errata 11 ..... PCI Bus Hang On Pipelined CPU to PCI Master Abort

Date 8/08/95

Functional ...... Normally, when a CPU initiates a transfer to the PCI bus, and the 660 bridge initiates the PCI transaction before the CPU data tenure begins (the CPU bus is pipelined), the FRAME# is held asserted (more than the usual 2 PCI_CLKs) until the CPU data tenure begins. However, if the 660 bridge detects a PCI master abort condition (due to no DEVSEL#) before the CPU data tenure begins, then the 660 bridge will hang the PCI bus. The CPU bus transfer will complete normally.

Note that if the PCI target watchdog timer is enabled then the busses will not hang, since the hung PCI data phase will cause the PCI cycle to terminate after 2000 PCI clocks. However, if the CPU attempts to again access the PCI bus before this point, then the CPU cycle will be lost (terminated on the CPU bus without executing on the PCI bus).

Workaround .... Separate the PCI_GNT# signal from the PCI arbiter to the 664 by a PAL. Deassert PCI_GNT# (to the 664) from the time the CPU starts a cycle to the PCI until the CPU is no longer pipelined (DBB# goes inactive).

Impact .... This workaround has negligible impact on performance but may affect the maximum operating frequency of the CPU bus.

Errata 12 .... 663 Memory Read

Date 7/24/95

Functional ...... Under certain conditions (CPU_RDL_OPEN goes low before MEM_RD_SMPL goes low) during a CPU to memory read transfer, the 663 may supply corrupted data to the CPU bus on CPU_DATA[1, 3, 5, ...].

Workaround .... Add a 100 ohm series resister to the CPU_RDL_OPEN signal to slow its falling edge. This workaround is still under analysis.

Impact .... This workaround has no effect on performance but may affect the maximum operating frequency of the CPU bus.

Errata 13 .... Extraneous CPU to PCI Cycle

Date 8/8/95

Functional ...... Normally, if a CPU to PCI memory write is pending, and a PCI busmaster initiates a system memory access, then the CPU cycle is retried. Under certain conditions however, the CPU to PCI transaction is also posted inside the 660, causing the CPU to PCI transaction to be executed once by the 660 and once by the CPU. Additionally, the 660 executes the posted transaction with random levels on the C/BE# lines.

Workaround .... Separate the BG1# (and BG2# if MP) signal between the 664 and the CPU by a PAL. Deassert BG1# (and BG2#) from the beginning of each CPU bus address tenure until 4 CPU_CLKs before the associated data tenure ends. This can be done by waiting until the 3rd TA# is received for memory cycles, or until one clock after AACK# on L2 cache hits.

Impact .... This workaround has a less than 2% impact on performance, and may affect the maximum operating frequency of the CPU bus.

Errata 14 .... TT[0:4] Float to ECIWX/ECOWX

Date 8/8/95

Functional ...... If the CPU TT[0:4] lines float to the value 1x10xb while a CPU data tenure is pending, then the 664 will malfunction, usually by exhibiting incorrect behavior on the TA# line.

Details .... During a CPU bus transfer, TT[0:4] are driven to a correct value, and then allowed to float for up to 16 CPU clocks in certain situations. The 664 incorrectly samples their value during the above conditions. As long as there are no current sources operating on the TT lines during the float, these lines will maintain their value due to bus capacitance.

Workaround .... Do not put put pullup or pulldown resistors, TTL–type inputs, or any other current sources on TT[0, 2, 3]. For 603 or 603e designs only, workaround 9 overrides this workaround; pull down TT[2]_664 and TT[2]_CPU as shown in errata 9.

Impact .... This workaround has no effect on performance or maximum frequency.

Errata 15 .... Spurious Set of the Flash Write Lockout Bit

Date 8/1/95

Functional ...... While the 660 is configured for direct-connect ROM (PCI-based), and a ROM read cycle is pipelined over a single-beat CPU to memory write to an odd memory location, then the flash write lockout bit (located at register address FFFF FFF1h) may be inadvertantly set (without a write to the aforementioned address). Once written, this bit can only be reset via power on reset. If the bit sets the PCI-based flash ROM cannot be updated.

Workaround .... A hardware workaround is TBD.
A possible software workaround is to prevent the above scenario, possibly by adding sync cycles before the ROM reads.

Impact .... This workaround has no effect on performance or maximum frequency.

Errata 16 .... PCI Lock in 603 1:1 Mode

Date 8/1/95

Functional ...... While the 660 bridge is configured for 603 1:1 mode (which ensures a wait state between TS# and AACK#) the assertion of PCI_LOCK# may cause a system hang.

Details .... This bug has only been predicted by system simulation, and has not been observed in the lab.

Workaround .... Do not use PCI_LOCK# while in 603 1:1 mode.

Impact .... This workaround has no effect on performance or maximum frequency.

Errata 17 .... 663 Parity Error Detection

Date 8/4/95

Functional ...... Parity errors on the CPU and memory data busses are only reported by the 663 if there are an odd number of bytes containing parity errors. All single single bit errors (in the number of bytes transferred that beat) are reported, but double bit arrors may not be reported, even if the two errors are in different bytes.

Workaround .... TBD.

Impact .... This errata has no effect on performance or maximum frequency.

13.4.2 PAL Design Files

The following PAL equations describe the 660 team's implementation of the example logic equations contained in the workarounds for the errata. These are PALASM design files. Note that the PAL pinouts may not match the reference design PAL pinouts.

13.4.2.1 HPP1 Design File

```
TITLE    HPP.pds
PATTERN  none
REVISION 1.0
COMPANY  IBM
DATE     06/29/95
CHIP  _FPP  PALCE16V8

;---------------------------- PIN Declarations --------------------
;
;  Predefined
;
;PIN  1   PCI_CLK                  ; CLOCK
;PIN 10   GND                      ; GROUND
;PIN 11   REG_OE#                ; OUTPUT ENABLE FOR REGISTERED OUTPUTS
;PIN 20   VCC                      ; VCC

;  Inputs
;
PIN  2    IRDY_                    ; INPUT from PCI bus
PIN  3    TRDY_                    ; INPUT from PCI bus
PIN  4    PCI_CLK                  ; INPUT
PIN  5    STOP_                    ; INPUT from PCI bus
PIN  6    PCI_GNT_                 ; INPUT from PCI bus arbiter
;PIN  7                             ; INPUT
;PIN  8                             ; INPUT
;PIN  9                             ; INPUT

;  outputs
;
PIN 12     PCI_FRAME_       COMB      ; CONBINATIONAL  goes to/from PCI
bus
PIN 13    664_FRAME_       COMB     ; COMBINATIONAL  goes to/from Kauai
PIN 19    MASK_BR          COMB     ; COMBINATIONAL  goes to H603C PAL
;
;  Internal Registers
;
PIN 14    664_OWN_PCI      REG      ; REGISTERED
PIN 15    DEL_PCI_FRAME_   REG      ; REGISTERED
PIN 16    MASK_BG0         REG      ; REGISTERED     goes to H603C PAL
PIN 17    MASK_BG2         REG      ; REGISTERED     goes to H603C PAL
PIN 18    MASK_BG1         REG      ; REGISTERED
```

```
;-------------------- Boolean Equation Segment ------------------
;
EQUATIONS
;
;   Output enables for Comb logic (Reg OE's controllered by pin 11)
;

PCI_FRAME_.TRST  = 664_OWN_PCI
664_FRAME_.TRST  = /664_OWN_PCI

;
;   Combinational and registered equations
;

DEL_PCI_FRAME_ = PCI_FRAME_

664_OWN_PCI = /PCI_GNT_ * PCI_FRAME_ * IRDY_
            + 664_OWN_PCI * /(PCI_FRAME_ * IRDY_)

PCI_FRAME_ = 664_FRAME_                  ; Errata #2

664_FRAME_ = PCI_FRAME_
           + PCI_CLK * DEL_PCI_FRAME_    ; Errata #2

;**************************************************************

MASK_BG2 = /PCI_FRAME_ * /IRDY_ * /TRDY_ * /STOP_     ; Errata #5
         + MASK_BG2 * MASK_BG1
         + MASK_BG2 * MASK_BG0

MASK_BG1 = /PCI_FRAME_ * /IRDY_ * /TRDY_ * /STOP_      ; Errata #5
         + MASK_BG2 * /MASK_BG1 * /MASK_BG0
         + MASK_BG1 * MASK_BG0

MASK_BG0 = /PCI_FRAME_ * /IRDY_ * /TRDY_ * /STOP_      ; Errata #5
         + MASK_BG2 * /MASK_BG0
         + MASK_BG1 * /MASK_BG0

;**************************************************************

MASK_BR = /PCI_CLK * /PCI_FRAME_ * /664_OWN_PCI    ;for Errata #8

;------------------------ END OF FILE -----------------------
```

13.4.2.2 C3 PAL Design File

```
TITLE    C.pds
PATTERN  none
REVISION 1.0
COMPANY  IBM
DATE     07/31/95

CHIP  _C2  PALCE16V8

;--------------------------- PIN Declarations --------------------
;  Predefined
;
;PIN  1    CPU_CLK                    ; CLOCK
;PIN 10    GND                        ; GROUND
;PIN 11    REG_OE#                  ; OUTPUT ENABLE FOR REGISTERED OUTPUTS
;PIN 20    VCC                        ; VCC

;
;  Inputs
;

PIN  2    BG_IN_                      ; INPUT
PIN  3    ABB_                        ; INPUT
PIN  4    BR_IN_                      ; INPUT
PIN  5    MASK_BG2                    ; INPUT
PIN  6    MASK_BG1                    ; INPUT
PIN  7    MASK_BR                     ; INPUT
PIN  8    DBB_                        ; INPUT
PIN  9    PCI_GNT_IN_                 ; INPUT
PIN 17    MASK_BG3                    ; INPUT


;  outputs
;
PIN 12    CPU_A0          COMB        ; COMBINATIONAL
PIN 13    BR_OUT_         COMB        ; COMBINATIONAL
PIN 18    PCI_GNT_OUT_    COMB        ; COMBINATIONAL
PIN 19    BG_OUT_         COMB        ; COMBINATIONAL
;
;  Internal Registers
;
PIN 14    MASK_PCI_GNT    REG         ; REG
PIN 15    DEL_ABB_        REG         ; REGISTERED
PIN 16    DEL_BG_         REG         ; REGISTERED
```

```
;---------------------- Boolean Equation Segment -------------------
;
EQUATIONS
;
; Output enables for Comb logic (Reg OE's controllered by pin 11)
;
CPU_A0.TRST = ABB_ * /DEL_ABB_           ;for Errata #6

;
;   Equations for internal registers
;

DEL_BG_  = BG_IN_

DEL_ABB_ = ABB_

MASK_PCI_GNT = /ABB_ * DEL_ABB_ * CPU_A0 * /DBB_  ;for Errata #11
             + MASK_PCI_GNT * /DBB_              ; Delay granting PCI to
                                                 ; the CPU when a CPU to
PCI_GNT_OUT_ = PCI_GNT_IN_                      ; PCI cycle is pipelined
             + MASK_PCI_GNT                     ; over the data tenure of
                                                  ; the previous cycle

BG_OUT_  = BG_IN_
         + MASK_BG1               ;for Errata #5
         + MASK_BG2               ;for Errata #5
         + MASK_BG3               ;for Errata #7

CPU_A0 = GND                      ;for Errata #6

BR_OUT_ = BR_IN_
         + MASK_BR                ;for Errata #8
;------------------------- END OF FILE ---------------------------
```

13.4.2.3 Broom PAL Design File

```
TITLE    BROOM1.pds
PATTERN  none
REVISION 1.0
COMPANY  IBM
DATE     08/02/95
CHIP  _BROOM1  PALCE16V8
;---------------------------- PIN Declarations --------------------
;
;  Predefined
;
;PIN  1   CPU_CLK                    ; CLOCK
;PIN 10   GND                        ; GROUND
;PIN 11   REG_OE#                  ; OUTPUT ENABLE FOR REGISTERED OUTPUTS
;PIN 20   VCC                        ; VCC
;
;  Inputs
;
PIN  2    DBB_                       ; INPUT
PIN  3    PCI_GNT_IN_                ; INPUT
PIN  4    ABB_                       ; INPUT
PIN  5    TA_                        ; INPUT
PIN  6    SRAM_OE_                   ; INPUT
;PIN  7                              ; INPUT
;PIN  8                              ; INPUT
;PIN  9                              ; INPUT
;
;  Outputs
;
;PIN 13                   COMB       ; COMBINATIONAL
;PIN 14                   COMB       ; COMBINATIONAL
;
;  Internal Registers
;
PIN 12    DEL_ABB_       REG         ; REG
PIN 15    MASK_BG3       REG         ; REG
PIN 16    MASK_7A        REG         ; REGISTERED
PIN 17    MASK_7B        REG         ; REGISTERED
PIN 18    TA_CNT0        REG         ;
PIN 19    TA_CNT1        REG         ;
```

```
;---------------------- Boolean Equation Segment ------------------
;
; Output enables for Comb logic (Reg OE's controllered by pin 11)
;
;   Equations for internal registers

DEL_ABB_  = ABB_

;*********************************************************************
;
;  Below is fix for Errata #7B, 11, 13,
;
TA_CNT0 = /TA_CNT0 * /TA_
        + TA_CNT0 * /DBB_ * TA_

TA_CNT1 = TA_CNT0 * /TA_
        + TA_CNT1 * /DBB_

MASK_BG3 = (/TA_CNT0 + /TA_CNT1) * SRAM_OE_ * /DBB_  ;ERR 13
         + /ABB_ * /SRAM_OE_ * /DBB_                 ;ERR 7B
         + PCI_GNT_IN_ * /DBB_                       ;ERR 11
         + MASK_7A * /ABB_ * DEL_ABB_* /DBB_         ;ERR 7A
         + MASK_7B * /(/ABB_ * DEL_ABB_) * /DBB_     ;ERR 7A

;*********************************************************************
;ERRATA 7 (fix for Async caches)
;MASK_7B feeds wires to CPUPAL MASK_BG3 input to be included in BG
equation
;   shown below:
;
;BG_OUT_  = BG_IN_
;         + MASK_BG2              ;for Errata #5
;         + MASK_BG1              ;for Errata #5
;         + ABB_ * /DEL_ABB_      ;for Errata #7
;         + MASK_BG3 * /DBB_      ;for Errata #7 (Asych cache fix)
;********************************************************************

MASK_7A = PCI_GNT_IN_
        + MASK_7A * /(/ABB_ * DEL_ABB_)

MASK_7B = MASK_7A * /ABB_ * DEL_ABB_
        + MASK_7B * /(/ABB_ * DEL_ABB_)

;------------------------- END OF FILE ---------------------------
```

13.4.3 Workaround PAL Installation

Figure 63 shows a typical installation of the workaround PALs in a generic 603e/604 uniprocessor system.

PAL connections shown without an asterisk do not require any nets to be cut. Merely connect the PAL pin to the an existing net (eg: TA#) or in the case of the clocks, to another clock driver output.

* Cut these nets between the 664 and everything else. Then connect the PALs to each side of the cut as shown. For example, cut the PCI_FRAME# net at the 664, connect only the 664 PCI_FRAME# pin to the 664_FRAME# pin of the HPP1 PAL, and connect all other devices on the FRAME# net to the PCI_FRAME# pin of the HPP1 PAL.

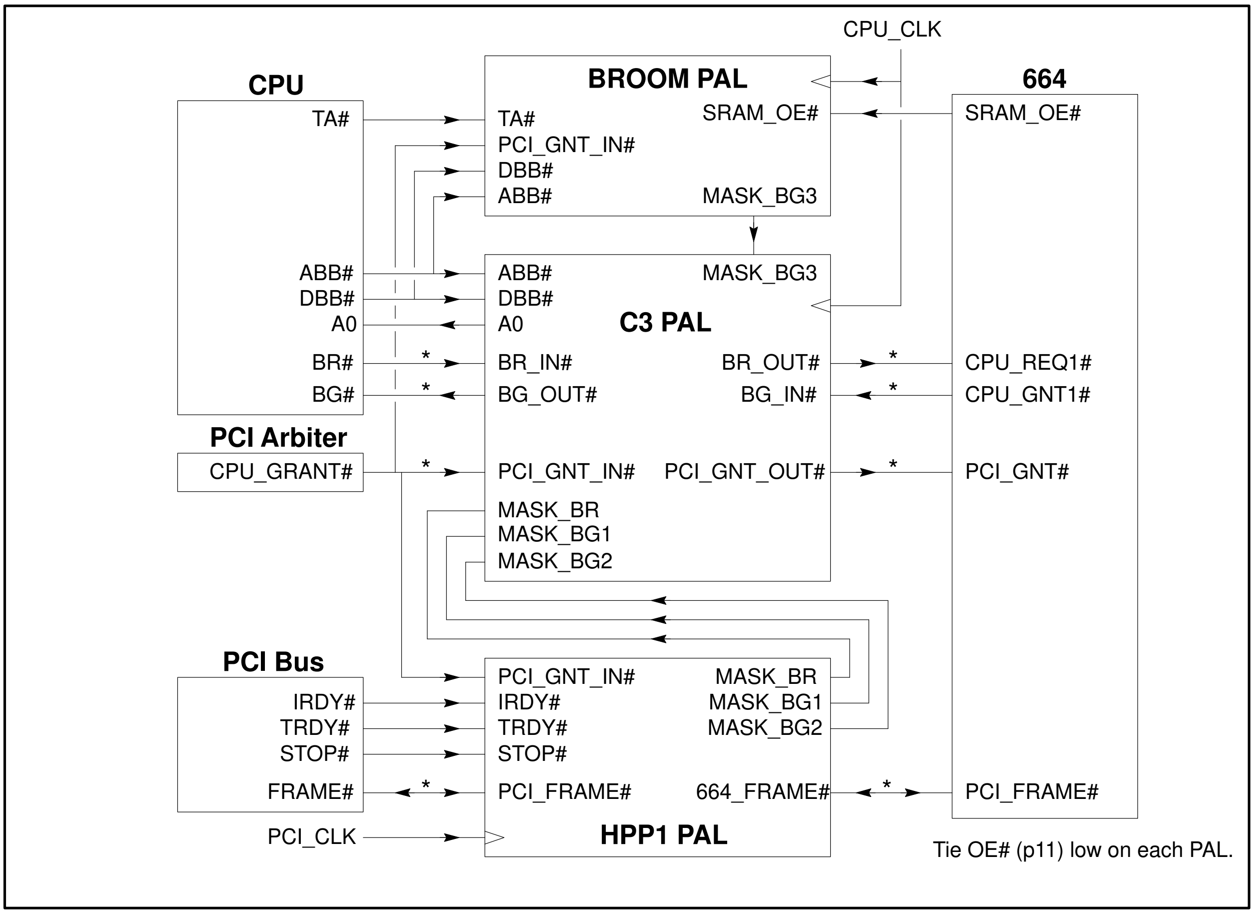


Figure 63. Generic Implementation PAL Installation

Section 14
Bill of Materials

14.1 603e/604 Reference Design Bill of Materials

14.1.1 603e Bill of Materials

Table 64. 603e Bill of Materials

No	Part Name	Part Number	Ref Des	Qty	Manufacturer Name	Manufacturer Part Number	JE-DEC_TYPE	Part Description
1	10MQ040–SOIC	87F4917	CR1, CR7	2	SANKEN	SFBP–54YL	D64	40V 1A SCHTK REC
2	29F040ROM_ MECH–MECH	82G6496	X3	1	AMP	AM29F040–120JC	XPLCC32	512KX8 FLASH ROM
3	2N7002–SMD	31F2311	Q1	1	MOTOROLA	2N7002	SOT23	3 PIN FET TRANSISTOR
4	603–SMD	26H4196	U32	1	IBM	IBM25-PPC 603E-FC-100-X	QFP240	603e 100MHZ
5	7406–SMD	17F7776	U3, U28	2	TI	7406	14SO	HEX INVERTER OC
6	74F08–SMD	61X9236	U1, U29	2	NATL	FO8	14SO	QUAD 2 INPUT AND GATE
7	74F11–SMD	17F7745	U13	1	NATL	F11	14SO	TRI 3 INPUT AND GATE
8	74F125–SMD	68X2888	U16	1	NATL	74F125	14SO	74F125 BUFFERS 3 STATE
9	74F244–SMD	6480438	U10, U11,U17–U20, U40	7	PHILIPS	74F244	SO20W	OCTAL BUFF/DRIVER
10	74F245–SMD	55X8091	U12	1	PHILIPS	74F245	SO20W	OCTAL TRANSCEIVER
11	74F74–SMD	61X9238	U21	1	NATL	F74	14SO	DUAL”D”FF W/CLEAR & PRESET
12	74HCT14–SMD	37F9034	U2	1	PHILIPS	74HCT14	14SO	74HCT14 SCHMT TRIGGER INV
13	8042H–SMD	1054195	U27	1	INTEL	8042H	PLCC44	KEYBOARD CONTROLLER
14	8G4756–SMD	08G4756	CR6	1	MOTOROLA	MMBD914LT1	SOT23	70V 200MA SWC DIODE
15	BATTERY_CONN–CONN	19G2441	M5	1	SONY	CR2–032Q	CONN_ 19G2441	BATTERY HOLDER
16	BATTERY_MECH–MECH	15F8409	B1	1	SONY	CR2–032Q	PART	BATTERY 3.0V
17	BERG1X2–DIP	6181127	J1,J8–J11,J35	6	BERG	69190–502	BERG1X2	1X2 100MIL HEADER VERTICAL
18	BERG1X4–DIP	6359315	J13	1	BERG	69190–504	BERG1X4	1X4 100MIL HEADER VERTICAL
19	BERG1X5–DIP	88G4908	J12	1	AMP	104345–3	BERG1X5	BERGSTICK 1X5

Table 64. 603e Bill of Materials (Continued)

No	Part Name	Part Number	Ref Des	Qty	Manufac-turer Name	Manufac-turer Part Number	JE-DEC_TYPE	Part Description
20	CAPACITOR—0.001UF, 20%	98F1292	C23– C26, C96,C97, C129–C148, C202–205	30	KYOCERA	08055C102 KAT2A	SMC0805	CAPACITOR
21	CAPACITOR—0.01UF, 20%	41F0313	C3–C6,C8,C9,C12–C15,C18–C21,C28–C31,C33–C37,C39, C40,C42,C46–C55, C57–C65,C67–C75, C77–C82,C84,C86, C93,C95, C117–C120,C157–C164,C167–C169, C172–C174,C208–C215,C217–C220, C227–C231,C233, C235–C243,C245–C248,C251–C279	142	KYOCERA	0805X103M 2B05	SMC0805	CAPACITOR
22	CAPACITOR—0.1UF,20%	41F0316	C43,C91,C92, C94,C222	5	KYOCERA	0805Y104Z 1B05	SMC0805	CAPACITOR
23	CAPACITOR—10UF,20%	71F7911	C221	1	NEC	TES-VEC1C106 M12R	71F7911	CAPACITOR
24	CAPACITOR—2200PF, 20%	42G3220	C32,C83,C85,C123, C125	5	MURATA	GRM40XTR 222J050AD	SMC0805	CAPACITOR
25	CAPACITOR—68PF, 20%	62G4724	C87–C90	4	KYOCERA	08055A680 KAT2	SMC0805	CAPACITOR
26	CAPACITOR-DO_NOT_ POP,20%	–NONE–	C10,C16,C66,C98, C99,C111,C149,150, 152–154, C156, C216, C226	14	NONE	NONE	SMC0805	CAPACITOR
27	CHANDRA–SMD	–NONE–	M1	1	ALTERA	100 QFP SOCKET	100QFP	GTP W/128 MACROCELLS
28	CONNDIN5-DO_NOT_POP	–NONE–	J14A	1	NONE	NONE	CONN_5DIN	AT KEYBOARD CONNECTOR
29	CONNMDIN6 -CONNMDIN6	15F6890	J14,J15	2	AMP	749180–1	CONN_ 15F6890	6 POS CIRCULAR MINI DIN
30	CONNPOWER-DIP	55X8085	J4	1	MOLEX	15–48–0212	CONN_ 55X8085	1X12 0 156 CL FRET LCK HDR
31	CONNPOWER2–DIP	–NONE–	J5	1	BURNDY	GTC6R–1	CONN_1X6	1X6 0 156 CL FRET LCK HDR
32	CONN_DIMMS-RAM160–DIP	—	J3	1	BURNDY	CELP2X80S C3Z48	CONN_ DIMMSRA	160 PIN CELP CONN
33	CONN_ISA–DIP	6137473	J29–J33	5	AMP	645169–4	ISA2X49	2X49 ISA CONNECTOR
34	CONN_PCI–DIP	72G0316	J25–J27	3	AMP	646255–1	PCI2X605V	2X60 32 BIT PCI CONNECTOR
35	CONN_SIMM72-DIP	–NONE–	J21–J24	4	AMP	822032–4	SIMM72	72 PIN SIMM CONNECTOR
36	CRYSTL-32.768KHZ	03G9527	Y3	1	EPSON	MC405–32.768KHZ–6PF	XTALSMT1	CRYSTAL
37	CRYSTL–DO_NOT_POP	DO_NOT_ POP	Y2	1	NONE	NONE	XTALSMT2	CRYSTAL
38	DO–NOT–POP_14–14	–NONE–	S6	1	NONE	NONE	SO14	DO–NOT–POP
39	DO–NOT–POP_16–16	–NONE–	S4	1	NONE	NONE	SO16	DO–NOT–POP
40	DO–NOT–POP_24W–24W	–NONE–	S3	1	NONE	NONE	SO24W	DO–NOT–POP
41	DO–NOT–POP_ PLCC20–PLCC20	–NONE–	S1,S5	2	NONE	NONE	PLCC20	DO–NOT–POP

Table 64. 603e Bill of Materials (Continued)

No	Part Name	Part Number	Ref Des	Qty	Manufac-turer Name	Manufac-turer Part Number	JE-DEC_TYPE	Part Description
42	DO–NOT–POP_ PLCC28–PLCC28	–NONE–	S2	1	NONE	NONE	PLCC28	DO–NOT–POP
43	DS1385–SMD	70G6764	U26	1	DALLAS	DS1385S	SO28W	RTC+ 4KX8SRAM
44	ELCAP–100UF, 10%/16V	75G8253	C109,110	2	SPRAGUE	293D107X9 6 R3D2T	SMC2816	CAPACITOR
45	ELCAP–33UF, 20%/16V	57G9281	C1,C2,C7,C11,C17, C22,C27,C38,C56, C112–C116,C121, C122,C165,C166, C170,C171,C175- C183,C187-C201, C207,C232,C234, C244,C249	49	KEMET	T491D336M O16AS	CAP33UF3SMT	CAPACITOR
46	EPM5130FP–SMD	–NONE–	X2	1	ALTERA	EPM5130– QC–100–1	XQFP100	GTP W/128 MACROCELLS
47	ESP_CONN–CONN	42F6867	J2	1	BERG	79282–516	CONN_ 42F6867	2X8 PIN HEADER CONN
48	FCT162373– FCT162373	–NONE –	U14	1	IDT	74FC16237 3CTPV	SSOP48	16 BIT TRANS LATCH
49	F_BEAD–BEAD	26F4865	FB1,FB2,FB4–FB6	5	TDK	HF50ACB–3 21611T	SMC1206	FERRITE BEAD
50	IBM82663–SMD	94G0235	U5	1	IBM	IBM27– 82663	QFP240_5MM	DATA MAPPING & BUFFER
51	IBM82664–SMD	94G0176	U4	1	IBM	IBM27– 82664	QFP208_5MM	SYSTEMS & MEMORY CONTROLLER
52	IDT71216– DO_NOT_POP	–NONE–	U38	1	IDT	IDT71216 S 10 PF	QFP80_ 65MM–2M	TAG RAM(IDT71216
53	IDT71216– IDT71216	05H1054	U37	1	IDT	IDT71216 S 10 PF	QFP80_ 65MM–2M	TAG RAM(IDT71216
54	IRFZ44–SMD	03G9500	Q6,Q7(DO NOT POP)	1	IR	IRFZ44	TO220X	TRANSISTOR 50V 35A
55	LT1431REG	31F2428	U22	1	LINEARTECH	LT1431CS8	SO8	VOLT REGULATOR
56	LT1431REG- DO_NOT_POP	31F2428	U23	1	LINEARTECH	LT1431CS8	SO8	VOLT REGULATOR
57	MC88LV970–DIP	05H1509	U6	1	MOTOROLA	MC88LV970 FA	QFP52_65MM	CLOCK CHIP
58	MTGHOLE– DO_NOT_POP	?	MH1,MH3–MH5, MH7,MH8		?	?	157TOOLS	?
59	OSCLR– 14.3181MHZ	87F5263	Y1	1	EPSON	SG–615P– 14.31818M C	OSCSMT4	OSCLR
60	OSCLR–24.0MHZ	87F5265	Y5	1	EPSON	SG–615P– 24.0000MC	OSCSMT4	OSCLR
61	PALCE16V8_SKT– SKT	19G5840	M6,M7	2	AMP	822014–3	PLCC20	20 PIN PLCC SOCKET
62	PLCC32SKT–SMD	10G7624	M2	1	AMP	821977–1	PLCC32SKT	32 PIN PLCC SOCKET
63	POLYSWITCH–SMD	34G3113	F1	1	RAYCHEM	SMD100	POLYSWITCH	TAPE RESISTOR
64	POWER1X3–DIP	65G3724	J6	1	MOLEX	705–43–003 7	POWER1X3	AUX POWER CONNECTOR
65	REGHSINK–DIP	NONE	M4	1	AAVID	533402B 21552	REGHSINK	HEATSINK VOLTREG

Table 64. 603e Bill of Materials (Continued)

No	Part Name	Part Number	Ref Des	Qty	Manufac-turer Name	Manufac-turer Part Number	JE-DEC_TYPE	Part Description
66	RESISTOR–0,5%	98F1665	R18,R21–R32,R45, R46,R52–60,R171, R207,R438,R439, R444–R446,R448, R449,R463,R465, R474, R476, R482–R484	40	PANASONIC	ERJ8GVJ0 R	SMC0805	RESISTOR
67	RESISTOR–1.5K,5%	98F1741	R436	1	ROHM	MCR10EZH LJW152	SMC0805	RESISTOR
68	RESISTOR–10,5%	58F1831	R82,R85,R87,R89, R96,R97,R429	7	PANASONIC	ERJ6GVYJ1 00S	SMC0805	RESISTOR
69	RESISTOR–100,5%	41F0328	R176,R238,R240, R472	10	PANASONIC	ERJ6VJ101 S	SMC0805	RESISTOR
70	RESISTOR–10K,5%	41F0337	R1,R2,R4,R7,R19, R47–R50,R61,R80, R81,R90-R93,R95, R102,R107,R108, R119,R138-R145, R147,R148,R155–R166,R174,R237, R253-R255,R257-R260,R287-R351, R364,R368-R376, R378-R381,R384, R387-R392,R394-R397,R399-R401, R403-R416,R423, R424,R430-R434, R452,R461,R468, R471,R473,R475, R488-R495,R497, R510	182	PANASONIC	ERJ6GVJ10 3S	SMC0805	RESISTOR
71	RESISTOR–12.7K,1%	40G7066	R65	1	PANASONIC	ERJ–6VNF 1272S	SMC0805	RESISTOR
72	RESISTOR–150,5%	98F1671	R123	1	ROHM	MCR10EZH MJW151	SMC0805	RESISTOR
73	RESISTOR–1K,5%	41F0333	R20,R51,R62,R100, R173,R230,R239, R280,R386,R393, R418,R425,R426, R435,R451,R464, R470,R479,R505	19	PANASONIC	ERJ6GVY 272S	SMC0805	RESISTOR
74	RESISTOR–2.7K,5%	09G9748	R3,R261-R272	13	PANASONIC	ERJ–6GVYJ 272S	SMC0805	RESISTOR
75	RESISTOR–200,1%	40G6920	R459	1	PANASONIC	ERJ–6VNF 2000S	SMC0805	RESISTOR
76	RESISTOR–22,5%	98F1736	R5,R6,R8,R10-R17, R33-R44,R88,R101, R109,R111–R113,R 175,R177,R178,R19 5–R197,R208,R511	37	PANASONIC	ERJ6GVYJ2 20S	SMC0805	RESISTOR
77	RESISTOR–220K,5%	61F2952	R122	1	PANASONIC	ERJ6GVJ22 4S	SMC0805	RESISTOR
78	RESISTOR–249,1%	40G7233	R437	1	PANASONIC	ERJ6VNF24 90S	SMC0805	RESISTOR
79	RESISTOR–3.9K,5%	42G3067	R120	1	PANASONIC	ERJ6GVYJ3 92S	SMC0805	RESISTOR
80	RESISTOR–300,5%	98F1674	R103,R106,R180, R181,R183,R225, R236,R241,R251, R281-R286	15	ROHM	MCR10EZH MJW301	SMC0805	RESISTOR

Table 64. 603e Bill of Materials (Continued)

No	Part Name	Part Number	Ref Des	Qty	Manufac-turer Name	Manufac-turer Part Number	JE-DEC_TYPE	Part Description
81	RESISTOR–33,5%	41F0327	R83,R84,R86,R104, R105,R114,R226-R229,R243,R250	12	PANASONIC	ERJ6GVYJ330S	SMC0805	RESISTOR
82	RESISTOR-33,603	09G9165	R187,R188	2	PANASONIC	ERJ-3VKF 54R9S	SMT0603	RESISTOR
83	RESISTOR–4.7K,5%	41F0336	R231-R235,R273-R279,R460,R462, R469	15	PANASONIC	ERJ–6GVJ 472S	SMC0805	RESISTOR
84	RESISTOR–4.99K,1%	40G7034	R64	1	PANASONIC	ERJ6VNF 4991S	SMC0805	RESISTOR
85	RESISTOR–470K,5%	03G9709	R124	1	ROHM	MCR10 EZHLJW474	SMC0805	RESISTOR
86	RESISTOR–5.6K,5%	98F1737	R352-R358	7	PANASONIC	ERJ6GVJ 562S	SMC0805	RESISTOR
87	RESISTOR–510,5%	41F0331	R118,R245	2	PANASONIC	ERJ6GVYJ 511S	SMC0805	RESISTOR
88	RESISTOR–54.9,1%	09G9165	R66-R78,R244	14	PANASONIC	ERJ–3VKF 54R9S	SMC0603	RESISTOR
89	RESISTOR–620,5%	61F2960	R63	1	PANASONIC	ERJ6GVJ 621S	SMC0805	RESISTOR
90	RESISTOR–75,5%	61F2961	R79,R359-R361	4	PANASONIC	ERJ6GVJ 750S	SMC0805	RESISTOR
91	RESISTOR–80.6,1%	40G6887	R9	1	PANASONIC	ERJ–6VNF 80R6S	SMC0805	RESISTOR
92	RESISTOR–DO_NOT_ POP,5%	–NONE–	R121,R146,R149–R152,R168–R170, R172,R179,R185, R186,R189,R191, R193,R198,R382, R383,R385,R417, R419-R422,R427, R428,R440,R441, R443,R447,R466, R467,R477,R478	35	NONE	NONE	SMC0805	RESISTOR
93	RLS4148–SOIC	87F4920	CR2	1	ROHM	RLS4148	MELF	40V 1A SCHTK REC
94	RPAC24_1–33,5%	NONE	RP1-RP3,RP7,RP9, RP10	6	C M D	PRN 110 2433 ROJ	QSOP24	RESISTOR R–PACK
95	S82378ZB–SMD	82G6542	U7	1	INTEL	S82378ZB	QFP208_5MM	PCI TO ISA BRIDGE CONT
96	XTAL–16.50MHZ	89G3833	Y2A	1	ECLIPTEK	ECX–2900–16.500MHZ	CLP_XTAL	16.5 MHZ CRYSTAL
97	XTAL–DO_NOT_POP	–NONE–	Y3A	1	NONE	NONE	CLP_XTAL	NONE
98	X_PART–CPUHSINK	6567199	X6	1	THERMAL-LOY	2330B	XLOOSE	CPU HEAT SINK
99	X_PART–H604C	8185187	X1	1	AMD	PALCE16V8 H-5	XPLCC20	PROGRAMMED PAL PLCC20
100	X_PART–HPP	8185187	X4	1	AMD	PALCE16V8 H-5	XPLCC20	PROGRAMMED PAL PLCC20
101	THERMOSTRATE		X6	1	POWER DEVICES	AL-079-079		HEAT SINK INTERFACE MATERIAL

14.1.2 604 Bill of Materials

Table 65. 604 Bill of Materials

No	Part Name	Part Number	Ref Des	Qty	Manufac-turer Name	Manufac-turer Part Number	JE-DEC_TYPE	Part Description
1	10MQ040–SOIC	87F4917	CR1, CR7	2	SANKEN	SFBP–54YL	D64	40V 1A SCHTK REC
2	29F040ROM_ MECH–MECH	82G6496	X3	1	AMD	AM29F040–120JC	XPLCC32	512KX8 FLASH ROM
3	2N7002–SMD	31F2311	Q1	1	MOTOROLA	2N7002	SOT23	3 PIN FET TRANSISTOR
4	604FP–SMD	50H5239	U33	1	IBM	IBM25-PPC 604-F-X-133 -X	QFP304_5MM	604 132MHZ IN QFP
5	7406–SMD	17F7776	U3, U28	2	TI	7406	14SO	HEX INVERTER OC
6	74F08–SMD	61X9236	U1, U29	2	NATL	FO8	14SO	QUAD 2 INPUT AND GATE
7	74F11–SMD	17F7745	U13	1	NATL	F11	14SO	TRI 3 INPUT AND GATE
8	74F125–SMD	68X2888	U16	1	NATL	74F125	14SO	74F125 BUFFERS 3 STATE
9	74F244–SMD	6480438	U10, U11,U17–U20, U40	7	PHILIPS	74F244	SO20W	OCTAL BUFF/DRIVER
10	74F245–SMD	55X8091	U12	1	PHILIPS	74F245	SO20W	OCTAL TRANSCEIVER
11	74F74–SMD	61X9238	U21	1	NATL	F74	14SO	DUAL"D"FF W/CLEAR & PRESET
12	74HCT14–SMD	37F9034	U2	1	PHILIPS	74HCT14	14SO	74HCT14 SCHMT TRIGGER INV
13	8042H–SMD	1054195	U27	1	INTEL	8042H	PLCC44	KEYBOARD CONTROLLER
14	8G4756–SMD	08G4756	CR6	1	MOTOROLA	MMBD914 LT1	SOT23	70V 200MA SWC DIODE
15	BATTERY_CONN–CONN	19G2441	M5	1	SONY	CR2–032Q 834	CONN_ 19G2441	BATTERY HOLDER
16	BATTERY_MECH–MECH	15F8409	B1	1	SONY	CR2032	PART	BATTERY 3.3V
17	BERG1X2–DIP	6181127	J1,J8–J11,J35	6	BERG	69190–502	BERG1X2	1X2 100MIL HEADER VERTICAL
18	BERG1X4–DIP	6359315	J13	1	BERG	69190–504	BERG1X4	1X4 100MIL HEADER VERTICAL
19	BERG1X5–DIP	88G4908	J12	1	AMP	104345–3	BERG1X5	BERGSTICK 1X5
20	CAPACITOR— 0.001UF, 20%	98F1292	C23–C26,C96,C97, C129–C148, C202–C205	30	KYOCERA	08055C102 KAT2A	SMC0805	CAPACITOR
21	CAPACITOR— 0.01UF, 20%	41F0313	C3–C6,C8,C9,C12–C15,C18–C21,C28–C31,C33–C37,C39, C40,C42,C46–C55, C57–C65,C67–C75, C77–C82,C84,C86, C93, C95,C117–C120,C157–C164, C167–C169,C172–C174,C208–C215, C217–C220,C227–C231,C233,C235–C243,C245–C248, C251–C279	142	KYOCERA	0805X103M 2B05	SMC0805	CAPACITOR
22	CAPACITOR— 0.1UF,20%	41F0316	C43,C91,C92, C94,C100,C222	6	KYOCERA	0805Y104Z 1B05	SMC0805	CAPACITOR
23	CAPACITOR— 10UF,20%	71F7911	C221	1	NEC	TESVEC1C 106M12R	71F7911	CAPACITOR
24	CAPACITOR— 2200PF, 20%	42G3220	C32,C83,C85,C123, C125	5	MURATA	GRM40XTR 222J050AD	SMC0805	CAPACITOR

Table 65. 604 Bill of Materials (Continued)

No	Part Name	Part Number	Ref Des	Qty	Manufac-turer Name	Manufac-turer Part Number	JE-DEC_TYPE	Part Description
25	CAPACITOR—68PF,20%	62G4724	C87–C90	4	KYOCERA	08055A680 KAT2	SMC0805	CAPACITOR
26	CAPACITOR-DO_NOT_ POP,20%	–NONE–	C10,C16,C66,C98, C99,C111,C149, C150,C152–C154, C156,C216,C226	16	NONE	NONE	SMC0805	CAPACITOR
27	CHANDRA–SMD	–NONE–	M1	1	ALTERA	100 QFP SOCKET	100QFP	GTP W/128 MACROCELLS
28	CONNDIN5-DO_NOT_POP	–NONE–	J14A	1	NONE	NONE	CONN_5DIN	AT KEYBOARD CONNECTOR
29	CONNMDIN6 -CONNMDIN6	15F6890	J14,J15	2	AMP	749180–1	CONN_ 15F6890	6 POS CIRCULAR MINI DIN
30	CONNPOWER-DIP	55X8085	J4	1	MOLEX	15–48–0212	CONN_ 55X8085	1X12 0 156 CL FRET LCK HDR
31	CONNPOWER2–DIP	–NONE–	J5	1	BURNDY	GTC6R–1	CONN_1X6	1X6 0 156 CL FRET LCK HDR
32	CONN_DIMMS-RAM160–DIP	—	J3	1	BURNDY	CELP2X80S C3Z48	CONN_ DIMMSRA	160 PIN CELP CONN
33	CONN_ISA–DIP	6137473	J29–J33	5	AMP	645169–4	ISA2X49	2X49 ISA CONNECTOR
34	CONN_PCI–DIP	72G0316	J25–J27	3	AMP	646255–1	PCI2X605V	2X60 32 BIT PCI CONNECTOR
35	CONN_SIMM72-DIP	–NONE–	J21–J24	4	AMP	822032–4	SIMM72	72 PIN SIMM CONNECTOR
36	CRYSTL-32.768KHZ	03G9527	Y3	1	EPSON	MC405–32.768KHZ–6PF	XTALSMT1	CRYSTAL
37	CRYSTL–DO_NOT_POP	DO_NOT_ POP	Y2	1	NONE	NONE	XTALSMT2	CRYSTAL
38	DO–NOT–POP_14–14	–NONE–	S6	1	NONE	NONE	SO14	DO–NOT–POP
39	DO–NOT–POP_16–16	–NONE–	S4	1	NONE	NONE	SO16	DO–NOT–POP
40	DO–NOT–POP_24W–24W	–NONE–	S3	1	NONE	NONE	SO24W	DO–NOT–POP
41	DO–NOT–POP_ PLCC20–PLCC20	–NONE–	S1,S5	2	NONE	NONE	PLCC20	DO–NOT–POP
42	DO–NOT–POP_ PLCC28–PLCC28	–NONE–	S2	1	NONE	NONE	PLCC28	DO–NOT–POP
43	DS1385–SMD	70G6764	U26	1	DALLAS	DS1385S	SO28W	RTC+ 4KX8SRAM
44	ELCAP–100UF,10%/16V	75G8253	C109,110	2	SPRAGUE	293D107X 96R3D2T	SMC2816	CAPACITOR
45	ELCAP–33UF, 20%/16V	57G9281	C1,C2,C7,C11,C17, C22,C27,C38,C56, C112–C116,C121, C122,C165,C166, C170,C171,C175-C183,C187-C201, C207,C232,C234, C244,C249	49	KEMET	T491D336M O16AS	CAP33UF3SMT	CAPACITOR
46	EPM5130FP–SMD	–NONE–	X2	1	ALTERA	EPM5130–QC–100–1	XQFP100	GTP W/128 MACROCELLS
47	ESP_CONN–CONN	42F6867	J2	1	BERG	79282–516	CONN_ 42F6867	2X8 PIN HEADER CONN
48	FCT162373–FCT162373	–NONE –	U14	1	IDT	74FC16237 3CTPV	SSOP48	16 BIT TRANS LATCH
49	F_BEAD–BEAD	26F4865	FB1,FB2,FB4–FB6	5	TDK	HF50ACB–321611T	SMC1206	FERRITE BEAD

Table 65. 604 Bill of Materials (Continued)

No	Part Name	Part Number	Ref Des	Qty	Manufacturer Name	Manufacturer Part Number	JEDEC_TYPE	Part Description
50	IBM82663–SMD	94G0235	U5	1	IBM	IBM27–82663	QFP240_5MM	DATA MAPPING & BUFFER
51	IBM82664–SMD	94G0232	U4	1	IBM	IBM27–82664	QFP208_5MM	SYSTEMS & MEMORY CONTROLLER
52	IDT71216–DO_NOT_POP	–NONE–	U38	1	IDT	IDT71216 S 10 PF	QFP80_ 65MM–2M	TAG RAM(IDT71216
53	IDT71216–IDT71216	05H1054	U37	1	IDT	IDT71216 S 10 PF	QFP80_ 65MM–2M	TAG RAM(IDT71216
54	IRFZ44–SMD	03G9500	Q6,Q7	2	IR	IRFZ44	TO220X	TRANSISTOR 50V 35A
55	LT1431REG	31F2428	U22	1	LINEARTECH	LT1431CS8	SO8	VOLT REGULATOR
56	LT1431REG-DO_NOT_POP	31F2428	U23	1	LINEARTECH	LT1431CS8	SO8	VOLT REGULATOR
57	MC88LV970–DIP	05H1509	U6	1	MOTOROLA	MC88LV 970FA	QFP52_65MM	CLOCK CHIP
58	MTGHOLE–DO_NOT_POP	?	MH1,MH3–MH5,MH7,MH8	6	?	?	157TOOLS	?
59	OSCLR–14.3181MHZ	87F5263	Y1	1	EPSON	SG–615P–14.31818 MC	OSCSMT4	OSCLR
60	OSCLR–24.0MHZ	87F5265	Y5	1	EPSON	SG–615P–24.0000MC	OSCSMT4	OSCLR
61	PALCE16V8_SKT–SKT	19G5840	M6,M7	2	AMP	822014–3	PLCC20	20 PIN PLCC SOCKET
62	PLCC32SKT–SMD	10G7624	M2	1	AMP	821977–1	PLCC32SKT	32 PIN PLCC SOCKET
63	POLYSWITCH–SMD	34G3113	F1	1	RAYCHEM	SMD100	POLYSWITCH	TAPE RESISTOR
64	POWER1X3–DIP	65G3724	J6	1	MOLEX	705–43–0037	POWER1X3	AUX POWER CONNECTOR
65	REGHSINK–DIP	NONE	M4	1	AAVID	533402 B22552	REGHSINK	HEATSINK VOLTREG
66	RESISTOR–0,5%	98F1665	R18,R21–R32,R45, R46,R52–R60,R110, R125,R171,R207, R377,R438,R439, R444–R446,R448, R449,R463,R465, R474,R476,R482–R484	43	PANASONIC	ERJ8GV J0R	SMC0805	RESISTOR
67	RESISTOR–1.5K,5%	98F1741	R436	1	ROHM	MCR10EZH LJW152	SMC0805	RESISTOR
68	RESISTOR–10,5%	58F1831	R82,R85,R87,R89, R96,R97,R429	7	PANASONIC	ERJ6GVYJ100S	SMC0805	RESISTOR
69	RESISTOR–100,5%	41F0328	R153,R154,R176, R190,R192,R194, R238,R240,R472, R485	10	PANASONIC	ERJ6VJ 101S	SMC0805	RESISTOR

Table 65. 604 Bill of Materials (Continued)

No	Part Name	Part Number	Ref Des	Qty	Manufac-turer Name	Manufac-turer Part Number	JE-DEC_TYPE	Part Description
70	RESISTOR–10K,5%	41F0337	R1,R2,R4,R7,R19, R47–R50,R61,R80, R81,R90-R93,R95, R102,R107,R108, R119,R138-R145, R147,R148,R155-R166,R174,R237, R253-R255,R257-R260,R287-R351, R364,R368-R376, R378-R381,R384, R387-R392,R394-R397,R399-R401, R403-R416,R423, R430-R434,R452, R461,R468,R471, R473,R475,R488-R495,R497,R510	181	PANASONIC	ERJ6GVJ103S	SMC0805	RESISTOR
71	RESISTOR–12.7K,1%	40G7066	R65	1	PANASONIC	ERJ–6VNF 1272S	SMC0805	RESISTOR
72	RESISTOR–150,5%	98F1671	R123	1	ROHM	MCR10EZH MJW151	SMC0805	RESISTOR
73	RESISTOR–1K,5%	41F0333	R20,R51,R62,R100, R173,R230,R239, R280,R386,R393, R418,R425,R426, R428,R435,R451, R464,R470,R479, R505	20	PANASONIC	ERJ6GVJ 102S	SMC0805	RESISTOR
74	RESISTOR–2.7K,5%	09G9748	R3,R261-R272	13	PANASONIC	ERJ–6GVYJ 272S	SMC0805	RESISTOR
75	RESISTOR–200,1%	40G6920	R459	1	PANASONIC	ERJ–6VNF 2000S	SMC0805	RESISTOR
76	RESISTOR–22,5%	98F1736	R5,R6,R8,R10-R17, R33-R44,R88,R101, R109,R111–R113, R175,R177,R178, R195–R197,R208, R511	38	PANASONIC	ERJ6GVYJ 220S	SMC0805	RESISTOR
77	RESISTOR–220K,5%	61F2952	R122	1	PANASONIC	ERJ6GVJ 224S	SMC0805	RESISTOR
78	RESISTOR–249,1%	40G7233	R437	1	PANASONIC	ERJ6VNF 2490S	SMC0805	RESISTOR
79	RESISTOR–3.9K,5%	42G3067	R120	1	PANASONIC	ERJ6GVYJ 392S	SMC0805	RESISTOR
80	RESISTOR–300,5%	98F1674	R103,R106,R180, R181,R183,R225, R236,R241,R251, R281-R286	15	ROHM		SMC0805	RESISTOR
81	RESISTOR–33,5%	41F0327	R83,R84,R86,R104, R105,R114,R226-R229,R243,R250	12	PANASONIC	ERJ6GVYJ 330S	SMC0805	RESISTOR
82	RESISTOR-33,603	09G9165	R187,R188	2	PANASONIC	ERJ-3VKF 54R9S	SMT0603	RESISTOR
83	RESISTOR–4.7K,5%	41F0336	R231-R235,R273-R279,R460,R462, R469	15	PANASONIC	ERJ–6GVJ 472S	SMC0805	RESISTOR
84	RESISTOR–4.99K,1%	40G7034	R64	1	PANASONIC	ERJ6VNF 4991S	SMC0805	RESISTOR
85	RESISTOR–470K,5%	03G9709	R124	1	ROHM	MCR10 EZH LJW474	SMC0805	RESISTOR

Table 65. 604 Bill of Materials (Continued)

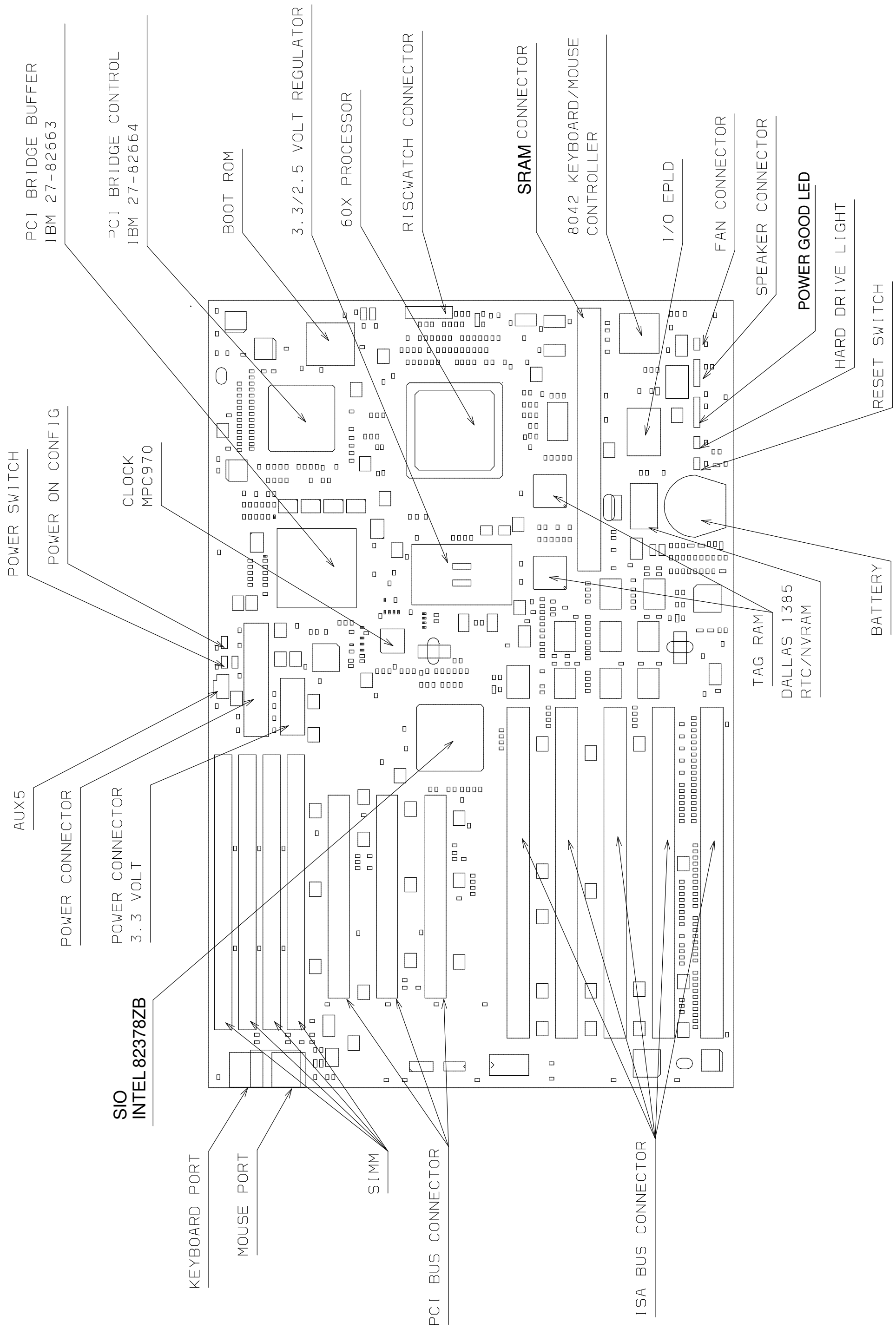
No	Part Name	Part Number	Ref Des	Qty	Manufac-turer Name	Manufac-turer Part Number	JE-DEC_TYPE	Part Description
86	RESISTOR–5.6K,5%	98F1737	R352-R358	7	PANASONIC	ERJ6GVJ 562S	SMC0805	RESISTOR
87	RESISTOR–510,5%	41F0331	R118,R245	2	PANASONIC	ERJ6GVYJ 511S	SMC0805	RESISTOR
88	RESISTOR–54.9,1%	09G9165	R66-R78,R244	14	PANASONIC	ERJ–3VKF 54R9S	SMC0603	RESISTOR
89	RESISTOR–620,5%	61F2960	R63	1	PANASONIC	ERJ6GVJ 621S	SMC0805	RESISTOR
90	RESISTOR–75,5%	61F2961	R79,R359-R361	4	PANASONIC	ERJ6GVJ 750S	SMC0805	RESISTOR
91	RESISTOR–80.6,1%	40G6887	R9	1	PANASONIC	ERJ–6VNF 80R6S	SMC0805	RESISTOR
92	RESISTOR–DO_NOT_ POP,5%	–NONE–	R116,R117,R121, R146,R149-R152, R168–R170,R172, R179,R185,R186, R189,R191,R193, R198,R382,R383, R385,R417,R419-R422,R424,R427, R440,R441,R443, R447,R466,R467, R477,R478	34	NONE	NONE	SMC0805	RESISTOR
93	RLS4148–SOIC	87F4920	CR2	1	ROHM	RLS4148	MELF	40V 1A SCHTK REC
94	RPAC24_1–33,5%	NONE	RP1-RP3,RP7,RP9, RP10	6	C M D	PRN 110 2433 ROJ	QSOP24	RESISTOR R–PACK
95	S82378ZB–SMD	82G6542	U7	1	INTEL	S82378ZB	QFP208_5MM	PCI TO ISA BRIDGE CONT
96	XTAL–16.50MHZ	89G3833	Y2A	1	ECLIPTEK	ECX–2900–16.500MHZ	CLP_XTAL	16.5 MHZ CRYSTAL
97	XTAL–DO_NOT_POP	–NONE–	Y3A	1	NONE	NONE	CLP_XTAL	NONE
98	X_PART–CPUHSINK	11H6666	X6	1	SANYO	REMP5412 H2026	XLOOSE	FAN
99	X_PART–H604C	8185187	X1	1	AMD	PALCE16V8 H-5	XPLCC20	PROGRAMMED PAL PLCC20
100	X_PART–HPP	8185187	X4	1	AMD	PALCE16V8 H-5	XPLCC20	PROGRAMMED PAL PLCC20
101	THERMOSTRATE		X6	1	POWER DEVICES	AL-079-079		HEAT SINK INTERFACE MATERIAL

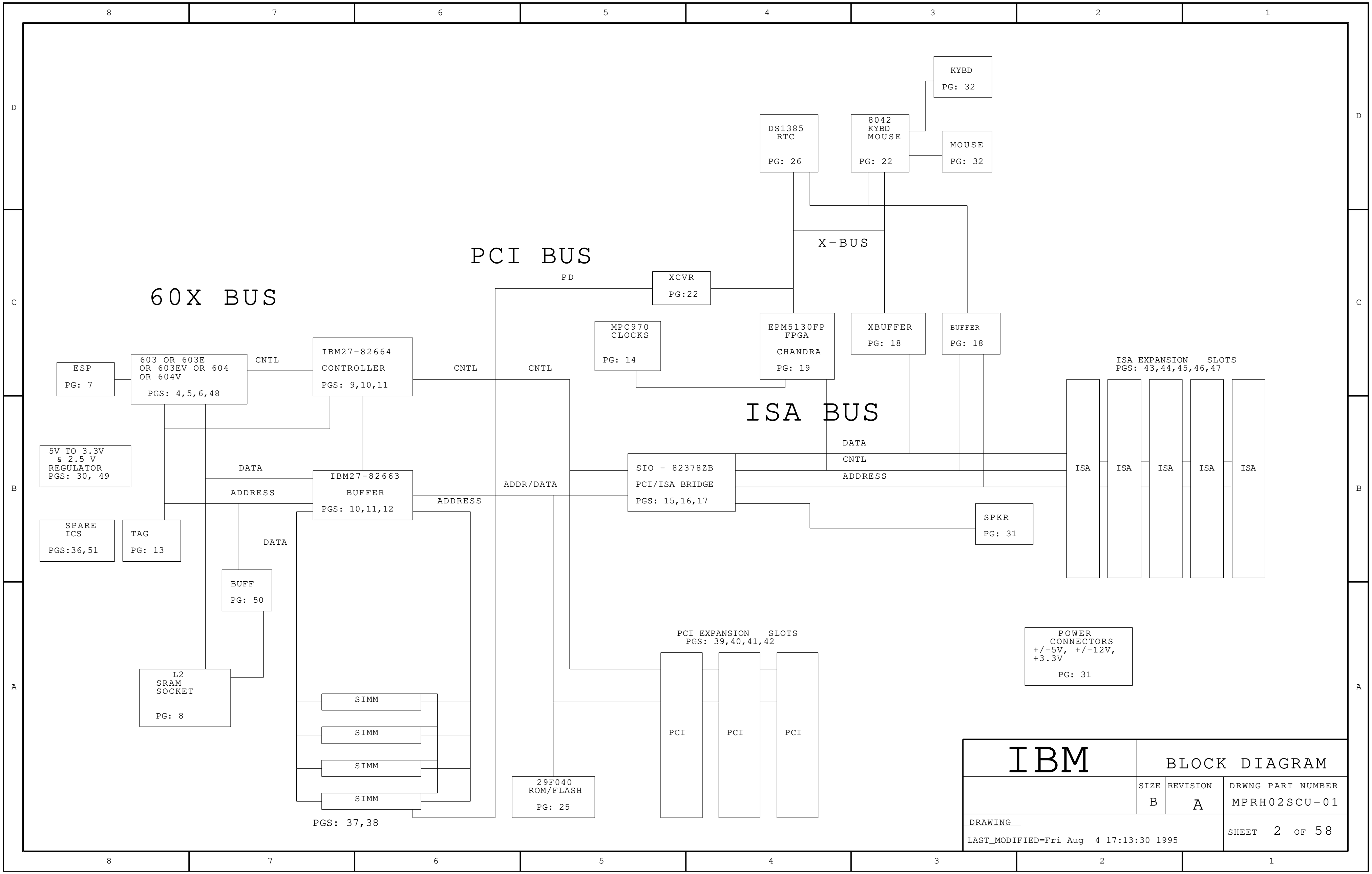
Section 15
Schematics

This section contains the schematics of the reference design and a component placement drawing of the reference board.

The schematics are numbered separately from the rest of the reference design technical specification.

15.1 Reference Board Component Placement

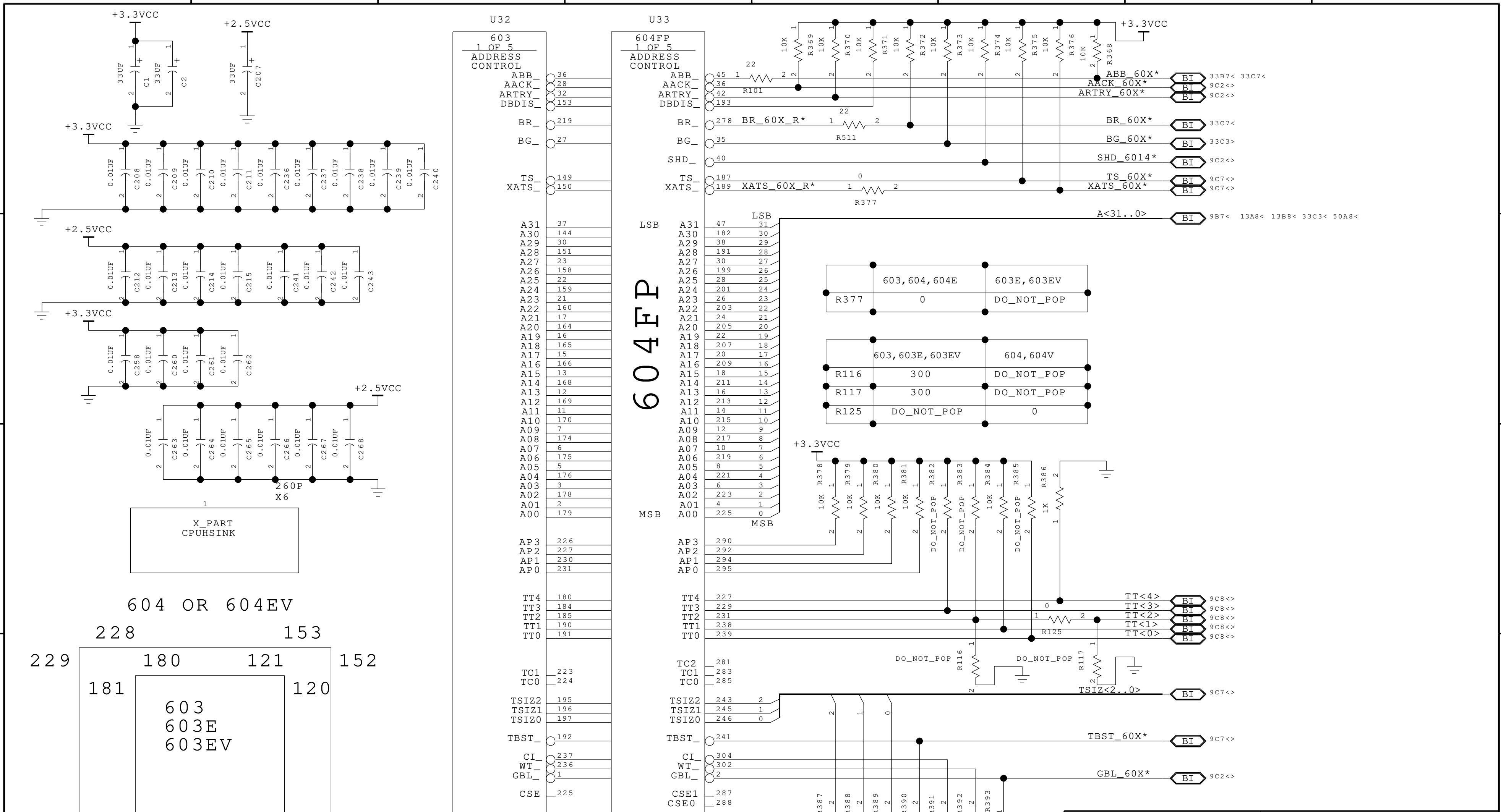



60X BUS
PCI BUS
ISA BUS
X-BUS
KYBD PG: 32
DS1385 RTC PG: 26
8042 KYBD MOUSE PG: 22
MOUSE PG: 32
XCVR PG:22
PD
MPC970 CLOCKS PG: 14
EPM5130FP FPGA CHANDRA PG: 19
XBUFFER PG: 18
BUFFER PG: 18
ESP PG: 7
603 OR 603E OR 603EV OR 604 OR 604V PGS: 4,5,6,48
CNTL
IBM27-82664 CONTROLLER PGS: 9,10,11
CNTL
CNTL
ISA EXPANSION SLOTS PGS: 43,44,45,46,47
5V TO 3.3V & 2.5 V REGULATOR PGS: 30, 49
DATA
ADDRESS
IBM27-82663 BUFFER PGS: 10,11,12
ADDRESS
ADDR/DATA
SIO - 82378ZB PCI/ISA BRIDGE PGS: 15,16,17
DATA
CNTL
ADDRESS
ISA
ISA
ISA
ISA
ISA
SPARE ICS PGS:36,51
TAG PG: 13
DATA
SPKR PG: 31
BUFF PG: 50
PCI EXPANSION SLOTS PGS: 39,40,41,42
POWER CONNECTORS +/-5V, +/-12V, +3.3V PG: 31
L2 SRAM SOCKET PG: 8
SIMM
SIMM
SIMM
SIMM
PGS: 37,38
29F040 ROM/FLASH PG: 25
PCI
PCI
PCI
IBM
BLOCK DIAGRAM
SIZE B
REVISION A
DRWNG PART NUMBER MPRH02SCU-01
DRAWING
LAST_MODIFIED=Fri Aug 4 17:13:30 1995
SHEET 2 OF 58

CHANGE HISTORY

CHANGES FROM RELEASE 0 TO RELEASE

IBM	CHANGES		
	SIZE B	REVISION A	DRWNG PART NUMBER MPRH02SCU-01
DRAWING LAST_MODIFIED=Fri Apr 21 08:47:38 1995			SHEET 3 OF 58



	603,604,604E	603E,603EV
R377	0	DO_NOT_POP

	603,603E,603EV	604,604V
R116	300	DO_NOT_POP
R117	300	DO_NOT_POP
R125	DO_NOT_POP	0

IBM

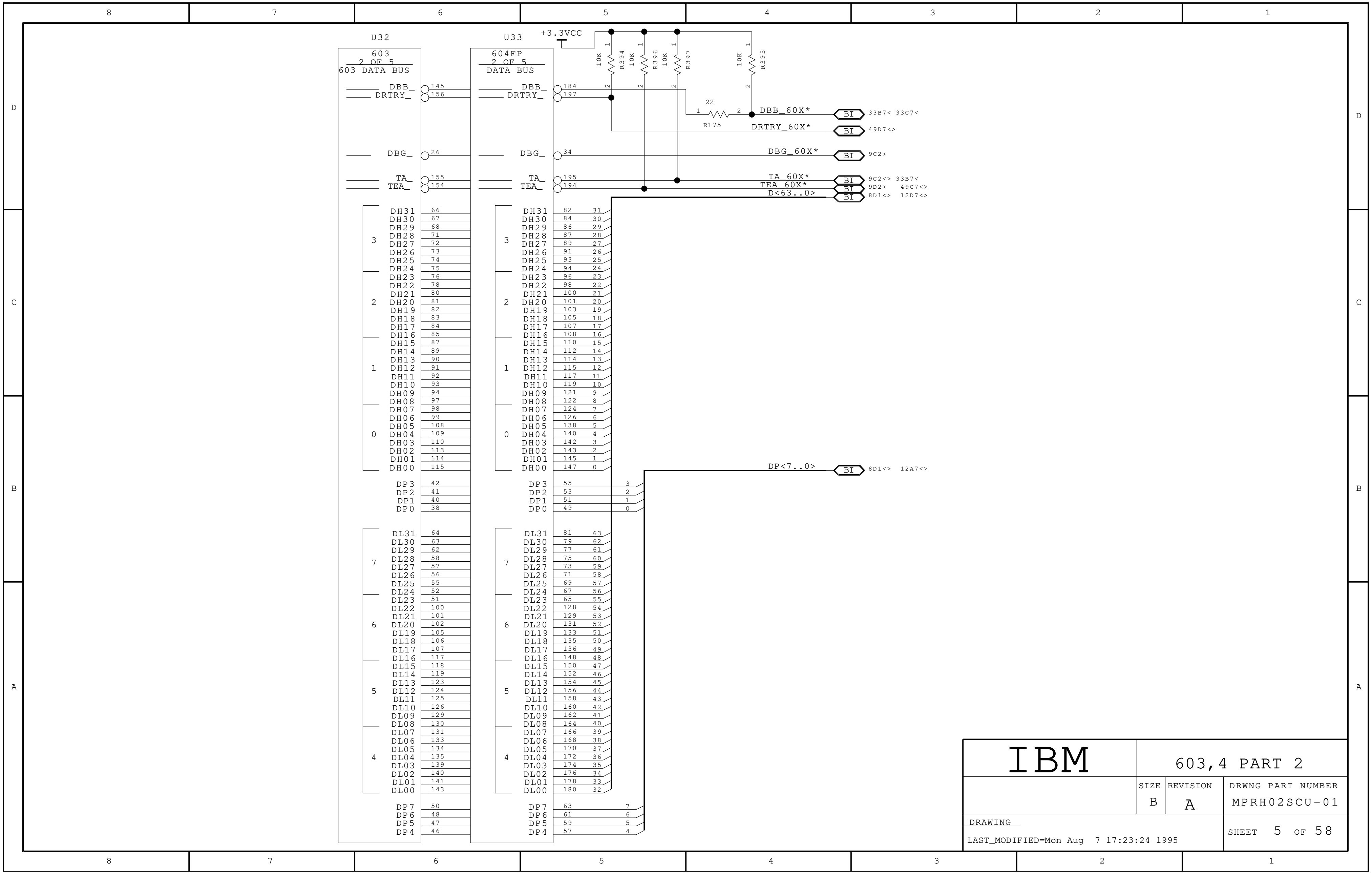
603,4 PART 1

SIZE	REVISION	DRWNG PART NUMBER
B	A	MPRH02SCU-01

DRAWING

LAST_MODIFIED=Tue Aug 8 08:52:33 1995

SHEET 4 OF 58



IBM

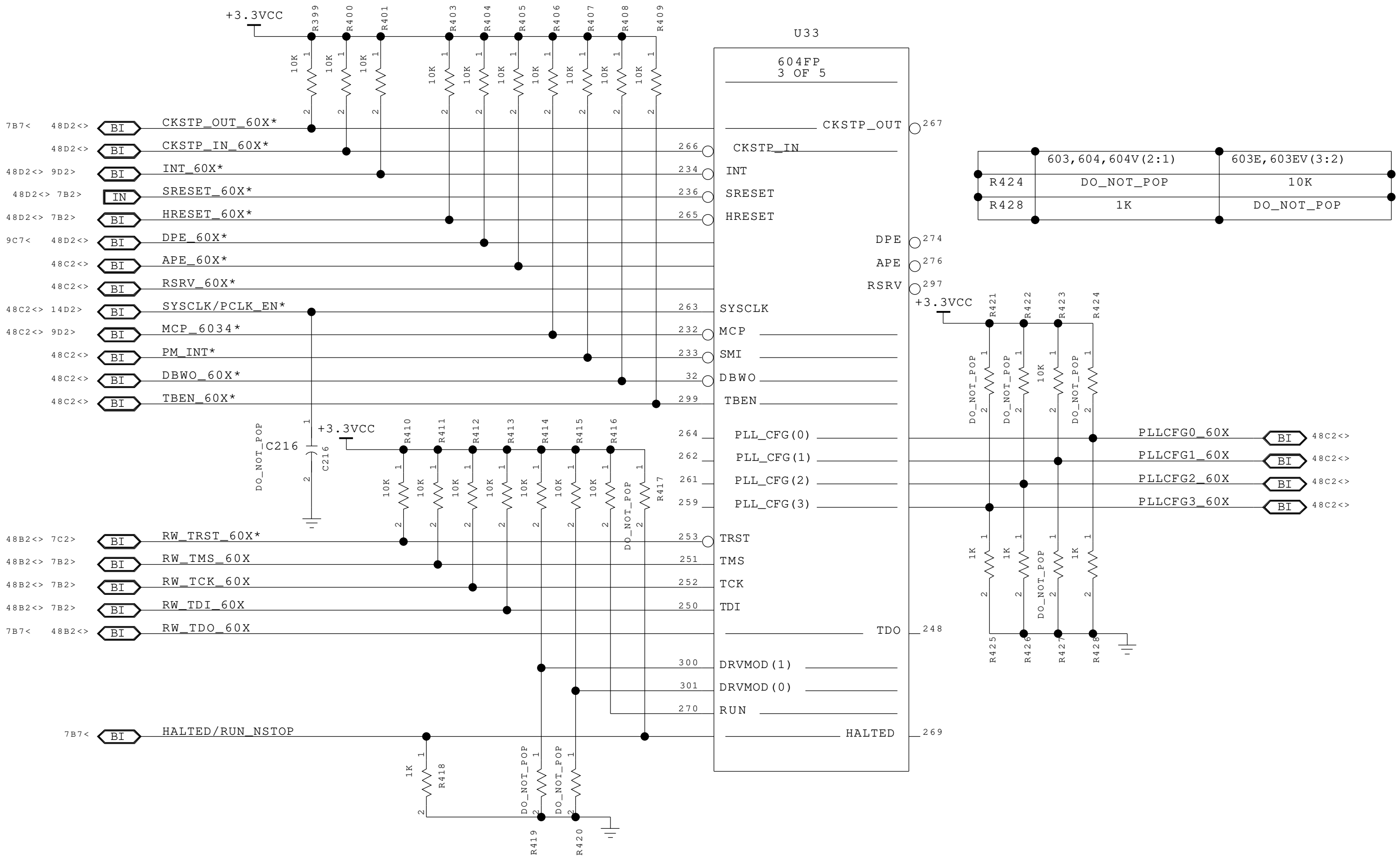
603,4 PART 2

SIZE	REVISION	DRWNG PART NUMBER
B	A	MPRH02SCU-01

DRAWING

LAST_MODIFIED=Mon Aug 7 17:23:24 1995

SHEET 5 OF 58



	603,604,604V(2:1)	603E,603EV(3:2)
R424	DO_NOT_POP	10K
R428	1K	DO_NOT_POP

IBM

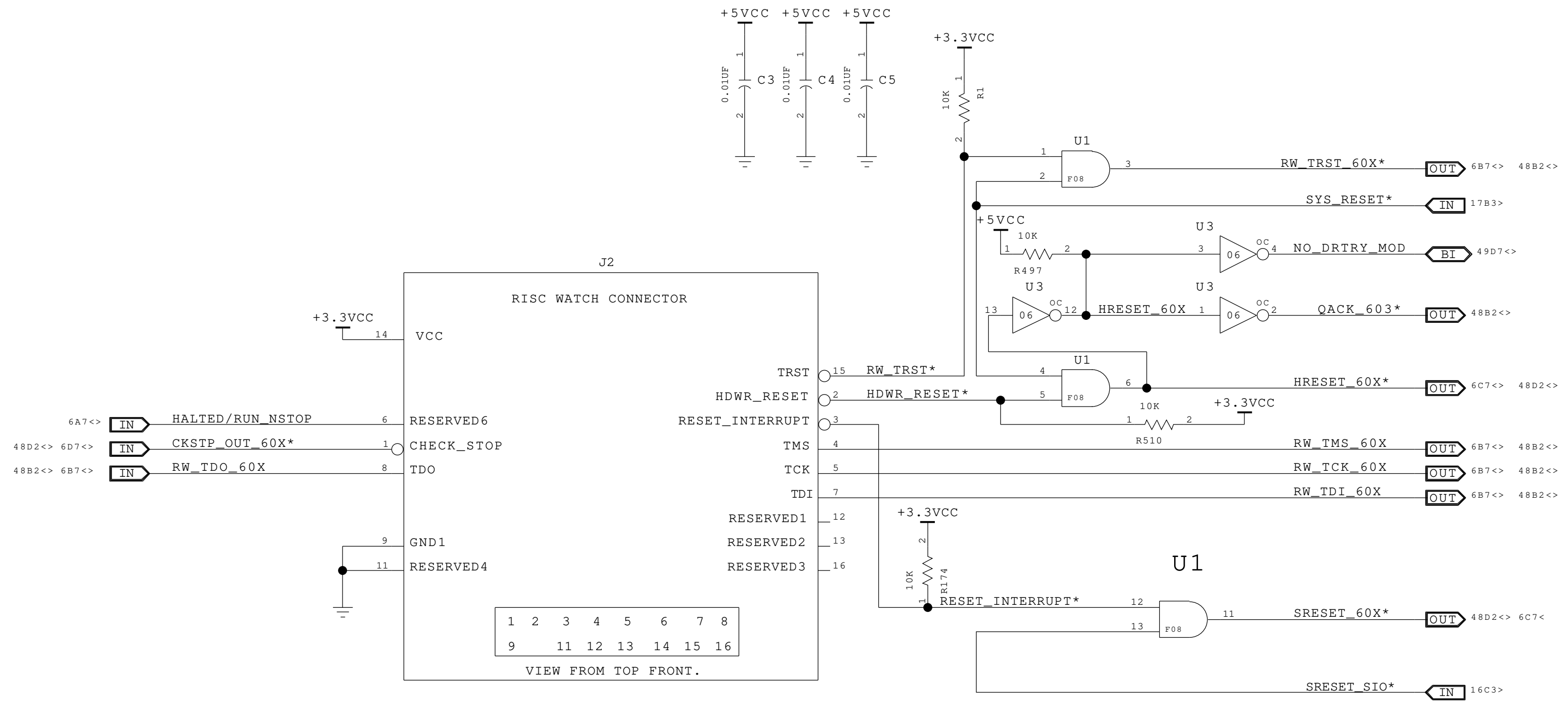
604 PART 3

SIZE	REVISION	DRWNG PART NUMBER
B	A	MPRH02SCU-01

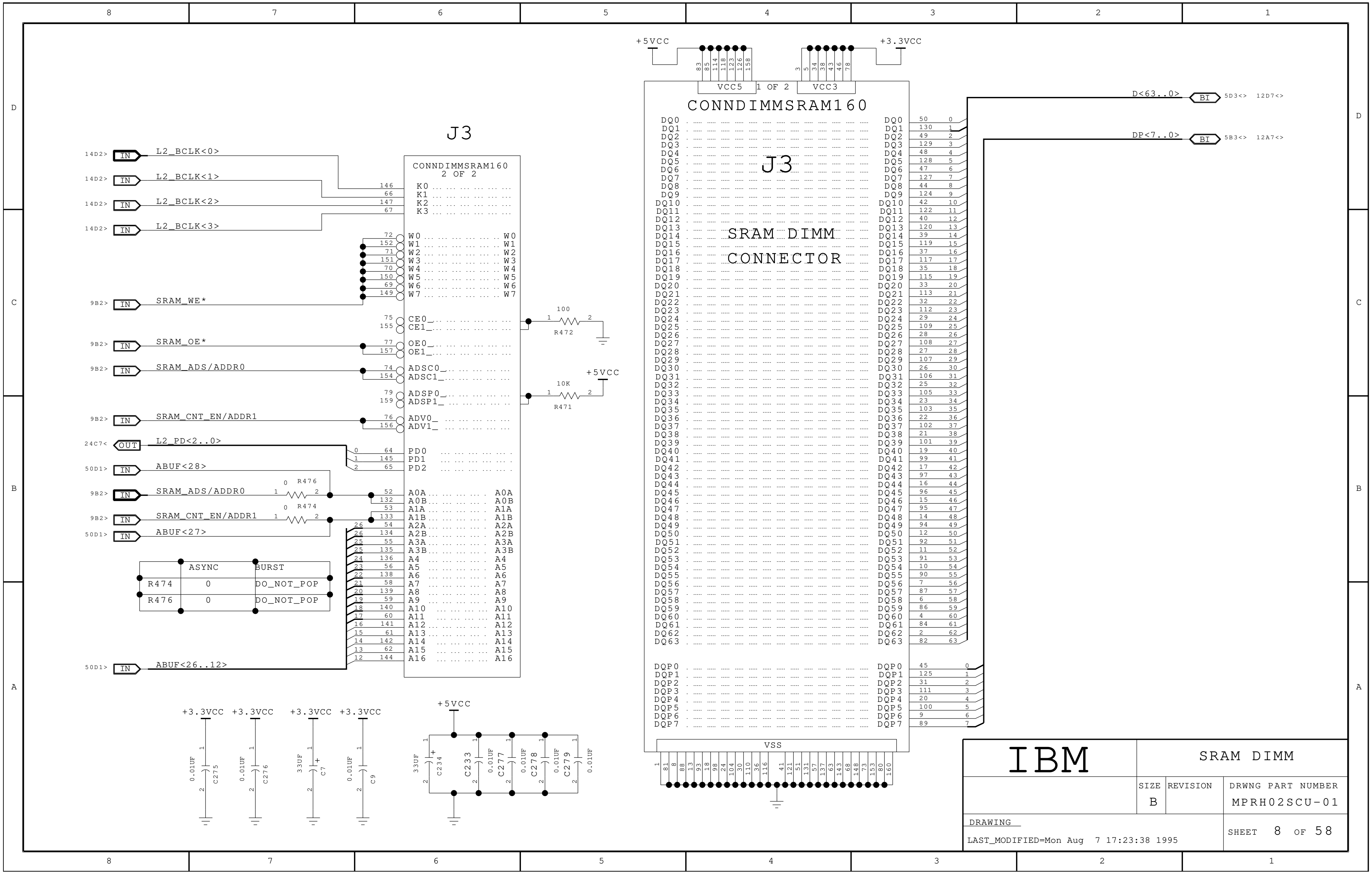
DRAWING

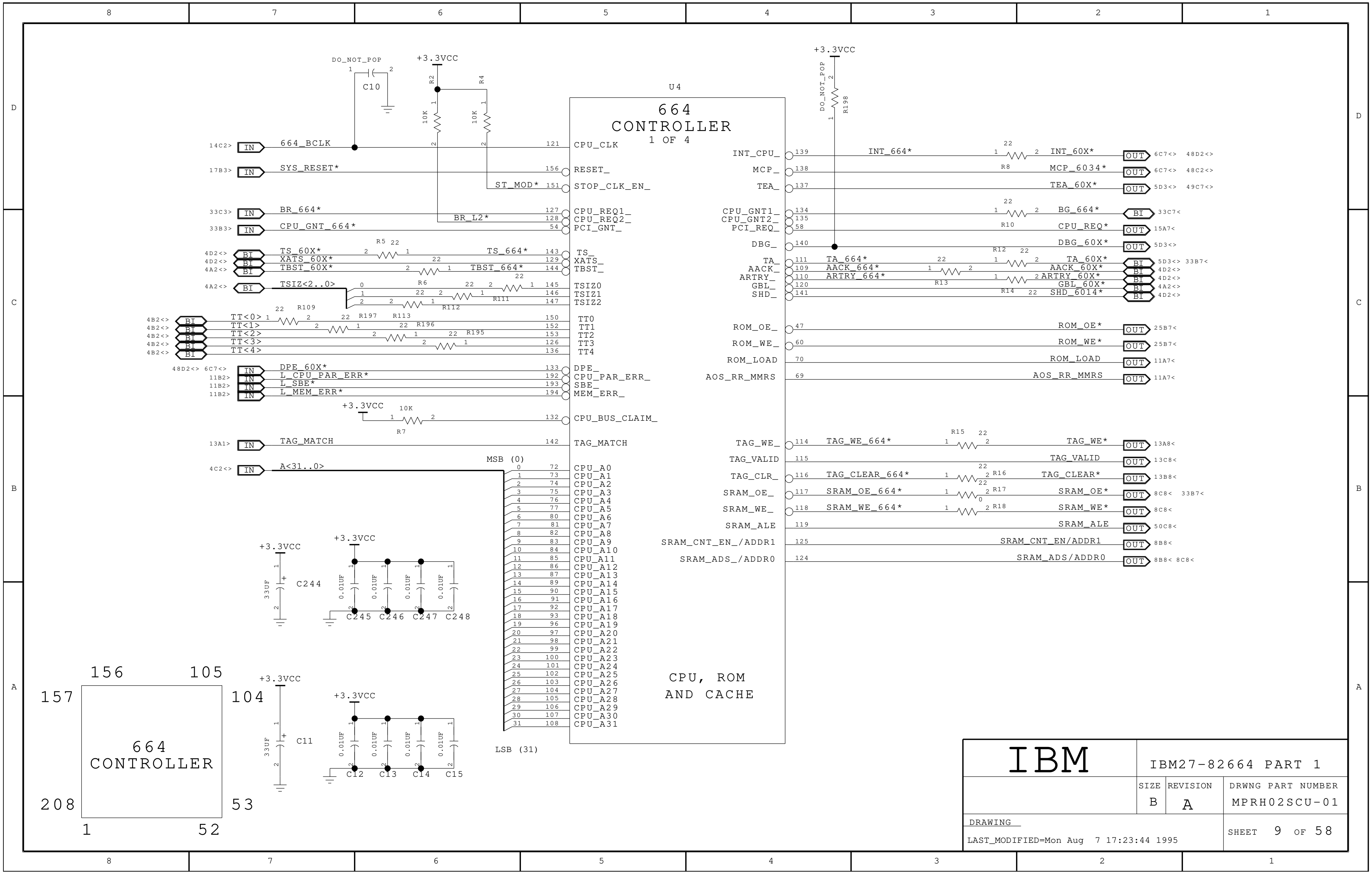
LAST_MODIFIED=Tue Aug 8 08:53:54 1995

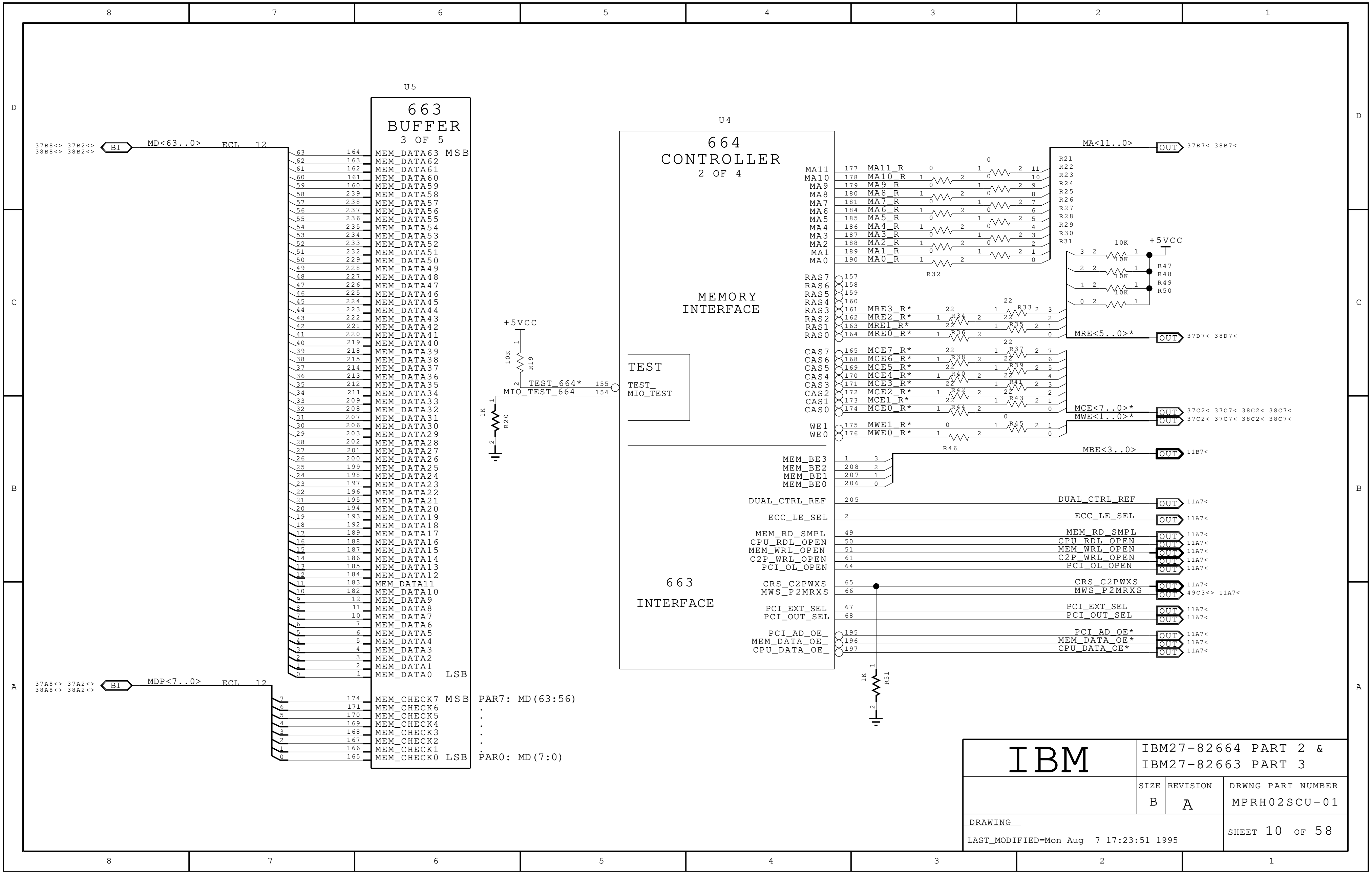
SHEET 6 OF 58

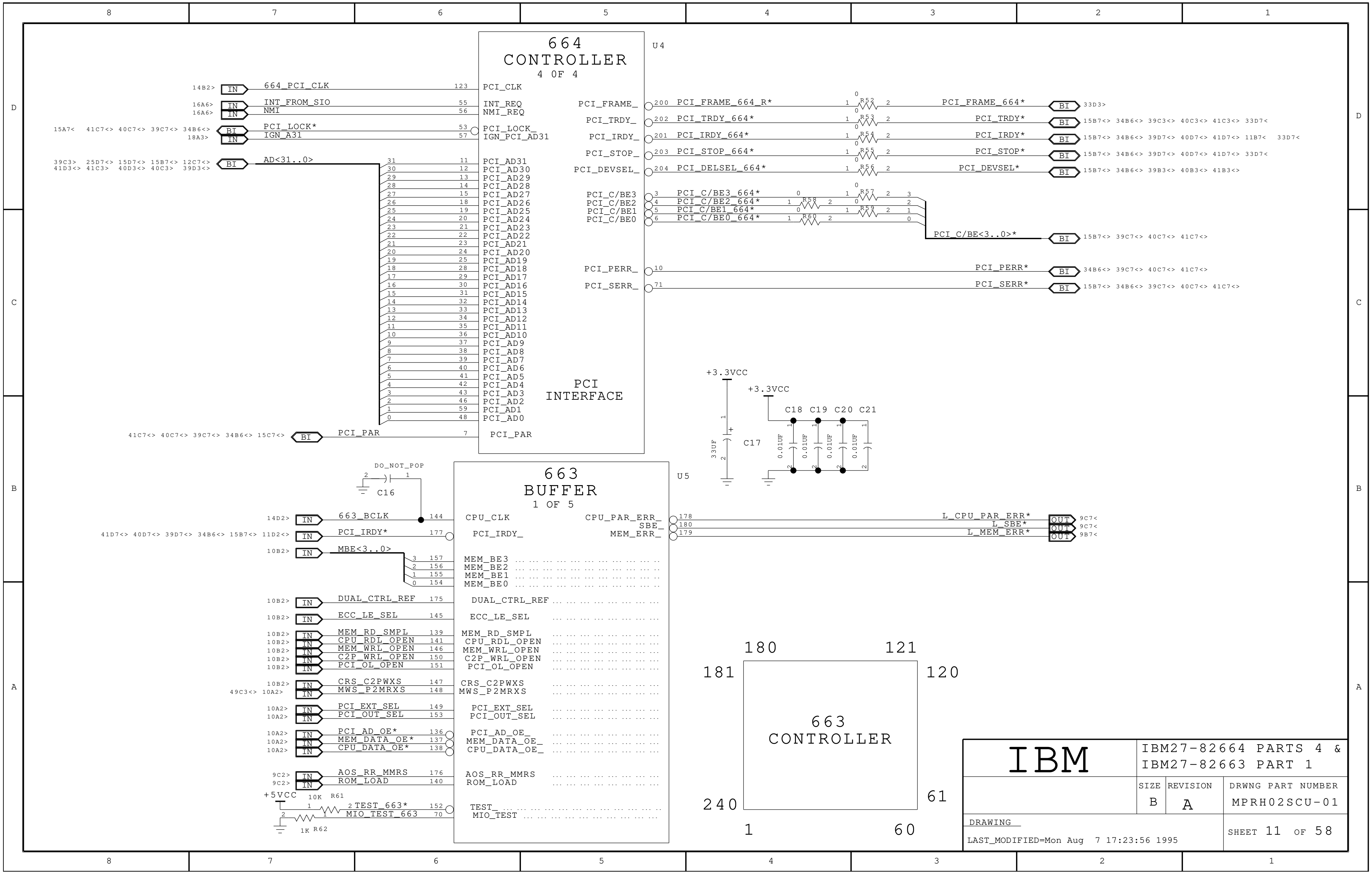


IBM	RISCWATCH CONNECTOR		
	SIZE B	REVISION A	DRWNG PART NUMBER MPRH02SCU-01
DRAWING LAST_MODIFIED=Mon Aug 7 17:23:31 1995			SHEET 7 OF 58

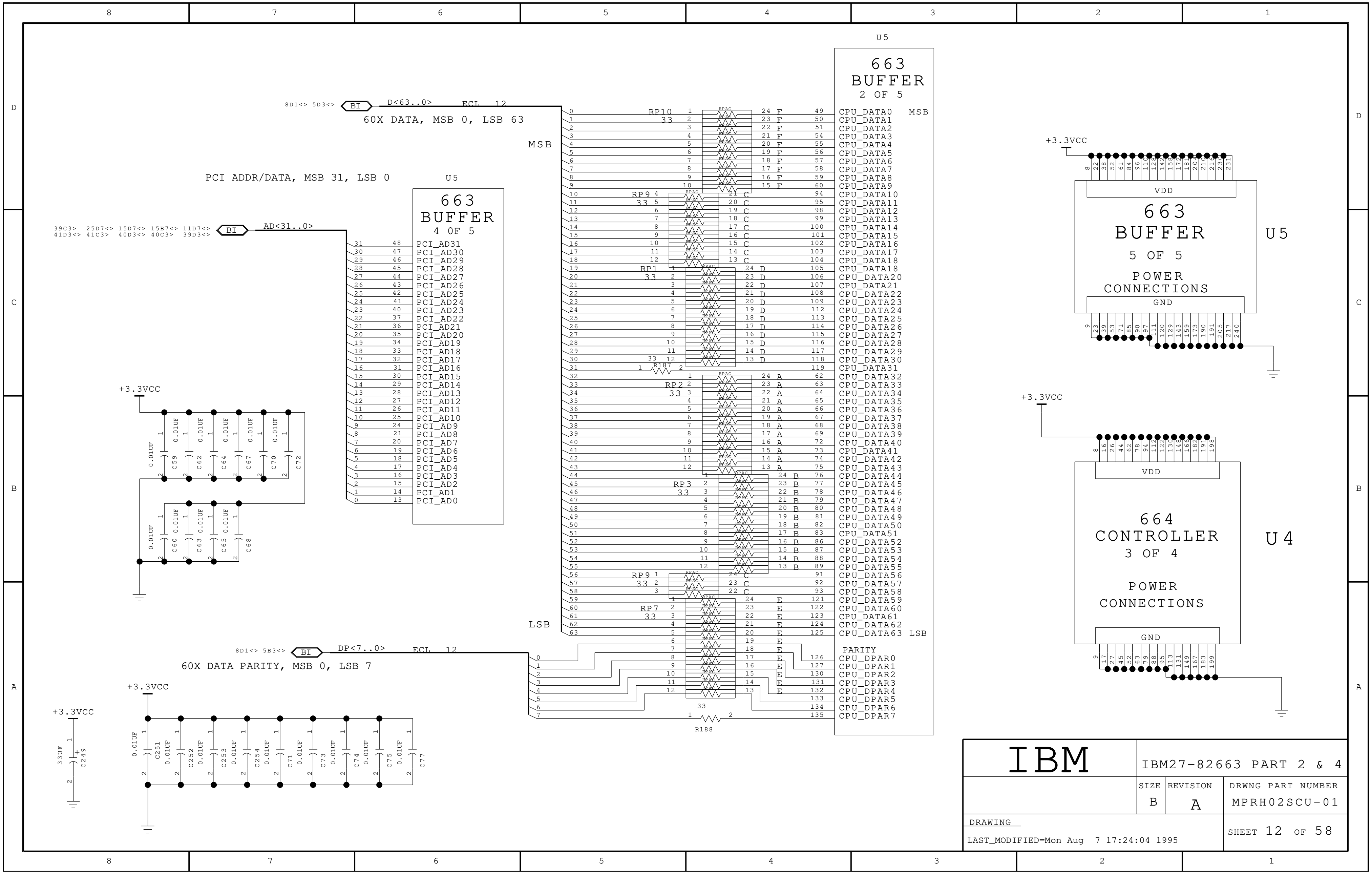

J3
CONNDIMMSRAM160
2 OF 2
L2_BCLK<0>
L2_BCLK<1>
L2_BCLK<2>
L2_BCLK<3>
SRAM_WE*
SRAM_OE*
SRAM_ADS/ADDR0
SRAM_CNT_EN/ADDR1
L2_PD<2..0>
ABUF<28>
ABUF<27>
ABUF<26..12>
R472
R471
R474
R476
100
10K
+5VCC
+3.3VCC
ASYNC
BURST
R474 0 DO_NOT_POP
R476 0 DO_NOT_POP
C275
C276
C7
C9
C234
C233
C277
C278
C279
0.01UF
33UF
VCC5
1 OF 2
VCC3
CONNDIMMSRAM160
J3
SRAM DIMM
CONNECTOR
VSS
D<63..0>
DP<7..0>
BI
IN
OUT
IBM
SRAM DIMM
SIZE
B
REVISION
DRWNG PART NUMBER
MPRH02SCU-01
DRAWING
LAST_MODIFIED=Mon Aug 7 17:23:38 1995
SHEET 8 OF 58


664 CONTROLLER
1 OF 4
U4
CPU, ROM AND CACHE
664_BCLK
SYS_RESET*
BR_664*
CPU_GNT_664*
TS_60X*
XATS_60X*
TBST_60X*
TSIZ<2..0>
DPE_60X*
L_CPU_PAR_ERR*
L_SBE*
L_MEM_ERR*
TAG_MATCH
A<31..0>
CPU_CLK
RESET_
STOP_CLK_EN_
CPU_REQ1_
CPU_REQ2_
PCI_GNT_
CPU_BUS_CLAIM_
INT_CPU_
MCP_
TEA_
CPU_GNT1_
CPU_GNT2_
PCI_REQ_
DBG_
ROM_OE_
ROM_WE_
ROM_LOAD
AOS_RR_MMRS
TAG_WE_
TAG_VALID
TAG_CLR_
SRAM_OE_
SRAM_WE_
SRAM_ALE
SRAM_CNT_EN_/ADDR1
SRAM_ADS_/ADDR0
INT_60X*
MCP_6034*
TEA_60X*
BG_664*
CPU_REQ*
DBG_60X*
TA_60X*
AACK_60X*
ARTRY_60X*
GBL_60X*
SHD_6014*
TAG_WE*
TAG_CLEAR*
SRAM_OE*
SRAM_WE*
SRAM_CNT_EN/ADDR1
SRAM_ADS/ADDR0
+3.3VCC
DO_NOT_POP
MSB (0)
LSB (31)
IBM
IBM27-82664 PART 1
SIZE B
REVISION A
DRWNG PART NUMBER MPRH02SCU-01
DRAWING
LAST_MODIFIED=Mon Aug 7 17:23:44 1995
SHEET 9 OF 58

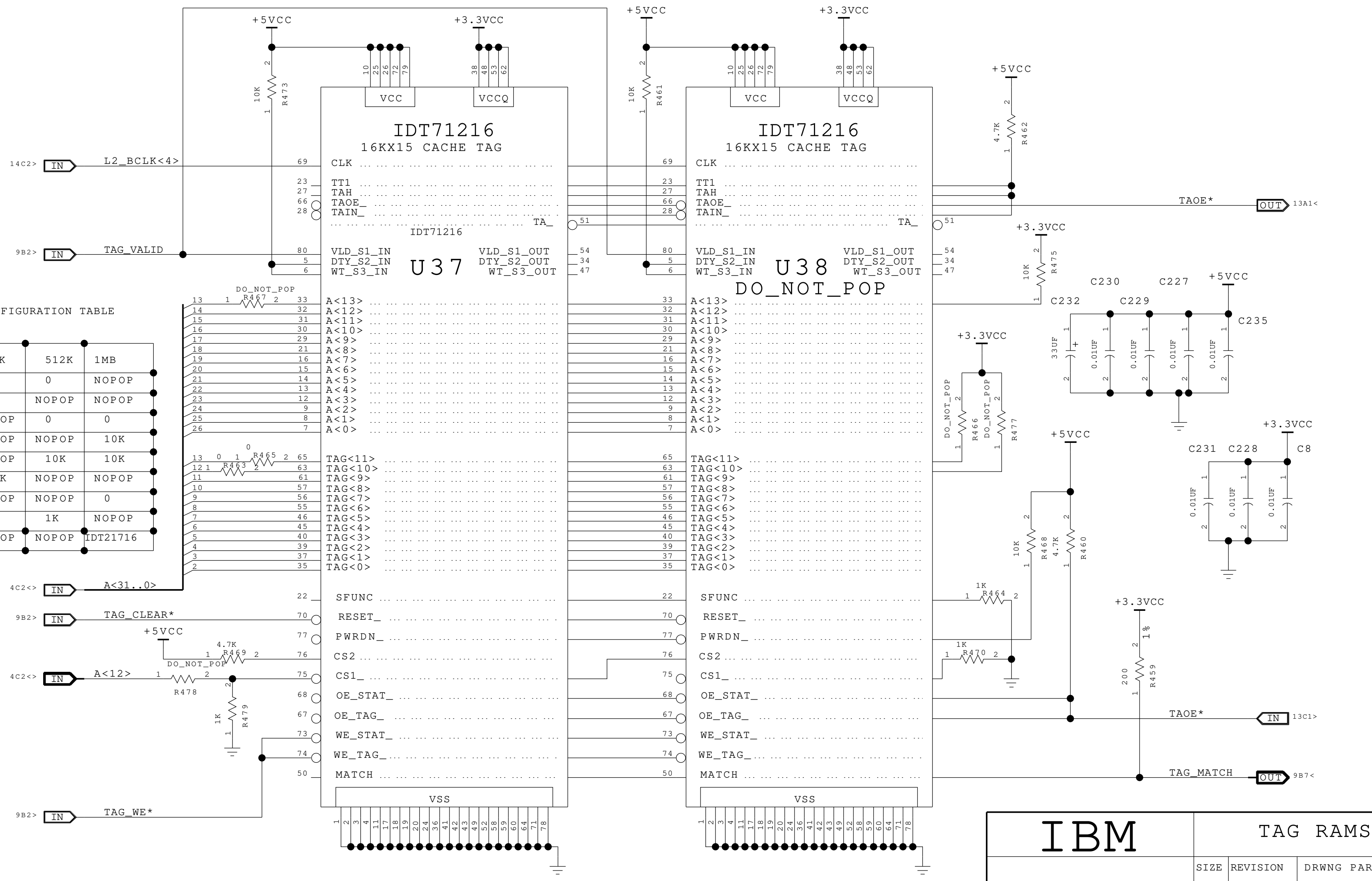

U5
663 BUFFER
3 OF 5
MEM_DATA63 MSB
MEM_DATA0 LSB
MEM_CHECK7 MSB
MEM_CHECK0 LSB
PAR7: MD(63:56)
PAR0: MD(7:0)
MD<63..0>
MDP<7..0>
ECL 12
BI
U4
664 CONTROLLER
2 OF 4
MEMORY INTERFACE
TEST
TEST_ MIO_TEST
TEST_664*
MIO_TEST_664
+5VCC
663 INTERFACE
MA<11..0>
MRE<5..0>*
MCE<7..0>*
MWE<1..0>*
MBE<3..0>
DUAL_CTRL_REF
ECC_LE_SEL
MEM_RD_SMPL
CPU_RDL_OPEN
MEM_WRL_OPEN
C2P_WRL_OPEN
PCI_OL_OPEN
CRS_C2PWXS
MWS_P2MRXS
PCI_EXT_SEL
PCI_OUT_SEL
PCI_AD_OE*
MEM_DATA_OE*
CPU_DATA_OE*
OUT
IBM
IBM27-82664 PART 2 &
IBM27-82663 PART 3
SIZE B
REVISION A
DRWNG PART NUMBER
MPRH02SCU-01
DRAWING
LAST_MODIFIED=Mon Aug 7 17:23:51 1995
SHEET 10 OF 58



IBM	IBM27-82664 PARTS 4 & IBM27-82663 PART 1		
	SIZE B	REVISION A	DRWNG PART NUMBER MPRH02SCU-01
DRAWING LAST_MODIFIED=Mon Aug 7 17:23:56 1995			SHEET 11 OF 58



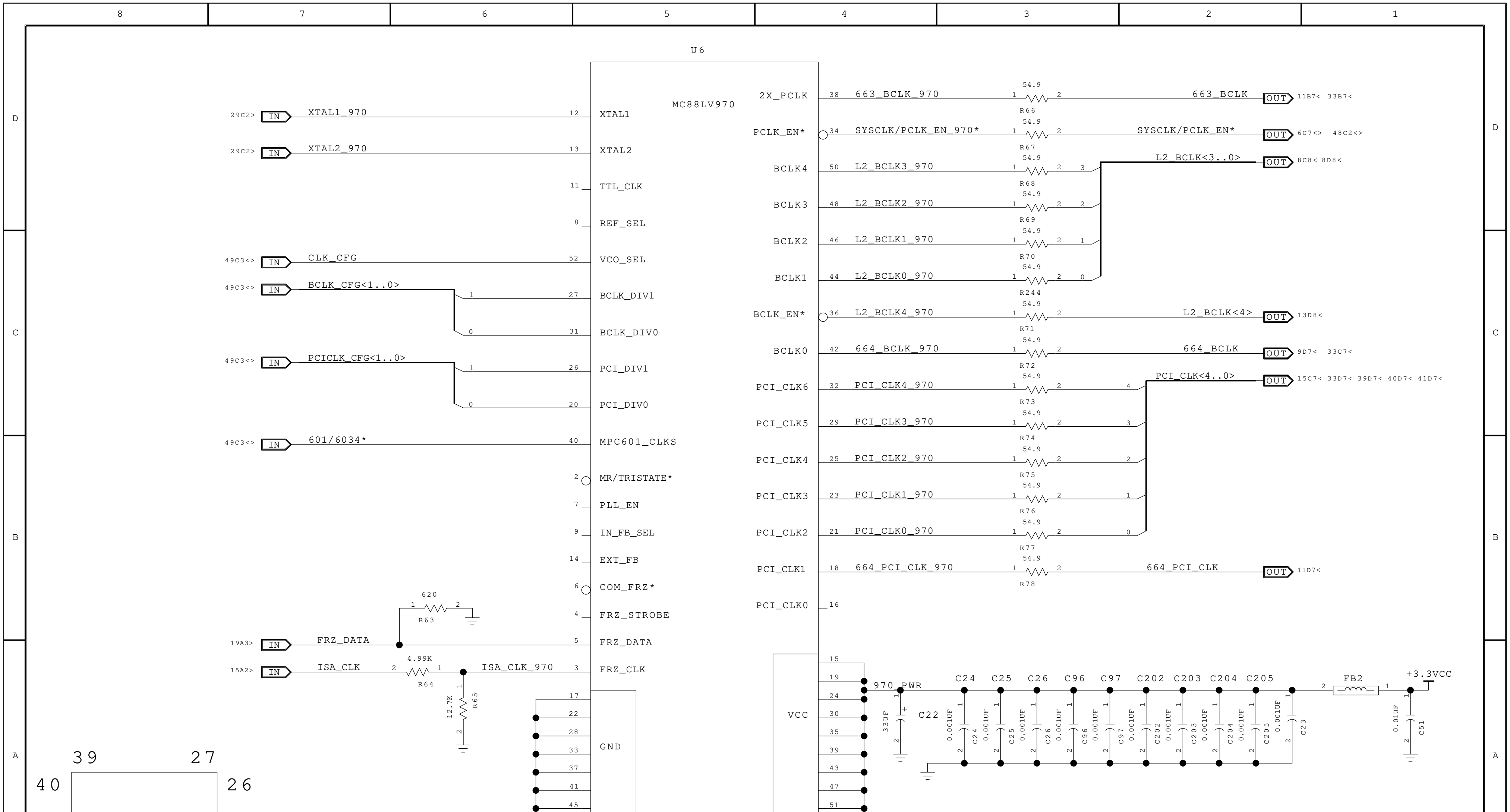
U5
663
BUFFER
2 OF 5
60X DATA, MSB 0, LSB 63
D<63..0>
ECL 12
BI
8D1<> 5D3<>
MSB
LSB
PCI ADDR/DATA, MSB 31, LSB 0
U5
663
BUFFER
4 OF 5
AD<31..0>
39C3> 25D7<> 15D7<> 15B7<> 11D7<>
41D3<> 41C3> 40D3<> 40C3> 39D3<>
60X DATA PARITY, MSB 0, LSB 7
DP<7..0>
8D1<> 5B3<>
PARITY
RP10 33
RP9 33
RP1 33
R187
RP2 33
RP3 33
RP7 33
R188
+3.3VCC
663
BUFFER
5 OF 5
POWER
CONNECTIONS
VDD
GND
U5
664
CONTROLLER
3 OF 4
POWER
CONNECTIONS
U4
IBM
IBM27-82663 PART 2 & 4
SIZE B
REVISION A
DRWNG PART NUMBER MPRH02SCU-01
DRAWING
LAST_MODIFIED=Mon Aug 7 17:24:04 1995
SHEET 12 OF 58



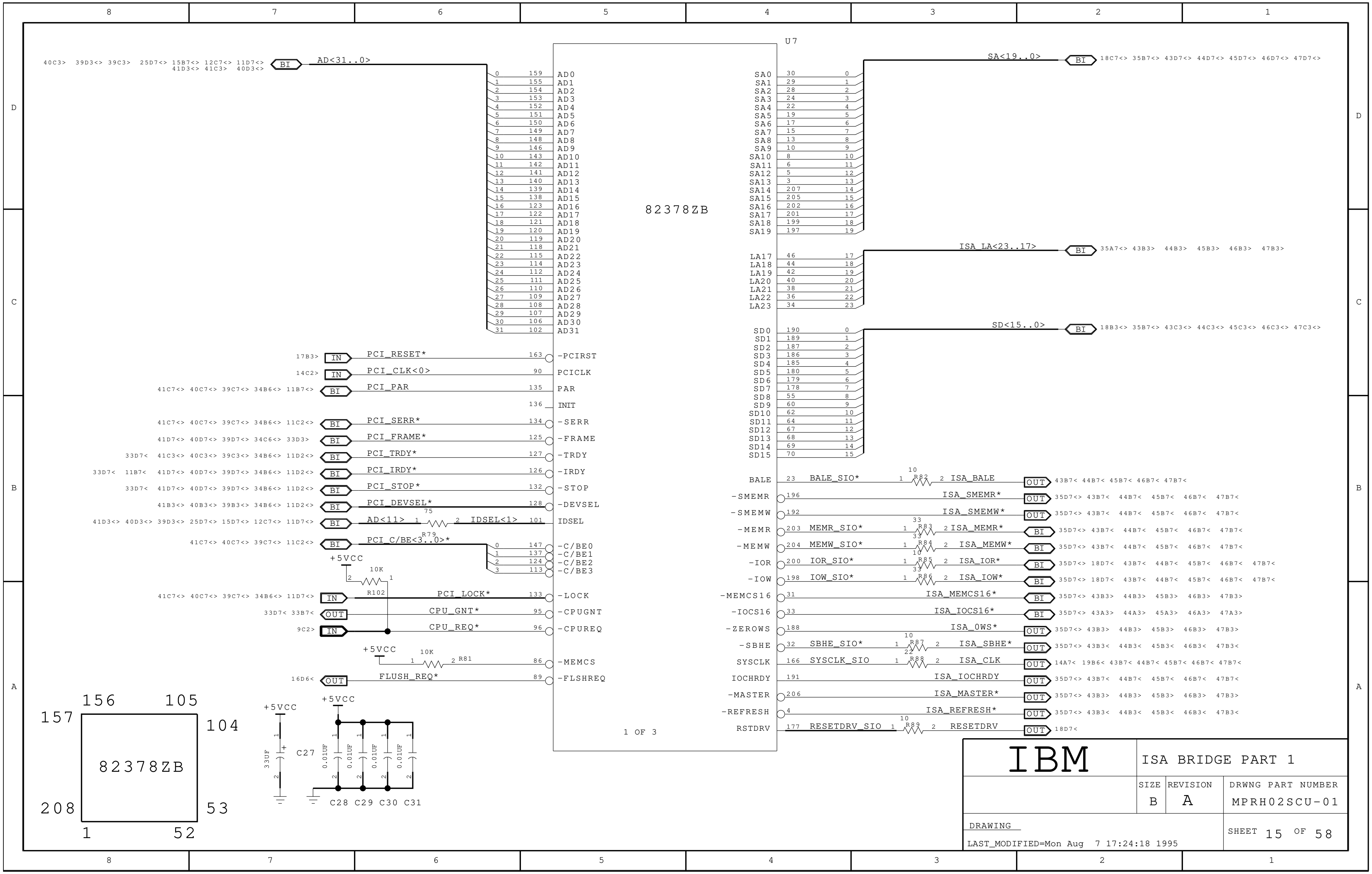
CACHE OPTION CONFIGURATION TABLE

	256K	512K	1MB
R463	0	0	NOPOP
R465	0	NOPOP	NOPOP
R467	NOPOP	0	0
R477	NOPOP	NOPOP	10K
R466	NOPOP	10K	10K
R475	10K	NOPOP	NOPOP
R478	NOPOP	NOPOP	0
R479	1K	1K	NOPOP
U38	NOPOP	NOPOP	IDT21716

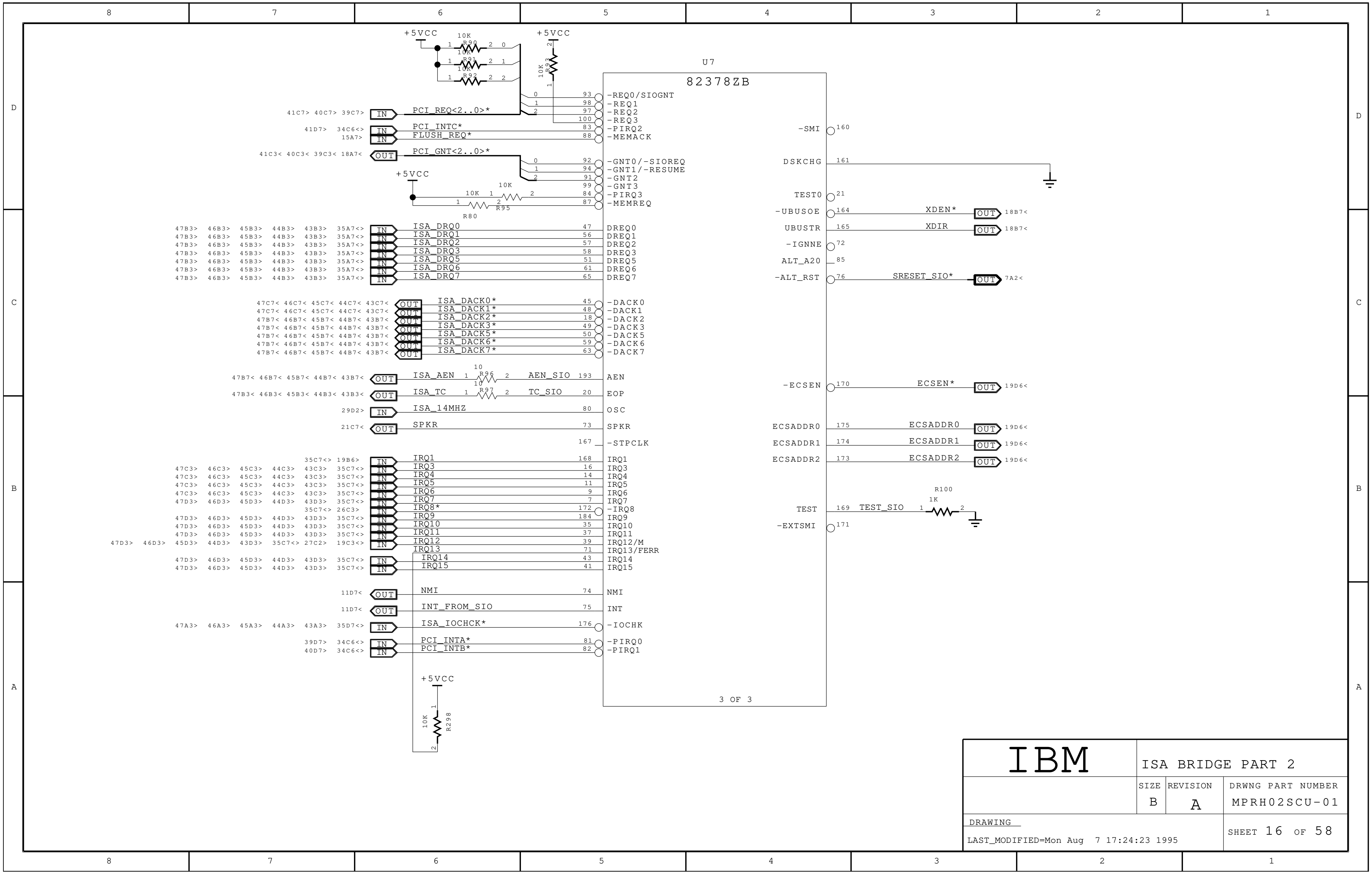
IBM	TAG RAMS
SIZE B	REVISION
DRWNG PART NUMBER	MPRH02SCU-01
DRAWING	LAST_MODIFIED=Mon Aug 7 17:24:10 1995
SHEET 13 OF 58	



IBM	MC88LV970		
	SIZE B	REVISION A	DRWNG PART NUMBER MPRH02SCU-01
DRAWING LAST_MODIFIED=Mon Aug 7 17:24:14 1995			SHEET 14 OF 58



U7
82378ZB
AD<31..0>
SA<19..0>
ISA_LA<23..17>
SD<15..0>
PCI_RESET*
PCI_CLK<0>
PCI_PAR
PCI_SERR*
PCI_FRAME*
PCI_TRDY*
PCI_IRDY*
PCI_STOP*
PCI_DEVSEL*
AD<11>
IDSEL<1>
PCI_C/BE<3..0>*
PCI_LOCK*
CPU_GNT*
CPU_REQ*
FLUSH_REQ*
-PCIRST
PCICLK
PAR
INIT
-SERR
-FRAME
-TRDY
-IRDY
-STOP
-DEVSEL
IDSEL
-C/BE0
-C/BE1
-C/BE2
-C/BE3
-LOCK
-CPUGNT
-CPUREQ
-MEMCS
-FLSHREQ
BALE
-SMEMR
-SMEMW
-MEMR
-MEMW
-IOR
-IOW
-MEMCS16
-IOCS16
-ZEROWS
-SBHE
SYSCLK
IOCHRDY
-MASTER
-REFRESH
RSTDRV
BALE_SIO*
MEMR_SIO*
MEMW_SIO*
IOR_SIO*
IOW_SIO*
SBHE_SIO*
SYSCLK_SIO
RESETDRV_SIO
ISA_BALE
ISA_SMEMR*
ISA_SMEMW*
ISA_MEMR*
ISA_MEMW*
ISA_IOR*
ISA_IOW*
ISA_MEMCS16*
ISA_IOCS16*
ISA_0WS*
ISA_SBHE*
ISA_CLK
ISA_IOCHRDY
ISA_MASTER*
ISA_REFRESH*
RESETDRV
+5VCC
R79
R81
R82
R83
R84
R85
R86
R87
R88
R89
R102
10K
C27
C28 C29 C30 C31
33UF
0.01UF
1 OF 3
IBM
ISA BRIDGE PART 1
SIZE B
REVISION A
DRWNG PART NUMBER MPRH02SCU-01
DRAWING
LAST_MODIFIED=Mon Aug 7 17:24:18 1995
SHEET 15 OF 58



IBM

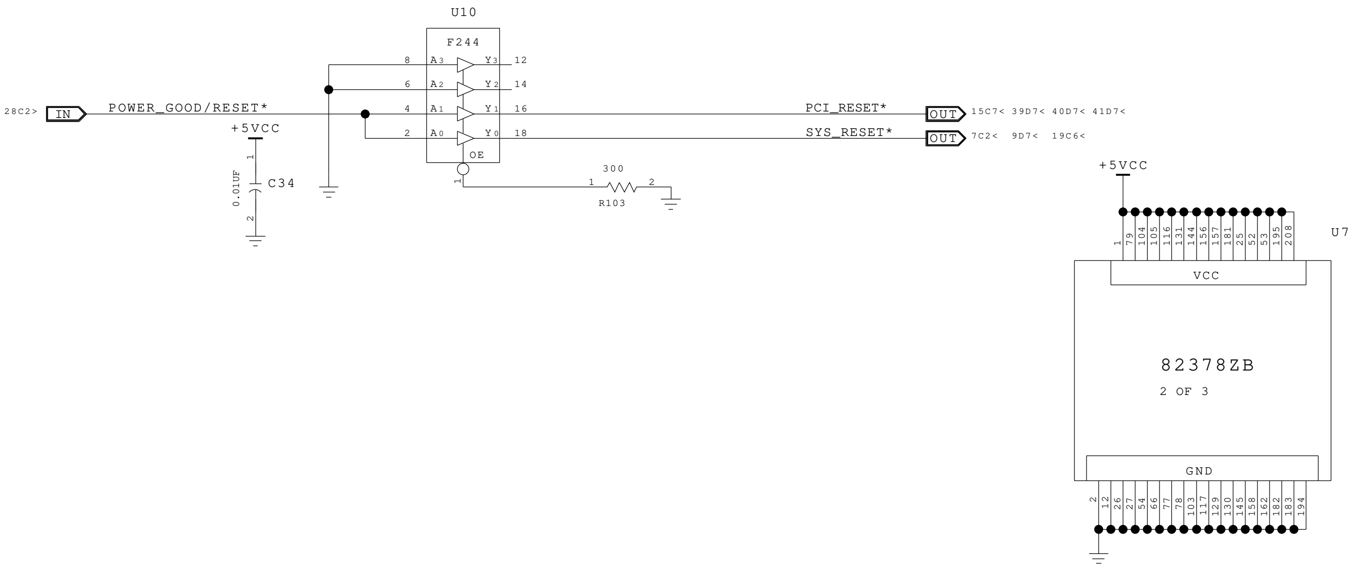
ISA BRIDGE PART 2

SIZE	REVISION	DRWNG PART NUMBER
B	A	MPRH02SCU-01

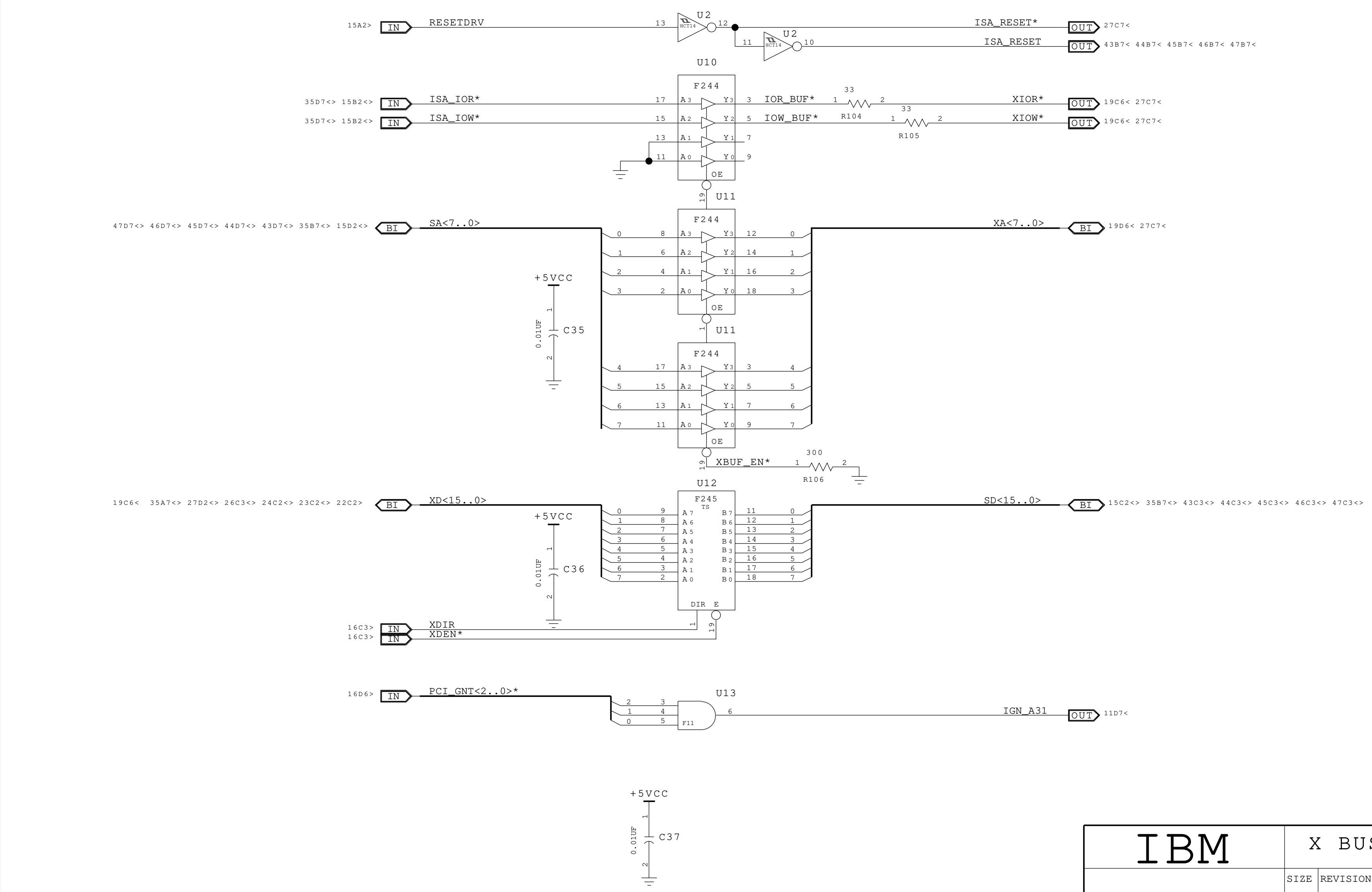
DRAWING

LAST_MODIFIED=Mon Aug 7 17:24:23 1995

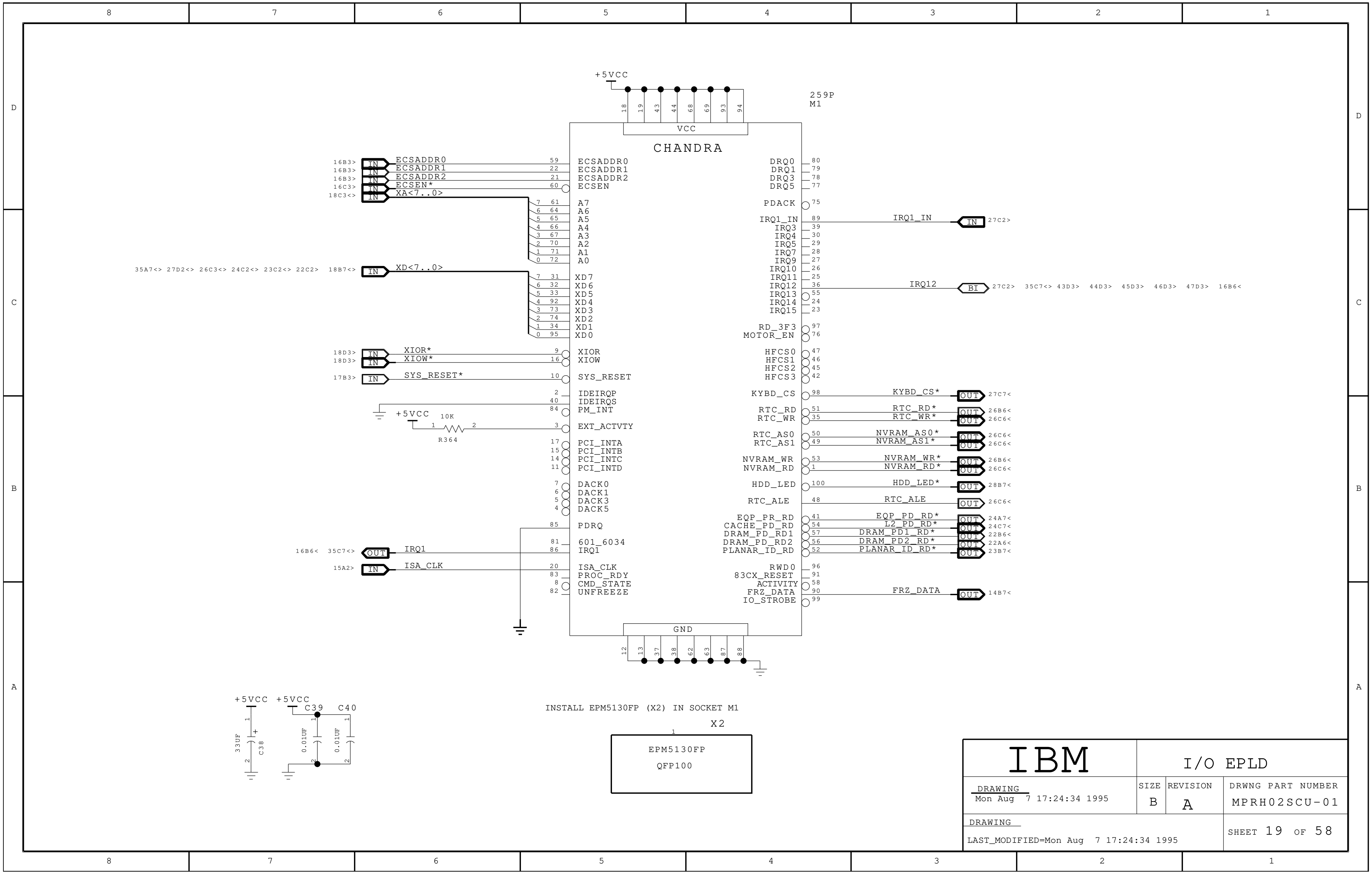
SHEET 16 OF 58



IBM	ISA BRIDGE PART 3 & IDE BUFFERS		
	SIZE B	REVISION A	DRWNG PART NUMBER MPRH02SCU-01
DRAWING LAST_MODIFIED=Mon Aug 7 17:24:25 1995			SHEET 17 OF 58



IBM	X BUS BUFFERS		
	SIZE B	REVISION A	DRWNG PART NUMBER MPRH02SCU-01
DRAWING LAST_MODIFIED=Mon Aug 7 17:24:30 1995			SHEET 18 OF 58



IBM

I/O EPLD

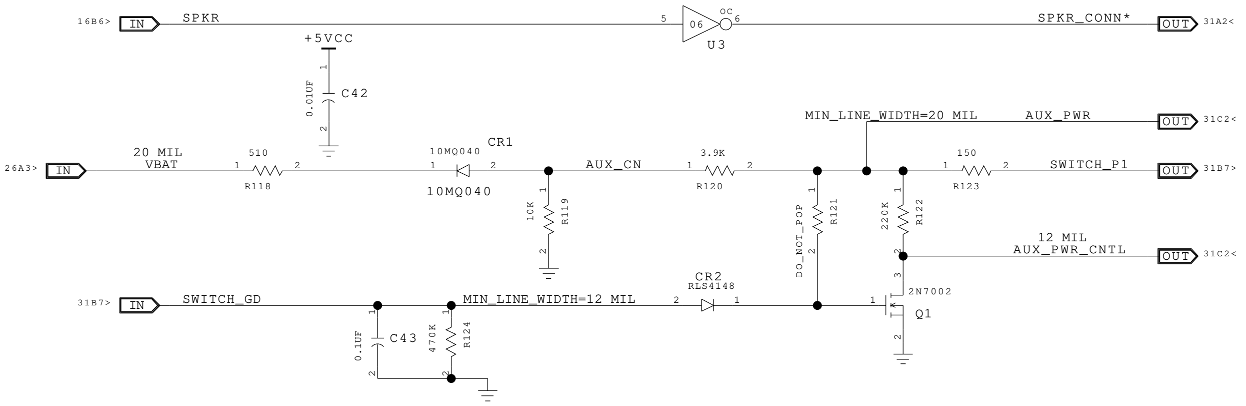
DRAWING	SIZE	REVISION	DRWNG PART NUMBER
Mon Aug 7 17:24:34 1995	B	A	MPRH02SCU-01

DRAWING
LAST_MODIFIED=Mon Aug 7 17:24:34 1995

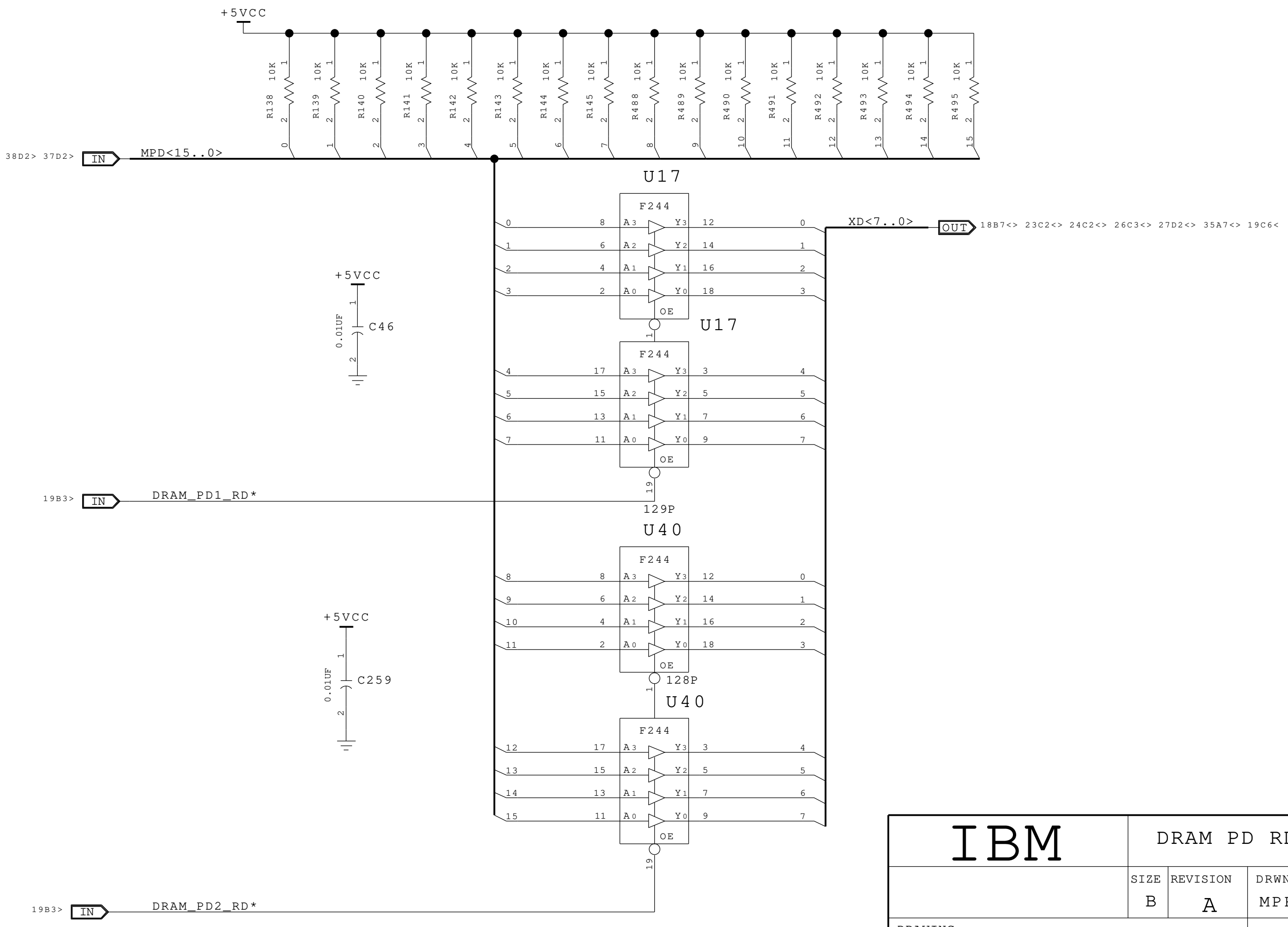
SHEET 19 OF 58

THIS PAGE HAS BEEN INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.

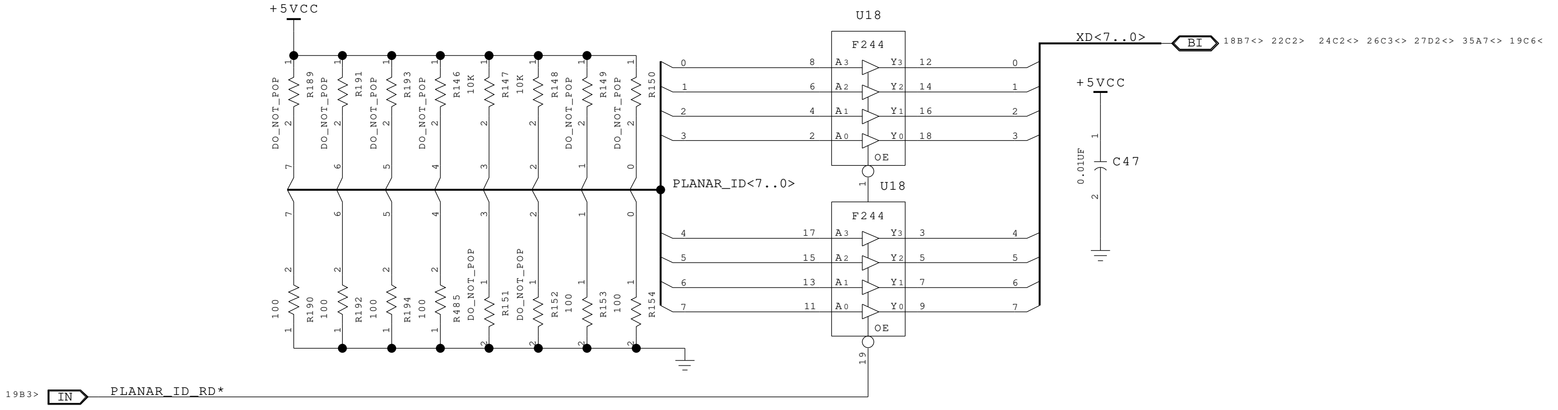
IBM	BLANK		
	SIZE B	REVISION A	DRWNG PART NUMBER MPRH02SCU-01
DRAWING LAST_MODIFIED=Thu Jun 29 17:17:30 1995			SHEET 20 OF 58



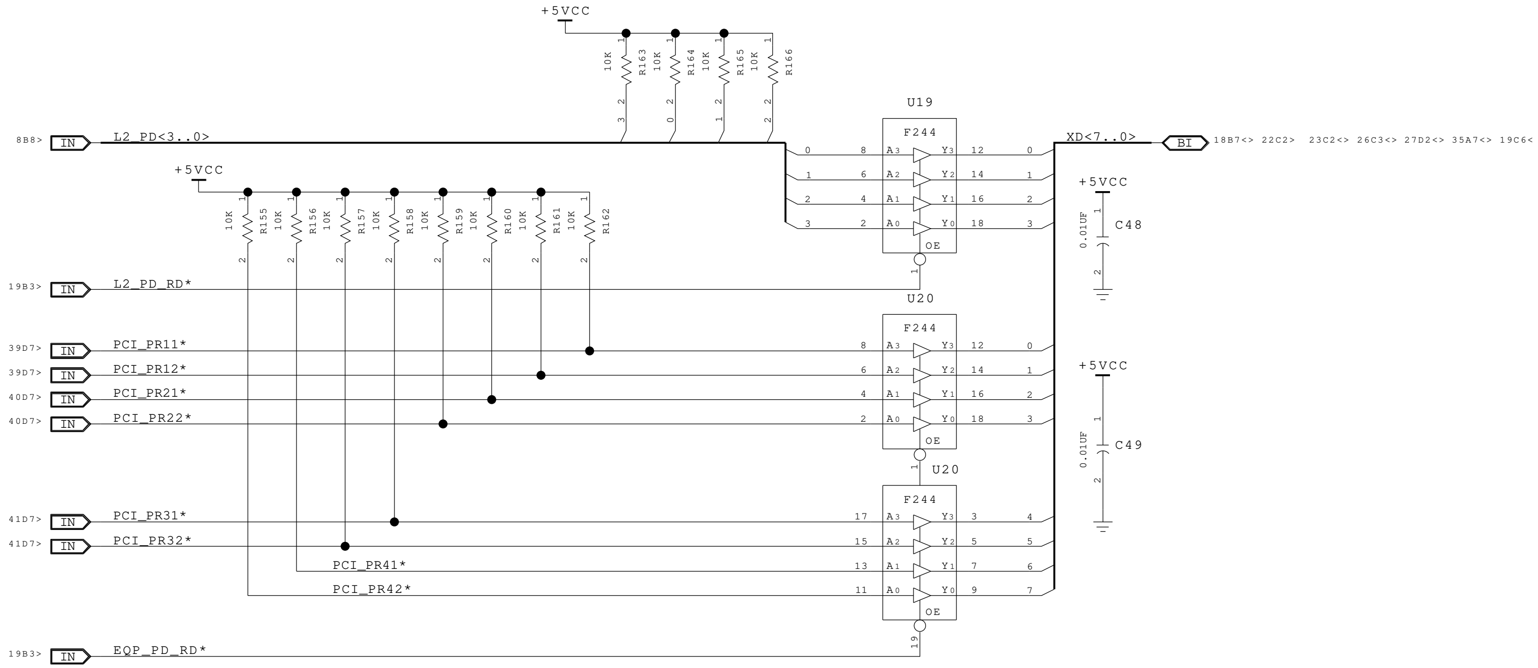
IBM	POWER SUPPLY MISC.		
	SIZE B	REVISION A	DRWNG PART NUMBER MPRH02SCU-01
DRAWING LAST_MODIFIED=Mon Aug 7 17:24:37 1995			SHEET 21 OF 58



IBM	DRAM PD RD. BUF.		
	SIZE B	REVISION A	DRWNG PART NUMBER MPRH02SCU-01
DRAWING LAST_MODIFIED=Mon Aug 7 17:24:40 1995			SHEET 22 OF 58



IBM	PLANAR ID RD.		
	SIZE B	REVISION A	DRWNG PART NUMBER MPRH02SCU-01
			SHEET 23 OF 58



IBM

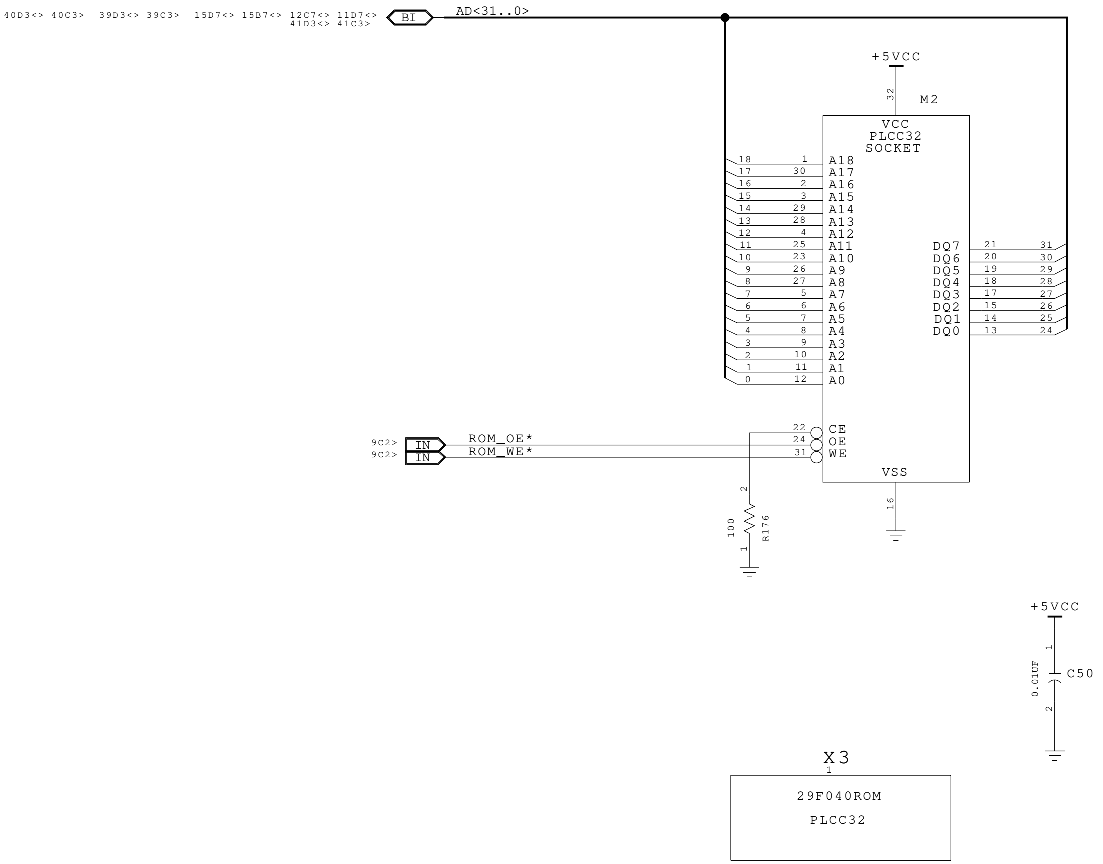
L2 & EQP.
PRESENCE RD. BUF.

SIZE	REVISION	DRWNG PART NUMBER
B	A	MPRH02SCU-01

DRAWING

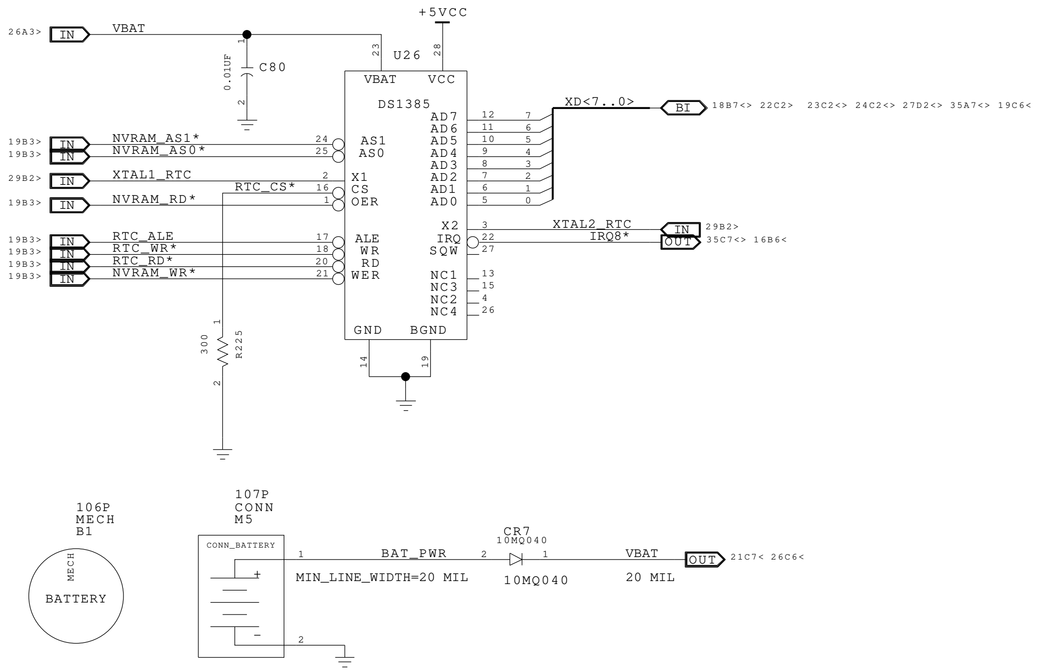
LAST_MODIFIED=Mon Aug 7 17:24:45 1995

SHEET 24 OF 58

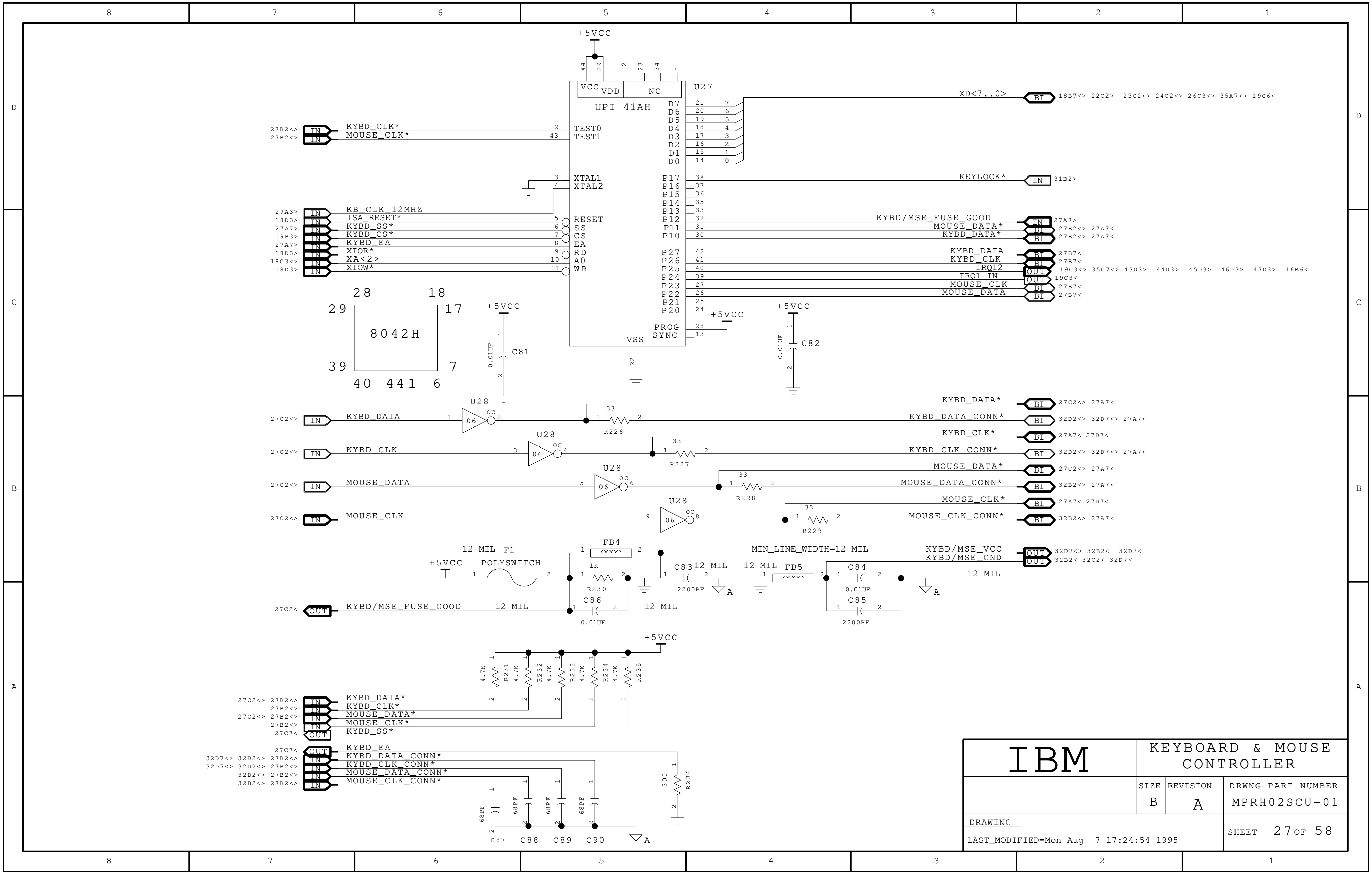


PLACE X3 INTO M2 SOCKET

IBM			ROM & ROM SOCKET
	SIZE B	REVISION A	DRWNG PART NUMBER MPRH02SCU-01
DRAWING LAST_MODIFIED=Mon Aug 7 17:24:48 1995			SHEET 25 OF 58



IBM	REAL TIME CLOCK		
	SIZE B	REVISION A	DRWNG PART NUMBER MPRH02SCU-01
DRAWING LAST_MODIFIED=Mon Aug 7 17:24:50 1995			SHEET 26 OF 58



IBM

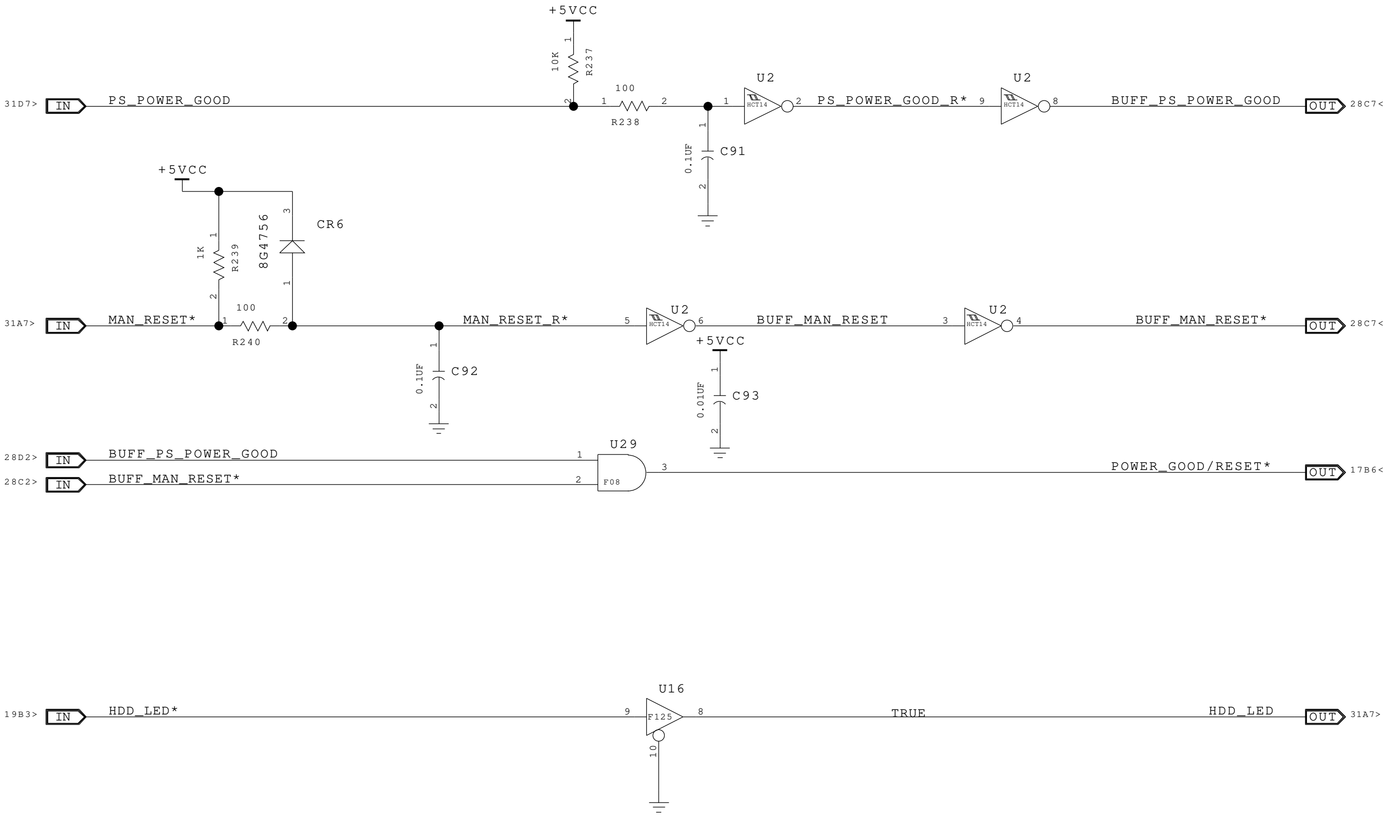
KEYBOARD & MOUSE CONTROLLER

SIZE	REVISION	DRWNG PART NUMBER
B	A	MPRH02SCU-01

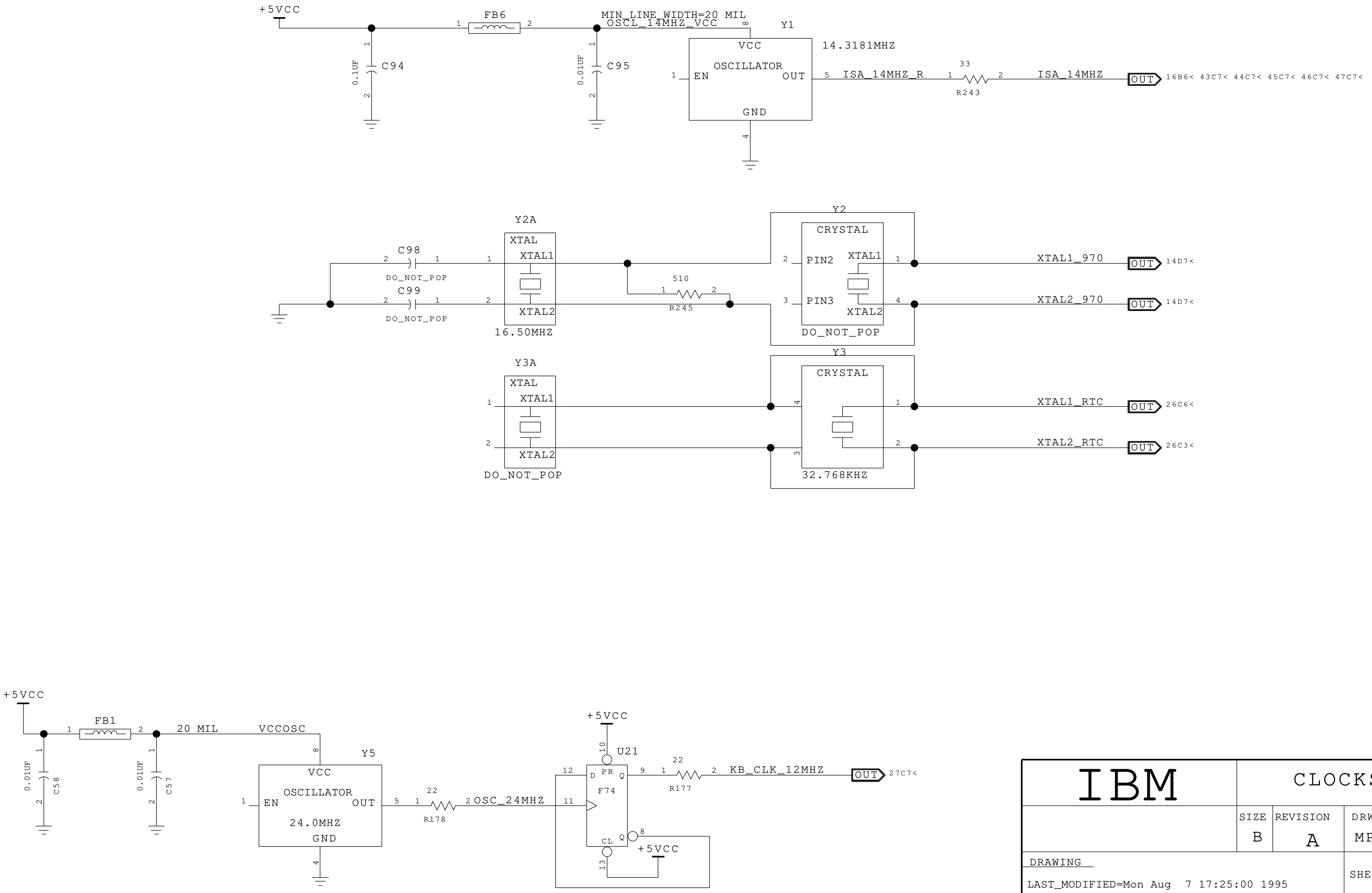
DRAWING

LAST_MODIFIED=Mon Aug 7 17:24:54 1995

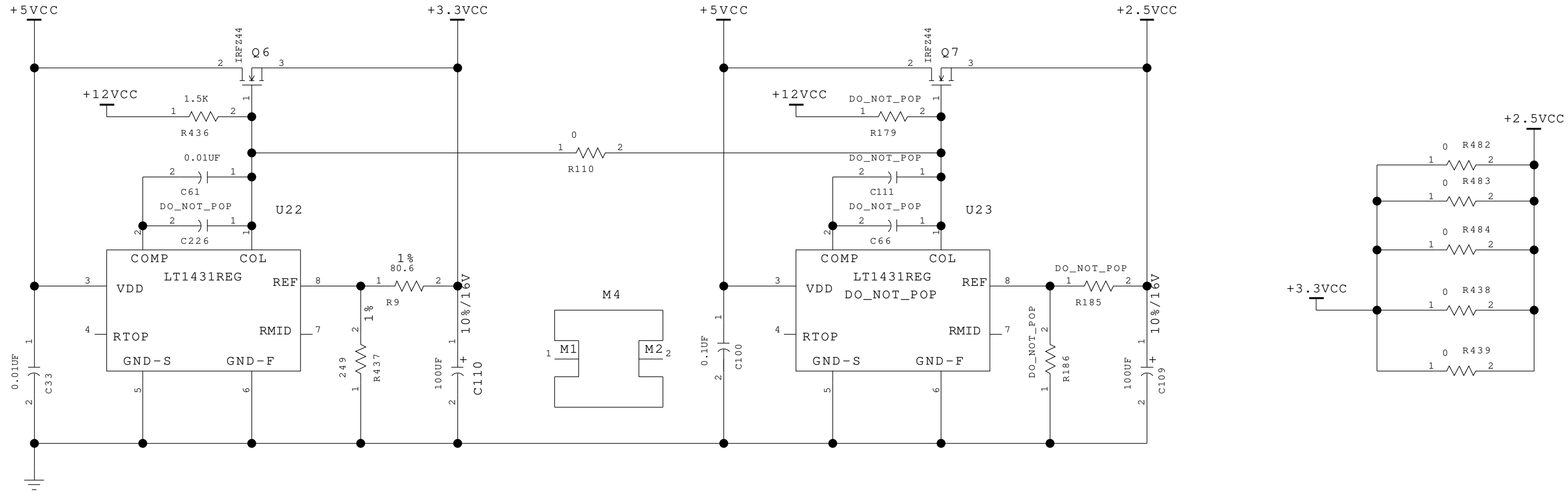
SHEET 27 OF 58



IBM	FRONT PANEL CKT.		
	SIZE B	REVISION A	DRWNG PART NUMBER MPRH02SCU-01
DRAWING LAST_MODIFIED=Mon Aug 7 17:24:57 1995			SHEET 28 OF 58



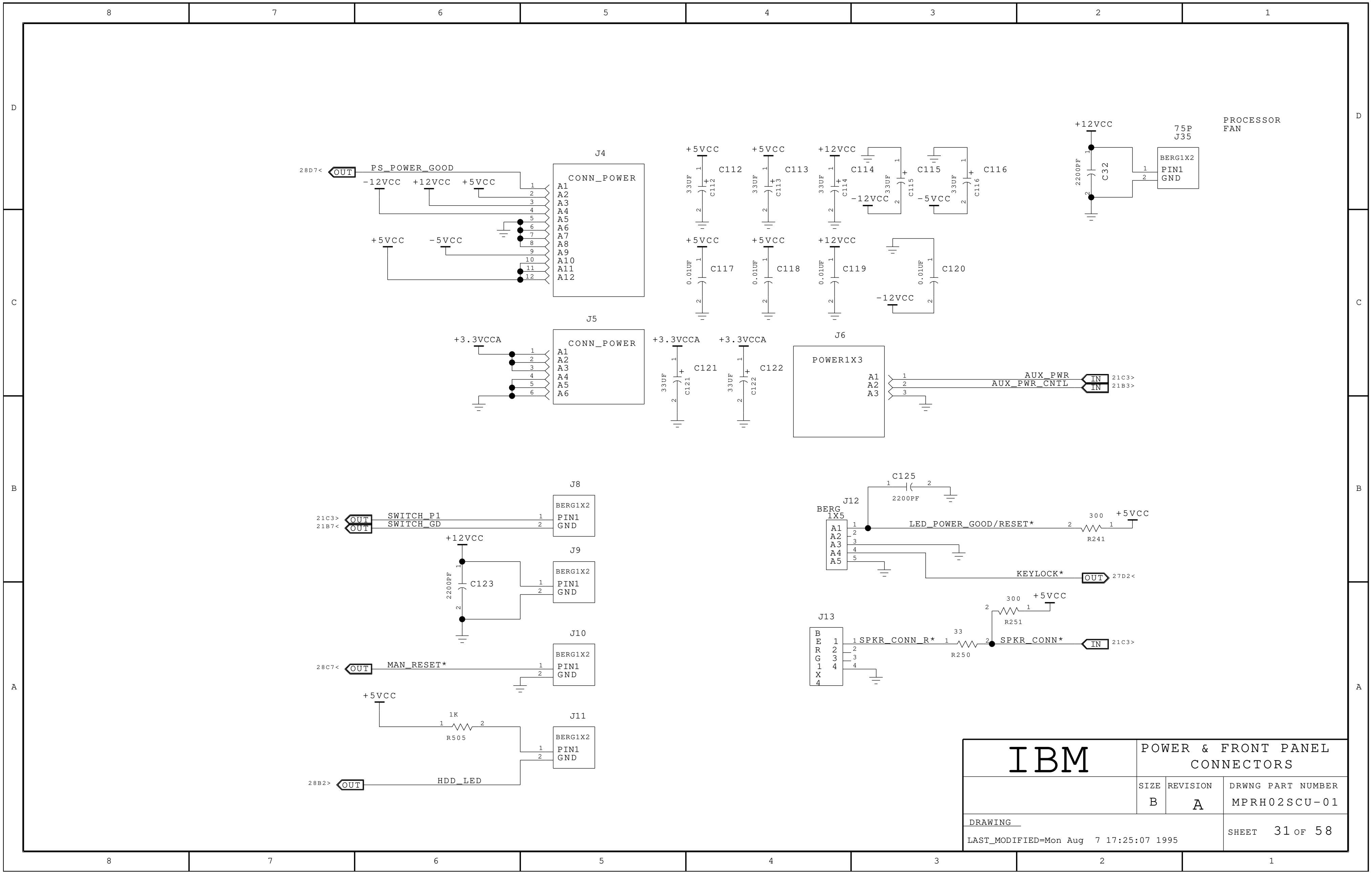
IBM	CLOCKS CKT		
	SIZE B	REVISION A	DRWNG PART NUMBER MPRH02SCU-01
DRAWING LAST_MODIFIED=Mon Aug 7 17:25:00 1995			SHEET 29 OF 58



NOTES:

	603EV,604V (2.5 VOLTS)	603,603E (3.3 VOLTS)	604 (3.3 VOLTS)
R185	0	NOPOP	NOPOP
R186	261 (1%)	NOPOP	NOPOP
R482	NOPOP	0	0
R483	NOPOP	0	0
R484	NOPOP	0	0
R438	NOPOP	0	0
R439	NOPOP	0	0
R179	1.5K	NOPOP	NOPOP
C111	0.01UF	NOPOP	NOPOP
R110	NOPOP	NOPOP	0
U23	LT1431REG	NOPOP	NOPOP
Q7	IRFZ44	NOPOP	IRFZ44

IBM	VOLTAGE REGULATORS		
	SIZE B	REVISION A	DRWNG PART NUMBER MPRH02SCU-01
DRAWING LAST_MODIFIED=Tue Aug 8 08:58:13 1995			SHEET 30 OF 58



IBM

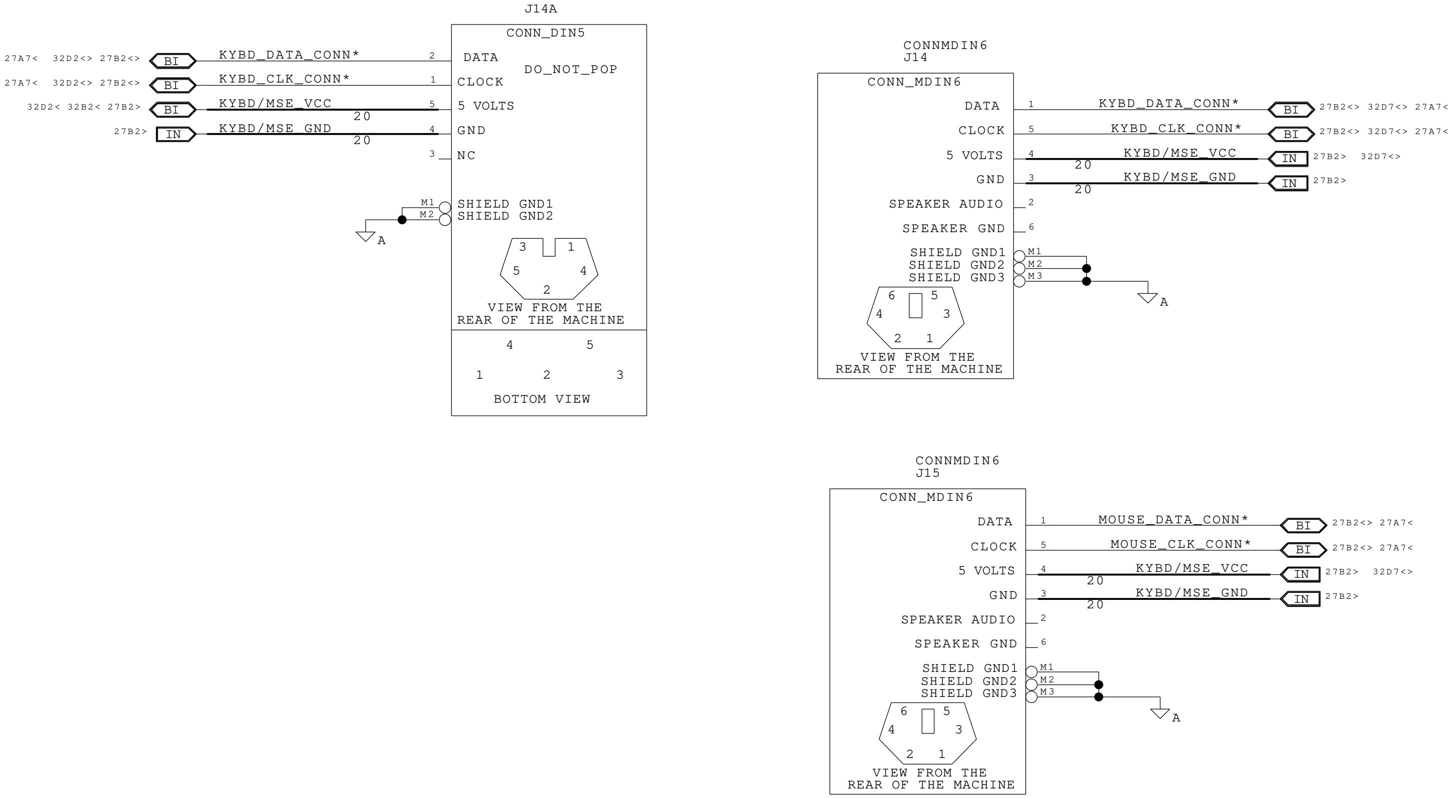
POWER & FRONT PANEL CONNECTORS

SIZE	REVISION	DRWNG PART NUMBER
B	A	MPRH02SCU-01

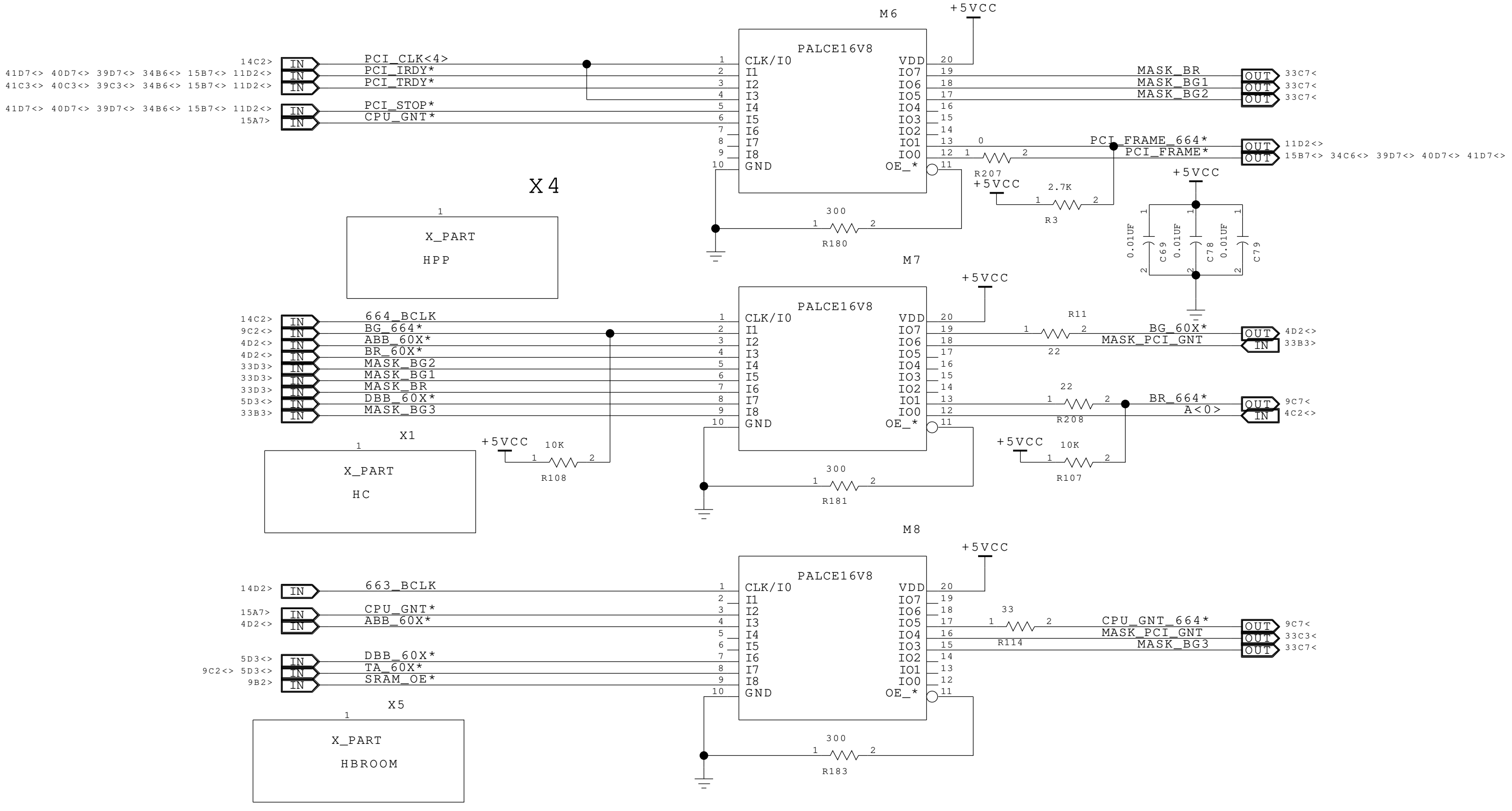
DRAWING

LAST_MODIFIED=Mon Aug 7 17:25:07 1995

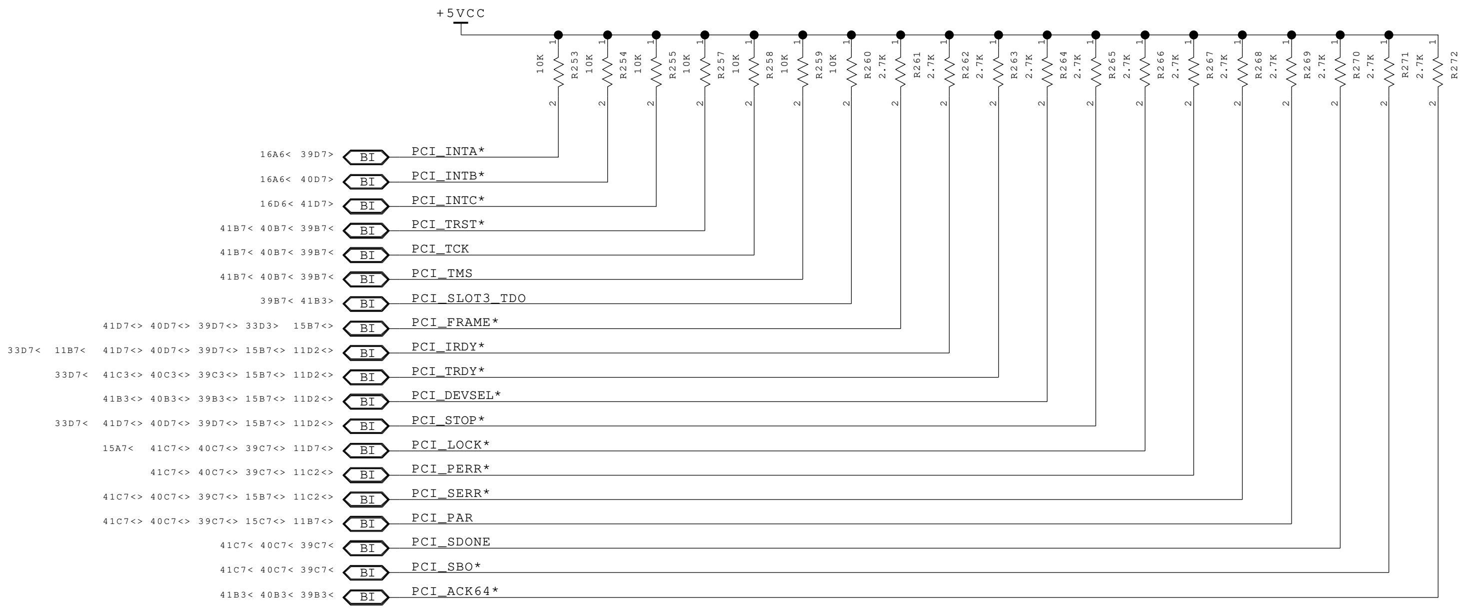
SHEET 31 OF 58



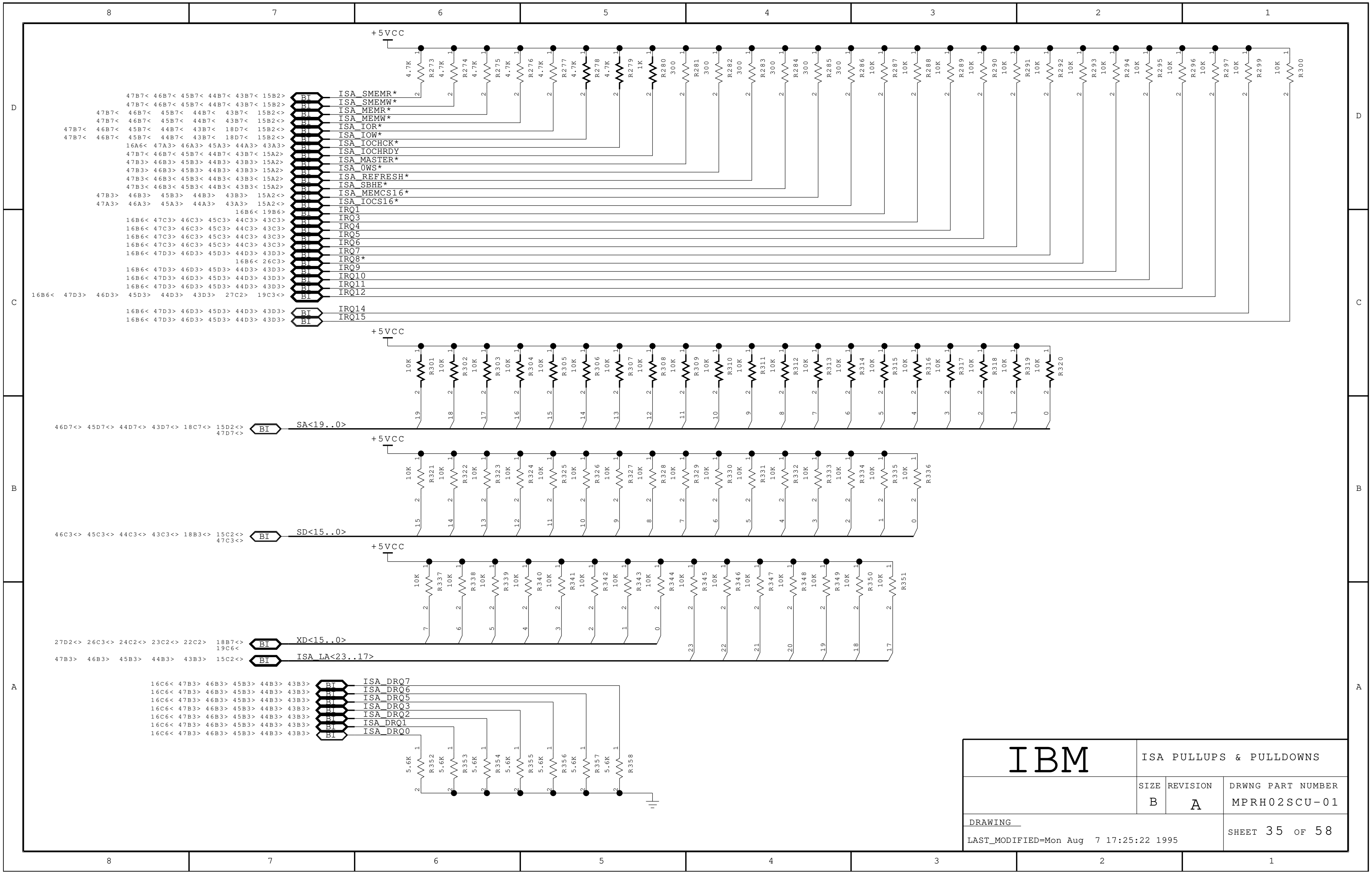
IBM	KEYBOARD & MOUSE CONNECTORS		
	SIZE B	REVISION A	DRWNG PART NUMBER MPRH02SCU-01
DRAWING LAST_MODIFIED=Mon Aug 7 17:25:10 1995			SHEET 32 OF 58



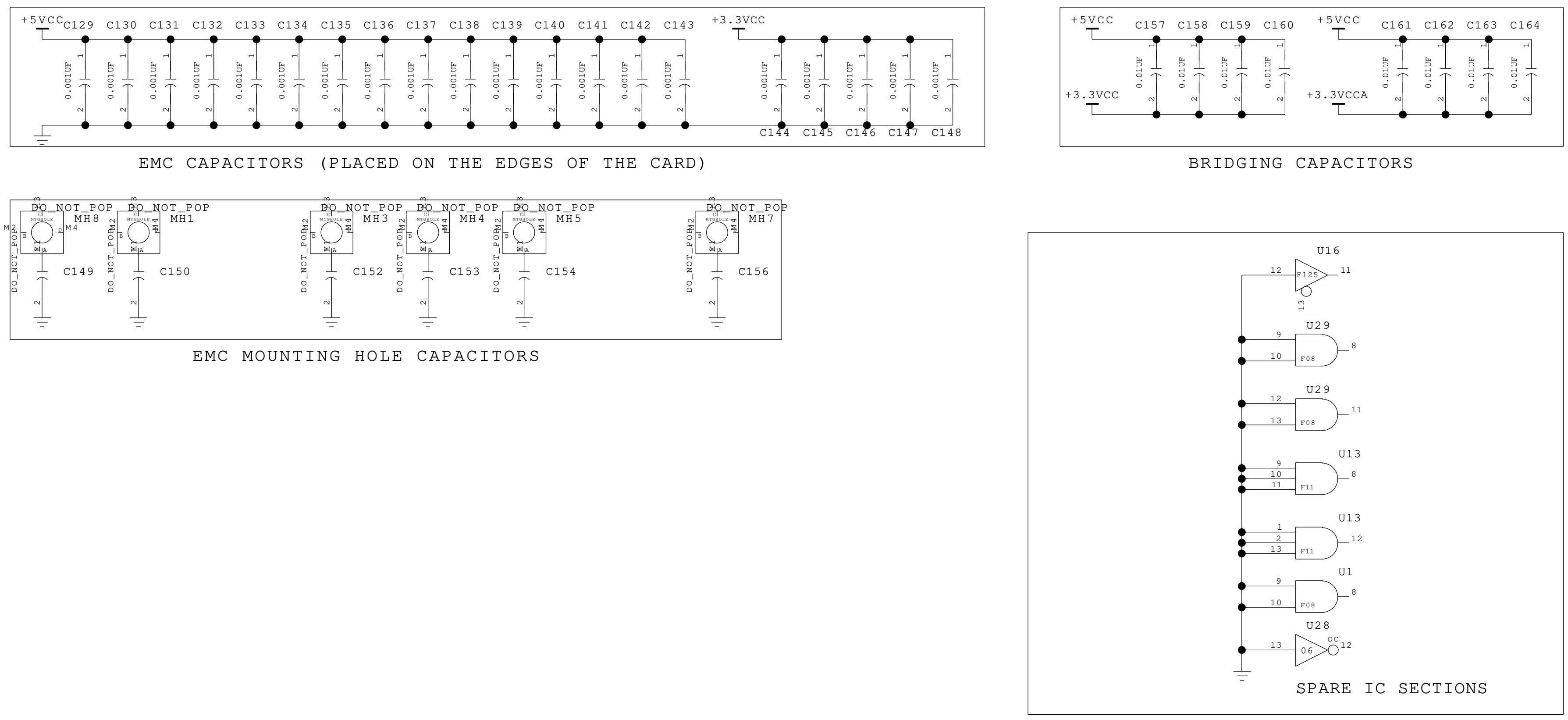
IBM	664 V1.0 FIXES		
	SIZE B	REVISION A	DRWNG PART NUMBER MPRH02SCU-01
DRAWING LAST_MODIFIED=Thu Aug 10 13:09:20 1995			SHEET 33 OF 58



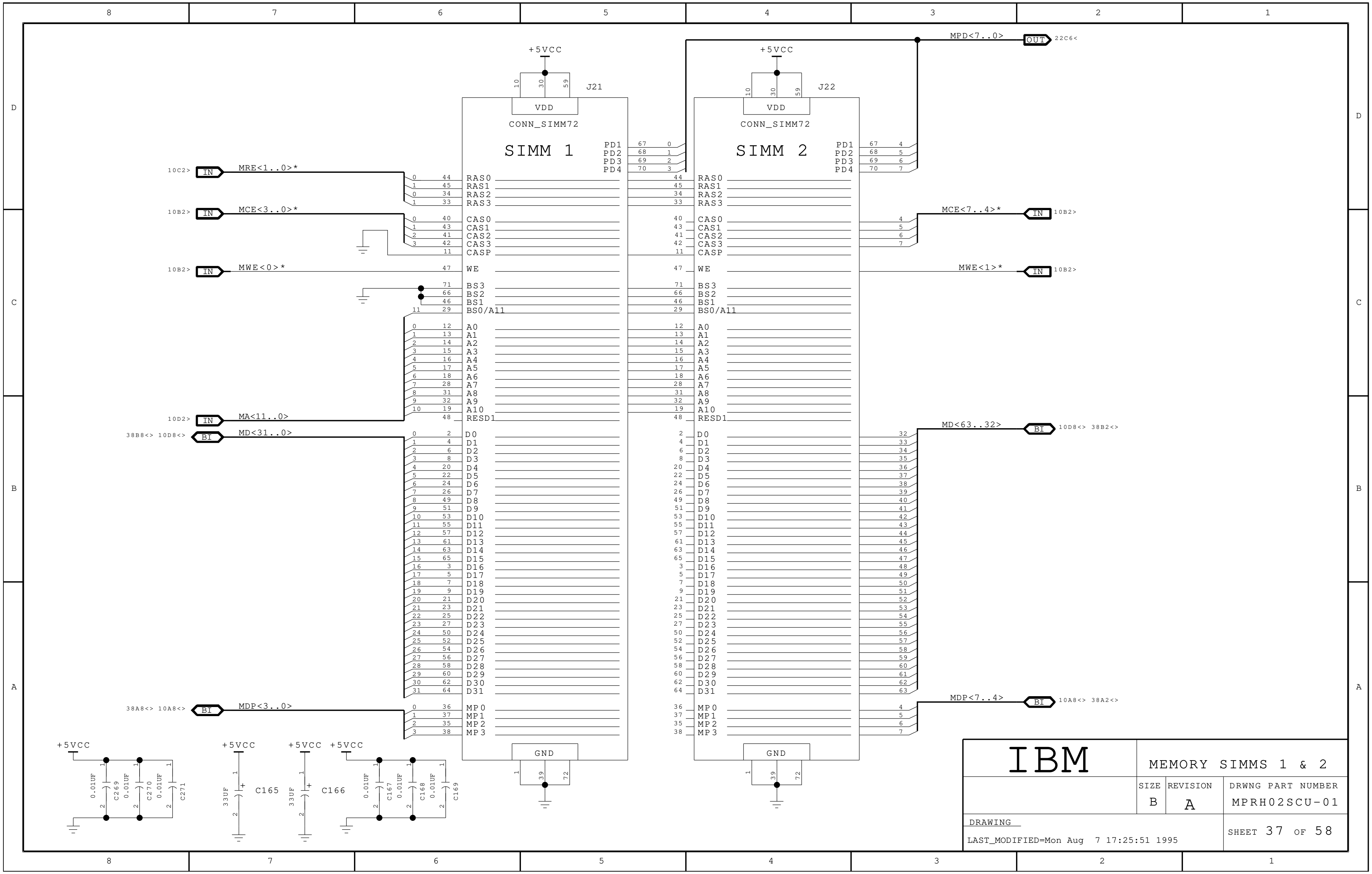
IBM	PCI PULLUPS		
	SIZE B	REVISION A	DRWNG PART NUMBER MPRH02SCU-01
DRAWING LAST_MODIFIED=Mon Aug 7 17:25:16 1995			SHEET 34 OF 58



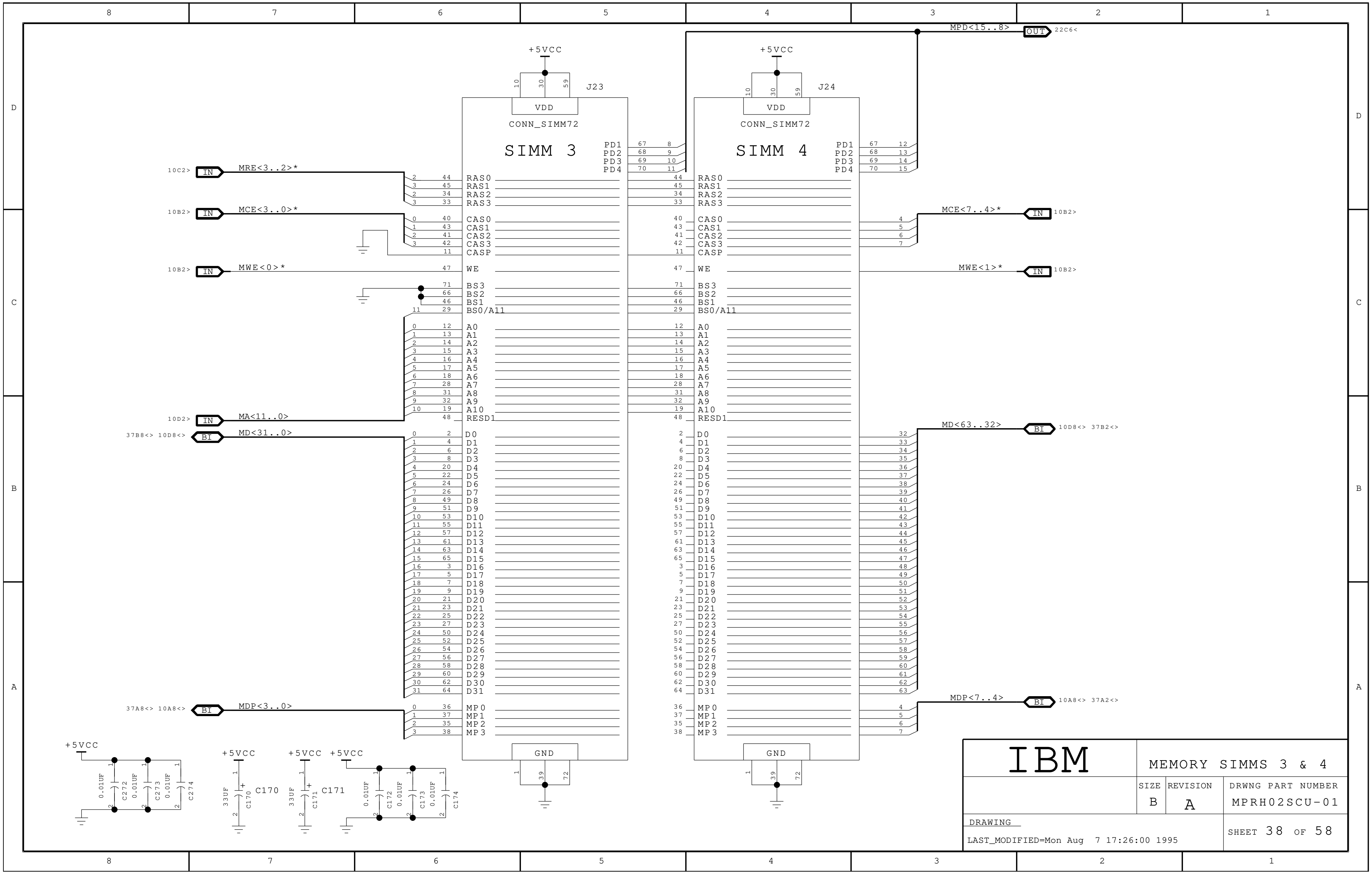
IBM	ISA PULLUPS & PULLDOWNS	
SIZE B	REVISION A	DRWNG PART NUMBER MPRH02SCU-01
DRAWING	LAST_MODIFIED=Mon Aug 7 17:25:22 1995	SHEET 35 OF 58



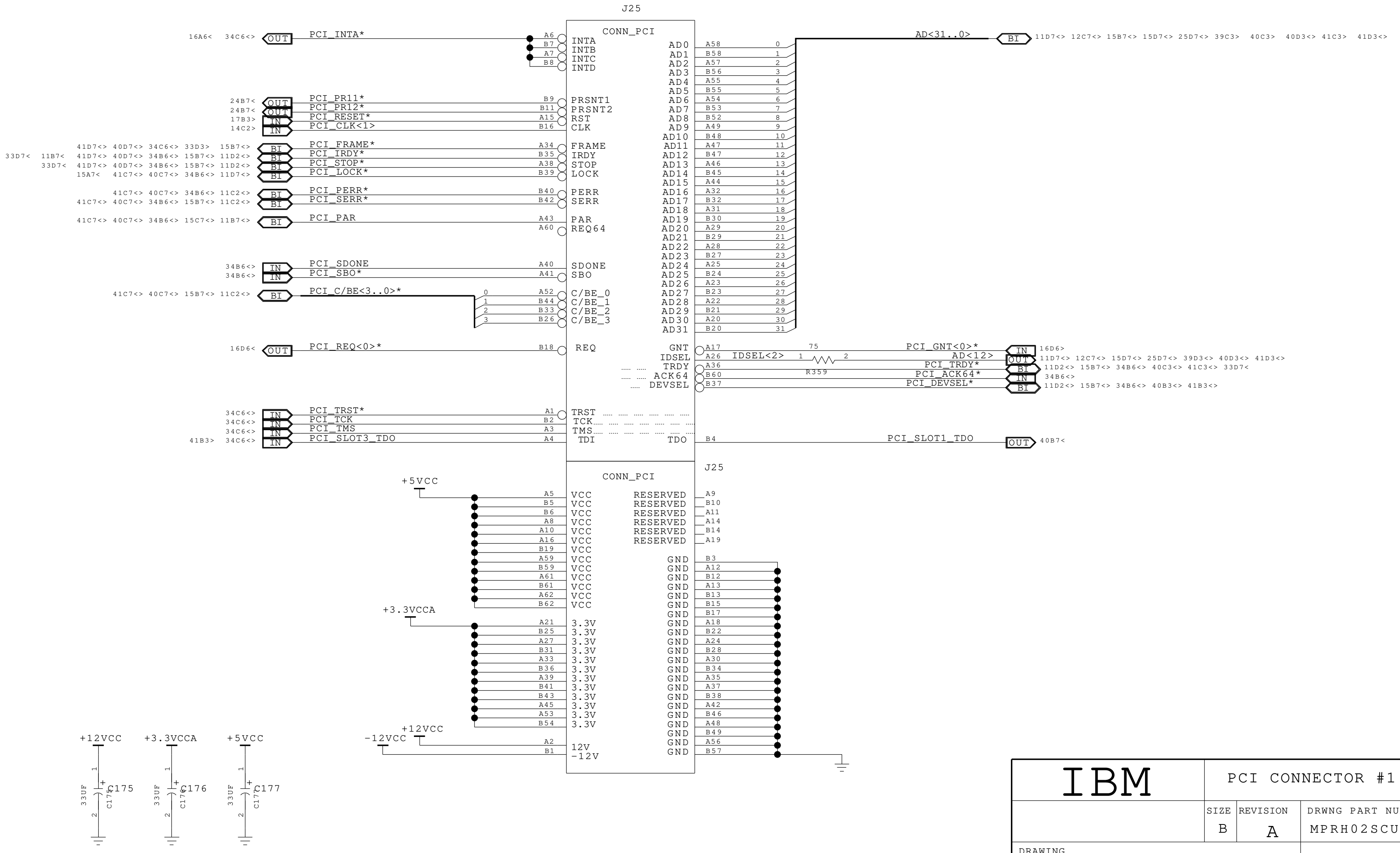
IBM	EMC CAPACITORS & SPARE SECTIONS	
SIZE B	REVISION A	DRWNG PART NUMBER MPRH02SCU-01
DRAWING		
LAST_MODIFIED=Mon Aug 7 17:25:45 1995		SHEET 36 OF 58



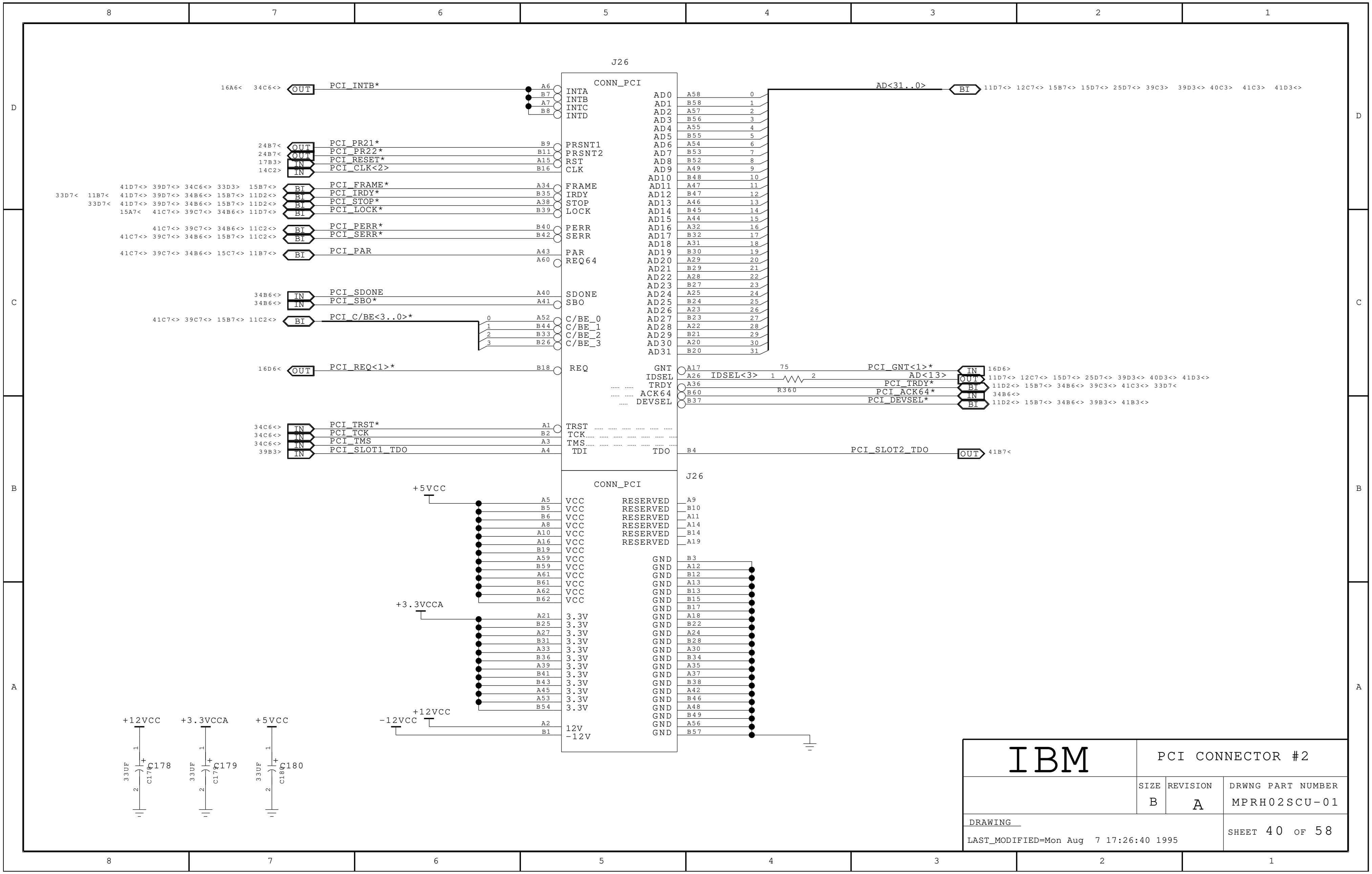
IBM	MEMORY SIMMS 1 & 2		
	SIZE B	REVISION A	DRWNG PART NUMBER MPRH02SCU-01
DRAWING LAST_MODIFIED=Mon Aug 7 17:25:51 1995			SHEET 37 OF 58



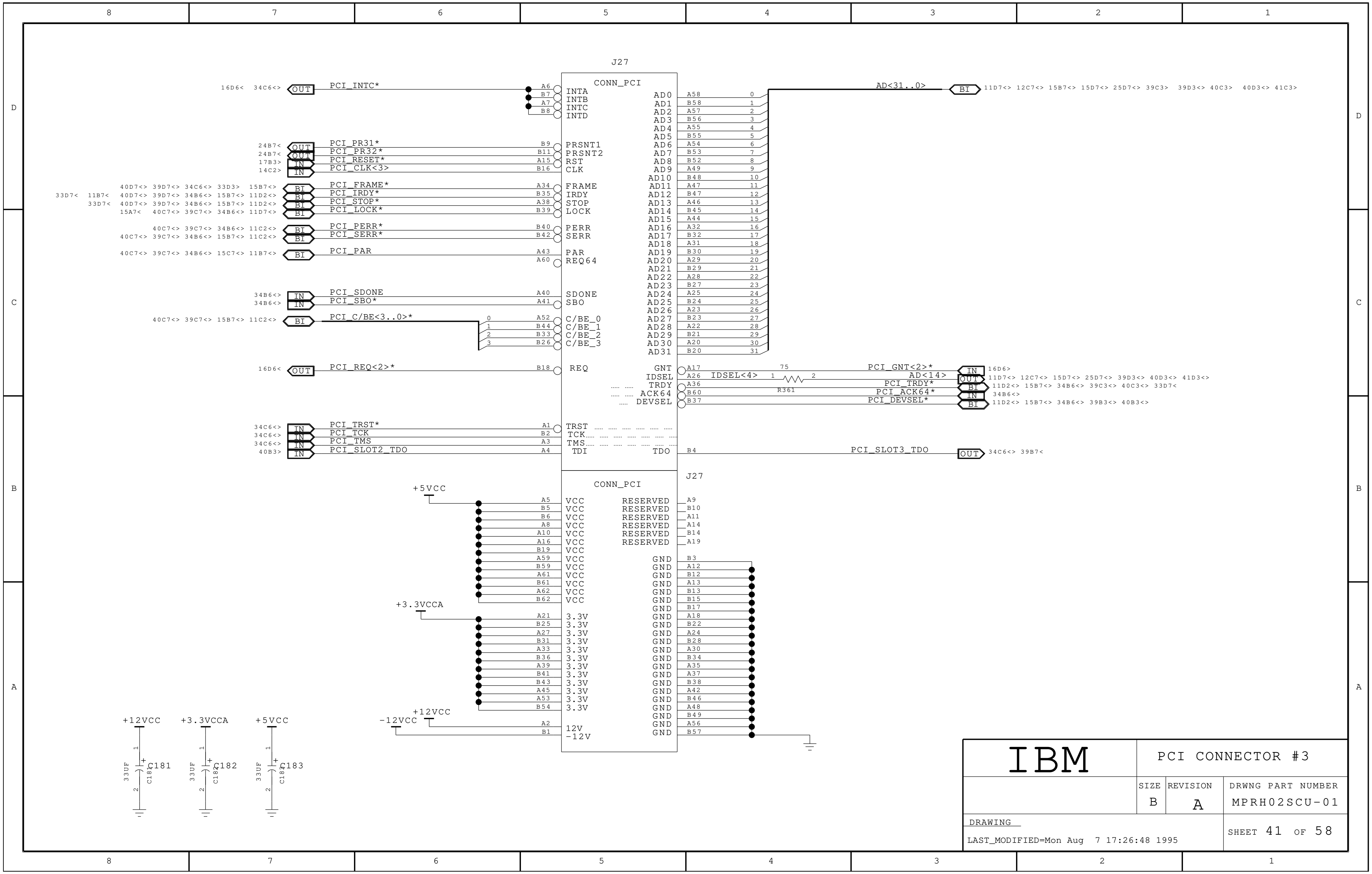
IBM	MEMORY SIMMS 3 & 4		
	SIZE B	REVISION A	DRWNG PART NUMBER MPRH02SCU-01
DRAWING LAST_MODIFIED=Mon Aug 7 17:26:00 1995			SHEET 38 OF 58



IBM	PCI CONNECTOR #1		
	SIZE B	REVISION A	DRWNG PART NUMBER MPRH02SCU-01
DRAWING LAST_MODIFIED=Mon Aug 7 17:26:27 1995			SHEET 39 OF 58



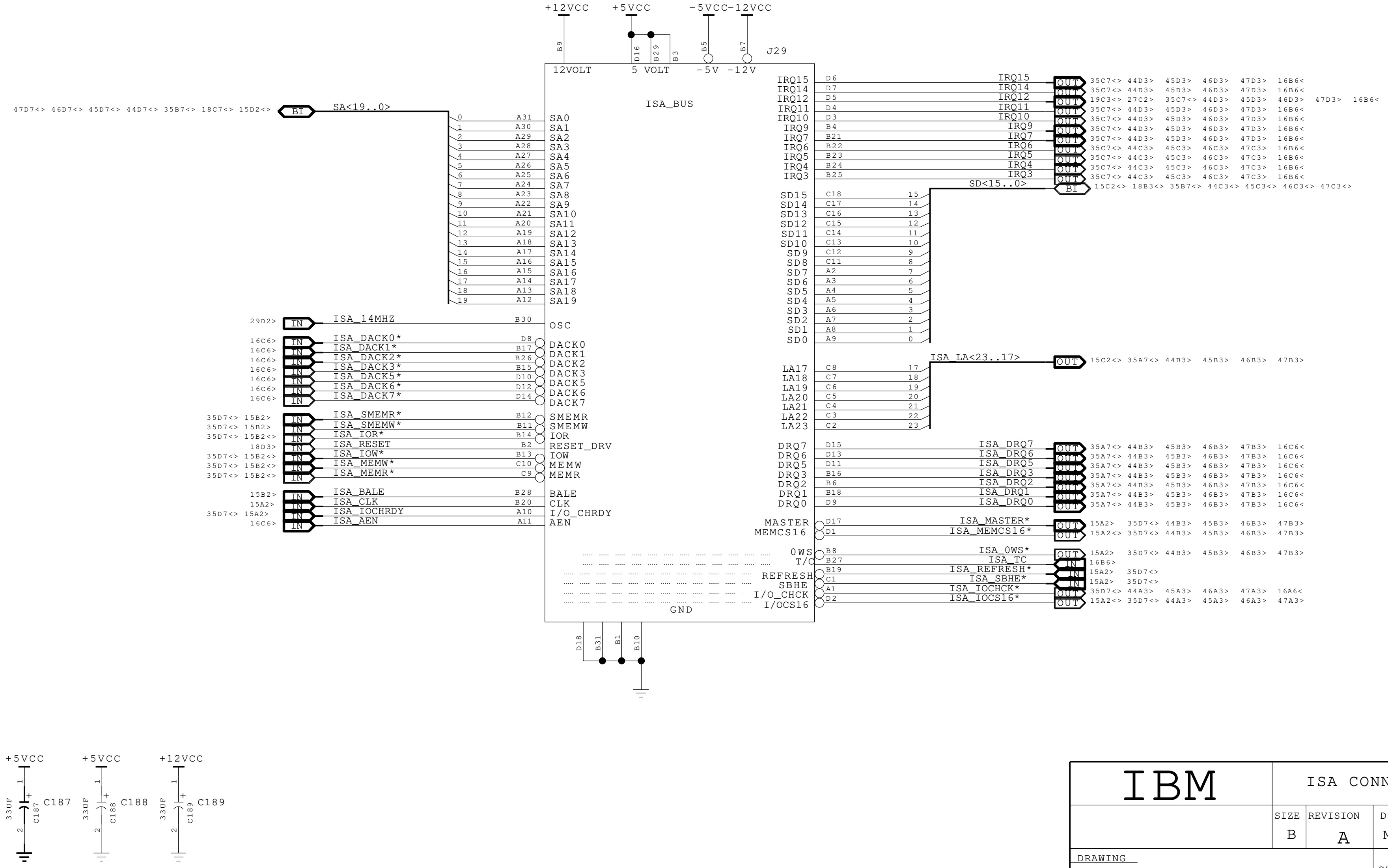
J26
CONN_PCI
PCI_INTB*
INTA
INTB
INTC
INTD
PCI_PR21*
PCI_PR22*
PCI_RESET*
PCI_CLK<2>
PRSNT1
PRSNT2
RST
CLK
PCI_FRAME*
PCI_IRDY*
PCI_STOP*
PCI_LOCK*
FRAME
IRDY
STOP
LOCK
PCI_PERR*
PCI_SERR*
PERR
SERR
PCI_PAR
PAR
REQ64
PCI_SDONE
PCI_SBO*
SDONE
SBO
PCI_C/BE<3..0>*
C/BE_0
C/BE_1
C/BE_2
C/BE_3
PCI_REQ<1>*
REQ
PCI_TRST*
PCI_TCK
PCI_TMS
PCI_SLOT1_TDO
TRST
TCK
TMS
TDI
TDO
PCI_SLOT2_TDO
AD<31..0>
AD0 … AD31
GNT
IDSEL
TRDY
ACK64
DEVSEL
IDSEL<3>
R360
75
PCI_GNT<1>*
AD<13>
PCI_TRDY*
PCI_ACK64*
PCI_DEVSEL*
+5VCC
+3.3VCCA
+12VCC
-12VCC
VCC
3.3V
12V
-12V
RESERVED
GND
C178
C179
C180
33UF
IBM
PCI CONNECTOR #2
SIZE B
REVISION A
DRWNG PART NUMBER MPRH02SCU-01
DRAWING
LAST_MODIFIED=Mon Aug 7 17:26:40 1995
SHEET 40 OF 58



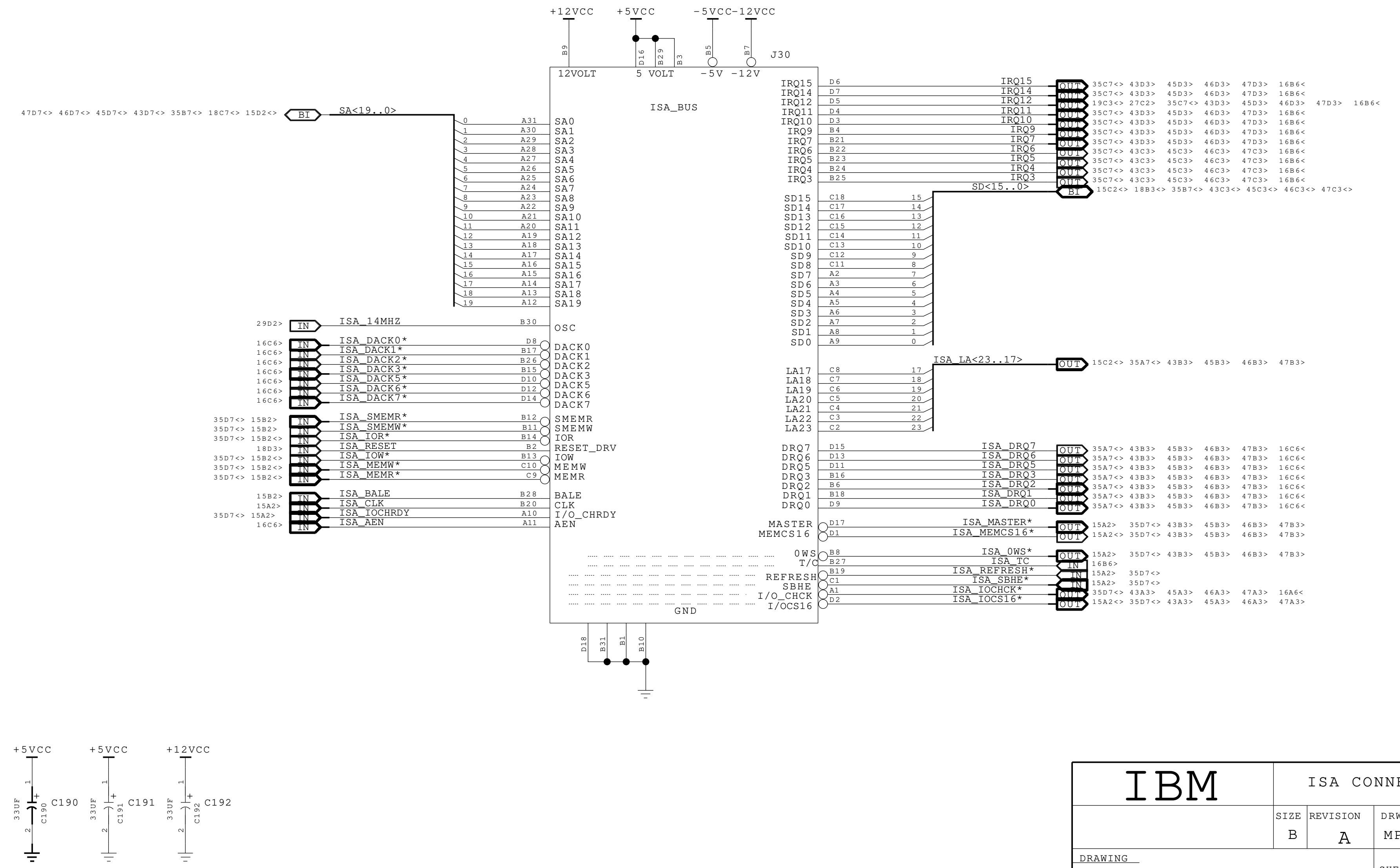
IBM	PCI CONNECTOR #3	
	SIZE B, REVISION A	DRWNG PART NUMBER MPRH02SCU-01
DRAWING LAST_MODIFIED=Mon Aug 7 17:26:48 1995		SHEET 41 OF 58

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK

IBM	PCI CONNECTOR #4		
	SIZE B	REVISION A	DRWNG PART NUMBER MPRH02SCU-01
DRAWING LAST_MODIFIED=Tue Apr 25 11:08:41 1995			SHEET 42 OF 58



IBM	ISA CONNECTOR #1	
	SIZE B	REVISION A	DRWNG PART NUMBER MPRH02SCU-01
DRAWING		
LAST_MODIFIED=Mon Aug 7 17:27:06 1995		SHEET 43 OF 58



IBM

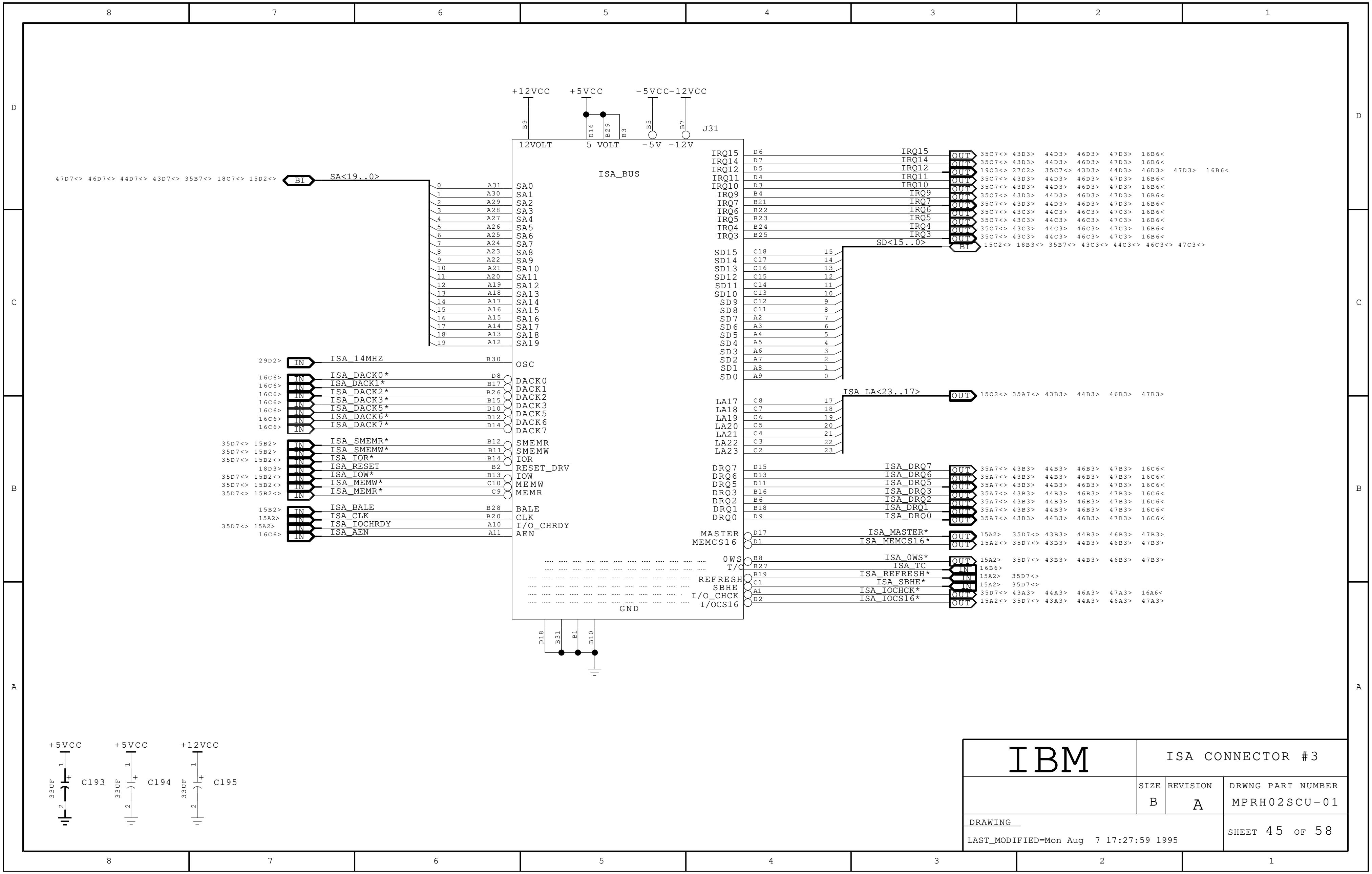
ISA CONNECTOR #2

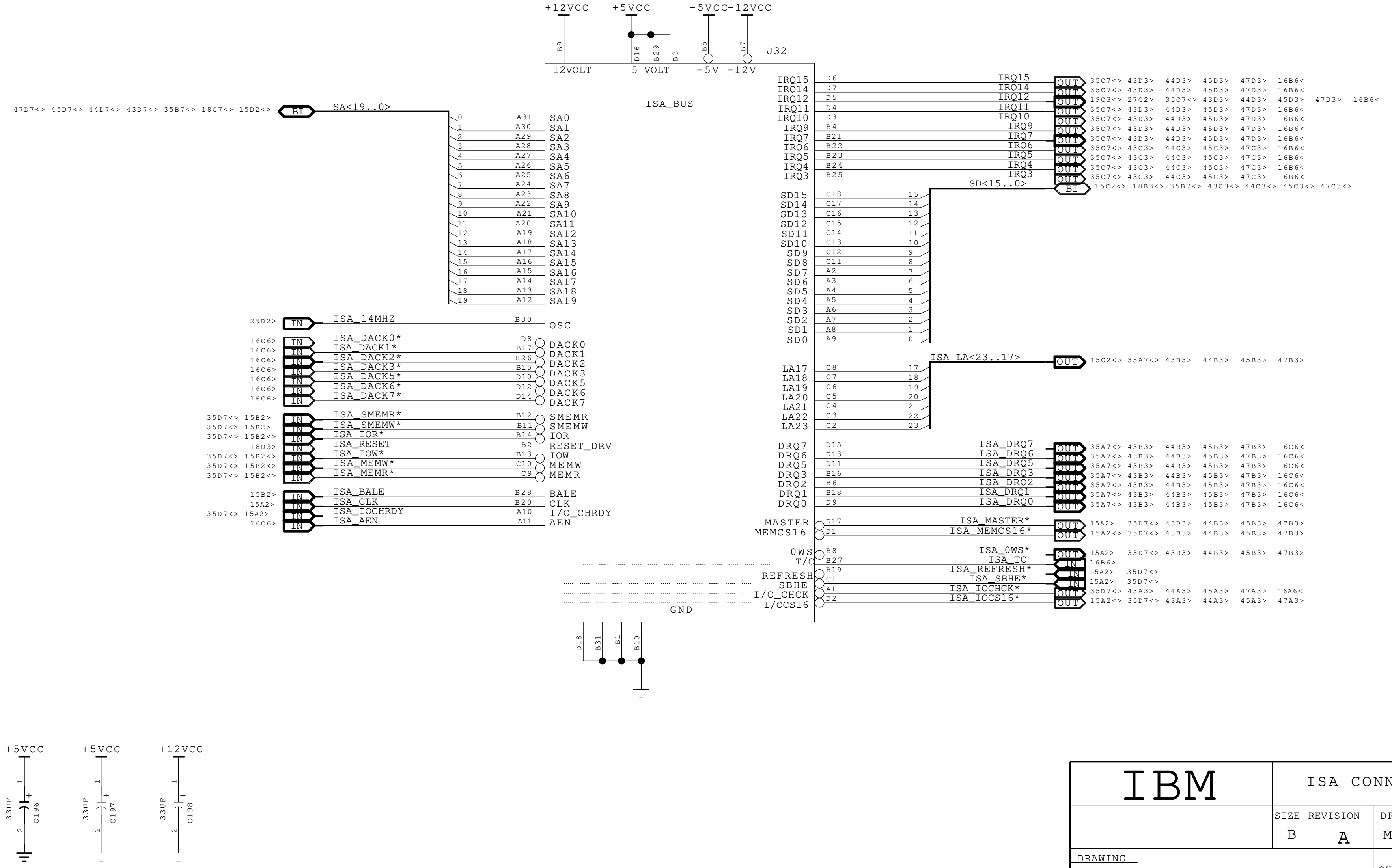
SIZE	REVISION	DRWNG PART NUMBER
B	A	MPRH02SCU-01

DRAWING

LAST_MODIFIED=Mon Aug 7 17:27:54 1995

SHEET 44 OF 58


+12VCC
+5VCC
-5VCC
-12VCC
J31
12VOLT
5 VOLT
-5V
-12V
ISA_BUS
SA<19..0>
SA0
SA1
SA2
SA3
SA4
SA5
SA6
SA7
SA8
SA9
SA10
SA11
SA12
SA13
SA14
SA15
SA16
SA17
SA18
SA19
ISA_14MHZ
OSC
ISA_DACK0*
ISA_DACK1*
ISA_DACK2*
ISA_DACK3*
ISA_DACK5*
ISA_DACK6*
ISA_DACK7*
DACK0
DACK1
DACK2
DACK3
DACK5
DACK6
DACK7
ISA_SMEMR*
ISA_SMEMW*
ISA_IOR*
ISA_RESET
ISA_IOW*
ISA_MEMW*
ISA_MEMR*
SMEMR
SMEMW
IOR
RESET_DRV
IOW
MEMW
MEMR
ISA_BALE
ISA_CLK
ISA_IOCHRDY
ISA_AEN
BALE
CLK
I/O_CHRDY
AEN
IRQ15
IRQ14
IRQ12
IRQ11
IRQ10
IRQ9
IRQ7
IRQ6
IRQ5
IRQ4
IRQ3
SD<15..0>
SD15
SD14
SD13
SD12
SD11
SD10
SD9
SD8
SD7
SD6
SD5
SD4
SD3
SD2
SD1
SD0
ISA_LA<23..17>
LA17
LA18
LA19
LA20
LA21
LA22
LA23
DRQ7
DRQ6
DRQ5
DRQ3
DRQ2
DRQ1
DRQ0
ISA_DRQ7
ISA_DRQ6
ISA_DRQ5
ISA_DRQ3
ISA_DRQ2
ISA_DRQ1
ISA_DRQ0
MASTER
MEMCS16
ISA_MASTER*
ISA_MEMCS16*
0WS
T/C
REFRESH
SBHE
I/O_CHCK
I/OCS16
ISA_0WS*
ISA_TC
ISA_REFRESH*
ISA_SBHE*
ISA_IOCHCK*
ISA_IOCS16*
GND
C193
C194
C195
33UF
IBM
ISA CONNECTOR #3
SIZE
B
REVISION
A
DRWNG PART NUMBER
MPRH02SCU-01
DRAWING
LAST_MODIFIED=Mon Aug 7 17:27:59 1995
SHEET 45 OF 58



IBM

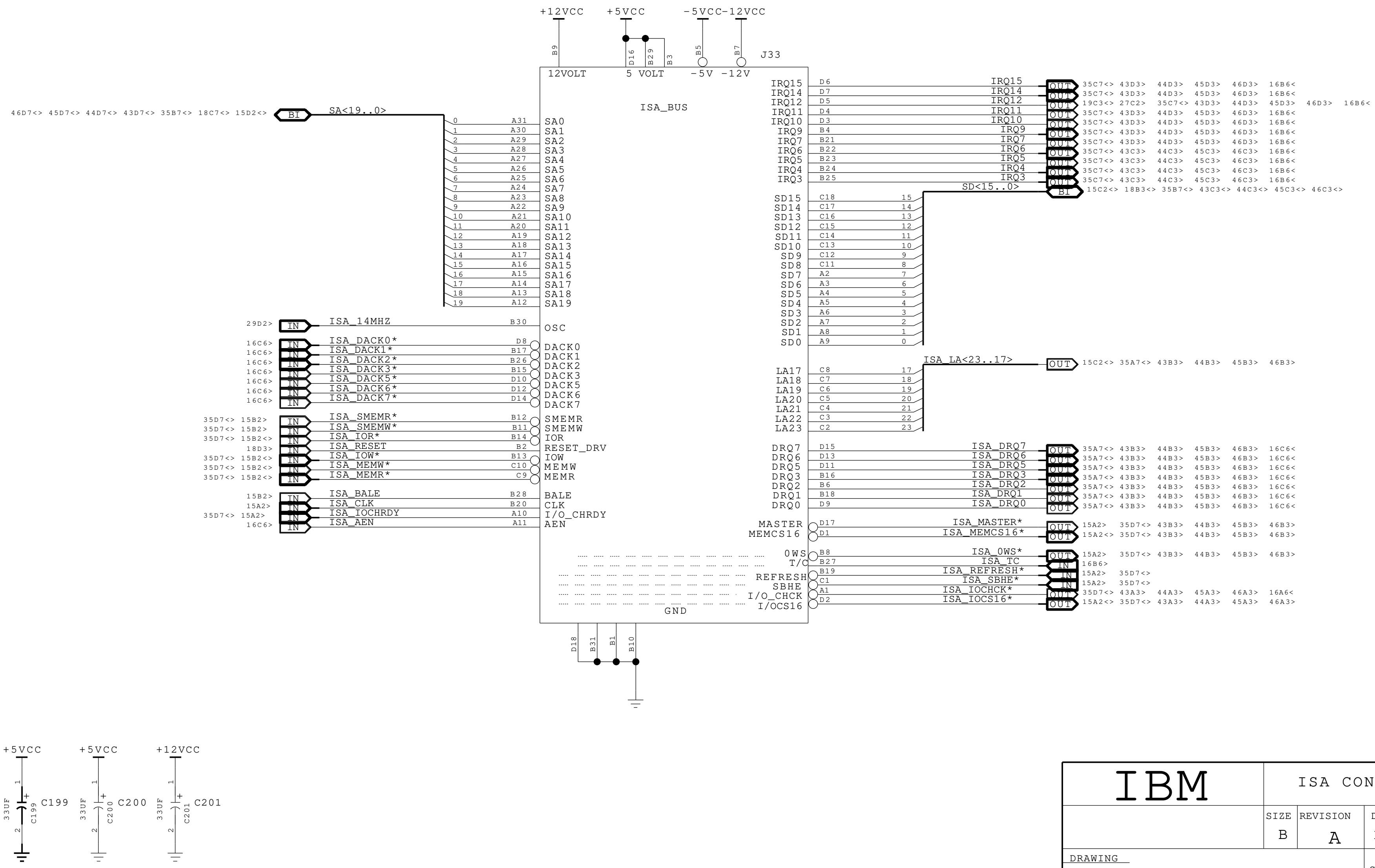
ISA CONNECTOR #4

SIZE	REVISION	DRWNG PART NUMBER
B	A	MPRH02SCU-01

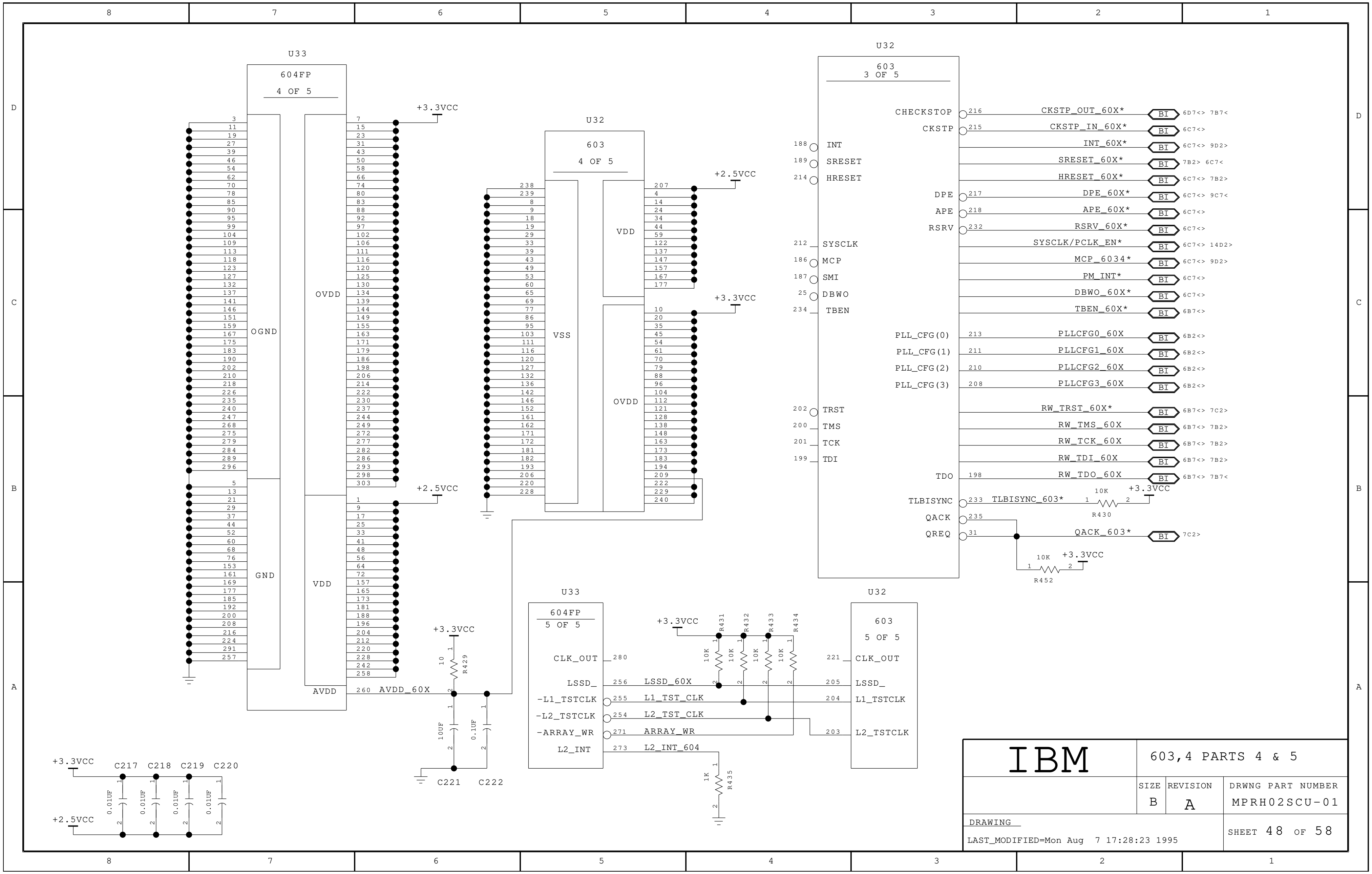
DRAWING

LAST_MODIFIED=Mon Aug 7 17:28:05 1995

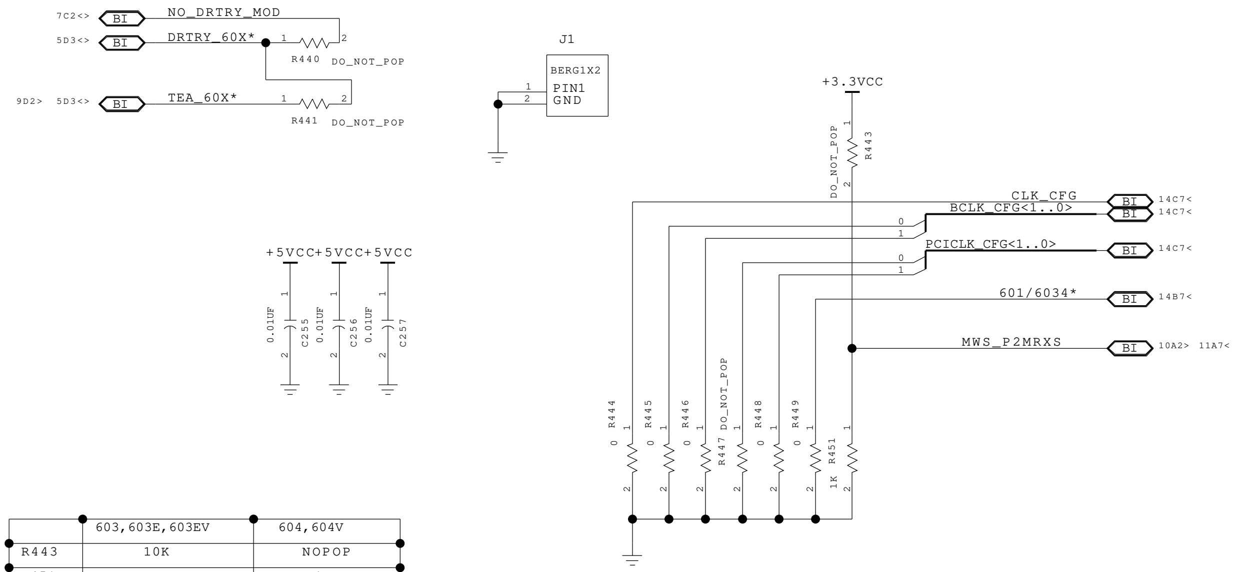
SHEET 46 OF 58



IBM	ISA CONNECTOR #5	
SIZE B	REVISION A	DRWNG PART NUMBER MPRH02SCU-01
DRAWING LAST_MODIFIED=Mon Aug 7 17:28:14 1995		SHEET 47 OF 58



U33
604FP
4 OF 5
OGND
OVDD
GND
VDD
AVDD
AVDD_60X
+3.3VCC
+2.5VCC
U32
603
4 OF 5
VSS
VDD
OVDD
603
3 OF 5
INT
SRESET
HRESET
SYSCLK
MCP
SMI
DBWO
TBEN
TRST
TMS
TCK
TDI
CHECKSTOP
CKSTP
DPE
APE
RSRV
PLL_CFG(0)
PLL_CFG(1)
PLL_CFG(2)
PLL_CFG(3)
TDO
TLBISYNC
QACK
QREQ
CKSTP_OUT_60X*
CKSTP_IN_60X*
INT_60X*
SRESET_60X*
HRESET_60X*
DPE_60X*
APE_60X*
RSRV_60X*
SYSCLK/PCLK_EN*
MCP_6034*
PM_INT*
DBWO_60X*
TBEN_60X*
PLLCFG0_60X
PLLCFG1_60X
PLLCFG2_60X
PLLCFG3_60X
RW_TRST_60X*
RW_TMS_60X
RW_TCK_60X
RW_TDI_60X
RW_TDO_60X
TLBISYNC_603*
QACK_603*
BI
R430
R452
10K
604FP
5 OF 5
CLK_OUT
LSSD_
-L1_TSTCLK
-L2_TSTCLK
-ARRAY_WR
L2_INT
LSSD_60X
L1_TST_CLK
L2_TST_CLK
ARRAY_WR
L2_INT_604
603
5 OF 5
L1_TSTCLK
L2_TSTCLK
R429
R431
R432
R433
R434
R435
1K
10UF
0.1UF
C221
C222
C217
C218
C219
C220
0.01UF
IBM
603,4 PARTS 4 & 5
SIZE
B
REVISION
A
DRWNG PART NUMBER
MPRH02SCU-01
DRAWING
LAST_MODIFIED=Mon Aug 7 17:28:23 1995
SHEET 48 OF 58



	603,603E,603EV	604,604V
R443	10K	NOPOP
R451	NOPOP	1K

IBM

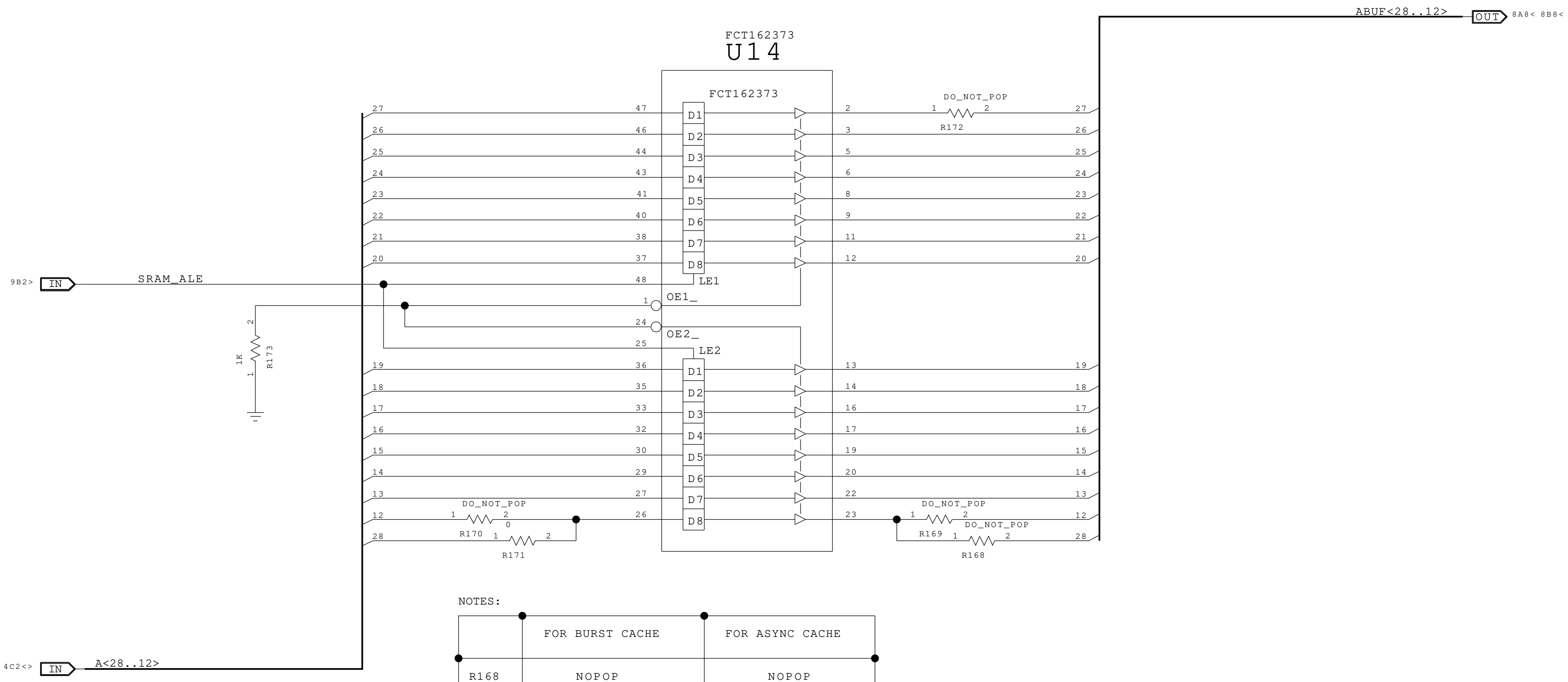
CONFIGURATION RESISTORS

SIZE	REVISION	DRWNG PART NUMBER
B	A	MPRH02SCU-01

DRAWING

LAST_MODIFIED=Mon Aug 7 17:28:29 1995

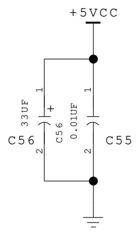
SHEET 49 OF 58



NOTES:

	FOR BURST CACHE	FOR ASYNC CACHE
R168	NOPOP	NOPOP
R172	0 OHM	NOPOP
R169	NOPOP	NOPOP

	FOR 256K/512K CACHE	FOR 1M CACHE
R169	NOPOP	0 OHM
R170	NOPOP	0 OHM
R171	0 OHM	NOPOP



IBM

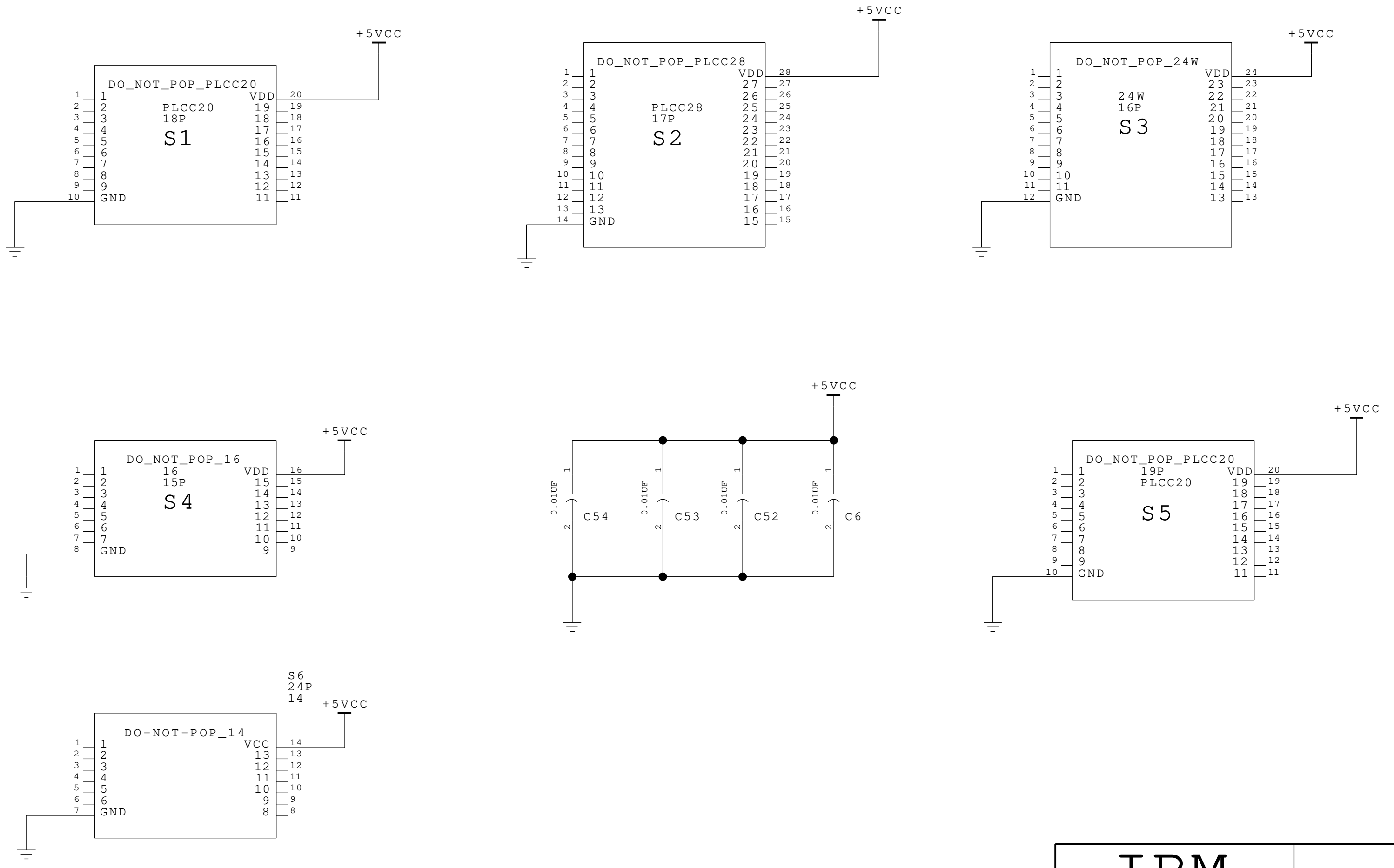
ADDRESS BUFFERS

SIZE	REVISION	DRWNG PART NUMBER
B		MPRH02SCU-01

DRAWING

LAST_MODIFIED=Mon Aug 7 17:28:32 1995

SHEET 50 OF 58



IBM	
SIZE B	REVISION A	DRWNG PART NUMBER MPRH02SCU-01
DRAWING	
LAST_MODIFIED=Mon Aug 7 17:28:36 1995	SHEET 51 OF 58

CRITICAL NETS INSTRUCTIONS

CRITICAL NET NAME	NET LENGTH	SHIELDING	OTHER CONSIDERATIONS
-sysclk/pclk_en	10.0	yes	(1) (5)-10005
-l2_bclk<4>	10.0	yes	(1) (4)-MAT1
l2_bclk<3..0>	6.0	yes	(1) (4)-MAT2
663_bclk	10.0	yes	(1) (5)-20000
664_bclk	10.0	yes	(1) (4)-MAT1
664_pci_clk	5.0	yes	(1) (5)-6000
pci_clk0	8.6	yes	(1) (5)-8700
pci_clk<4..1>	7.3	yes	(1) (4)-MAT3
isa_clk	asap	yes	(1)
buff_ps_power_good	asap	no	-
-man_reset_r	asap	no	-
-buff_man_reset	asap	no	-
-power_good/reset	asap	no	-
-sys_reset	asap	no	-
-pci_reset	asap	no	-
-hreset_60x	asap	no	-
-sreset_60x	asap	no	-
-esp_trst	asap	no	-
-hdwr_reset	asap	no	-
-esp_trst_60x	asap	no	-
resetdrv	asap	no	-
isa_reset	asap	no	-
a<31..0>	asap	no	(2)
d<63..0>	asap	no	(2)
dp<7..0>	asap	no	(2)
-aack_60x	asap	no	(2)
-artry_60x	asap	no	(2)
-br_60x	asap	no	(2)
-bg_60x	asap	no	(2)
-shd_6014	asap	no	(2)
-ts_60x	asap	no	(2)
-xats_60x	asap	no	(2)
tt<4..0>	asap	no	(2)
tsiz<2..0>	asap	no	(2)
-tbst_60x	asap	no	(2)
-gbl_60x	asap	no	(2)
-drtry_60x	asap	no	(2)
-ta_60x	asap	no	(2)
-tea_60x	asap	no	(2)
-ckstp_out_60x	asap	no	-
-int_60x	asap	no	-
-dpe_60x	asap	no	-
-mcp_6034	asap	no	-
-smi_6034	asap	no	-
esp_tms_60x	asap	no	-
esp_tck_60x	asap	no	-
esp_tdi_60x	asap	no	-
esp_tdo_60x	asap	no	-
halted/run_nstop	asap	no	-
sram_ads/addr0	asap	no	-
sram_cnt_en/addr1	asap	no	-
sram_ale	asap	no	-
-sram_we	asap	no	-
-sram_oe	asap	no	-
tag_match	asap	no	-
-tag_we	asap	no	-
tag_valid	asap	no	-
-tar_clear	asap	no	-
ad<31..0>	asap	no	(3)
-pci_frame	asap	no	(3)
-pci_trdy	asap	no	(3)
-pci_irdy	asap	no	(3)
-pci_stop	asap	no	(3)
-pci_devsel	asap	no	(3)
-pci_perr	asap	no	(3)
-pci_serr	asap	no	(3)
-pci_c/be<3..0>	asap	no	(3)
-pci_lock	asap	no	(3)
pci_par	asap	no	(3)

NOTE :-

(1) All nets should be in the inner layer & daisy chained whereever required.

(2) All the nets should be daisy chained. The wiring order is : U4 - U33 - U32 - U5 - U37 - U38 - J3.

(3) All the nets should be daisy chained. The wiring order is : M2 - M3 - U4 - U5 - U7 - J25 - J26 - J27 - J28.

(4) Matched Length group name.

(5) Max Net length.

IBM	WIRING INSTRUCTIONS		
	SIZE: B	REVISION: A	DRWNG PART NUMBER: MPRH02SCU-01
DRAWING LAST_MODIFIED=Mon May 8 17:02:57 1995			SHEET 52 OF 58

```
      *** Signal Cross-Reference ***
         --- for the entire design --

601/6034 *       49C3<> 14B7<
663_BCLK         14D2> 11B7< 33B7<
663_BCLK_970     14D4
664_BCLK         14C2> 9D7< 33C7<
664_BCLK_970     14C4
664_PCI_CLK      14B2> 11D7<
664_PCI_CLK_970  14B4
970_PWR          14A4
A <31..0>        4C2<> 9B7< 13A8< 13B8< 33C3< 50A8<
AACK_60X *       4D2<> 9C2<>
AACK_664 *       9C4
ABB_60X *        4D2<> 33B7< 33C7<
ABUF <28..12>    50D1> 8A8< 8B8<
AD <31..0>       11D7<> 12C7<> 15B7<> 15D7<> 25D7<>
                  39C3> 39D3<> 40C3> 40D3<> 41C3>
                  41D3<>
AEN_SIO        16C5
AOS_RR_MMRS      9C2> 11A7<
APE_60X *        6C7<> 48C2<>
ARRAY_WR         48A5
ARTRY_60X *      4D2<> 9C2<>
ARTRY_664 *      9C4
AUX_CN           21C5
AUX_PWR          21C3> 31C2<
AUX_PWR_CNTL     21B3> 31C2<
AVDD_60X         48A6
BALE_SIO *     15B4
BAT_PWR          26A5
BCLK_CFG <1..0> 49C3<> 14C7<
BG_60X *         4D2<> 33C3>
BG_664 *         9C2<> 33C7<
BR_60X *         4D2<> 33C7<
BR_60X_R *       4D5
BR_664 *         33C3> 9C7<
BR_L2 *        9C6
BUFF_MAN_RESET   28C4
BUFF_MAN_RESET * 28C2> 28C7<
BUFF_PS_POWER_GOOD 28D2> 28C7<
C2P_WRL_OPEN     10B2> 11A7<
CKSTP_IN_60X *   6C7<> 48D2<>
CKSTP_OUT_60X * 6D7<> 48D2<> 7B7<
CLK_CFG          49C3<> 14C7<
CPU_DATA_OE *    10A2> 11A7<
CPU_GNT *        15A7> 33B7< 33D7<
CPU_GNT_664 *    33B3> 9C7<
CPU_RDL_OPEN     10B2> 11A7<
CPU_REQ *        9C2> 15A7<
CRS_C2PWXS       10B2> 11A7<
D <63..0>        5D3<> 8D1<> 12D7<>
DBB_60X *        5D3<> 33B7< 33C7<
DBG_60X *        5D3<> 9C2>
DBWO_60X *       6C7<> 48C2<>
DP <7..0>        5B3<> 8D1<> 12A7<>
DPE_60X *        6C7<> 48D2<> 9C7<
DRAM_PD1_RD *    19B3> 22B6<
DRAM_PD2_RD *    19B3> 22A6<
DRTRY_60X *      5D3<> 49D7<>
DUAL_CTRL_REF    10B2> 11A7<
ECC_LE_SEL       10B2> 11A7<
ECSADDR0         16B3> 19D6<
ECSADDR1         16B3> 19D6<
ECSADDR2         16B3> 19D6<
ECSEN *          16C3> 19D6<
```

```
EQP_PD_RD *      19B3> 24A7<
FLUSH_REQ *      15A7> 16D6<
FRZ_DATA         19A3> 14B7<
GBL_60X *        4A2<> 9C2<>
HALTED/RUN_NSTOP 6A7<> 7B7<
HDD_LED          28B2> 31A7>
HDD_LED *        19B3> 28B7<
HDWR_RESET *     7B4
HRESET_60X       7C3
HRESET_60X *     6C7<> 7B2> 48D2<>
IDSEL <4..1>     15B6 39C4 40C4 41C4
IGN_A31        18A3> 11D7<
INT_60X *        6C7<> 9D2> 48D2<>
INT_664 *      9D3
INT_FROM_SIO     16A6> 11D7<
IOR_BUF *      18D5
IOR_SIO *      15B4
IOW_BUF *      18D5
IOW_SIO *      15B4
IRQ1             19B6> 35C7<> 16B6<
IRQ1_IN        27C2> 19C3<
IRQ3             35C7<> 43C3> 44C3> 45C3> 46C3>
                  47C3> 16B6<
IRQ4             35C7<> 43C3> 44C3> 45C3> 46C3>
                  47C3> 16B6<
IRQ5             35C7<> 43C3> 44C3> 45C3> 46C3>
                  47C3> 16B6<
IRQ6             35C7<> 43C3> 44C3> 45C3> 46C3>
                  47C3> 16B6<
IRQ7             35C7<> 43D3> 44D3> 45D3> 46D3>
                  47D3> 16B6<
IRQ8 *           26C3> 35C7<> 16B6<
IRQ9             35C7<> 43D3> 44D3> 45D3> 46D3>
                  47D3> 16B6<
IRQ10            35C7<> 43D3> 44D3> 45D3> 46D3>
                  47D3> 16B6<
IRQ11            35C7<> 43D3> 44D3> 45D3> 46D3>
                  47D3> 16B6<
IRQ12            19C3<> 27C2> 35C7<> 43D3> 44D3>
                  45D3> 46D3> 47D3> 16B6<
IRQ13          16B6
IRQ14            35C7<> 43D3> 44D3> 45D3> 46D3>
                  47D3> 16B6<
IRQ15            35C7<> 43D3> 44D3> 45D3> 46D3>
                  47D3> 16B6<
ISA_0WS *        15A2> 35D7<> 43B3> 44B3> 45B3>
                  46B3> 47B3>
ISA_14MHZ        29D2> 16B6< 43C7< 44C7< 45C7< 46C7<
                  47C7<
ISA_14MHZ_R      29D4
ISA_AEN          16C6> 43B7< 44B7< 45B7< 46B7< 47B7<

ISA_BALE         15B2> 43B7< 44B7< 45B7< 46B7< 47B7<

ISA_CLK          15A2> 14A7< 19B6< 43B7< 44B7< 45B7<
                  46B7< 47B7<
ISA_CLK_970      14A6
ISA_DACK0 *      16C6> 43C7< 44C7< 45C7< 46C7< 47C7<

ISA_DACK1 *      16C6> 43C7< 44C7< 45C7< 46C7< 47C7<

ISA_DACK2 *      16C6> 43B7< 44B7< 45B7< 46B7< 47B7<

ISA_DACK3 *      16C6> 43B7< 44B7< 45B7< 46B7< 47B7<
```

```
ISA_DACK5 *      16C6> 43B7< 44B7< 45B7< 46B7< 47B7<

ISA_DACK6 *      16C6> 43B7< 44B7< 45B7< 46B7< 47B7<

ISA_DACK7 *      16C6> 43B7< 44B7< 45B7< 46B7< 47B7<

ISA_DRQ0         35A7<> 43B3> 44B3> 45B3> 46B3>
                  47B3> 16C6<
ISA_DRQ1         35A7<> 43B3> 44B3> 45B3> 46B3>
                  47B3> 16C6<
ISA_DRQ2         35A7<> 43B3> 44B3> 45B3> 46B3>
                  47B3> 16C6<
ISA_DRQ3         35A7<> 43B3> 44B3> 45B3> 46B3>
                  47B3> 16C6<
ISA_DRQ5         35A7<> 43B3> 44B3> 45B3> 46B3>
                  47B3> 16C6<
ISA_DRQ6         35A7<> 43B3> 44B3> 45B3> 46B3>
                  47B3> 16C6<
ISA_DRQ7         35A7<> 43B3> 44B3> 45B3> 46B3>
                  47B3> 16C6<
ISA_IOCHCK *     35D7<> 43A3> 44A3> 45A3> 46A3>
                  47A3> 16A6<
ISA_IOCHRDY      15A2> 35D7<> 43B7< 44B7< 45B7<
                  46B7< 47B7<
ISA_IOCS16 *     15A2<> 35D7<> 43A3> 44A3> 45A3>
                  46A3> 47A3>
ISA_IOR *        15B2<> 35D7<> 18D7< 43B7< 44B7<
                  45B7< 46B7< 47B7<
ISA_IOW *        15B2<> 35D7<> 18D7< 43B7< 44B7<
                  45B7< 46B7< 47B7<
ISA_LA <23..17> 15C2<> 35A7<> 43B3> 44B3> 45B3>
                  46B3> 47B3>
ISA_MASTER *     15A2> 35D7<> 43B3> 44B3> 45B3>
                  46B3> 47B3>
ISA_MEMCS16 *    15A2<> 35D7<> 43B3> 44B3> 45B3>
                  46B3> 47B3>
ISA_MEMR *       15B2<> 35D7<> 43B7< 44B7< 45B7<
                  46B7< 47B7<
ISA_MEMW *       15B2<> 35D7<> 43B7< 44B7< 45B7<
                  46B7< 47B7<
ISA_REFRESH *    15A2> 35D7<> 43B3< 44B3< 45B3<
                  46B3< 47B3<
ISA_RESET        18D3> 43B7< 44B7< 45B7< 46B7< 47B7<

ISA_RESET *      18D3> 27C7<
ISA_SBHE *       15A2> 35D7<> 43B3< 44B3< 45B3<
                  46B3< 47B3<
ISA_SMEMR *      15B2> 35D7<> 43B7< 44B7< 45B7<
                  46B7< 47B7<
ISA_SMEMW *      15B2> 35D7<> 43B7< 44B7< 45B7<
                  46B7< 47B7<
ISA_TC           16B6> 43B3< 44B3< 45B3< 46B3< 47B3<

KB_CLK_12MHZ     29A3> 27C7<
KEYLOCK *        31B2> 27D2<
KYBD/MSE_FUSE_GOOD 27A7> 27C2<
KYBD/MSE_GND     27B2> 32B2< 32C2< 32D7<
KYBD/MSE_VCC     27B2> 32D7<> 32B2< 32D2<
KYBD_CLK         27C2<> 27B7<
KYBD_CLK *       27B2<> 27A7< 27D7<
KYBD_CLK_CONN * 27B2<> 32D2<> 32D7<> 27A7<
KYBD_CS *        19B3> 27C7<
KYBD_DATA        27C2<> 27B7<
KYBD_DATA *      27B2<> 27C2<> 27A7<
KYBD_DATA_CONN * 27B2<> 32D2<> 32D7<> 27A7<
KYBD_EA          27A7> 27C7<
```

```
KYBD_SS *        27A7> 27C7<
L1_TST_CLK     48A5
L2_BCLK <4..0>   14C2> 14D2> 8C8< 8D8< 13D8<
L2_BCLK0_970     14C4
L2_BCLK1_970     14C4
L2_BCLK2_970     14D4
L2_BCLK3_970     14D4
L2_BCLK4_970     14C4
L2_INT_604     48A5
L2_PD <3..0>     8B8> 24C7<
L2_PD_RD *       19B3> 24C7<
L2_TST_CLK       48A5
LED_POWER_GOOD/RESET * 31B3
LSSD_60X         48A5
L_CPU_PAR_ERR * 11B2> 9C7<
L_MEM_ERR *      11B2> 9B7<
L_SBE *          11B2> 9C7<
MA <11..0>       10D2> 37B7< 38B7<
MA0_R          10C3
MA1_R          10C3
MA2_R          10C3
MA3_R          10C3
MA4_R          10C3
MA5_R          10C3
MA6_R          10C3
MA7_R          10D3
MA8_R          10D3
MA9_R          10D3
MA10_R         10D3
MA11_R         10D3
MAN_RESET *      31A7> 28C7<
MAN_RESET_R *    28C5
MASK_BG1         33D3> 33C7<
MASK_BG2         33D3> 33C7<
MASK_BG3         33B3> 33C7<
MASK_BR          33D3> 33C7<
MASK_PCI_GNT     33B3> 33C3<
MBE <3..0>       10B2> 11B7<
MCE <7..0> *     10B2> 37C2< 37C7< 38C2< 38C7<
MCE0_R *         10B3
MCE1_R *       10B3
MCE2_R *         10B3
MCE3_R *         10C3
MCE4_R *         10C3
MCE5_R *         10C3
MCE6_R *         10C3
MCE7_R *         10C3
MCP_6034 *       6C7<> 9D2> 48C2<>
MD <63..0>       10D8<> 37B2<> 37B8<> 38B2<> 38B8<>
MDP <7..0>       10A8<> 37A2<> 37A8<> 38A2<> 38A8<>
MEMR_SIO *       15B4
MEMW_SIO *       15B4
MEM_DATA_OE *    10A2> 11A7<
MEM_RD_SMPL      10B2> 11A7<
MEM_WRL_OPEN     10B2> 11A7<
MIO_TEST_663     11A7
MIO_TEST_664     10B6
MOUSE_CLK        27C2<> 27B7<
MOUSE_CLK *      27B2<> 27A7< 27D7<
MOUSE_CLK_CONN * 27B2<> 32B2<> 27A7<
MOUSE_DATA       27C2<> 27B7<
MOUSE_DATA *     27B2<> 27C2<> 27A7<
MOUSE_DATA_CONN * 27B2<> 32B2<> 27A7<
MPD <15..0>      37D2> 38D2> 22C6<
MRE <5..0> *     10C2> 37D7< 38D7<
MRE0_R *         10C3
```

IBM

SIZE	REVISION	DRWNG PART NUMBER
B		MPRH02SCU-01

SHEET 53 OF

```
MRE1_R *        10C3
MRE2_R *         10C3
MRE3_R *         10C3
MWE <1..0> *     10B2> 37C2< 37C7< 38C2< 38C7<
MWE0_R *         10B3
MWE1_R *         10B3
MWS_P2MRXS       10A2> 49C3<> 11A7<
NMI             16A6> 11D7<
NO_DRTRY_MOD      7C2<> 49D7<>
NVRAM_AS0 *      19B3> 26C6<
NVRAM_AS1 *      19B3> 26C6<
NVRAM_RD *       19B3> 26C6<
NVRAM_WR *       19B3> 26B6<
OSCL_14MHZ_VCC   29D5
OSC_24MHZ        29A6
PCICLK_CFG <1..0> 49C3<> 14C7<
PCI_ACK64 *      34B6<> 39B3< 40B3< 41B3<
PCI_AD_OE *      10A2> 11A7<
PCI_C/BE <3..0> * 11C2<> 15B7<> 39C7<> 40C7<>
                   41C7<>
PCI_C/BE0_664 * 11C5
PCI_C/BE1_664 * 11C5
PCI_C/BE2_664 * 11D5
PCI_C/BE3_664 * 11D5
PCI_CLK <4..0>   14C2> 15C7< 33D7< 39D7< 40D7< 41D7<

PCI_CLK0_970     14B4
PCI_CLK1_970     14B4
PCI_CLK2_970     14B4
PCI_CLK3_970     14C4
PCI_CLK4_970     14C4
PCI_DELSEL_664 * 11D5
PCI_DEVSEL *     11D2<> 15B7<> 34B6<> 39B3<> 40B3<>
                   41B3<>
PCI_EXT_SEL      10A2> 11A7<
PCI_FRAME *      15B7<> 33D3> 34C6<> 39D7<> 40D7<>
                   41D7<>
PCI_FRAME_664 * 11D2<> 33D3>
PCI_FRAME_664_R * 11D5
PCI_GNT <2..0> * 16D6> 18A7< 39C3< 40C3< 41C3<
PCI_INTA *       34C6<> 39D7> 16A6<
PCI_INTB *       34C6<> 40D7> 16A6<
PCI_INTC *       34C6<> 41D7> 16D6<
PCI_IRDY *       11D2<> 15B7<> 34B6<> 39D7<> 40D7<>
                   41D7<> 11B7< 33D7<
PCI_IRDY_664 *  11D5
PCI_LOCK *       11D7<> 34B6<> 39C7<> 40C7<> 41C7<>
                   15A7<
PCI_OL_OPEN      10B2> 11A7<
PCI_OUT_SEL      10A2> 11A7<
PCI_PAR          11B7<> 15C7<> 34B6<> 39C7<> 40C7<>
                   41C7<>
PCI_PERR *       11C2<> 34B6<> 39C7<> 40C7<> 41C7<>
PCI_PR11 *       39D7> 24B7<
PCI_PR12 *       39D7> 24B7<
PCI_PR21 *       40D7> 24B7<
PCI_PR22 *       40D7> 24B7<
PCI_PR31 *       41D7> 24B7<
PCI_PR32 *       41D7> 24B7<
PCI_PR41 *      24B6
PCI_PR42 *       24B6
PCI_REQ <2..0> * 39C7> 40C7> 41C7> 16D6<
PCI_RESET *      17B3> 15C7< 39D7< 40D7< 41D7<
PCI_SBO *        34B6<> 39C7< 40C7< 41C7<
PCI_SDONE        34B6<> 39C7< 40C7< 41C7<
```

```
PCI_SERR *       11C2<> 15B7<> 34B6<> 39C7<> 40C7<>
                   41C7<>
PCI_SLOT1_TDO    39B3> 40B7<
PCI_SLOT2_TDO    40B3> 41B7<
PCI_SLOT3_TDO    34C6<> 41B3> 39B7<
PCI_STOP *       11D2<> 15B7<> 34B6<> 39D7<> 40D7<>
                   41D7<> 33D7<
PCI_STOP_664 *   11D5
PCI_TCK          34C6<> 39B7< 40B7< 41B7<
PCI_TMS          34C6<> 39B7< 40B7< 41B7<
PCI_TRDY *       11D2<> 15B7<> 34B6<> 39C3<> 40C3<>
                   41C3<> 33D7<
PCI_TRDY_664 *   11D5
PCI_TRST *       34C6<> 39B7< 40B7< 41B7<
PLANAR_ID <7..0> 23B4
PLANAR_ID_RD *   19B3> 23B7<
PLLCFG0_60X      6B2<> 48C2<>
PLLCFG1_60X      6B2<> 48C2<>
PLLCFG2_60X      6B2<> 48C2<>
PLLCFG3_60X      6B2<> 48C2<>
PM_INT *         6C7<> 48C2<>
POWER_GOOD/RESET * 28C2> 17B6<
PS_POWER_GOOD     31D7> 28D7<
PS_POWER_GOOD_R * 28D4
QACK_603 *       7C2> 48B2<>
RESETDRV         15A2> 18D7<
RESETDRV_SIO     15A4
RESET_INTERRUPT * 7B4
ROM_LOAD         9C2> 11A7<
ROM_OE *         9C2> 25B7<
ROM_WE *         9C2> 25B7<
RSRV_60X *       6C7<> 48C2<>
RTC_ALE          19B3> 26C6<
RTC_CS *        26C5
RTC_RD *         19B3> 26B6<
RTC_WR *         19B3> 26C6<
RW_TCK_60X       6B7<> 7B2> 48B2<>
RW_TDI_60X       6B7<> 7B2> 48B2<>
RW_TDO_60X       6B7<> 48B2<> 7B7<
RW_TMS_60X       6B7<> 7B2> 48B2<>
RW_TRST *        7B4
RW_TRST_60X *    6B7<> 7C2> 48B2<>
SA <19..0>       15D2<> 18C7<> 35B7<> 43D7<> 44D7<>
                   45D7<> 46D7<> 47D7<>
SBHE_SIO *      15A4
SD <15..0>       15C2<> 18B3<> 35B7<> 43C3<> 44C3<>
                   45C3<> 46C3<> 47C3<>
SHD_6014 *       4D2<> 9C2<>
SPKR             16B6> 21C7<
SPKR_CONN *      21C3> 31A2<
SPKR_CONN_R *    31A3
SRAM_ADS/ADDR0    9B2> 8B8< 8C8<
SRAM_ALE         9B2> 50C8<
SRAM_CNT_EN/ADDR1 9B2> 8B8<
SRAM_OE *        9B2> 8C8< 33B7<
SRAM_OE_664 *    9B4
SRAM_WE *        9B2> 8C8<
SRAM_WE_664 *    9B4
SRESET_60X *     7B2> 48D2<> 6C7<
SRESET_SIO *     16C3> 7A2<
ST_MOD *         9D6
SWITCH_GD        31B7> 21B7<
SWITCH_P1        21C3> 31B7>
SYSCLK/PCLK_EN * 6C7<> 14D2> 48C2<>
SYSCLK/PCLK_EN_970 * 14D4
SYSCLK_SIO      15A4
```

```
SYS_RESET *       17B3> 7C2< 9D7< 19C6<
TAG_CLEAR *       9B2> 13B8<
TAG_CLEAR_664 * 9B4
TAG_MATCH         13A1> 9B7<
TAG_VALID         9B2> 13C8<
TAG_WE *          9B2> 13A8<
TAG_WE_664 *      9B4
TAOE *           13C1> 13A1<
TA_60X *          5D3<> 9C2<> 33B7<
TA_664 *         9C4
TBEN_60X *        6B7<> 48C2<>
TBST_60X *        4A2<> 9C7<>
TBST_664 *       9C6
TC_SIO           16B5
TEA_60X *         5D3<> 9D2> 49C7<>
TEST_663 *       11A7
TEST_664 *       10C5
TEST_SIO         16B3
TLBISYNC_603 *  48B3
TSIZ <2..0>       4A2<> 9C7<>
TS_60X *          4D2<> 9C7<>
TS_664 *         9C6
TT <4..0>         4B2<> 9C8<>
VBAT              26A3> 21C7< 26C6<
VCCOSC            29A7
XA <7..0>         18C3<> 19D6< 27C7<
XATS_60X *        4D2<> 9C7<>
XATS_60X_R *      4D5
XBUF_EN *         18B5
XD <15..0>        18B7<> 22C2> 23C2<> 24C2<> 26C3<>
                    27D2<> 35A7<> 19C6<
XDEN *            16C3> 18B7<
XDIR             16C3> 18B7<
XIOR *            18D3> 19C6< 27C7<
XIOW *            18D3> 19C6< 27C7<
XTAL1_970         29C2> 14D7<
XTAL1_RTC         29B2> 26C6<
XTAL2_970         29C2> 14D7<
XTAL2_RTC         29B2> 26C3<
```

IBM		
SIZE B	REVISION	DRWNG PART NUMBER MPRH02SCU-01
		SHEET 54 OF

*** Unit Cross-Reference ***

--- for the entire design --

B1	BATTERY	26B6
C1	ELCAP	4D8
C2	ELCAP	4D8
C3	CAPACITOR	7C4 7C5
C4	CAPACITOR	7C4
C5	CAPACITOR	7C4
C6	CAPACITOR	51B4
C7	ELCAP	8A7
C8	CAPACITOR	13B1
C9	CAPACITOR	8A6
C10	CAPACITOR	9D6
C11	ELCAP	9A7
C12	CAPACITOR	9A7
C13	CAPACITOR	9A6
C14	CAPACITOR	9A6
C15	CAPACITOR	9A6
C16	CAPACITOR	11B6
C17	ELCAP	11B4
C18	CAPACITOR	11B4
C19	CAPACITOR	11B4
C20	CAPACITOR	11B4
C21	CAPACITOR	11B3
C22	ELCAP	14A4
C23	CAPACITOR	14A2
C24	CAPACITOR	14A3
C25	CAPACITOR	14A3
C26	CAPACITOR	14A3
C27	ELCAP	15A7
C28	CAPACITOR	15A7
C29	CAPACITOR	15A6
C30	CAPACITOR	15A6
C31	CAPACITOR	15A6
C32	CAPACITOR	31D2
C33	CAPACITOR	30C8
C34	CAPACITOR	17B6
C35	CAPACITOR	18C6
C36	CAPACITOR	18B6
C37	CAPACITOR	18A5
C38	ELCAP	19A7
C39	CAPACITOR	19A7
C40	CAPACITOR	19A6 19A7
C42	CAPACITOR	21C6
C43	CAPACITOR	21B6
C46	CAPACITOR	22B5 22C5
C47	CAPACITOR	23B3 23C3
C48	CAPACITOR	24C3
C49	CAPACITOR	24B3
C50	CAPACITOR	25A4
C51	CAPACITOR	14A1
C52	CAPACITOR	51B4
C53	CAPACITOR	51B4 51B5
C54	CAPACITOR	51B5
C55	CAPACITOR	50A3
C56	ELCAP	50A3 50A4
C57	CAPACITOR	29A7
C58	CAPACITOR	29A8
C59	CAPACITOR	12B8
C60	CAPACITOR	12B8
C61	CAPACITOR	30D7
C62	CAPACITOR	12B7
C63	CAPACITOR	12B7
C64	CAPACITOR	12B7
C65	CAPACITOR	12B7
C66	CAPACITOR	30C4
C67	CAPACITOR	12B7
C68	CAPACITOR	12B7
C69	CAPACITOR	33C3
C70	CAPACITOR	12B7
C71	CAPACITOR	12A7
C72	CAPACITOR	12B7
C73	CAPACITOR	12A7
C74	CAPACITOR	12A6
C75	CAPACITOR	12A6
C77	CAPACITOR	12A6
C78	CAPACITOR	33C3
C79	CAPACITOR	33C3
C80	CAPACITOR	26C5
C81	CAPACITOR	27C6
C82	CAPACITOR	27C4
C83	CAPACITOR	27B4
C84	CAPACITOR	27B3
C85	CAPACITOR	27A3
C86	CAPACITOR	27A5
C87	CAPACITOR	27A6
C88	CAPACITOR	27A5
C89	CAPACITOR	27A5
C90	CAPACITOR	27A5
C91	CAPACITOR	28D4
C92	CAPACITOR	28C5
C93	CAPACITOR	28C4
C94	CAPACITOR	29D6
C95	CAPACITOR	29D5
C96	CAPACITOR	14A3
C97	CAPACITOR	14A2 14A3
C98	CAPACITOR	29C6
C99	CAPACITOR	29C6
C100	CAPACITOR	30C5
C109	ELCAP	30C3
C110	ELCAP	30C6
C111	CAPACITOR	30D4
C112	ELCAP	31D4
C113	ELCAP	31D4
C114	ELCAP	31D4
C115	ELCAP	31D3
C116	ELCAP	31D3
C117	CAPACITOR	31C4
C118	CAPACITOR	31C4
C119	CAPACITOR	31C4
C120	CAPACITOR	31C3
C121	ELCAP	31B4 31C4
C122	ELCAP	31B4 31C4
C123	CAPACITOR	31A6 31B6
C125	CAPACITOR	31B3
C129	CAPACITOR	36D8
C130	CAPACITOR	36D7 36D8
C131	CAPACITOR	36D7
C132	CAPACITOR	36D7
C133	CAPACITOR	36D7
C134	CAPACITOR	36D7
C135	CAPACITOR	36D6 36D7
C136	CAPACITOR	36D6
C137	CAPACITOR	36D6
C138	CAPACITOR	36D6
C139	CAPACITOR	36D6
C140	CAPACITOR	36D5 36D6
C141	CAPACITOR	36D5
C142	CAPACITOR	36D5
C143	CAPACITOR	36D5
C144	CAPACITOR	36D4 36D5
C145	CAPACITOR	36D4
C146	CAPACITOR	36D4
C147	CAPACITOR	36D4
C148	CAPACITOR	36D4
C149	CAPACITOR	36C8
C150	CAPACITOR	36C7
C152	CAPACITOR	36C6 36C7
C153	CAPACITOR	36C6
C154	CAPACITOR	36C6
C156	CAPACITOR	36C5
C157	CAPACITOR	36D3
C158	CAPACITOR	36D2 36D3
C159	CAPACITOR	36D2
C160	CAPACITOR	36D2
C161	CAPACITOR	36D2
C162	CAPACITOR	36D1 36D2
C163	CAPACITOR	36D1
C164	CAPACITOR	36D1
C165	ELCAP	37A7
C166	ELCAP	37A7
C167	CAPACITOR	37A6
C168	CAPACITOR	37A6
C169	CAPACITOR	37A6
C170	ELCAP	38A7
C171	ELCAP	38A7
C172	CAPACITOR	38A6
C173	CAPACITOR	38A6
C174	CAPACITOR	38A6
C175	ELCAP	39A8
C176	ELCAP	39A7
C177	ELCAP	39A7
C178	ELCAP	40A8
C179	ELCAP	40A7
C180	ELCAP	40A7
C181	ELCAP	41A8
C182	ELCAP	41A7
C183	ELCAP	41A7
C187	ELCAP	43A8
C188	ELCAP	43A8
C189	ELCAP	43A7
C190	ELCAP	44A8
C191	ELCAP	44A8
C192	ELCAP	44A7
C193	ELCAP	45A8
C194	ELCAP	45A8
C195	ELCAP	45A7
C196	ELCAP	46A8
C197	ELCAP	46A8
C198	ELCAP	46A7
C199	ELCAP	47A8
C200	ELCAP	47A8
C201	ELCAP	47A7
C202	CAPACITOR	14A2
C203	CAPACITOR	14A2
C204	CAPACITOR	14A2
C205	CAPACITOR	14A2
C207	ELCAP	4D7
C208	CAPACITOR	4D8
C209	CAPACITOR	4D8
C210	CAPACITOR	4D7
C211	CAPACITOR	4D7
C212	CAPACITOR	4C8
C213	CAPACITOR	4C8
C214	CAPACITOR	4C7
C215	CAPACITOR	4C7
C216	CAPACITOR	6B6
C217	CAPACITOR	48A8
C218	CAPACITOR	48A8
C219	CAPACITOR	48A7 48A8
C220	CAPACITOR	48A7
C221	CAPACITOR	48A6
C222	CAPACITOR	48A6
C226	CAPACITOR	30C7
C227	CAPACITOR	13C2
C228	CAPACITOR	13B2
C229	CAPACITOR	13C2
C230	CAPACITOR	13C2
C231	CAPACITOR	13B2
C232	ELCAP	13C3
C233	CAPACITOR	8A6
C234	ELCAP	8A6
C235	CAPACITOR	13C2
C236	CAPACITOR	4D7
C237	CAPACITOR	4D7
C238	CAPACITOR	4D7
C239	CAPACITOR	4D6
C240	CAPACITOR	4D6
C241	CAPACITOR	4C7
C242	CAPACITOR	4C7
C243	CAPACITOR	4C7
C244	ELCAP	9A7 9B7
C245	CAPACITOR	9A7
C246	CAPACITOR	9A6
C247	CAPACITOR	9A6
C248	CAPACITOR	9A6
C249	ELCAP	12A8
C251	CAPACITOR	12A8
C252	CAPACITOR	12A7
C253	CAPACITOR	12A7
C254	CAPACITOR	12A7
C255	CAPACITOR	49C6
C256	CAPACITOR	49C6
C257	CAPACITOR	49C6
C258	CAPACITOR	4C8
C259	CAPACITOR	22A5
C260	CAPACITOR	4C8
C261	CAPACITOR	4C7
C262	CAPACITOR	4C7
C263	CAPACITOR	4B8
C264	CAPACITOR	4B7
C265	CAPACITOR	4B7
C266	CAPACITOR	4B7
C267	CAPACITOR	4B7
C268	CAPACITOR	4B7
C269	CAPACITOR	37A8
C270	CAPACITOR	37A8
C271	CAPACITOR	37A8
C272	CAPACITOR	38A8
C273	CAPACITOR	38A8
C274	CAPACITOR	38A7
C275	CAPACITOR	8A7
C276	CAPACITOR	8A7
C277	CAPACITOR	8A6
C278	CAPACITOR	8A5
C279	CAPACITOR	8A5
CR1	10MQ040	21C5
CR2	RLS4148	21B5
CR6	8G4756	28D6
CR7	10MQ040	26B4
F1	POLYSWITCH	27B6
FB1	F_BEAD	29A7
FB2	F_BEAD	14A1

IBM

SIZE	REVISION	DRWNG PART NUMBER
B		MPRH02SCU-01

SHEET 55 OF

FB4	F_BEAD	27B5
FB5	F_BEAD	27B4
FB6	F_BEAD	29D5
J1	BERG1X2	49D5
J2	ESP_CONN	7C5
J3	CONN_DIMMSRAM160	8D4 8D6
J4	CONNPOWER	31D5
J5	CONNPOWER2	31C5
J6	POWER1X3	31C4
J8	BERG1X2	31B5
J9	BERG1X2	31B5
J10	BERG1X2	31A5
J11	BERG1X2	31A5
J12	BERG1X5	31B4
J13	BERG1X4	31A4
J14	CONNMDIN6	32D4
J14A	CONNDIN5	32D5
J15	CONNMDIN6	32B4
J21	CONN_SIMM72	37D5
J22	CONN_SIMM72	37D4
J23	CONN_SIMM72	38D5
J24	CONN_SIMM72	38D4
J25	CONN_PCI	39B5 39D5
J26	CONN_PCI	40B5 40D5
J27	CONN_PCI	41B5 41D5
J29	CONN_ISA	43D4
J30	CONN_ISA	44D4
J31	CONN_ISA	45D4
J32	CONN_ISA	46D4
J33	CONN_ISA	47D4
J35	BERG1X2	31D2
M1	CHANDRA	19D4
M2	PLCC32SKT	25C5
M4	REGHSINK	30C5
M5	BATTERY	26B5
M6	PALCE16V8SKT	33D5
M7	PALCE16V8SKT	33C4
M8	PALCE16V8SKT	33B4
MH1	MTGHOLE	36D7
MH3	MTGHOLE	36D6
MH4	MTGHOLE	36D6
MH5	MTGHOLE	36D6
MH7	MTGHOLE	36D5
MH8	MTGHOLE	36D8
Q1	2N7002	21B4
Q6	IRFZ44	30D7
Q7	IRFZ44	30D4
R1	RESISTOR	7C4
R2	RESISTOR	9D6
R3	RESISTOR	33D4
R4	RESISTOR	9D6
R5	RESISTOR	9C6
R6	RESISTOR	9C6
R7	RESISTOR	9B6
R8	RESISTOR	9D3
R9	RESISTOR	30C6
R10	RESISTOR	9C3
R11	RESISTOR	33C4
R12	RESISTOR	9C3
R13	RESISTOR	9C3
R14	RESISTOR	9C3
R15	RESISTOR	9B3
R16	RESISTOR	9B3
R17	RESISTOR	9B3
R18	RESISTOR	9B3
R19	RESISTOR	10C5

R20	RESISTOR	10B6
R21	RESISTOR	10D2
R22	RESISTOR	10D2
R23	RESISTOR	10D2
R24	RESISTOR	10D2
R25	RESISTOR	10D2
R26	RESISTOR	10D2
R27	RESISTOR	10C2
R28	RESISTOR	10C2
R29	RESISTOR	10C2
R30	RESISTOR	10C2
R31	RESISTOR	10C2
R32	RESISTOR	10C3
R33	RESISTOR	10C3
R34	RESISTOR	10C3
R35	RESISTOR	10C3
R36	RESISTOR	10C3
R37	RESISTOR	10C3
R38	RESISTOR	10C3
R39	RESISTOR	10C3
R40	RESISTOR	10C3
R41	RESISTOR	10C3
R42	RESISTOR	10C3
R43	RESISTOR	10B3
R44	RESISTOR	10B3
R45	RESISTOR	10B3
R46	RESISTOR	10B3
R47	RESISTOR	10C2
R48	RESISTOR	10C2
R49	RESISTOR	10C2
R50	RESISTOR	10C2
R51	RESISTOR	10A3
R52	RESISTOR	11D3
R53	RESISTOR	11D3
R54	RESISTOR	11D3
R55	RESISTOR	11D3
R56	RESISTOR	11D3
R57	RESISTOR	11D3
R58	RESISTOR	11D4
R59	RESISTOR	11C3
R60	RESISTOR	11C4
R61	RESISTOR	11A7
R62	RESISTOR	11A7
R63	RESISTOR	14B6
R64	RESISTOR	14A6
R65	RESISTOR	14A6
R66	RESISTOR	14D3
R67	RESISTOR	14D3
R68	RESISTOR	14D3
R69	RESISTOR	14D3
R70	RESISTOR	14C3
R71	RESISTOR	14C3
R72	RESISTOR	14C3
R73	RESISTOR	14C3
R74	RESISTOR	14B3
R75	RESISTOR	14B3
R76	RESISTOR	14B3
R77	RESISTOR	14B3
R78	RESISTOR	14B3
R79	RESISTOR	15B6
R80	RESISTOR	16C6
R81	RESISTOR	15A6
R82	RESISTOR	15B3
R83	RESISTOR	15B3
R84	RESISTOR	15B3
R85	RESISTOR	15B3

R86	RESISTOR	15B3
R87	RESISTOR	15A3
R88	RESISTOR	15A3
R89	RESISTOR	15A3
R90	RESISTOR	16D6
R91	RESISTOR	16D6
R92	RESISTOR	16D6
R93	RESISTOR	16D5
R95	RESISTOR	16C6
R96	RESISTOR	16C6
R97	RESISTOR	16C6
R100	RESISTOR	16B3
R101	RESISTOR	4D5
R102	RESISTOR	15A6
R103	RESISTOR	17B4
R104	RESISTOR	18D4
R105	RESISTOR	18D4
R106	RESISTOR	18B4
R107	RESISTOR	33C4
R108	RESISTOR	33C6
R109	RESISTOR	9C7
R110	RESISTOR	30D6
R111	RESISTOR	9C6
R112	RESISTOR	9C6
R113	RESISTOR	9C6
R114	RESISTOR	33B4
R116	RESISTOR	4A3
R117	RESISTOR	4A3
R118	RESISTOR	21B6
R119	RESISTOR	21B5
R120	RESISTOR	21B5
R121	RESISTOR	21B4
R122	RESISTOR	21B4
R123	RESISTOR	21B4
R124	RESISTOR	21B6
R125	RESISTOR	4B3
R138	RESISTOR	22C6
R139	RESISTOR	22C5
R140	RESISTOR	22C5
R141	RESISTOR	22C5
R142	RESISTOR	22C5
R143	RESISTOR	22C5
R144	RESISTOR	22C4
R145	RESISTOR	22C4
R146	RESISTOR	23C5
R147	RESISTOR	23C5
R148	RESISTOR	23C5
R149	RESISTOR	23C5
R150	RESISTOR	23C4
R151	RESISTOR	23B5
R152	RESISTOR	23B5
R153	RESISTOR	23B5
R154	RESISTOR	23B4
R155	RESISTOR	24C6
R156	RESISTOR	24C6
R157	RESISTOR	24C6
R158	RESISTOR	24C5
R159	RESISTOR	24C5
R160	RESISTOR	24C5
R161	RESISTOR	24C5
R162	RESISTOR	24C5
R163	RESISTOR	24D5
R164	RESISTOR	24D4
R165	RESISTOR	24D4
R166	RESISTOR	24D4
R168	RESISTOR	50B4

R169	RESISTOR	50B4
R170	RESISTOR	50B6
R171	RESISTOR	50B6
R172	RESISTOR	50D4
R173	RESISTOR	50C7
R174	RESISTOR	7B4
R175	RESISTOR	5D4
R176	RESISTOR	25B5
R177	RESISTOR	29A5
R178	RESISTOR	29A6
R179	RESISTOR	30D4
R180	RESISTOR	33C5
R181	RESISTOR	33B5
R183	RESISTOR	33A5
R185	RESISTOR	30C3
R186	RESISTOR	30C3
R187	RESISTOR	12C5
R188	RESISTOR	12A4
R189	RESISTOR	23C6
R190	RESISTOR	23B6
R191	RESISTOR	23C6
R192	RESISTOR	23B6
R193	RESISTOR	23C5
R194	RESISTOR	23B5
R195	RESISTOR	9C6
R196	RESISTOR	9C6
R197	RESISTOR	9C6
R198	RESISTOR	9D4
R207	RESISTOR	33D4
R208	RESISTOR	33C4
R225	RESISTOR	26B5
R226	RESISTOR	27B5
R227	RESISTOR	27B5
R228	RESISTOR	27B4
R229	RESISTOR	27B4
R230	RESISTOR	27A5
R231	RESISTOR	27A6
R232	RESISTOR	27A5
R233	RESISTOR	27A5
R234	RESISTOR	27A5
R235	RESISTOR	27A5
R236	RESISTOR	27A4
R237	RESISTOR	28D5
R238	RESISTOR	28D5
R239	RESISTOR	28D6
R240	RESISTOR	28C6
R241	RESISTOR	31B2
R243	RESISTOR	29D3
R244	RESISTOR	14C3
R245	RESISTOR	29C5
R250	RESISTOR	31A3
R251	RESISTOR	31A2
R253	RESISTOR	34D5
R254	RESISTOR	34D5
R255	RESISTOR	34D5
R257	RESISTOR	34D5
R258	RESISTOR	34D4
R259	RESISTOR	34D4
R260	RESISTOR	34D4
R261	RESISTOR	34D4
R262	RESISTOR	34D4
R263	RESISTOR	34D3
R264	RESISTOR	34D3
R265	RESISTOR	34D3
R266	RESISTOR	34D3
R267	RESISTOR	34D3

IBM

SIZE	REVISION	DRWNG PART NUMBER
B		MPRH02SCU-01

SHEET 56 OF

R268	RESISTOR	34D2
R269	RESISTOR	34D2
R270	RESISTOR	34D2
R271	RESISTOR	34D2
R272	RESISTOR	34D2
R273	RESISTOR	35D6
R274	RESISTOR	35D6
R275	RESISTOR	35D6
R276	RESISTOR	35D5
R277	RESISTOR	35D5
R278	RESISTOR	35D5
R279	RESISTOR	35D5
R280	RESISTOR	35D5
R281	RESISTOR	35D4
R282	RESISTOR	35D4
R283	RESISTOR	35D4
R284	RESISTOR	35D4
R285	RESISTOR	35D4
R286	RESISTOR	35D3
R287	RESISTOR	35D3
R288	RESISTOR	35D3
R289	RESISTOR	35D3
R290	RESISTOR	35D3
R291	RESISTOR	35D2
R292	RESISTOR	35D2
R293	RESISTOR	35D2
R294	RESISTOR	35D2
R295	RESISTOR	35D2
R296	RESISTOR	35D1
R297	RESISTOR	35D1
R298	RESISTOR	16A6
R299	RESISTOR	35D1
R300	RESISTOR	35D1
R301	RESISTOR	35C6
R302	RESISTOR	35C6
R303	RESISTOR	35C6
R304	RESISTOR	35C5
R305	RESISTOR	35C5
R306	RESISTOR	35C5
R307	RESISTOR	35C5
R308	RESISTOR	35C5
R309	RESISTOR	35C4
R310	RESISTOR	35C4
R311	RESISTOR	35C4
R312	RESISTOR	35C4
R313	RESISTOR	35C4
R314	RESISTOR	35C3
R315	RESISTOR	35C3
R316	RESISTOR	35C3
R317	RESISTOR	35C3
R318	RESISTOR	35C3
R319	RESISTOR	35C2
R320	RESISTOR	35C2
R321	RESISTOR	35B6
R322	RESISTOR	35B6
R323	RESISTOR	35B6
R324	RESISTOR	35B5
R325	RESISTOR	35B5
R326	RESISTOR	35B5
R327	RESISTOR	35B5
R328	RESISTOR	35B5
R329	RESISTOR	35B4
R330	RESISTOR	35B4
R331	RESISTOR	35B4
R332	RESISTOR	35B4
R333	RESISTOR	35B4

R334	RESISTOR	35B3
R335	RESISTOR	35B3
R336	RESISTOR	35B3
R337	RESISTOR	35B6
R338	RESISTOR	35B6
R339	RESISTOR	35B6
R340	RESISTOR	35B5
R341	RESISTOR	35B5
R342	RESISTOR	35B5
R343	RESISTOR	35B5
R344	RESISTOR	35B5
R345	RESISTOR	35B4
R346	RESISTOR	35B4
R347	RESISTOR	35B4
R348	RESISTOR	35B4
R349	RESISTOR	35B4
R350	RESISTOR	35B3
R351	RESISTOR	35B3
R352	RESISTOR	35A6
R353	RESISTOR	35A6
R354	RESISTOR	35A6
R355	RESISTOR	35A5
R356	RESISTOR	35A5
R357	RESISTOR	35A5
R358	RESISTOR	35A5
R359	RESISTOR	39C4
R360	RESISTOR	40C4
R361	RESISTOR	41C4
R364	RESISTOR	19B6
R368	RESISTOR	4D3
R369	RESISTOR	4D4
R370	RESISTOR	4D4
R371	RESISTOR	4D4
R372	RESISTOR	4D4
R373	RESISTOR	4D3
R374	RESISTOR	4D3
R375	RESISTOR	4D3
R376	RESISTOR	4D3
R377	RESISTOR	4D4
R378	RESISTOR	4B4
R379	RESISTOR	4B4
R380	RESISTOR	4B4
R381	RESISTOR	4B4
R382	RESISTOR	4B4
R383	RESISTOR	4B3
R384	RESISTOR	4B3
R385	RESISTOR	4B3
R386	RESISTOR	4B3
R387	RESISTOR	4A4
R388	RESISTOR	4A4
R389	RESISTOR	4A4
R390	RESISTOR	4A4
R391	RESISTOR	4A4
R392	RESISTOR	4A3
R393	RESISTOR	4A3
R394	RESISTOR	5D5
R395	RESISTOR	5D4
R396	RESISTOR	5D5
R397	RESISTOR	5D4
R399	RESISTOR	6D6
R400	RESISTOR	6D6
R401	RESISTOR	6D6
R403	RESISTOR	6D6
R404	RESISTOR	6D5
R405	RESISTOR	6D5
R406	RESISTOR	6D5

R407	RESISTOR	6D5
R408	RESISTOR	6D5
R409	RESISTOR	6D5
R410	RESISTOR	6B6
R411	RESISTOR	6B6
R412	RESISTOR	6B6
R413	RESISTOR	6B5
R414	RESISTOR	6B5
R415	RESISTOR	6B5
R416	RESISTOR	6B5
R417	RESISTOR	6B5
R418	RESISTOR	6A6
R419	RESISTOR	6A5
R420	RESISTOR	6A5
R421	RESISTOR	6C3
R422	RESISTOR	6C3
R423	RESISTOR	6C3
R424	RESISTOR	6C3
R425	RESISTOR	6B3
R426	RESISTOR	6B3
R427	RESISTOR	6B3
R428	RESISTOR	6B3
R429	RESISTOR	48A6
R430	RESISTOR	48B2
R431	RESISTOR	48A4
R432	RESISTOR	48A4
R433	RESISTOR	48A4
R434	RESISTOR	48A4
R435	RESISTOR	48A4
R436	RESISTOR	30D7
R437	RESISTOR	30C6
R438	RESISTOR	30C2
R439	RESISTOR	30C2
R440	RESISTOR	49D6
R441	RESISTOR	49C6
R443	RESISTOR	49C4
R444	RESISTOR	49B5
R445	RESISTOR	49B5
R446	RESISTOR	49B5
R447	RESISTOR	49B5
R448	RESISTOR	49B4
R449	RESISTOR	49B4
R451	RESISTOR	49B4
R452	RESISTOR	48B2
R459	RESISTOR	13A2
R460	RESISTOR	13B2
R461	RESISTOR	13D4
R462	RESISTOR	13D3
R463	RESISTOR	13B7
R464	RESISTOR	13B3
R465	RESISTOR	13B7
R466	RESISTOR	13B3
R467	RESISTOR	13C7
R468	RESISTOR	13B3
R469	RESISTOR	13A7
R470	RESISTOR	13A3
R471	RESISTOR	8B5
R472	RESISTOR	8C5
R473	RESISTOR	13D6
R474	RESISTOR	8B7
R475	RESISTOR	13C2
R476	RESISTOR	8B7
R477	RESISTOR	13B3
R478	RESISTOR	13A7
R479	RESISTOR	13A7
R482	RESISTOR	30D2

R483	RESISTOR	30D2
R484	RESISTOR	30C2
R485	RESISTOR	23B5
R488	RESISTOR	22C4
R489	RESISTOR	22C4
R490	RESISTOR	22C4
R491	RESISTOR	22C3
R492	RESISTOR	22C3
R493	RESISTOR	22C3
R494	RESISTOR	22C3
R495	RESISTOR	22C3
R497	RESISTOR	7C3
R505	RESISTOR	31A6
R510	RESISTOR	7B3
R511	RESISTOR	4D4
RP1	RPAC24_1	12C4 12C5
RP2	RPAC24_1	12B4 12B4 12C4 12C5
RP3	RPAC24_1	12B4 12B4 12B5
RP7	RPAC24_1	12A4 12A5
RP9	RPAC24_1	12A5 12B5 12C5 12C5 12D5
RP10	RPAC24_1	12D4 12D4 12D5
S1	DO-NOT-POP	51C7
S2	DO-NOT-POP	51C5
S3	DO-NOT-POP	51C3
S4	DO-NOT-POP	51B7
S5	DO-NOT-POP	51B2
S6	DO-NOT-POP	51A6
U1	F08	7B3 7B3 7C3 36B2
U2	HCT14	18D4 18D5 28C3 28C5 28D3 28D4
U3	06	7C3 21C5
U4	IBM82664	9D5 10D4 11D5 12B1
U5	IBM82663	10D6 11B5 12C1 12D3 12D6
U6	MC88LV970	14D5
U7	S82378ZB	15D4 16D4 17B1
U10	F244	17C5 18D5
U11	F244	18C5 18D5
U12	F245	18B5
U13	F11	18A5 36B2 36C2
U14	FCT162373	50D5
U16	F125	28B5 36C2
U17	F244	22C4
U18	F244	23B4 23C4
U19	F244	24C3
U20	F244	24B3 24C3
U21	F74	29A5
U22	LT1431REG	30D7
U23	LT1431REG	30D4
U26	DS1385	26C5
U27	8042H	27D4
U28	06	27B5 27B6 36B2
U29	F08	28C5 36C2
U32	603	4D6 5D6 48A3 48D3 48D5
U33	604FP	4D5 5D6 6D4 48A5 48D7
U37	IDT71216	13C6
U38	IDT71216	13C4
U40	F244	22A4 22B4
X1	X_PART	33C7
X2	EPM5130FP	19A4
X3	29F040ROM_MECH	25A5
X4	X_PART	33D6
X5	X_PART	33B7
X6	X_PART	4B7
Y1	OSCLR	29D4
Y2	CRYSTL	29C4
Y2A	XTAL	29C5
Y3	CRYSTL	29B4

IBM

SIZE B | REVISION | DRWNG PART NUMBER MPRH02SCU-01

SHEET 57 OF

Y3A	XTAL	29B5
Y5	OSCLR	29A6

IBM

SIZE	REVISION	DRWNG PART NUMBER
B		MPRH02SCU-01

SHEET 58 OF

Section 16
Selected Component Data Sheets

This section contains data sheets on selected components. IBM does not recommend the use of components from any particular manufacturer (other than IBM). The following data sheets are included as reference material only. Third party material is reproduced and included by permission of the copyright owner. Note that some material has been sourced from data books, and so may have page numbers that are non-one based and noncontiguous.

MPR603EHS-01
(IBM Order Number)

MPC603EEC/D
(Motorola Order Number)

6/95

Advance Information

PowerPC 603e™ RISC Microprocessor Hardware Specifications

The PowerPC 603e microprocessor is an implementation of the PowerPC™ family of reduced instruction set computer (RISC) microprocessors. This document contains pertinent physical characteristics of the 603e. For functional characteristics of the processor, refer to the 603e user's manual.

This document contains the following topics:

In this document, the term "603e" is used as an abbreviation for the phrase, "PowerPC 603e Microprocessor." The PowerPC 603e microprocessors are available from Motorola as MPC603e and from IBM as PPC603e.

IBM®

MOTOROLA

1.1 Overview

The 603e is a low-power implementation of the PowerPC microprocessor family of reduced instruction set computer (RISC) microprocessors. The 603e implements the 32-bit portion of the PowerPC Architecture™ specification, which provides 32-bit effective addresses, integer data types of 8, 16, and 32 bits, and floating-point data types of 32 and 64 bits. For 64-bit PowerPC microprocessors, the PowerPC architecture provides 64-bit integer data types, 64-bit addressing, and other features required to complete the 64-bit architecture.

The 603e provides four software controllable power-saving modes. Three of the modes (the nap, doze, and sleep modes) are static in nature, and progressively reduce the amount of power dissipated by the processor. The fourth is a dynamic power management mode that causes the functional units in the 603e to automatically enter a low-power mode when the functional units are idle without affecting operational performance, software execution, or any external hardware.

The 603e is a superscalar processor capable of issuing and retiring as many as three instructions per clock. Instructions can execute out of order for increased performance; however, the 603e makes completion appear sequential.

The 603e integrates five execution units—an integer unit (IU), a floating-point unit (FPU), a branch processing unit (BPU), a load/store unit (LSU), and a system register unit (SRU). The ability to execute five instructions in parallel and the use of simple instructions with rapid execution times yield high efficiency and throughput for 603e-based systems. Most integer instructions execute in one clock cycle. The FPU is pipelined so a single-precision multiply-add instruction can be issued every clock cycle.

The 603e provides independent on-chip, 16-Kbyte, four-way set-associative, physically addressed caches for instructions and data and on-chip instruction and data memory management units (MMUs). The MMUs contain 64-entry, two-way set-associative, data and instruction translation lookaside buffers (DTLB and ITLB) that provide support for demand-paged virtual memory address translation and variable-sized block translation. The TLBs and caches use a least-recently used (LRU) replacement algorithm. The 603e also supports block address translation through the use of two independent instruction and data block address translation (IBAT and DBAT) arrays of four entries each. Effective addresses are compared simultaneously with all four entries in the BAT array during block translation. In accordance with the PowerPC architecture, if an effective address hits in both the TLB and BAT array, the BAT translation takes priority.

The 603e has a selectable 32- or 64-bit data bus and a 32-bit address bus. The 603e interface protocol allows multiple masters to compete for system resources through a central external arbiter. The 603e provides a three-state coherency protocol that supports the exclusive, modified, and invalid cache states. This protocol is a compatible subset of the MESI (modified/exclusive/shared/invalid) four-state protocol and operates coherently in systems that contain four-state caches. The 603e supports single-beat and burst data transfers for memory accesses, and supports memory-mapped I/O.

The 603e uses an advanced, 3.3-V CMOS process technology and maintains full interface compatibility with TTL devices.

1.2 Features

This section describes details of the 603e's implementation of the PowerPC architecture. Major features of the 603e are as follows:

- High-performance, superscalar microprocessor
  - As many as three instructions issued and retired per clock
  - As many as five instructions in execution per clock

- Single-cycle execution for most instructions
- Pipelined FPU for all single-precision and most double-precision operations
- Five independent execution units and two register files
  - BPU featuring static branch prediction
  - A 32-bit IU
  - Fully IEEE 754-compliant FPU for both single- and double-precision operations
  - LSU for data transfer between data cache and GPRs and FPRs
  - SRU that executes condition register (CR), special-purpose register (SPR) instructions, and integer add/compare instructions
  - Thirty-two GPRs for integer operands
  - Thirty-two FPRs for single- or double-precision operands
- High instruction and data throughput
  - Zero-cycle branch capability (branch folding)
  - Programmable static branch prediction on unresolved conditional branches
  - Instruction fetch unit capable of fetching two instructions per clock from the instruction cache
  - A six-entry instruction queue that provides lookahead capability
  - Independent pipelines with feed-forwarding that reduces data dependencies in hardware
  - 16-Kbyte data cache—four-way set-associative, physically addressed; LRU replacement algorithm
  - 16-Kbyte instruction cache—four-way set-associative, physically addressed; LRU replacement algorithm
  - Cache write-back or write-through operation programmable on a per page or per block basis
  - BPU that performs CR lookahead operations
  - Address translation facilities for 4-Kbyte page size, variable block size, and 256-Mbyte segment size
  - A 64-entry, two-way set-associative ITLB
  - A 64-entry, two-way set-associative DTLB
  - Four-entry data and instruction BAT arrays providing 128-Kbyte to 256-Mbyte blocks
  - Software table search operations and updates supported through fast trap mechanism
  - 52-bit virtual address; 32-bit physical address
- Facilities for enhanced system performance
  - A 32- or 64-bit split-transaction external data bus with burst transfers
  - Support for one-level address pipelining and out-of-order bus transactions
- Integrated power management
  - Low-power 3.3-volt design
  - Internal processor/bus clock multiplier that provides 1/1, 1.5/1, 2/1, 2.5/1, 3/1, 3.5/1, and 4/1 ratios
  - Three power saving modes: doze, nap, and sleep
  - Automatic dynamic power reduction when internal functional units are idle
- In-system testability and debugging features through JTAG boundary-scan capability

1.3 General Parameters

The following list provides a summary of the general parameters of the 603e.

Technology	0.5 μ CMOS (four-layer metal)
Die size	11.67 mm x 8.4 mm
Transistor count	2.6 million
Logic design	Fully-static
Package	Surface mount, 240-pin CQFP or 256-pin BGA
Power supply	3.3 ± 5% V dc

For ordering information, refer to Section 1.9, "Ordering Information."

1.4 Electrical and Thermal Characteristics

This section provides both the AC and DC electrical specifications and thermal characteristics for the 603e. The following specifications are preliminary and subject to change without notice.

1.4.1 DC Electrical Characteristics

Table 1 and Table 2 provide the absolute maximum rating and thermal characteristics for the 603e.

Table 1. Absolute Maximum Ratings

Characteristic	Symbol	Value	Unit
Supply voltage	Vdd	–0.3 to 4.0	V
Input voltage	V_{in}	–0.3 to 5.5	V
Storage temperature range	T_{stg}	–55 to 150	°C

Notes: 1. Functional operating conditions are given in AC and DC electrical specifications. Stresses beyond the absolute maximums listed may affect device reliability or cause permanent damage to the device.

2. **Caution**: Input voltage must not be greater than the supply voltage by more than 2.5 V at all times including during power-on reset.

Table 2. Thermal Characteristics

Characteristic	Symbol	Value	Rating
Motorola wire-bond CQFP package thermal resistance, junction-to-case (typical)	θ_{JC}	2.2	°C/W
IBM C4-CQFP package thermal resistance, junction-to-heat sink base	θ_{JS}	2.1	°C/W
IBM C4-CQFP package with cap thermal resistance, junction-to-heat sink base	θ_{JS}	2.8	°C/W
BGA package thermal resistance, junction-to-case	θ_{JS}	0.03	°C/W

Note: Refer to Section 1.8, "System Design Information," for more details about thermal management.

Table 3 provides the DC electrical characteristics for the 603e.

Table 3. DC Electrical Specifications

Vdd = 3.3 ± 5% V dc, GND = 0 V dc, $0 \le T_J \le 105$ °C

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
Input high voltage (all inputs except SYSCLK)	V_{IH}	2.0	5.5	V
Input low voltage (all inputs except SYSCLK)	V_{IL}	GND	0.8	V
SYSCLK input high voltage	CV_{IH}	2.4	5.5	V
SYSCLK input low voltage	CV_{IL}	GND	0.4	V
Input leakage current, V_{in} = 3.465 V[1]	I_{in}	—	10	µA
V_{in} = 5.5 V[1]	I_{in}	—	245	µA
Hi-Z (off-state) leakage current, V_{in} = 3.465 V[1]	I_{TSI}	—	10	µA
V_{in} = 5.5 V[1]	I_{TSI}	—	245	µA
Output high voltage, I_{OH} = –9 mA	V_{OH}	2.4	—	V
Output low voltage, I_{OL} = 14 mA	V_{OL}	—	0.4	V
Capacitance, V_{in} = 0 V, f = 1 MHz[2] (excludes $\overline{TS}$, $\overline{ABB}$, $\overline{DBB}$, and $\overline{ARTRY}$)	C_{in}	—	10.0	pF
Capacitance, V_{in} = 0 V, f = 1 MHz[2] (for $\overline{TS}$, $\overline{ABB}$, $\overline{DBB}$, and $\overline{ARTRY}$)	C_{in}	—	15.0	pF

Notes: 1. Excludes test signals (LSSD_MODE, L1_TSTCLK, L2_TSTCLK, and JTAG signals).

2. Capacitance is periodically sampled rather than 100% tested.

Table 4 provides the power dissipation for the 603e.

Table 4. Power Dissipation

Vdd = 3.3 ± 5% V dc, GND = 0 V dc, 0 ≤ T_J ≤ 105 °C

CPU Clock: SYSCLK		Processor (CPU) Frequency		Unit
		80 MHz	100 MHz	
Full-On Mode (DPM Enabled)				
1.5:1	Typical	TBD	TBD	W
	Max.	TBD	TBD	W
2:1	Typical	2.1	TBD	W
	Max.	3.0	TBD	W
2.5:1	Typical	TBD	2.4	W
	Max.	TBD	3.5	W
3:1	Typical	TBD	TBD	W
	Max.	TBD	TBD	W
3.5:1	Typical	TBD	TBD	W
	Max.	TBD	TBD	W
4:1	Typical	TBD	TBD	W
	Max.	TBD	TBD	W
Doze Mode[1]				
1.5:1	Typical	TBD	TBD	mW
2:1	Typical	1.5	TBD	mW
2.5:1	Typical	TBD	1.9	mW
3:1	Typical	TBD	TBD	mW
3.5:1	Typical	TBD	TBD	mW
4:1	Typical	TBD	TBD	mW
Nap Mode[1]				
1.5:1	Typical	TBD	TBD	mW
2:1	Typical	60	TBD	mW
2.5:1	Typical	TBD	116	mW
3:1	Typical	TBD	TBD	mW
3.5:1	Typical	TBD	TBD	mW
4:1	Typical	TBD	TBD	mW

Table 4. Power Dissipation (Continued)

Vdd = 3.3 ± 5% V dc, GND = 0 V dc, $0 \leq T_J \leq 105$ °C

CPU Clock: SYSCLK	Processor (CPU) Frequency		Unit
	80 MHz	100 MHz	
Sleep Mode[1]			
1.5:1 Typical	TBD	TBD	mW
2:1 Typical	41	TBD	mW
2.5:1 Typical	TBD	103	mW
3:1 Typical	TBD	TBD	mW
3.5:1 Typical	TBD	TBD	mW
4:1 Typical	TBD	TBD	mW
Sleep Mode—PLL Disabled[1]			
1.5:1 Typical	TBD	TBD	mW
2:1 Typical	18	TBD	mW
2.5:1 Typical	TBD	26	mW
3:1 Typical	TBD	TBD	mW
3.5:1 Typical	TBD	TBD	mW
4:1 Typical	TBD	TBD	mW
Sleep Mode—PLL and SYSCLK Disabled[1]			
1.5:1 Typical	TBD	TBD	mW
2:1 Typical	TBD	TBD	mW
2.5:1 Typical	TBD	TBD	mW
3:1 Typical	TBD	TBD	mW
3.5:1 Typical	TBD	TBD	mW
4:1 Typical	TBD	TBD	mW

Note: 1. The values provided for this mode do not include pad driver power (OVDD) or analog supply power (AVDD). Worst-case AVDD = 15 mW.

PRELIMINARY

1.4.2 AC Electrical Characteristics

This section provides the AC electrical characteristics for the 603e. These specifications are for 80 MHz and 100 MHz processor core frequencies. The processor core frequency is determined by the bus (SYSCLK) frequency and the settings of the PLL_CFG0–PLL_CFG3 signals. All timings are specified respective to the rising edge of SYSCLK.

1.4.2.1 Clock AC Specifications

Table 5 provides the clock AC timing specifications as defined in Figure 1.

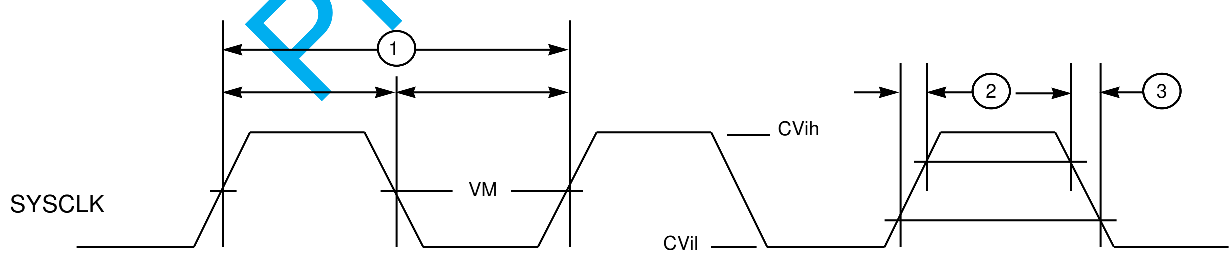
Table 5. Clock AC Timing Specifications

Vdd = 3.3 ± 5% V dc, GND = 0 V dc, $0 \le T_J \le 105$ °C

Num	Characteristic	80 MHz		100 MHz		Unit	Notes
		Min	Max	Min	Max		
	Processor frequency	40	80	50	100	MHz	5
	VCO frequency	100	200	100	200	MHz	5
	SYSCLK (bus) frequency	16.67	66.67	16.67	66.67	MHz	
1	SYSCLK cycle time	15.0	60.0	15.0	60.0	ns	
2,3	SYSCLK rise and fall time	—	2.0	—	2.0	ns	1
4	SYSCLK duty cycle measured at 1.4 V	40.0	60.0	40.0	60.0	%	3
8	SYSCLK jitter	—	±150	—	±150	ps	2
9	603e internal PLL relock time	—	100	—	100	µs	3, 4

Notes:

1. Rise and fall times for the SYSCLK input are measured from 0.4 V to 2.4 V.
2. Cycle-to-cycle jitter, and is guaranteed by design.
3. Timing is guaranteed by design and characterization, and is not tested.
4. PLL relock time is the maximum amount of time required for PLL lock after a stable Vdd and SYSCLK are reached during the power-on reset sequence. This specification also applies when the PLL has been disabled and subsequently re-enabled during sleep mode. Also note that $\overline{\text{HRESET}}$ must be held asserted for a minimum of 255 bus clocks after the PLL relock time (100 µs) during the power-on reset sequence.
5. **Caution**: The SYSCLK frequency and PLL_CFG0–PLL_CFG3 settings must be chosen such that the resulting SYSCLK (bus) frequency, CPU (core) frequency, and PLL (VCO) frequency do not exceed their respective maximum or minimum operating frequencies. Refer to the PLL_CFG0–PLL_CFG3 signal description in Section 1.8, “System Design Information,” for valid PLL_CFG0–PLL_CFG3 settings, and to Section 1.9, “Ordering Information,” for available frequencies and part numbers.



VM = Midpoint Voltage (1.4V)

Figure 1. SYSCLK Input Timing Diagram

1.4.2.2 Input AC Specifications

Table 6 provides the input AC timing specifications for the 603e as defined in Figure 2 and Figure 3. These specifications are for 80 and 100 MHz processor core frequencies

Table 6. Input AC Timing Specifications

Vdd = 3.3 ± 5% V dc, GND = 0 V dc, 0 ≤ T_J ≤ 105 °C

Num	Characteristic	80 MHz		100 MHz		Unit	Notes
		Min	Max	Min	Max		
10a	Address/data/transfer attribute inputs valid to SYSCLK (input setup)	3.0	—	2.5	—	ns	2
10b	All other inputs valid to SYSCLK (input setup)	5.0	—	4.5	—	ns	3
10c	Mode select inputs valid to $\overline{\text{HRESET}}$ (input setup) (for $\overline{\text{DRTRY}}$, $\overline{\text{QACK}}$ and $\overline{\text{TLBISYNC}}$)	8 * t_{sys}	—	8 * t_{sys}	—	ns	4, 5, 6, 7
11a	SYSCLK to address/data/transfer attribute inputs invalid (input hold)	1.0	—	1.0	—	ns	2
11b	SYSCLK to all other inputs invalid (input hold)	1.0	—	1.0	—	ns	3
11c	$\overline{\text{HRESET}}$ to mode select inputs invalid (input hold) (for $\overline{\text{DRTRY}}$, $\overline{\text{QACK}}$, and $\overline{\text{TLBISYNC}}$)	0	—	0	—	ns	4, 6, 7

Notes: 1. All input specifications are measured from the TTL level (0.8 or 2.0 V) of the signal in question to the 1.4 V of the rising edge of the input SYSCLK. Both input and output timings are measured at the pin. See Figure 2.

2. Address/data/transfer attribute input signals are composed of the following: A0–A31, AP0–AP3, TT0–TT4, TC0-TC1, $\overline{\text{TBST}}$, TSIZ0–TSIZ2, $\overline{\text{GBL}}$, DH0–DH31, DL0–DL31, DP0–DP7.

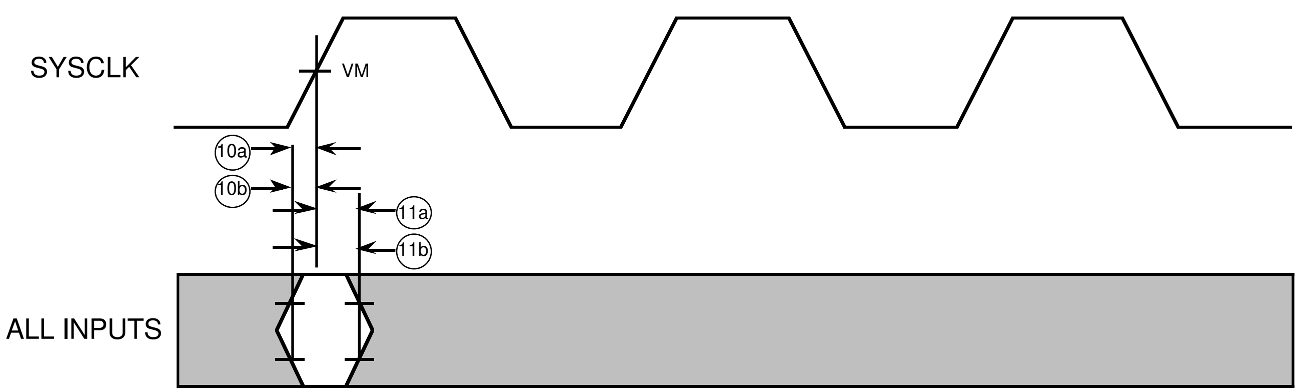
3. All other input signals are composed of the following: $\overline{\text{TS}}$, $\overline{\text{ABB}}$, $\overline{\text{DBB}}$, $\overline{\text{ARTRY}}$, $\overline{\text{BG}}$, $\overline{\text{AACK}}$, $\overline{\text{DBG}}$, $\overline{\text{DBWO}}$, $\overline{\text{TA}}$, $\overline{\text{DRTRY}}$, $\overline{\text{TEA}}$, $\overline{\text{DBDIS}}$,$\overline{\text{HRESET}}$, $\overline{\text{SRESET}}$, $\overline{\text{INT}}$, $\overline{\text{SMI}}$, $\overline{\text{MCP}}$, TBEN, $\overline{\text{QACK}}$, $\overline{\text{TLBISYNC}}$.

4. The setup and hold time is with respect to the rising edge of $\overline{\text{HRESET}}$. See Figure 3.

5. t_{SYS} is the period of the external clock (SYSCLK) in nanoseconds.

6. These values are guaranteed by design, and are not tested.

7. This specification is for configuration mode only. Also note that $\overline{\text{HRESET}}$ must be held asserted for a minimum of 255 bus clocks after the PLL relock time (100 µs) during the power-on reset sequence.



VM = Midpoint Voltage (1.4V)

Figure 2. Input Timing Diagram

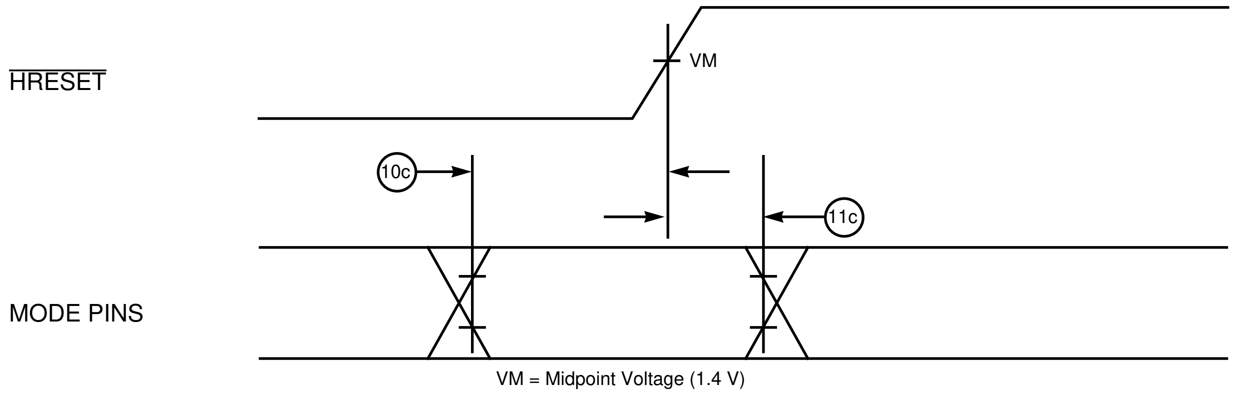


Figure 3. Mode Select Input Timing Diagram

1.4.2.3 Output AC Specifications

Table 7 provides the output AC timing specifications for the 603e (shown in Figure 4). These specifications are for 80 and 100 MHz processor core frequencies.

Table 7. Output AC Timing Specifications

Vdd = 3.3 ± 5% V dc, GND = 0 V dc, C_L = 50 pF, 0 ≤ T_J ≤ 105 °C

Num	Characteristic	80MHz		100MHz		Unit	Notes
		Min	Max	Min	Max		
12	SYSCLK to output driven (output enable time)	1.0	—	1.0	—	ns	
13a	SYSCLK to output valid (5.5 V to 0.8 V— $\overline{\text{TS}}$, $\overline{\text{ABB}}$, $\overline{\text{ARTRY}}$, $\overline{\text{DBB}}$)	—	11.0	—	10.0	ns	4
13b	SYSCLK to output valid ($\overline{\text{TS}}$, $\overline{\text{ABB}}$, $\overline{\text{ARTRY}}$, $\overline{\text{DBB}}$)	—	10.0	—	9.0	ns	6
14a	SYSCLK to output valid (5.5 V to 0.8 V— all except $\overline{\text{TS}}$, $\overline{\text{ABB}}$, $\overline{\text{ARTRY}}$, $\overline{\text{DBB}}$)	—	13.0	—	12.0	ns	4
14b	SYSCLK to output valid (all except $\overline{\text{TS}}$, $\overline{\text{ABB}}$, $\overline{\text{ARTRY}}$, $\overline{\text{DBB}}$)	—	11.0	—	10.0	ns	6
15	SYSCLK to output invalid (output hold)	1.5	—	1.5	—	ns	3
16	SYSCLK to output high impedance (all except $\overline{\text{ARTRY}}$, $\overline{\text{ABB}}$, $\overline{\text{DBB}}$)	—	9.5	—	8.5	ns	
17	SYSCLK to $\overline{\text{ABB}}$, $\overline{\text{DBB}}$, high impedance after precharge	—	1.2	—	1.2	t_{sys}	5, 7
18	SYSCLK to $\overline{\text{ARTRY}}$ high impedance before precharge	—	9.0	—	8.0	ns	
19	SYSCLK to $\overline{\text{ARTRY}}$ precharge enable	0.2 * t_{sys} + 1.0	—	0.2 * t_{sys} + 1.0	—	ns	3, 5, 8
20	Maximum delay to $\overline{\text{ARTRY}}$ precharge	—	1.2	—	1.2	t_{sys}	5, 8

Table 7. Output AC Timing Specifications (Continued)

Vdd = 3.3 ± 5% V dc, GND = 0 V dc, C_L = 50 pF, 0 ≤ T_J ≤ 105 °C

Num	Characteristic	80MHz		100MHz		Unit	Notes
		Min	Max	Min	Max		
21	SYSCLK to $\overline{\text{ARTRY}}$ high impedance after precharge	—	2.25	—	2.25	t_{sys}	5, 8

Notes: 1. All output specifications are measured from the 1.4 V of the rising edge of SYSCLK to the TTL level (0.8 V or 2.0 V) of the signal in question. Both input and output timings are measured at the pin. See .

2. All maximum timing specifications assume C_L = 50 pF.

3. This minimum parameter assumes C_L = 0 pF.

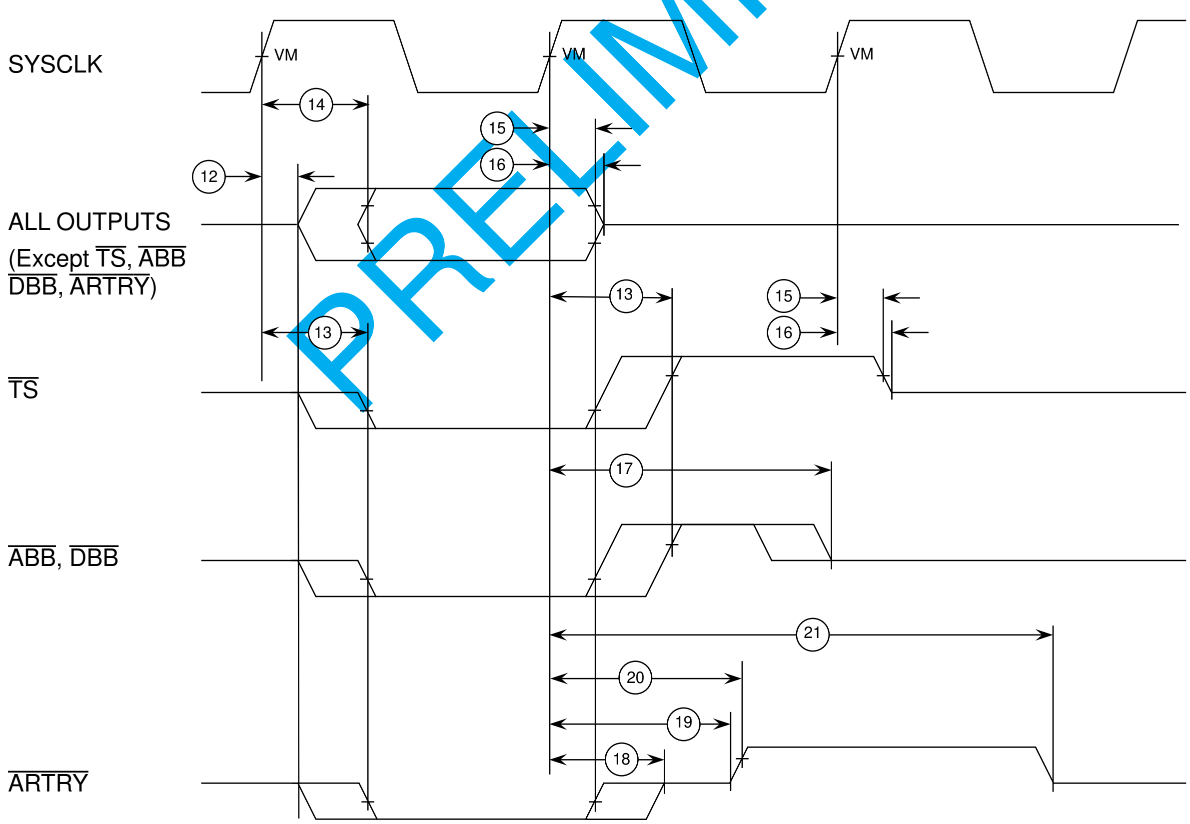
4. SYSCLK to output valid (5.5 V to 0.8 V) includes the extra delay associated with discharging the external voltage from 5.5 V to 0.8 V instead of from Vdd to 0.8 V (5 V CMOS levels instead of 3.3 V CMOS levels).

5. t_{sys} is the period of the external bus clock (SYSCLK) in nanoseconds (ns). The numbers given in the table must be multiplied by the period of SYSCLK to compute the actual time duration (in nanoseconds) of the parameter in question.

6. Output signal transitions from GND to 2.0 V or Vdd to 0.8 V.

7. Nominal precharge width for $\overline{\text{ABB}}$ and $\overline{\text{DBB}}$ is 0.5 t_{sysclk}.

8. Nominal precharge width for $\overline{\text{ARTRY}}$ is 1.0 t_{sysclk}.



VM = Midpoint Voltage (1.4 V)

Figure 4. Output Timing Diagram

1.4.3 JTAG AC Timing Specifications

Table 8 provides the JTAG AC timing specifications.

Table 8. JTAG AC Timing Specifications (Independent of SYSCLK)

Vdd = 3.3 ± 5% V dc, GND = 0 V dc, C_L = 50 pF, 0 ≤ T_J ≤ 105 °C

Num	Characteristic	Min	Max	Unit	Notes
	TCK frequency of operation	0	16	MHz	
1	TCK cycle time	62.5	—	ns	
2	TCK clock pulse width measured at 1.4 V	25	—	ns	
3	TCK rise and fall times	0	3	ns	
4	$\overline{\text{TRST}}$ setup time to TCK rising edge	13	—	ns	1
5	$\overline{\text{TRST}}$ assert time	40	—	ns	
6	Boundary scan input data setup time	6	—	ns	2
7	Boundary scan input data hold time	27	—	ns	2
8	TCK to output data valid	4	25	ns	3
9	TCK to output high impedance	3	24	ns	3
10	TMS, TDI data setup time	0	—	ns	
11	TMS, TDI data hold time	25	—	ns	
12	TCK to TDO data valid	4	24	ns	
13	TCK to TDO high impedance	3	15	ns	

Notes: 1. $\overline{\text{TRST}}$ is an asynchronous signal. The setup time is for test purposes only.
2. Non-test signal input timing with respect to TCK.
3. Non-test signal output timing with respect to TCK.

Figure 5 provides the JTAG clock input timing diagram.

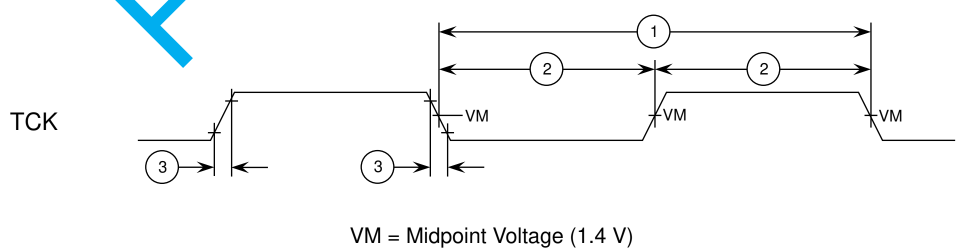


Figure 5. Clock Input Timing Diagram

Figure 6 provides the $\overline{TRST}$ timing diagram.

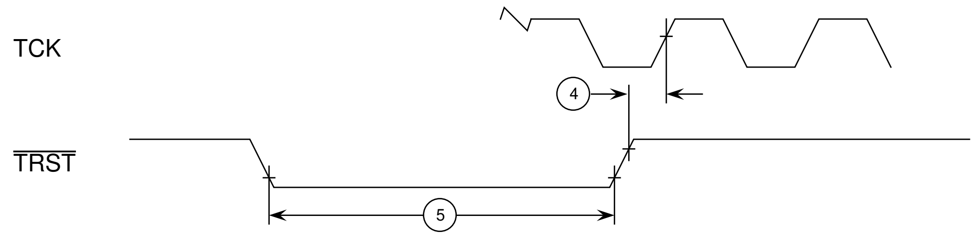


Figure 6. $\overline{TRST}$ Timing Diagram

Figure 7 provides the boundary-scan timing diagram.

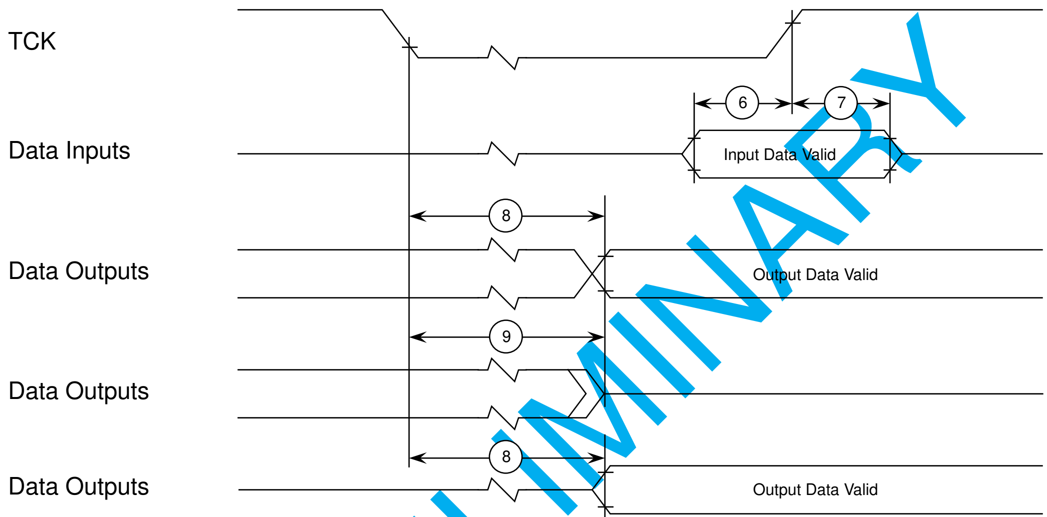


Figure 7. Boundary Scan Timing Diagram

Figure 8 provides the test access port timing diagram.

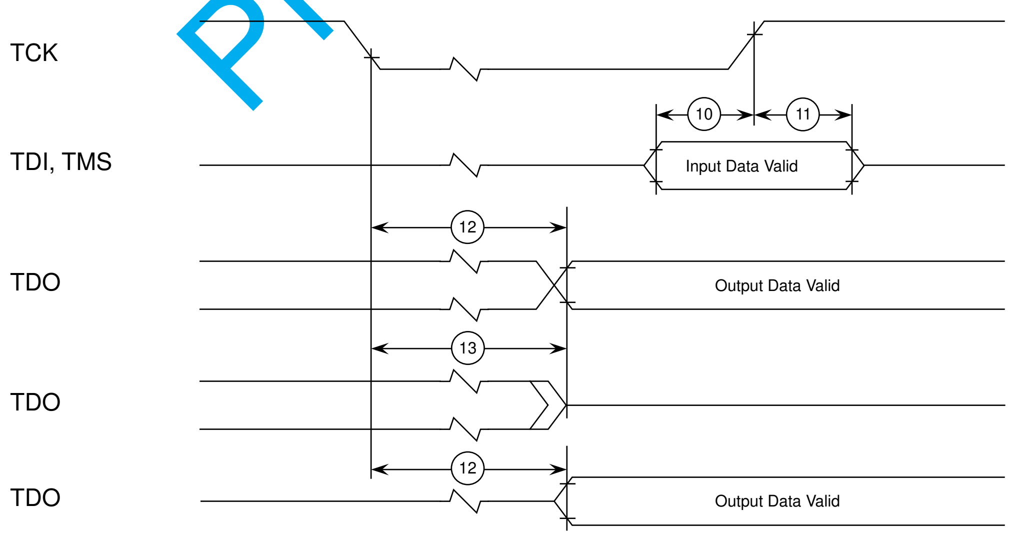


Figure 8. Test Access Port Timing Diagram

1.5 Pinout Diagrams

The following sections contain the pinout diagrams for the 603e. Note that the 603e is offered in both ceramic quad flat pack (CQFP) and ceramic ball grid array (BGA) packages.

1.5.1 Pinout Diagram for the 603e CQFP Package

Figure 9 contains the CQFP pin assignments for the 603e.

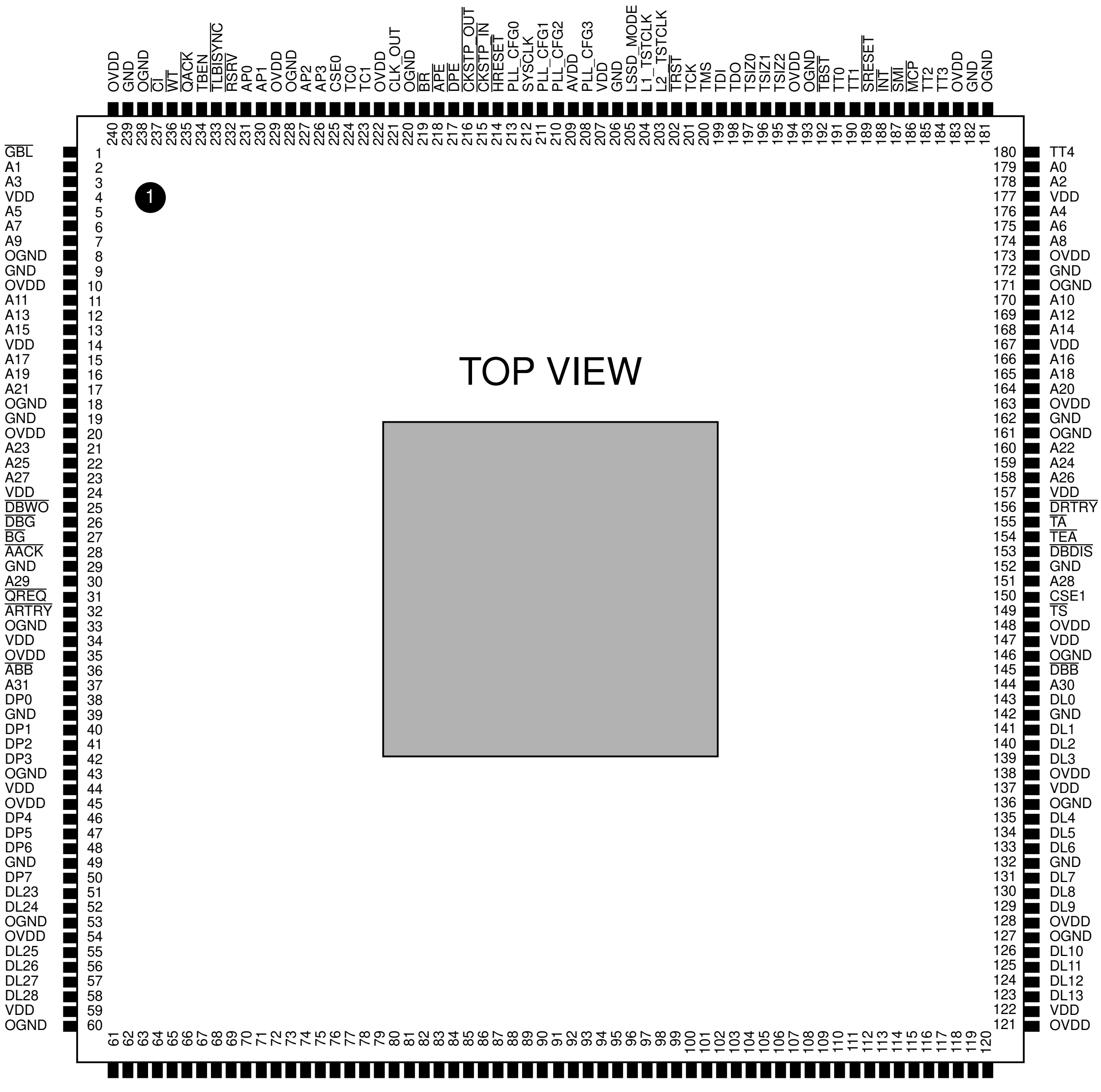
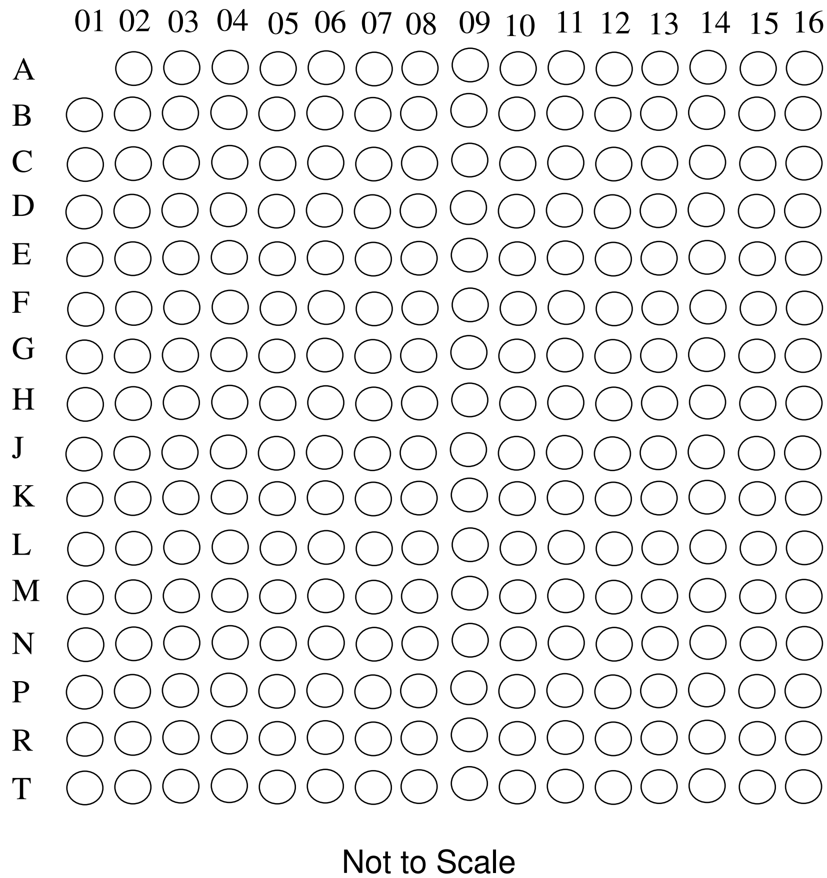


Figure 9. Pinout of the CQFP Package

1.5.2 Pinout Diagram for the BGA Package

Figure 10 (in part A) shows the pinout of the BGA package as viewed from the top surface. Part B shows the side profile of the BGA package to indicate the direction of the top surface view.

Part A



Part B

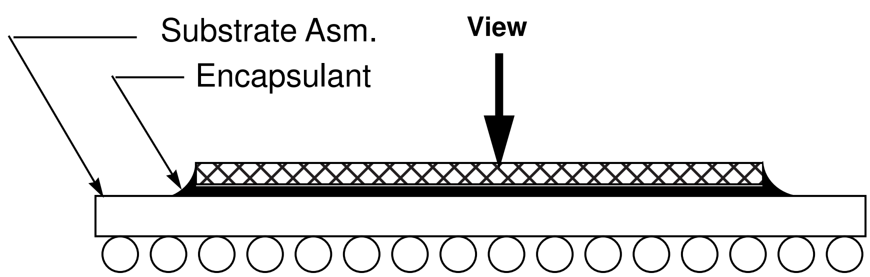


Figure 10. Pinout of the BGA Package as Viewed from the Top Surface

1.6 Pinout Listings

The following sections provide the pinout listings for the 603e CQFP and BGA packages.

1.6.1 Pinout Listing for the 603e CQFP Package

Table 9 provides the pinout listing for the 603e CQFP package.

Table 9. Pinout Listing for the PowerPC 603e CQFP Package

Signal Name	Pin Number	Active	I/O
A0–A31	179, 2, 178, 3, 176, 5, 175, 6, 174, 7, 170, 11, 169, 12, 168, 13, 166, 15, 165, 16, 164, 17, 160, 21, 159, 22, 158, 23, 151, 30, 144, 37	High	I/O
$\overline{\text{AACK}}$	28	Low	Input
$\overline{\text{ABB}}$	36	Low	I/O
AP0–AP3	231, 230, 227, 226	High	I/O
$\overline{\text{APE}}$	218	Low	Output
$\overline{\text{ARTRY}}$	32	Low	I/O
AVDD	209	High	Input
$\overline{\text{BG}}$	27	Low	Input
$\overline{\text{BR}}$	219	Low	Output
$\overline{\text{CI}}$	237	Low	Output
CLK_OUT	221	—	Output
$\overline{\text{CKSTP\_IN}}$	215	Low	Input
$\overline{\text{CKSTP\_OUT}}$	216	Low	Output
CSE0–CSE1[1]	225, 150	High	Output
$\overline{\text{DBB}}$	145	Low	I/O
$\overline{\text{DBDIS}}$	153	Low	Input
$\overline{\text{DBG}}$	26	Low	Input
$\overline{\text{DBWO}}$	25	Low	Input
DH0–DH31	115, 114, 113, 110, 109, 108, 99, 98, 97, 94, 93, 92, 91, 90, 89, 87, 85, 84, 83, 82, 81, 80, 78, 76, 75, 74, 73, 72, 71, 68, 67, 66	High	I/O
DL0–DL31	143, 141, 140, 139, 135, 134, 133, 131, 130, 129, 126, 125, 124, 123, 119, 118, 117, 107, 106, 105, 102, 101, 100, 51, 52, 55, 56, 57, 58, 62, 63, 64	High	I/O
DP0–DP7	38, 40, 41, 42, 46, 47, 48, 50	High	I/O
$\overline{\text{DPE}}$	217	Low	Output
$\overline{\text{DRTRY}}$	156	Low	Input

Table 9. Pinout Listing for the PowerPC 603e CQFP Package (Continued)

Signal Name	Pin Number	Active	I/O
$\overline{\text{GBL}}$	1	Low	I/O
GND	9, 19, 29, 39, 49, 65, 116, 132, 142, 152, 162, 172, 182, 206, 239	Low	Input
$\overline{\text{HRESET}}$	214	Low	Input
$\overline{\text{INT}}$	188	Low	Input
$\overline{\text{LSSD\_MODE}}$[2]	205	Low	Input
L1_TSTCLK[2]	204	—	Input
L2_TSTCLK[2]	203	—	Input
$\overline{\text{MCP}}$	186	Low	Input
OGND	8, 18, 33, 43, 53, 60, 69, 77, 86, 95, 103, 111, 120, 127, 136, 146, 161, 171, 181, 193, 220, 228, 238	Low	Input
OVDD[3]	10, 20, 35, 45, 54, 61, 70, 79, 88, 96, 104, 112, 121, 128, 138, 148, 163, 173, 183, 194, 222, 229, 240	High	Input
PLL_CFG0–PLL_CFG3	213, 211, 210, 208	High	Input
$\overline{\text{QACK}}$	235	Low	Input
$\overline{\text{QREQ}}$	31	Low	Output
$\overline{\text{RSRV}}$	232	Low	Output
$\overline{\text{SMI}}$	187	Low	Input
$\overline{\text{SRESET}}$	189	Low	Input
SYSCLK	212	—	Input
$\overline{\text{TA}}$	155	Low	Input
TBEN	234	High	Input
$\overline{\text{TBST}}$	192	Low	I/O
TC0–TC1	224, 223	High	Output
TCK	201	—	Input
TDI	199	High	Input
TDO	198	High	Output
$\overline{\text{TEA}}$	154	Low	Input
$\overline{\text{TLBISYNC}}$	233	Low	Input
TMS	200	High	Input
$\overline{\text{TRST}}$	202	Low	Input
TSIZ0–TSIZ2	197, 196, 195	High	I/O
$\overline{\text{TS}}$	149	Low	I/O

Table 9. Pinout Listing for the PowerPC 603e CQFP Package (Continued)

Signal Name	Pin Number	Active	I/O
TT0–TT4	191, 190, 185, 184, 180	High	I/O
VDD[3]	4, 14, 24, 34, 44, 59, 122, 137, 147, 157, 167, 177, 207	High	Input
$\overline{\text{WT}}$	236	Low	Output

Notes:

1. There are two CSE signals in 603e—CSE0 and CSE1. The $\overline{\text{XATS}}$ signal in the PowerPC 603 microprocessor™ is replaced by the CSE1 signal in 603e.
2. These are test signals for factory use only and must be pulled up to VDD for normal machine operation.
3. OVDD inputs supply power to the I/O drivers and VDD inputs supply power to the processor core. Future members of the PowerPC 603 microprocessor family may use different OVDD and VDD input levels.

1.6.2 Pinout Listing for the BGA Package

Table 10 provides the pinout listing for the 603e BGA package.

Table 10. Pinout Listing for the BGA Package

Signal Name	Pin Number	Active	I/O
A0–A31	C16, E04, D13, F02, D14, G01, D15, E02, D16, D04, E13, GO2, E15, H01, E16, H02, F13, J01, F14, J02, F15, H03, F16, F04, G13, K01, G15, K02, H16, M01, J15, P01	High	I/O
$\overline{\text{AACK}}$	L02	Low	Input
$\overline{\text{ABB}}$	K04	Low	I/O
AP0–AP3	C01, B04, B03, B02	High	I/O
$\overline{\text{APE}}$	A04	Low	Output
$\overline{\text{ARTRY}}$	J04	Low	I/O
AVDD	A10	—	—
$\overline{\text{BG}}$	L01	Low	Input
$\overline{\text{BR}}$	B06	Low	Output
$\overline{\text{CI}}$	E01	Low	Output
$\overline{\text{CKSTP\_IN}}$	D08	Low	Input
$\overline{\text{CKSTP\_OUT}}$	A06	Low	Output
CLK_OUT	D07	—	Output
CSE0–CSE1	B01, B05	High	Output
$\overline{\text{DBB}}$	J14	Low	I/O
$\overline{\text{DBG}}$	N01	Low	Input
$\overline{\text{DBDIS}}$	H15	Low	Input
$\overline{\text{DBWO}}$	G04	Low	Input

Table 10. Pinout Listing for the BGA Package (Continued)

Signal Name	Pin Number	Active	I/O
DH0–31	P14, T16, R15, T15, R13, R12, P11, N11, R11,T12, T11, R10, P09, N09, T10, R09, T09, P08, N08, R08, T08, N07, R07, T07, P06, N06, R06, T06, R05, N05, T05, T04	High	I/O
DL0–DL31	K13, K15, K16, L16, L15, L13, L14, M16, M15, M13, N16, N15, N13, N14, P16, P15, R16, R14, T14, N10, P13, N12, T13, P03, N03, N04, R03, T01, T02, P04, T03, R04	High	I/O
DP0–DP7	M02, L03, N02, L04, R01, P02, M04, R02	High	I/O
$\overline{\text{DPE}}$	A05	Low	Output
$\overline{\text{DRTRY}}$	G16	Low	Input
$\overline{\text{GBL}}$	F01	Low	I/O
GND	C05, C12, E03, E06, E08, E09, E11, E14, F05, F07, F10, F12, G06, G08, G09, G11, H05, H07, H10, H12, J05, J07, J10, J12, K06, K08, K09, K11, L05, L07, L10, L12, M03, M06, M08, M09, M11, M14, P05, P12	—	—
$\overline{\text{HRESET}}$	A07	Low	Input
$\overline{\text{INT}}$	B15	Low	Input
L1_TSTCLK [1]	D11	—	Input
L2_TSTCLK [1]	D12	—	Input
$\overline{\text{LSSD\_MODE}}$ [1]	B10	Low	Input
$\overline{\text{MCP}}$	C13	Low	Input
NC	B07, B08, C03, C06, C08, D05, D06, F03, H04, J16	Low	Input
OVDD	C07, E05, E07, E10, E12, G03, G05, G12, G14, K03, K05, K12, K14, M05, M07, M10, M12, P07, P10	—	—
PLL_CFG0–PLL_CFG3	A08, B09, A09, D09	High	Input
$\overline{\text{QACK}}$	D03	Low	Input
$\overline{\text{QREQ}}$	J03	Low	Output
$\overline{\text{RSRV}}$	D01	Low	Output
$\overline{\text{SMI}}$	A16	Low	Input
$\overline{\text{SRESET}}$	B14	Low	Input
SYSCLK	C09	—	Input
$\overline{\text{TA}}$	H14	Low	Input
TBEN	C02	High	Input
$\overline{\text{TBST}}$	A14	Low	I/O
TC0–TC1	A02, A03	High	Output
TCK	C11	—	Input
TDI	A11	High	Input

Table 10. Pinout Listing for the BGA Package (Continued)

Signal Name	Pin Number	Active	I/O
TDO	A12	High	Output
$\overline{\text{TEA}}$	H13	Low	Input
$\overline{\text{TLBISYNC}}$	C04	Low	Input
TMS	B11	High	Input
$\overline{\text{TRST}}$	C10	Low	Input
$\overline{\text{TS}}$	J13	Low	I/O
TSIZ0–TSIZ2	A13, D10, B12	High	I/O
TT0–TT4	B13, A15, B16, C14, C15	High	I/O
$\overline{\text{WT}}$	D02	Low	Output
VDD[2]	F06, F08, F09, F11, G07, G10, H06, H08, H09, H11, J06, J08, J09, J11, K07, K10, L06, L08, L09, L11	—	—

Notes:

1. These are test signals for factory use only and must be pulled up to VDD for normal machine operation.
2. OVDD inputs supply power to the I/O drivers and VDD inputs supply power to the processor core. Future members of the 603 family may use different OVDD and VDD input levels.

1.7 Package Descriptions

The following sections provide the package parameters and the mechanical dimensions for the 603e. Note that the 603e is currently offered in two types of CQFP packages—the Motorola wire-bond CQFP and the IBM C4-CQFP, as well as a common ceramic ball grid array (BGA) package.

1.7.1 Motorola Wire-Bond CQFP Package Description

The following sections provide the package parameters and mechanical dimensions for the Motorola wire-bond CQFP package.

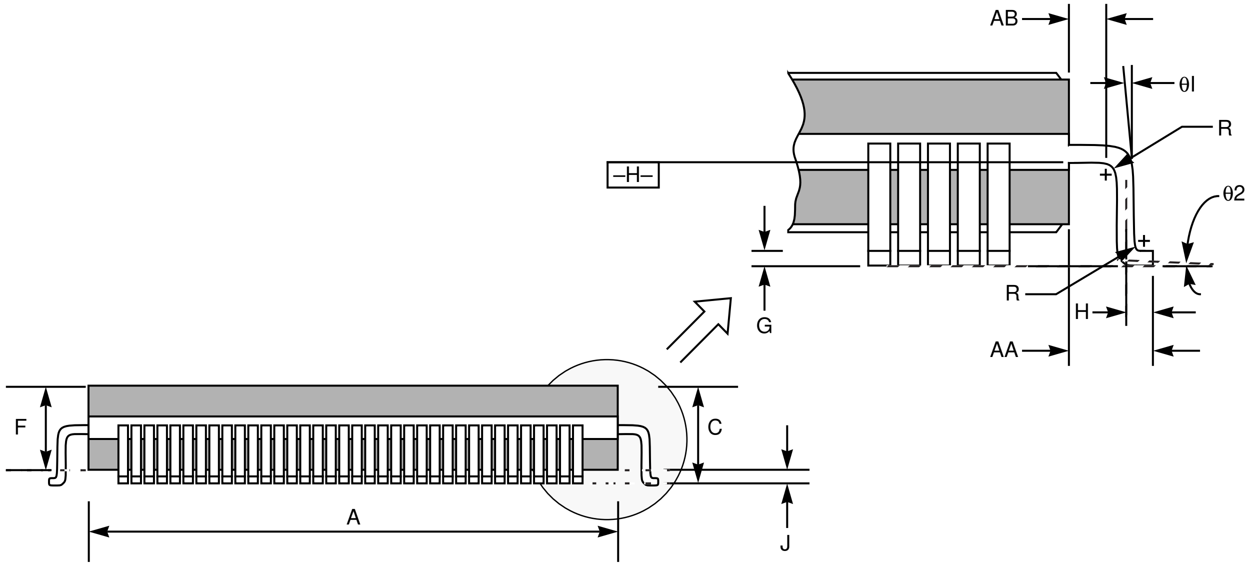
1.7.1.1 Package Parameters

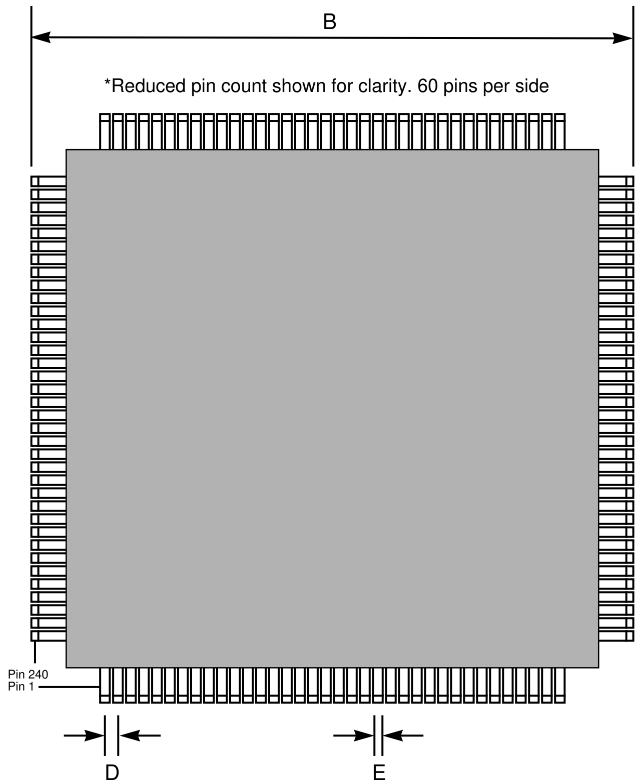
The package parameters are as provided in the following list. The package type is 32 mm x 32 mm, 240-pin ceramic quad flat pack.

Package outline	32 mm x 32 mm
Interconnects	240
Pitch	0.5 mm

1.7.1.2 Mechanical Dimensions of the Motorola Wire-Bond CQFP Package

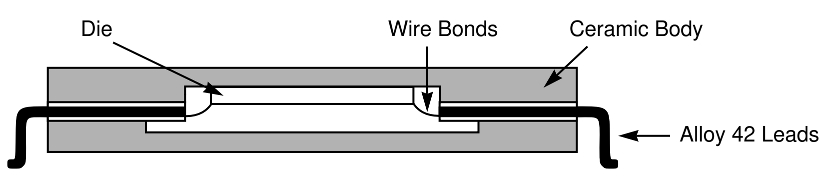
Figure 11 shows the mechanical dimensions for the wire-bond CQFP package.





	Min.	Max.
A	30.86	31.75
B	34.6 BSC	
C	3.75	4.15
D	0.5 BSC	
E	0.18	0.30
F	3.10	3.90
G	0.13	0.175
H	0.45	0.55
J	0.25	–
AA	1.80 REF	
AB	0.95 REF	
θ1	2°	6°
θ2	1°	7°
R	0.15 REF	

Notes: 1. BSC—Between Standard Centers.
2. All measurements in mm.



*Not to scale

Figure 11. Mechanical Dimensions of the Motorola Wire-Bond CQFP Package

1.7.2 IBM C4-CQFP Package Description

The following sections provide the package parameters and mechanical dimensions for the IBM C4-CQFP package.

1.7.2.1 Package Parameters

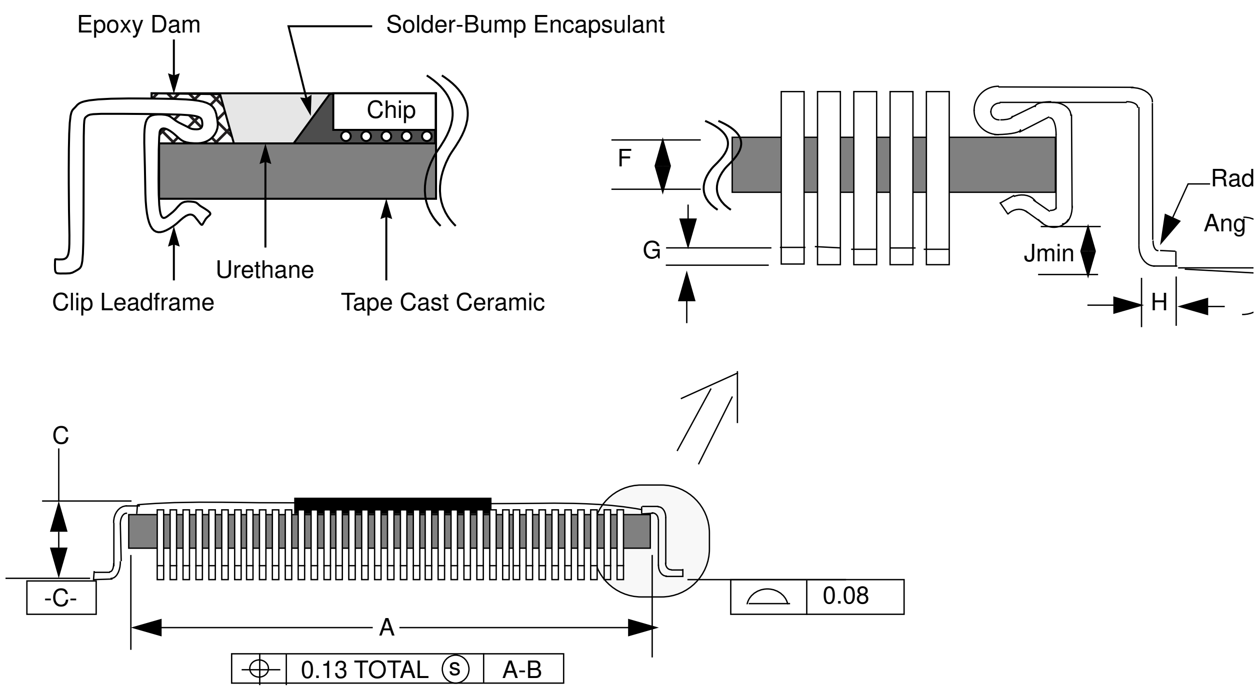
The package parameters are as provided in the following list. The package type is 32 mm x 32 mm, 240-pin ceramic quad flat pack.

Package outline	32 mm x 32 mm
Interconnects	240
Pitch	0.5 mm
Lead plating	Ni Au
Solder joint	Sn/PB (10/90)
Lead encapsulation	Epoxy
Solder-bump encapsulation	Epoxy
Maximum module height	3.1 mm
Co-planarity specification	0.08 mm

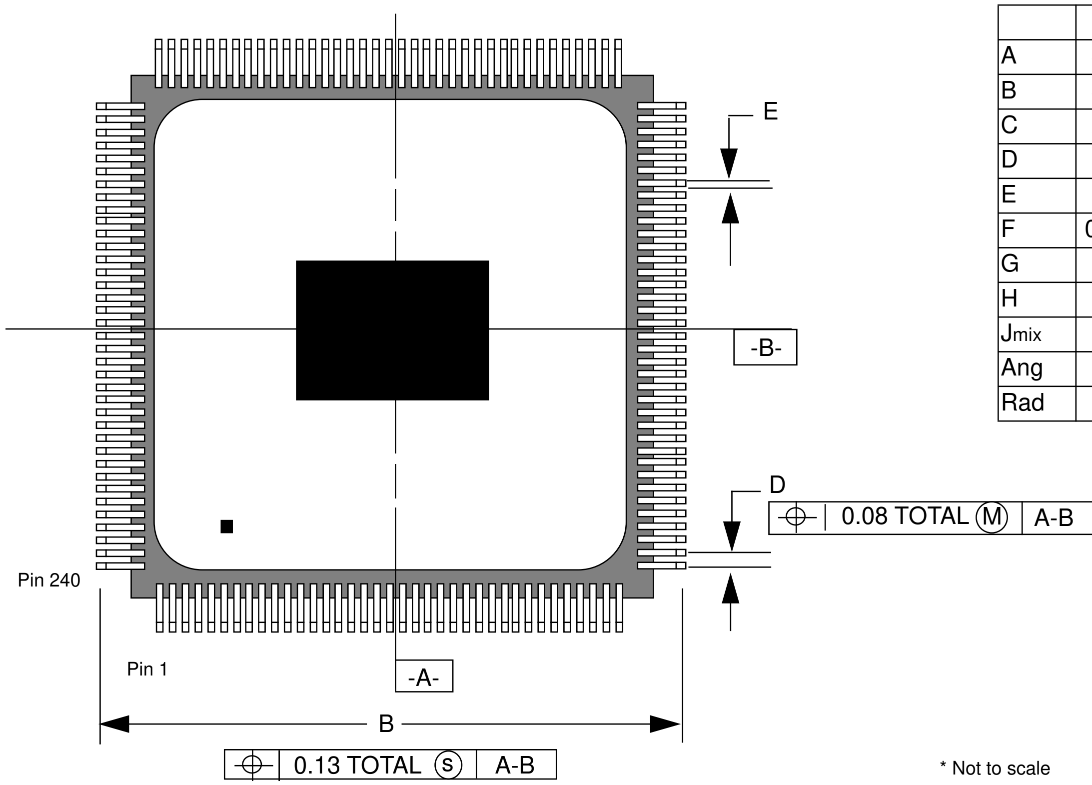
Note: No solvent can be used with the C4-CQFP package. See Appendix A, "General Handling Recommendations for the C4-CQFP Package," for details.

1.7.2.2 Mechanical Dimensions of the IBM C4-CQFP Package

Figure 12 shows the mechanical dimensions for the C4-CQFP package.



	Min.	Max.
A	31.8	32.2
B	34.4	34.8
C	2.33	2.93
D	0.45	0.55
E	0.18	0.28
F	0.585	0.685
G	0.12	0.20
H	0.40	0.60
Jmix	0.30	0.40
Ang	0.0°	5.0°
Rad	—	0.25



* Not to scale
All measurements in mm

Figure 12. Mechanical Dimensions of the IBM C4-CQFP Package

1.7.3 BGA Package Description

The following sections provide the package parameters and mechanical dimensions for the Motorola and IBM BGA packages.

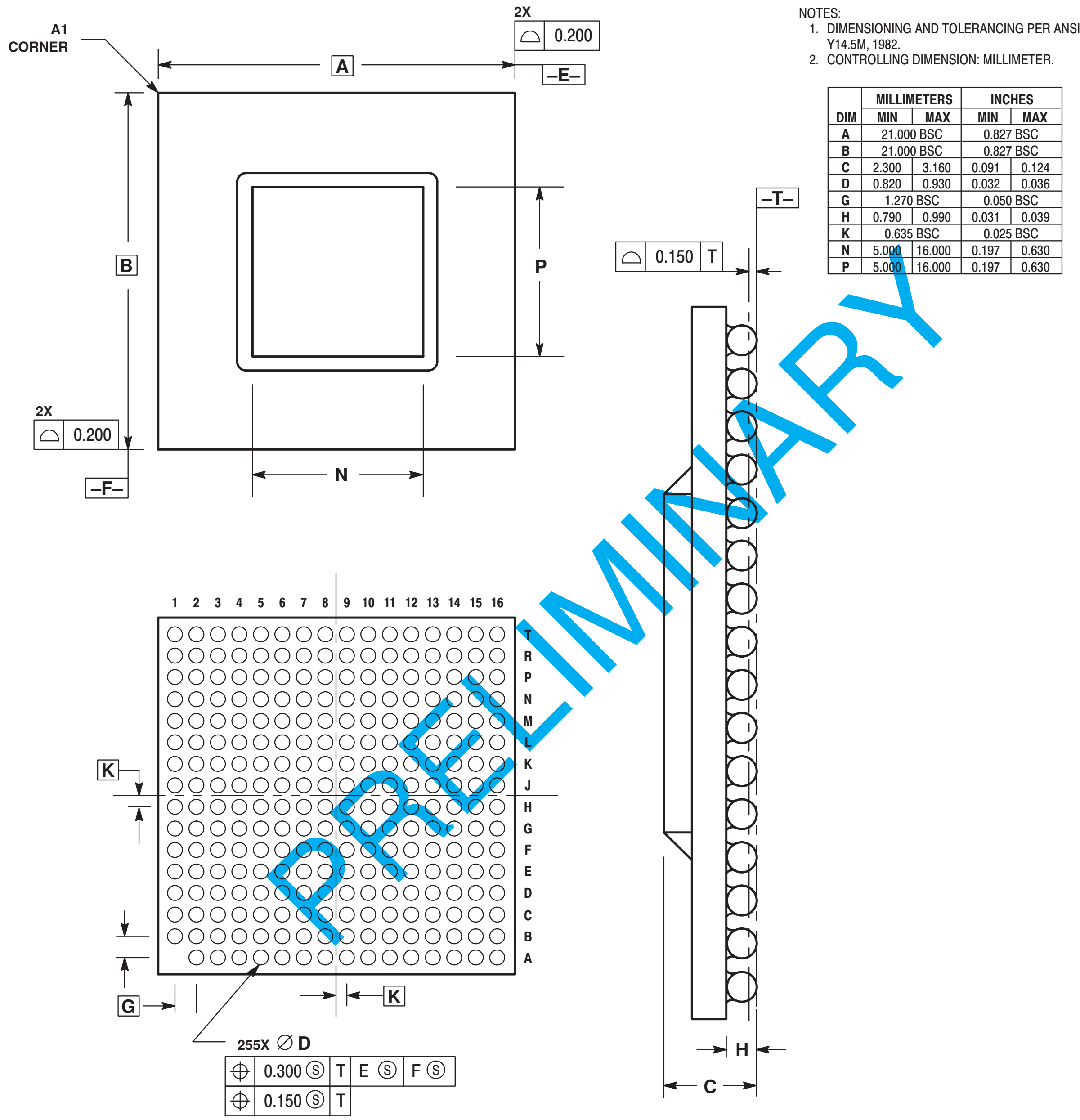
1.7.3.1 Package Parameters

The package parameters are as provided in the following list. The package type is 21 mm, 256-lead ceramic ball grid array (BGA).

Package outline	21 mm
Interconnects	255
Pitch	1.27 mm
Maximum module height	3.16 mm

1.7.3.2 Mechanical Dimensions of the BGA Package

Figure 13 provides the mechanical dimensions and bottom surface nomenclature of the Motorola and IBM BGA package.



	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	21.000 BSC		0.827 BSC	
B	21.000 BSC		0.827 BSC	
C	2.300	3.160	0.091	0.124
D	0.820	0.930	0.032	0.036
G	1.270 BSC		0.050 BSC	
H	0.790	0.990	0.031	0.039
K	0.635 BSC		0.025 BSC	
N	5.000	16.000	0.197	0.630
P	5.000	16.000	0.197	0.630

Figure 13. Mechanical Dimensions and Bottom Surface Nomenclature of the BGA Package

1.8 System Design Information

This section provides electrical and thermal design recommendations for successful application of the 603e.

1.8.1 PLL Configuration

The 603e PLL is configured by the PLL_CFG0–PLL_CFG3 signals. For a given SYSCLK (bus) frequency, the PLL configuration signals set the internal CPU and VCO frequency of operation.

Table 11. PowerPC 603e Microprocessor PLL Configuration

PLL_CFG 0–3	CPU Frequency in MHz (VCO Frequency in MHz)								
	CPU/ SYSCLK Ratio	Bus 16.6 MHz	Bus 20 MHz	Bus 25 MHz	Bus 33.3 MHz	Bus 40 MHz	Bus 50 MHz	Bus 60 MHz	Bus 66.6 MHz
00 00	1:1	—	—	—	—	—	—	60 (120)	66.6 (133)
0001	1:1	—	—	—	33.3 (133)	40 (160)	50 (200)		—
0010	1:1	16.6 (133)	20 (160)	25 (200)	—	—	—	—	—
0100	2:1	—	—	—	66.6 (133)	80 (160)	100 (200)	—	—
0101	2:1	33.3 (133)	40 (160)	50 (200)	—	—	—	—	—
0110	2.5:1				83.3 (166)	100 (200)			
1000	3:1	—	—	75 (150)	100 (200)	—	—	—	—
1010	4:1	66.6 (133)	80 (160)	100 (200)	—	—			
1100	1.5:1				—	—	75 (150)	90 (180)	100 (200)
1110	3.5:1		70 (140)	87.5 (175)					
0011	PLL bypass								
1111	Clock off								

Notes: 1. Some PLL configurations may select bus, CPU, or VCO frequencies which are not supported; see Section 1.4.2.1, "Clock AC Specifications," for valid SYSCLK and VCO frequencies.

2. In PLL bypass mode, the SYSCLK input signal clocks the internal processor directly, the PLL is disabled, and the bus mode is set for 1:1 mode operation. This mode is intended for factory use only. **Note**: The AC timing specifications given in this document do not apply in PLL bypass mode.

3. In clock-off mode, no clocking occurs inside the 603e regardless of the SYSCLK input.

1.8.2 PLL Power Supply Filtering

The AVdd power signal is provided on the 603e to provide power to the clock generation phase-lock loop. To ensure stability of the internal clock, the power supplied to the AVdd input signal should be filtered using a circuit similar to the one shown in Figure 14. The circuit should be placed as close as possible to the AVdd pin to ensure it filters out as much noise as possible.

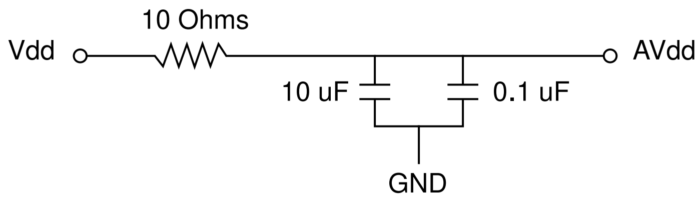


Figure 14. PLL Power Supply Filter Circuit

1.8.3 Decoupling Recommendations

Due to the 603e's dynamic power management feature, large address and data buses, and high operating frequencies, the 603e can generate transient power surges and high frequency noise in its power supply, especially while driving large capacitive loads. This noise must be prevented from reaching other components in the 603e system, and the 603e itself requires a clean, tightly regulated source of power. Therefore, it is strongly recommended that the system designer place at least one decoupling capacitor with a low ESR (effective series resistance) rating at each Vdd and OVdd pin of the 603e.

These capacitors should range in value from 220 pF to 10 µF to provide both high- and low-frequency filtering, and should be placed as close as possible to their associated Vdd pin. Surface-mount tantulum or ceramic devices are preferred. It is also recommended that these decoupling capacitors receive their power from Vdd and GND power planes in the PCB, utilizing short traces to minimize inductance in the traces. Power and ground connections must be made to all external Vdd and GND pins of the 603e.

1.8.4 Connection Recommendations

To ensure reliable operation, it is highly recommended to connect unused inputs to an appropriate signal level. Unused active low inputs should be tied to Vdd. Unused active high inputs should be connected to GND.

All NC (no-connect) signals must remain unconnected.

1.8.5 Thermal Management Information for the Motorola Package

This section provides a thermal management example for the 603e; this example is based on a typical desktop configuration using a 240 lead, 32 mm x 32 mm, Motorola wire-bond CQFP package. The heat sink used for this data is a pinfin configuration from Thermalloy, part number 2338.

1.8.5.1 Thermal Characteristics for the Motorola Wire-Bond CQFP Package

The thermal characteristics for a wire-bond CQFP package are as follows:

Thermal resistance (junction-to-case) $= R_{\theta jc}$ or θ_{jc} $= 2.2°C/Watt$ (junction-to-case)

1.8.5.2 Thermal Management Example

The following example is based on a typical desktop configuration using a Motorola wire-bond CQFP package. The heat sink used for this data is a pinfin heat sink #2338 attached to the wire-bond CQFP package with thermal grease.

Figure 10 provides a thermal management example for the Motorola CQFP package.

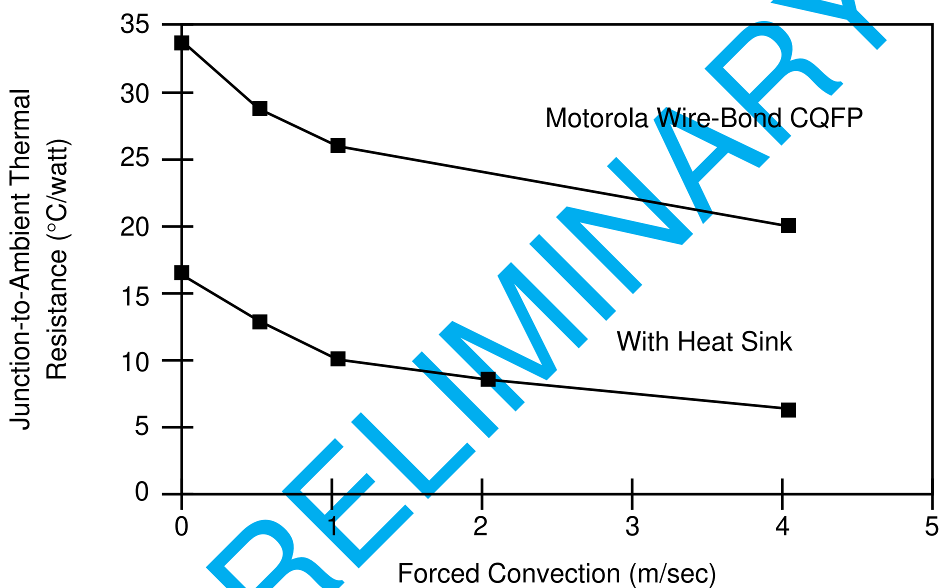


Figure 15. Motorola CQFP Thermal Management Example

The junction temperature can be calculated from the junction to ambient thermal resistance, as follows:

Junction temperature: $T_j = T_a + R_{\theta ja} * P$

or

$$T_j = T_a + (R_{\theta jc} + R_{cs} + R_{sa}) * P$$

Where:

Ta is the ambient temperature in the vicinity of the device

$R_{\theta ja}$ is the junction-to-ambient thermal resistance

$R_{\theta jc}$ is the junction-to-case thermal resistance of the device

R_{cs} is the case-to-heat sink thermal resistance of the interface material

R_{sa} is the heat sink-to-ambient thermal resistance

P is the power dissipated by the device

In this environment, it can be assumed that all the heat is dissipated to the ambient through the heat sink, so the junction-to-ambient thermal resistance is the sum of the resistances from the junction to the case, from the case to the heat sink, and from the heat sink to the ambient.

Note that verification of external thermal resistance and case temperature should be performed for each application. Thermal resistance can vary considerably due to many factors including degree of air turbulence.

For a power dissipation of 2.5 Watts in an ambient temperature of 40 °C at 1 m/sec with the heat sink measured above, the junction temperature of the device would be as follows:

$T_j = T_a + R_{\theta ja} * P$
$T_j = 40\ °C + (10\ °C/Watt * 2.5\ Watts) = 65\ °C$
which is well within the reliability limits of the device.

Notes: 1. Junction-to-ambient thermal resistance is based on measurements on single-sided printed circuit boards per SEMI (Semiconductor Equipment and Materials International) G38-87 in natural convection.

2. Junction-to-case thermal resistance is based on measurements using a cold plate per SEMI G30-88 with the exception that the cold plate temperature is used for the case temperature.

The vendors who supply heat sinks are Aavid Engineering, IERC, Thermalloy, and Wakefield Engineering. Any of these vendors can supply heat sinks with sufficient thermal performance.

1.8.6 Thermal Management Information for the IBM C4-CQFP Package

This section provides a thermal management example for the 603e; this example is based on a typical desktop configuration using a 240-lead, 32 mm x 32 mm, IBM C4-CQFP package. The heat sink used for this data is a pinfin configuration from Thermalloy, part number 2338, and a flat aluminum plate with dimensions of 24 x 24 mm and 1.5 mm thickness.

1.8.6.1 Thermal Characteristics for the IBM C4-CQFP Package

The thermal characteristics for a C4-CQFP package are as follows:

Thermal resistance (junction to heat sink) = $R_{\theta js}$ or θ_{js} = 1.1°C/Watt (junction to heat sink)

1.8.6.2 Thermal Management Example

The following example is based on a typical desktop configuration using an IBM C4-CQFP package. The heat sink used for this data is a pinfin heat sink #2338 attached to the C4-CQFP package with 2-stage epoxy.

The junction temperature can be calculated from the junction to ambient thermal resistance, as follows:

$$\text{Junction temperature} = T_j = T_a + R_{\theta ja} * P$$
or
$$T_j = T_a + (R_{\theta js} + R_{sa}) * P$$

Where:

T_a is the ambient temperature in the vicinity of the device
$R_{\theta ja}$ is the junction-to-ambient thermal resistance
$R_{\theta js}$ is the junction-to-heat sink thermal resistance
R_{sa} is the heat sink-to-ambient thermal resistance
P is the power dissipated by the device

Note: $R_{\theta js}$ includes the resistance of a typical layer of thermal compound. If a lower conductivity material is used, its thermal resistance must be included.

In this environment, it can be assumed that all the heat is dissipated to the ambient through the heat sink, so the junction to ambient thermal resistance is the sum of the resistances from the junction to the heat sink and from the heat sink to the ambient.

Note that verification of external thermal resistance and case temperature should be performed for each application. Thermal resistance can vary considerably due to many factors including degree of air turbulence.

Figure 11 provides a thermal management example for the IBM C4-CQFP package.

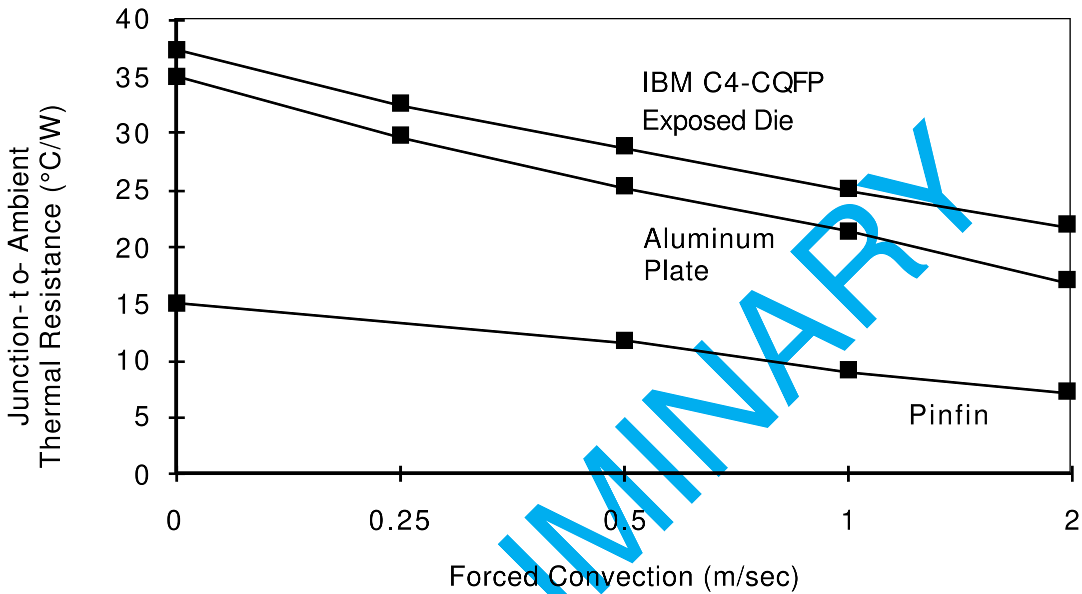


Figure 16. IBM C4-CQFP Thermal Management Example

For a power dissipation of 2.5 Watts in an ambient temperature of 40 °C at 1 m/sec with the pinfin heat sink measured above, the junction temperature of the device would be as follows:

$$T_j = T_a + R_{\theta ja} * P$$

$$T_j = 40\ °C + (9.1\ °C/Watt * 2.5\ Watts) = 63\ °C$$

which is well within the reliability limits of the device.

Notes: 1. Junction-to-ambient thermal resistance is based on modeling.

2. Junction-to-heat sink thermal resistance is based on measurements and model using thermal test chip and thermal couple which is placed on the base of the heat sink.

3. θ_{ja} is not measured for 0.25 m/sec convection for the pinfin.

The vendors who supply heat sinks are Aavid Engineering, Thermalloy, and Wakefield Engineering. Any of these vendors can supply heat sinks with sufficient thermal performance.

1.9 Ordering Information

This section provides the ordering information for the 603e. For other frequency combinations, temperature ranges, power supply tolerances, package types, etc., contact your local Motorola or IBM sales office.

Table 12. Ordering Information for the PowerPC 603e Microprocessor

Package Type		Maximum Processor Frequency	Maximum Bus Frequency	Part Numbers	
Motorola	**IBM**			**Motorola**	**IBM**
Wire-bond CQFP	C4-CQFP	100 MHz	66.67 MHz	MPC603EFE100LX	IBM25PPC603E–FX–100–X
		80 MHz	66.67 MHz	MPC603EFE80LX	IBM25PPC603E–FX–080–X
Ceramic Ball Grid Array (BGA)	Ceramic Ball Grid Array (BGA)	100 MHz	66.67 MHz	MPC603ERS100LX	IBM25PPC603E–BX–100–X
		80 MHz	66.67 MHz	MPC603ERS80LX	IBM25PPC603E–BX–080–X

1.9.1 Motorola Part Number Key

Figure 17 provides a detailed description of the Motorola part number for the 603e.

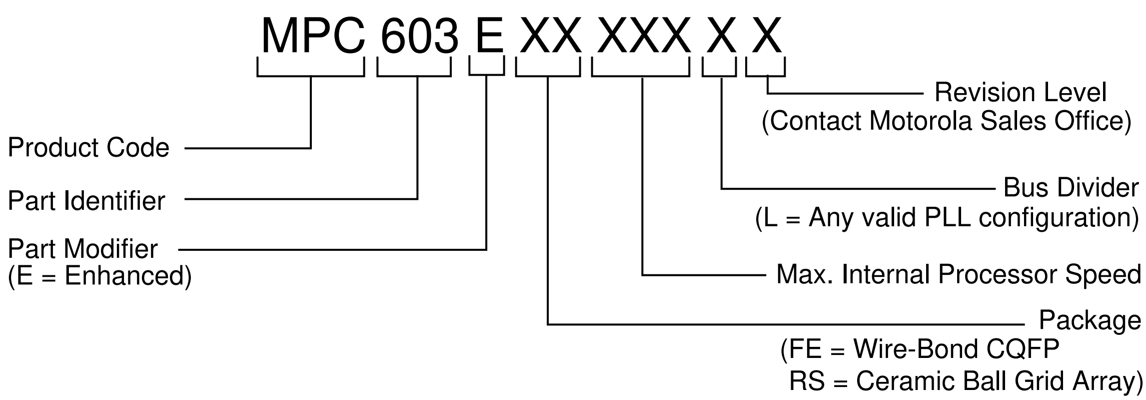


Figure 17. Motorola Part Number Key

1.9.2 IBM Part Number Key

Figure 16 provides the IBM part numbering nomenclature for the 603e.

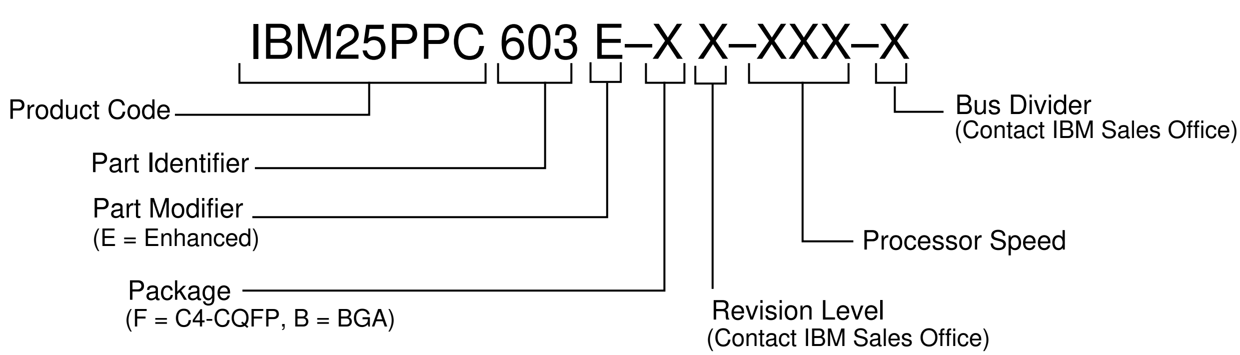


Figure 18. IBM Part Number Key

Appendix A
General Handling Recommendations for the C4-CQFP Package

The following list provides a few guidelines for package handling:

- Handle the electrostatic discharge sensitive (ESD) package with care before, during, and after processing.
- Do not apply any load to exceed 3 Kg after assembly.
- Components should not be hot dip tinned
- The package encapsulation is an acrylated urethane. Use adequate ventilation (local exhaust) for all elevated temperature processes.

The package parameters are as follows:

Heat sink adhesive	AIEG-7655
IBM reference drawing	99F4869
Test socket	Yamaichi QFP-PO 0.5-240P
Signal	165
Power/ground	75
Total	240

A.1 Package Environmental, Operation, Shipment, and Storage Requirements

The environmental, operation, shipment, and storage requirements are as follows:

- Make sure that the package is suitable for continuous operation under business office environments.
  - Operating environment: 10 °C to 40 °C, 8% to 80% relative humidity
  - Storage environment: 1 °C to 60 °C, to 80% relative humidity
  - Shipping environment: 40 °C to 60 °C, 5% to 100% relative humidity
- This component is qualified to meet JEDEC moisture Class 2 of bag
  - After expiration of shelf life, packages may be baked at 120 °C (+10/–5 °C) for 4 hours minimum and packaged. Shelf life is as specified above.

A.2 Card Assembly Recommendations

This section provides recommendations for card assembly process. Follow these guidelines for card assembly.

- This component is supported for aqueous, IR, convection reflow, and vapor phase card assembly processes.
- The temperature of packages should not exceed 220 °C for longer than 5 minutes.
- The package entering a cleaning cycle must not be exposed to temperature greater than that occurring during solder reflow or hot air exposure.
- It is not recommended to re-attach a package that is removed after card assembly.

A.2.1 Card Assembly Process

During the card assembly process, no solvent can be used with the C4FP, and no more than 3 Kg of force must be applied normal to the top of the package prior to, during, or after card assembly. Other details of the card assembly process follow:

Solder paste	Either water soluble (for example, Alpha 1208) or no clean
Solder stencil thickness	0.152 mm
Solder stencil aperature	Width reduced to 0.03 mm from the board pad width
Placement tool	Panasonic MPA3 or equivalent
Solder reflow	Infrared, convection, or vapor phase
Solder reflow profile	Infrared and/or convection •Average ramp-up—0.48 to 1.8 °C/second •Time above 183 °C—45 to 145 seconds •Minimum lead temperature—200 °C •Maximum lead temperature—240 °C •Maximum C4FP temperature—245 °C Vapor phase •Preheat (board)—60 °C to 150 °C •Time above 183 °C—60 to 145 seconds •Minimum lead temperature—200 °C •Maximum C4FP temperature—220 °C •Egress temperature—below 150 °C
Clean after reflow	De-ionized (D.I.) water if water-soluble paste is used •Cleaner requirements—conveyorized, in-line •Minimum of four washing chambers —Pre-clean chamber: top and bottom sprays, minimum top-side pressure of 25 psig, water temperature of 70 °C minimum, dwell time of 24 seconds minimum, water is not re-used, water flow rate of 30 liters/minute. —Wash chamber #1: top and bottom sprays, minimum top-side pressure of 48 psig, minimum bottom-side pressure of 44 psig, water temperature of 62.5 °C (±2.5 °C), dwell time of 48 seconds minimum, water flow rate of 350 liters/minute. —Wash chamber #2: top and bottom sprays, minimum top-side pressure of 32 psig, minimum bottom-side pressure of 28 psig, water temperature of 72.5 °C (±2.5 °C), dwell time of 48 seconds minimum, water flow rate of 325 liters/minute. —Final rinse chamber: top and bottom sprays, minimum top-side pressure of 25 psig, water temperature of 72.5 °C minimum, dwell time of 24 seconds minimum, water flow rate of 30 liters/minute. •No cleaning required if “no clean solder paste” is used
Touch-up and repair	Water soluble (for example, Kester 450) or No Clean Flux
C4FP removal	Hot air rework
C4FP replace	Hand solder

Motorola Literature Distribution Centers:

USA/EUROPE: Motorola Literature Distribution; P.O. Box 20912; Phoenix, Arizona 85036; Tel.: 1-800-441-2447
MFAX: RMFAX0@email.sps.mot.com; TOUCHTONE (602) 244-6609
INTERNET: http://Design-NET.com
JAPAN: Nippon Motorola Ltd.; Tatsumi-SPD-JLDC, Toshikatsu Otsuki, 6F Seibu-Butsuryu-Center,
3-14-2 Tatsumi Koto-Ku, Tokyo 135, Japan. 03-3521-8315
HONG KONG: Motorola Semiconductors H.K. Ltd.; 8B Tai Ping Industrial Park, 51 Ting Kok Road, Tai Po, N.T., Hong Kong. 852-26629298
Technical Information: Motorola Inc. Semiconductor Products Sector Technical Responsiveness Center; (800) 521-6274.
Document Comments: FAX (512) 891-2638, Attn: RISC Applications Engineering.

IBM Microelectronics Division:

USA: IBM Microelectronics Division, Mail Stop A25/862-1, PowerPC Marketing, 1000 River Street, Essex Junction, VT 05452-4299;
Tel.: (800) PowerPC [(800) 769-3772]; FAX (800) POWERfax [(800) 769-3732].
EUROPE: IBM Microelectronics Division, PowerPC Marketing, Dept. 1045, 224 Boulevard J.F. Kennedy,
91105 Corbeil-Essonnes CEDEX, France; Tel. (33) 1-60-88 5167; FAX (33) 1-60-88 4920.
JAPAN: IBM Microelectronics Division, PowerPC Marketing, Dept., R0260, 800 Ichimiyake, Yasu-cho, Yasu-gun, Shinga-ken,
Japan 520-23; Tel. (81) 775-87-4745; FAX (81) 775-87-4735.

IBM®

MOTOROLA

MPR604HSU-01
(IBM Order Number)

MPC604EC/D
(Motorola Order Number)

2/95

Advance Information

PowerPC 604™ RISC Microprocessor Hardware Specifications

The PowerPC 604 microprocessor is an implementation of the PowerPC™ family of reduced instruction set computer (RISC) microprocessors. This document contains pertinent physical characteristics of the 604.

This document contains the following topics:

In this document, the term "604" is used as an abbreviation for the phrase, "PowerPC 604 microprocessor." The PowerPC 604 microprocessors are available from IBM as PPC604 and from Motorola as MPC604.

IBM Microelectronics

MOTOROLA

1.1 Overview

The 604 is an implementation of the PowerPC family of RISC microprocessors. The 604 implements the PowerPC Architecture™ specification as it is specified for 32-bit addressing, which provides 32-bit effective (logical) addresses, integer data types of 8, 16, and 32 bits, and floating-point data types of 32 and 64 bits (single-precision and double-precision).

The 604 is a superscalar processor capable of issuing four instructions simultaneously. As many as six instructions can finish execution in parallel. The 604 has six execution units that can operate in parallel:

- Floating-point unit (FPU)
- Branch processing unit (BPU)
- Load/store unit (LSU)
- Three integer units (IUs):
  - — Two single-cycle integer units (SCIUs)
  - — One multiple-cycle integer unit (MCIU)

This parallel design, combined with the PowerPC architecture's specification of uniform instructions that allow for rapid execution times, yields high efficiency and throughput. The 604's rename buffers, reservation stations, dynamic branch prediction, and completion unit increase instruction throughput, guarantee in-order completion, and ensure a precise exception model. (Note that the PowerPC architecture specification refers to all exceptions as interrupts.)

The 604 has separate memory management units (MMUs) and separate 16-Kbyte on-chip caches for instructions and data. The 604 implements two 128-entry, two-way set (64-entry per set) associative translation lookaside buffers (TLBs), one for instructions and one for data, and provides support for demand-paged virtual memory address translation and variable-sized block translation. The TLBs and the cache use least-recently used (LRU) replacement algorithms.

Multiprocessor applications are enabled by on-chip snooping logic which maintains data cache coherency. The 604 has a 64-bit external data bus and a 32-bit address bus. The 604 interface protocol allows multiple masters to compete for system resources through a central external arbiter. The 604 supports single-beat and burst data transfers for memory accesses and memory-mapped I/O accesses.

The 604 uses an advanced, 3.3-V CMOS process technology and is fully compatible with TTL devices.

1.1.1 Features

Major features of the 604 are as follows:

- High-performance, superscalar microprocessor
  - — As many as four instructions issued per clock
  - — As many as six instructions can be executing per clock (including three integer instructions)
  - — Single clock cycle execution for most instructions
- Six independent execution units and two register files
  - — BPU featuring dynamic branch prediction
    - – Speculative execution through two branches
    - – 64-entry fully-associative branch target address cache (BTAC)

- 512-entry branch history table (BHT) with two bits per entry for four levels of prediction—not-taken, strongly not-taken, taken, strongly taken
- Two single-cycle IUs (SCIUs) and one multiple-cycle IU (MCIU)
  - Instructions that execute in the SCIU take one cycle to execute; most instructions that execute in the MCIU take multiple cycles to execute
  - Each SCIU has a two-entry reservation station to avoid stalls
  - The MCIU has a two-entry reservation station and provides early exit (three cycles) for 16- x 32-bit and overflow operations
  - Thirty-two GPRs for integer operands
- Three-stage floating-point unit (FPU)
  - Fully IEEE 754-1985 compliant FPU for both single- and double-precision operations
  - Supports non-IEEE mode for time-critical operations
  - Fully pipelined, single-pass double-precision design
  - Hardware support for denormalized numbers
  - Two-entry reservation station to minimize stalls
  - Thirty-two 64-bit FPRs for single- or double-precision operands
- Load/store unit (LSU)
  - Two-entry reservation station to minimize stalls
  - Single-cycle, pipelined cache access
  - Dedicated adder performs EA calculations
  - Performs alignment and precision conversion for floating-point data
  - Performs alignment and sign extension for integer data
  - Four-entry finish load queue (FLQ) provides load miss buffering
  - Six-entry store queue
  - Supports both big-endian and little-endian modes

- Rename buffers
  - Twelve GPR rename buffers
  - Eight FPR rename buffers
  - Eight condition register (CR) rename buffers
- Completion unit
  - Retires an instruction from the 16-entry reorder buffer when all instructions ahead of it have been completed and the instruction has finished execution
  - Guarantees sequential programming model (precise exception model)
  - Monitors all dispatched instructions and retires them in order
  - Tracks unresolved branches and removes speculatively executed, dispatched, and fetched instructions if branch is mispredicted
  - Retires as many as four instructions per clock

- Separate on-chip instruction and data caches (Harvard architecture)
  - 16-Kbyte, four-way set-associative instruction and data caches
  - LRU replacement algorithm
  - 32-byte (eight word) cache block size
  - Physically indexed; physical tags (note that the PowerPC architecture refers to physical address space as real address space)
  - Cache write-back or write-through operation programmable on a per page or per block basis
  - Instruction cache can provide four instructions per clock; data cache can provide two words per clock
  - Caches can be disabled in software
  - Caches can be locked
  - Parity checking performed on both caches
  - Data cache coherency (MESI) maintained in hardware
  - Secondary data cache support provided
  - Instruction cache coherency maintained in software
  - Provides a no-DRTRY/data streaming mode, which allows consecutive burst read data transfers to occur without intervening dead cycles. This mode also disables data retry operations.
- Separate memory management units (MMUs) for instructions and data
  - Address translation facilities for 4-Kbyte page size, variable block size, and 256-Mbyte segment size
  - Both TLBs are 128-entry and two-way set associative
  - TLBs are hardware reloadable
  - Separate IBATs and DBATs (four each) also defined as SPRs
  - Separate instruction and data translation lookaside buffers (ITLBs and DTLBs respectively)
  - LRU replacement algorithm
  - Hardware table search (caused by TLB misses) through hashed page tables
  - 52-bit virtual address; 32-bit physical address
- Bus interface features include the following:
  - Selectable processor-to-bus clock frequency ratios (1:1, 1.5:1, 2:1, and 3:1)
  - A 64-bit split-transaction external data bus with burst transfers
  - Support for address pipelining and limited out-of-order bus transactions
  - Additional signals and signal redefinition for direct-store operations
- Multiprocessing support features include the following:
  - Hardware enforced, four-state cache coherency protocol (MESI) for data cache. Bits in the instruction cache indicate whether a cache block is valid or invalid.
  - Separate port into data cache tags for bus snooping
  - Load/store with reservation instruction pair for atomic memory references, semaphores, and other multiprocessor operations

- Power management
  — NAP mode supports full shut down and snooping
  — Operating voltage of 3.3V ± 10%
- Performance monitor can be used to help in debugging system designs and improving software efficiency, especially in multiprocessor systems.
- In-system testability and debugging features through JTAG boundary-scan capability

1.2 General Parameters

Technology	0.5 µm CMOS, four-layer metal
Chip size	196 mm^2, 12.4 mm x 15.8 mm
Packages	Surface mount 304-pin wire-bond CQFP
	Surface mount 304-pin C4-CQFP
	Surface mount 255-lead ceramic ball grid array (BGA)
Voltage	3.3 V ± 5%
Maximum Power Dissipation	TBD

1.3 Electrical and Thermal Characteristics

This section provides both the AC and DC electrical specifications and thermal characteristics for the 604. The following specifications are preliminary and subject to change without notice. For the most recent specifications, contact your local Motorola or IBM sales office.

1.3.1 DC Electrical Characteristics

Table 1 and Table 2 provide the absolute maximum rating and thermal characteristics for the 604.

Table 1. PowerPC 604 Microprocessor Absolute Maximum Ratings

Characteristic	Symbol	Value	Unit
Supply voltage	Vdd	–0.3 to 3.6	V
Input voltage	V_{in}	–0.3 to 5.5	V
Storage temperature range	T_{stg}	–55 to 150	°C

Notes:

1. Functional operating conditions are given in DC Electrical Specifications. Absolute maximum ratings are stress ratings only, and functional operation at the maximums is not guaranteed. Stresses beyond those listed may affect device reliability or cause permanent damage to the device.
2. **Caution:** Input voltage must not be greater than the supply voltage by more than 2.5 V during power-on reset.

Table 2. PowerPC 604 Microprocessor Thermal Characteristics

Characteristic	Symbol	Value	Rating
Wire-bond CQFP package thermal resistance, junction to case	θ_{JC}	1.2	°C/W
C4-CQFP package thermal resistance, junction to case	θ_{JC}	0.03	°C/W
BGA package thermal resistance, junction to case	θ_{JC}	0.03	°C/W

Notes:

1. For the BGA package the θ_{JC} measurement is made from junction to the bare silicon die.
2. $T_j = T_A + P_D \times \theta_{JA}$, where $\theta_{JA} = \theta_{JC} + \theta_{CA}$.

Table 3 provides the DC electrical characteristics for the 604.

Table 3. PowerPC 604 Microprocessor DC Electrical Specifications

Vdd = 3.3 ± 5% V dc, GND = 0 V dc, $0 \le T_j \le 105$ °C, Input capacitance = 10 pF maximum

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
Input high voltage (all inputs except SYSCLK)	V_{IH}	2	5.5	V
Input low voltage (all inputs except SYSCLK)	V_{IL}	0	0.8	V
SYSCLK input high voltage	CV_{IH}	2.4	5.5	V
SYSCLK input low voltage	CV_{IL}	0	0.4	V
Output high voltage, $I_{OH} = -9$ mA	V_{OH}	2.4	—	V
Output Low Voltage, $I_{OL} = 14$ mA	V_{OL}	—	0.4	V

Table 4 provides the power dissipation numbers for the 604.

Table 4. PowerPC 604 Microprocessor Power Dissipation

CPU Clock: SYSCLK		Bus Frequency (SYSCLK)					Unit
		25 MHz	33.3 MHz	40 MHz	50 MHz	66.7 MHz	
Full-On Mode							
1:1	Typical	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	W
	Max.	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	W
1.5:1	Typical	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	W
	Max.		TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	W
2:1	Typical		TBD	TDB	TBD	TBD	W
	Max.	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	W
3:1	Typical	TBD	TBD	TBD			W
	Max.	TBD	TBD	TBD			W

Preliminary/Subject to Change without Notice

Table 4. PowerPC 604 Microprocessor Power Dissipation

CPU Clock: SYSCLK		Bus Frequency (SYSCLK)					Unit
		25 MHz	33.3 MHz	40 MHz	50 MHz	66.7 MHz	
Nap Mode							
1:1	Typical	TBD	TBD	0.66	0.73	0.9	W
1.5:1	Typical		TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	W
2:1	Typical	0.73	0.9	1.1	1.4	TBD	W
3:1	Typical	TBD	TBD	TBD			W

1.3.2 AC Electrical Characteristics

This section provides the clock AC electrical characteristics for the 604.

1.3.2.1 Input AC Specifications

Table 5 provides the clock AC timing specifications as defined in Figure 1. These specifications are for 25, 33.33, 40, 50, and 66.67 MHz bus clock (SYSCLK) frequencies. For 30MHz and 60 MHz bus clock frequencies, use the 33.33 and 66.67 MHz timings respectively.

Table 5. PowerPC 604 Microprocessor Clock AC Timing Specifications

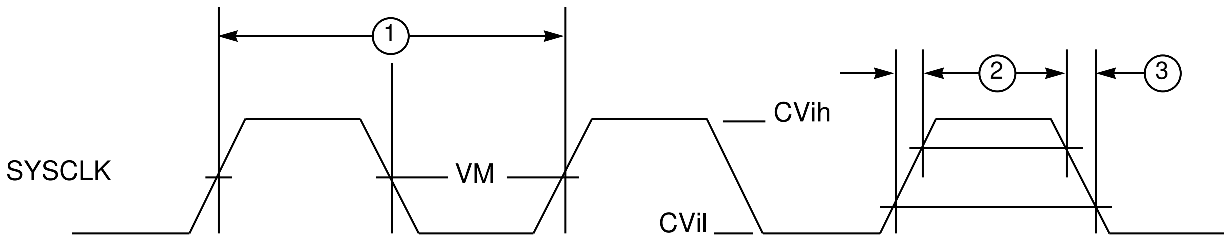
Vdd = 3.3 ± 5% V dc, GND = 0 V dc, $0 \le T_j \le 105$ °C

NUM	Characteristic	25 MHz		33.33 MHz		40 MHz		50 MHz		66.67 MHz		Unit	Notes
		Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max		
	Frequency of operation	20.0	25.0	25.0	33.33	33.33	40.0	40.0	50.0	50.0	66.67	MHz	
1	SYSCLK cycle time	40.0	50.0	30.0	40.0	25.0	30.0	20.0	25.0	15.0	20.0	ns	
2, 3	SYSCLK rise and fall time	1.0	2.0	1.0	2.0	1.0	2.0	1.0	2.0	1.0	2.0	ns	1
4	SYSCLK duty cycle measured at 1.5V	40.0	60.0	40.0	60.0	40.0	60.0	40.0	60.0	40.0	60.0	%	
5	SYSCLK short-term jitter (cycle-to-cycle)	—	±50	—	±50	—	±50	—	±50	—	±50	ps	
6	604 internal PLL relock time	—	100	—	100	—	100	—	100	—	100	µs	2, 3

Notes:

1. Rise and fall times for the SYSCLK input are measured from 0.4 V to 2.4 V.
2. During reset, the $\overline{\text{HRESET}}$ signal has to be held for stated relock time for the PLL to achieve a lock.
3. Relock timing is guaranteed by design and is not tested.

Figure 1 provides the SYSCLK input timing diagram.



VM = Midpoint Voltage (1.4 V)

Figure 1. SYSCLK Input Timing Diagram

Table 6 provides the input AC timing specifications for the 604 as defined in Figure 2. These specifications are for 25, 33.33, 40, 50, and 66.67 MHz bus clock (SYSCLK) frequencies. For 30 MHz and 60 MHz bus clock frequencies, use the 33.33 MHz and 66.67 MHz timings respectively.

Table 6. PowerPC 604 Microprocessor Input AC Timing Specifications

Vdd = 3.3 ± 5% V dc, GND = 0 V dc, $0 \le T_j \le 105$ °C

NUM	Characteristic	25 MHz		33.33 MHz		40 MHz		50 MHz		66.67 MHz		Unit	Notes
		Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max		
10	$\overline{\text{ARTRY}}$ valid to SYSCLK (setup)	7.5	—	6.5	—	6.0	—	5.0	—	4.5	—	ns	
11	$\overline{\text{TS}}$, $\overline{\text{XATS}}$, valid to SYSCLK (setup)	7.5	—	6.5	—	6.0	—	5.0	—	4.5	—	ns	
12	$\overline{\text{ABB}}$ valid to SYSCLK (setup)	7.5	—	6.5	—	6.0	—	5.0	—	4.5	—	ns	
13	$\overline{\text{SHD}}$ valid to SYSCLK (setup)	7.5	—	6.5	—	6.0	—	5.0	—	4.5	—	ns	
14	$\overline{\text{AACK}}$, $\overline{\text{BG}}$ valid to SYSCLK (setup)	7.5	—	6.5	—	6.0	—	5.0	—	4.5	—	ns	
15	SYSCLK to $\overline{\text{ARTRY}}$, $\overline{\text{SHD}}$, $\overline{\text{ABB}}$, $\overline{\text{TS}}$, $\overline{\text{XATS}}$, $\overline{\text{AACK}}$, and $\overline{\text{BG}}$ invalid (hold)	0	—	0	—	0	—	0	—	0	—	ns	
16	$\overline{\text{DRTRY}}$ valid to SYSCLK (setup)	7.5	—	6.5	—	6.0	—	5.0	—	4.5	—	ns	
17	$\overline{\text{TA}}$ valid to SYSCLK (setup)	7.5	—	6.5	—	6.0	—	5.0	—	4.5	—	ns	
18	$\overline{\text{DBWO}}$ valid to SYSCLK (setup)	7.5	—	6.5	—	6.0	—	5.0	—	4.5	—	ns	
19	$\overline{\text{DBG}}$ and $\overline{\text{DBB}}$ valid to SYSCLK (setup)	7.5	—	6.5	—	6.0	—	5.0	—	4.5	—	ns	
20	$\overline{\text{TEA}}$ and $\overline{\text{DBDIS}}$ valid to SYSCLK (setup)	7.5	—	6.5	—	6.0	—	5.0	—	4.5	—	ns	

Table 6. PowerPC 604 Microprocessor Input AC Timing Specifications (Continued)

Vdd = 3.3 ± 5% V dc, GND = 0 V dc, $0 \le T_j \le 105$ °C

NUM	Characteristic	25 MHz		33.33 MHz		40 MHz		50 MHz		66.67 MHz		Unit	Notes
		Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max		
21	SYSCLK to $\overline{\text{DRTRY}}$, $\overline{\text{TA}}$, $\overline{\text{DBG}}$, $\overline{\text{DBB}}$, $\overline{\text{TEA}}$, $\overline{\text{DBDIS}}$, and $\overline{\text{DBWO}}$ invalid (hold)	0	—	0	—	0	—	0	—	0	—	ns	
22	All other inputs valid to SYSCLK (setup)	6.5	—	5.5	—	5.0	—	4.0	—	3.5	—	ns	1
23	SYSCLK to all other inputs invalid (hold)	0	—	0	—	0	—	0	—	0	—	ns	1
24	Mode select input valid to $\overline{\text{HRESET}}$ (input setup) (for $\overline{\text{DRTRY}}$)	8 * t_{sysclk}	—	8 * t_{sysclk}	—	8 * t_{sysclk}	—	8 * t_{sysclk}	—	8 * t_{sysclk}	—	ns	2,3, 4,5
25	$\overline{\text{HRESET}}$ to mode select input invalid (input hold) (for $\overline{\text{DRTRY}}$)	0	—	0	—	0	—	0	—	0	—	ns	2,3, 4,5

Notes:

1. All other input signals include the following signals—all inputs except $\overline{\text{ARTRY}}$, $\overline{\text{SHD}}$, $\overline{\text{ABB}}$, $\overline{\text{TS}}$, $\overline{\text{XATS}}$, $\overline{\text{AACK}}$, $\overline{\text{BG}}$, $\overline{\text{DRTRY}}$, $\overline{\text{TA}}$, $\overline{\text{DBG}}$, $\overline{\text{DBB}}$, $\overline{\text{DBWO}}$, $\overline{\text{DBDIS}}$, $\overline{\text{TEA}}$, and JTAG inputs.
2. The setup and hold time is with respect to the rising edge of $\overline{\text{HRESET}}$. See Figure 3.
3. t_{sysclk} is the period of the external clock (SYSCLK) in nanoseconds.
4. These values are guaranteed by design, and are not tested.
5. Note this is for configuration of the fast-L2 mode. The $\overline{\text{DRTRY}}$ signal must be held negated during fast-L2 mode.

Figure 2 provides the input timing diagram for the 604.

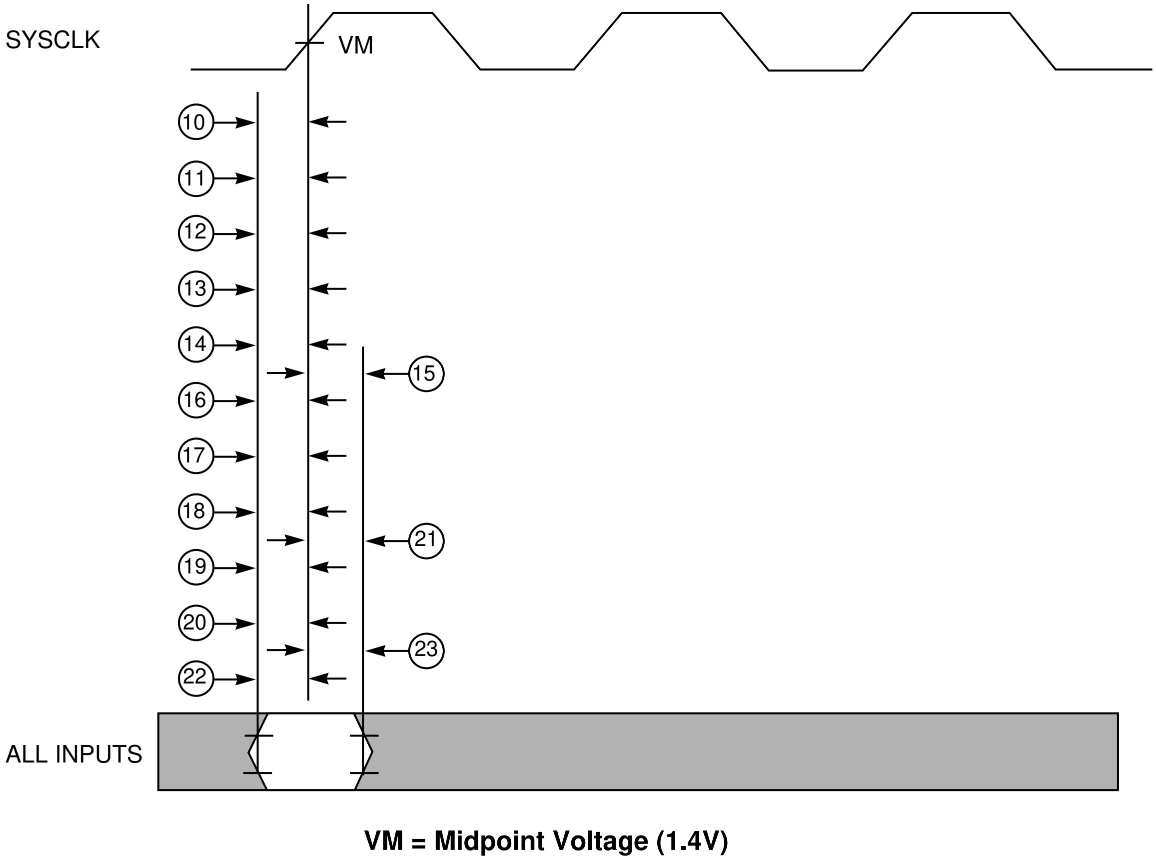


Figure 2. PowerPC 604 Microprocessor Input Timing Diagram

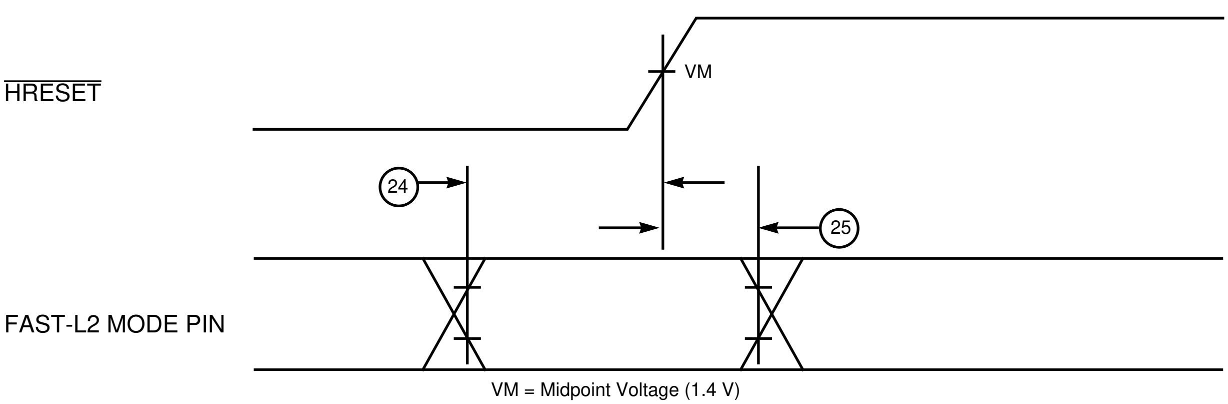


Figure 3. Fast-L2 Mode Select Input Timing Diagram

1.3.2.2 Output AC Specifications

Table 7 provides the output AC timing specifications for the 604 (shown in Figure 4). These specifications are for 25, 33.33, 40, 50, and 66 MHz bus clock (SYSCLK) frequencies. For 30 and 60 MHz bus clock frequencies, use the 33.33 and 66.67 MHz timings respectively.

Table 7. PowerPC 604 Microprocessor Output AC Timing Specifications

Vdd = 3.3 ± 5% V dc, GND = 0 V dc, C_L = 50 pF, $0 \leq T_j \leq 105$ °C

NUM	Characteristic	25 MHz		33.33 MHz		40 MHz		50 MHz		66.67 MHz		Unit	NOTES
		Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max		
26a	SYSCLK to $\overline{TS}$ and $\overline{XATS}$ output valid (for 5.5 V to 0.8 V)	—	14.5	—	13.0	—	11.0	—	10.0	—	9.0	ns	2
26b	SYSCLK to $\overline{TS}$ and $\overline{XATS}$ output valid (for 3.6 V to 0.8 V)	—	13.5	—	12.0	—	10.0	—	9.0	—	8.0	ns	
27a	SYSCLK to $\overline{ARTRY}$, $\overline{SHD}$ output valid (for 5.5 V to 0.8 V)	—	14.5	—	13.0	—	11.0	—	10.0	—	9.0	ns	2
27b	SYSCLK to $\overline{ARTRY}$, $\overline{SHD}$ output valid (for 3.6 V to 0.8 V)	—	13.5	—	12.0	—	10.0	—	9.0	—	8.0	ns	
28a	SYSCLK to $\overline{ABB}$ and $\overline{DBB}$ output valid (for 5.5 V to 0.8 V)	—	14.5	—	13.0	—	11.0	—	10.0	—	9.0	ns	2
28b	SYSCLK to $\overline{ABB}$ and $\overline{DBB}$ output valid (for 3.6 V to 0.8 V)	—	13.5	—	12.0	—	10.0	—	9.0	—	8.0	ns	
29a	SYSCLK to all other signals output valid (for 5.5 V to 0.8 V)	—	16.5	—	15.0	—	13.0	—	12.0	—	11.0	ns	2
29b	SYSCLK to all other signals output valid (for 3.6 V to 0.8 V)	—	15.0	—	13.0	—	11.5	—	10.5	—	9.5	ns	
30	SYSCLK to output invalid (output hold)	1.0	—	1.0	—	1.0	—	1.0	—	1.0	—	ns	1
31	SYSCLK to output high impedance (all signals except $\overline{ARTRY}$, $\overline{SHD}$, $\overline{ABB}$, $\overline{DBB}$, $\overline{TS}$, and $\overline{XATS}$)	—	15.0	—	13.0	—	11.5	—	10.5	—	9.5	ns	
31a	SYSCLK to output high impedance $\overline{TS}$, $\overline{XATS}$	—	13.5	—	12.0	—	10.0	—	9.0	—	8.0	ns	
32a	Precharge width for $\overline{ABB}$, $\overline{DBB}$ (1:1 and 2:1 PLL mode)	—	0.5	—	0.5	—	0.5	—	0.5	—	0.5	t_{sysclk}	3,4

Preliminary/Subject to Change without Notice

Table 7. PowerPC 604 Microprocessor Output AC Timing Specifications (Continued)

Vdd = 3.3 ± 5% V dc, GND = 0 V dc, C_L = 50 pF, $0 \le T_j \le 105$ °C

NUM	Characteristic	25 MHz		33.33 MHz		40 MHz		50 MHz		66.67 MHz		Unit	NOTES
		Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max		
32b	Precharge width for $\overline{ABB}$, $\overline{DBB}$ (3:1 PLL mode)	—	0.66	—	0.66	—	0.66	—	0.66	—	0.66	t_{sysclk}	3,4
32c	Precharge width for $\overline{ABB}$, $\overline{DBB}$ (3:2 PLL mode)	—	0.33	—	0.33	—	0.33	—	0.33	—	0.33	t_{sysclk}	3,4
33a	SYSCLK to $\overline{ABB}$ and $\overline{DBB}$ high impedance after precharge (1:1 and 2:1 PLL mode)	—	0.5 * t_{sysclk} + 13.5	—	0.5 * t_{sysclk} + 12.0	—	0.5 * t_{sysclk} + 10.0	—	0.5 * t_{sysclk} + 9.0	—	0.5 * t_{sysclk} + 8.0	ns	3
33b	SYSCLK to $\overline{ABB}$ and $\overline{DBB}$ high impedance after precharge (3:1 PLL mode)	—	0.66* t_{sysclk} + 13.5	—	0.66* t_{sysclk} + 12.0	—	0.66* t_{sysclk} + 10.0	—	0.66* t_{sysclk} + 9.0	—	0.66* t_{sysclk} + 8.0	ns	3
33c	SYSCLK to $\overline{ABB}$ and $\overline{DBB}$ high impedance after precharge (3:2 PLL mode)	—	0.33* t_{sysclk} + 13.5	—	0.33* t_{sysclk} + 12.0	—	0.33* t_{sysclk} + 10.0	—	0.33* t_{sysclk} + 9.0	—	0.33* t_{sysclk} + 8.0	ns	3
34	SYSCLK to $\overline{ARTRY}$ and $\overline{SHD}$ high impedance before precharge	—	13.5	—	12.0	—	10.0	—	9.0	—	8.0	ns	
35a	SYSCLK to $\overline{ARTRY}$, and $\overline{SHD}$ precharge enable (1:1 and 2:1 PLL mode)	—	0.5* t_{sysclk} + 13.5	—	0.5* t_{sysclk} + 12.0	—	0.5* t_{sysclk} + 10.0	—	0.5* t_{sysclk} + 9.0	—	0.5* t_{sysclk} + 8.0	ns	3
35b	SYSCLK to $\overline{ARTRY}$, and $\overline{SHD}$ precharge enable (3:1 PLL mode)	—	0.33* t_{sysclk} + 13.5	—	0.33* t_{sysclk} + 12.0	—	0.33* t_{sysclk} + 10.0	—	0.33* t_{sysclk} + 9.0	—	0.33* t_{sysclk} + 8.0	ns	3
35c	SYSCLK to $\overline{ARTRY}$, and $\overline{SHD}$ precharge enable (3:2 PLL mode)	—	0.33* t_{sysclk} + 13.5	—	0.33* t_{sysclk} + 12.0	—	0.33* t_{sysclk} + 10.0	—	0.33* t_{sysclk} + 9.0	—	0.33* t_{sysclk} + 8.0	ns	3
36a	Precharge width for $\overline{ARTRY}$ and $\overline{SHD}$ (1:1, 2:1, and 3:2 PLL modes)	1.0		1.0		1.0		1.0		1.0		t_{sysclk}	3,4

Table 7. PowerPC 604 Microprocessor Output AC Timing Specifications (Continued)

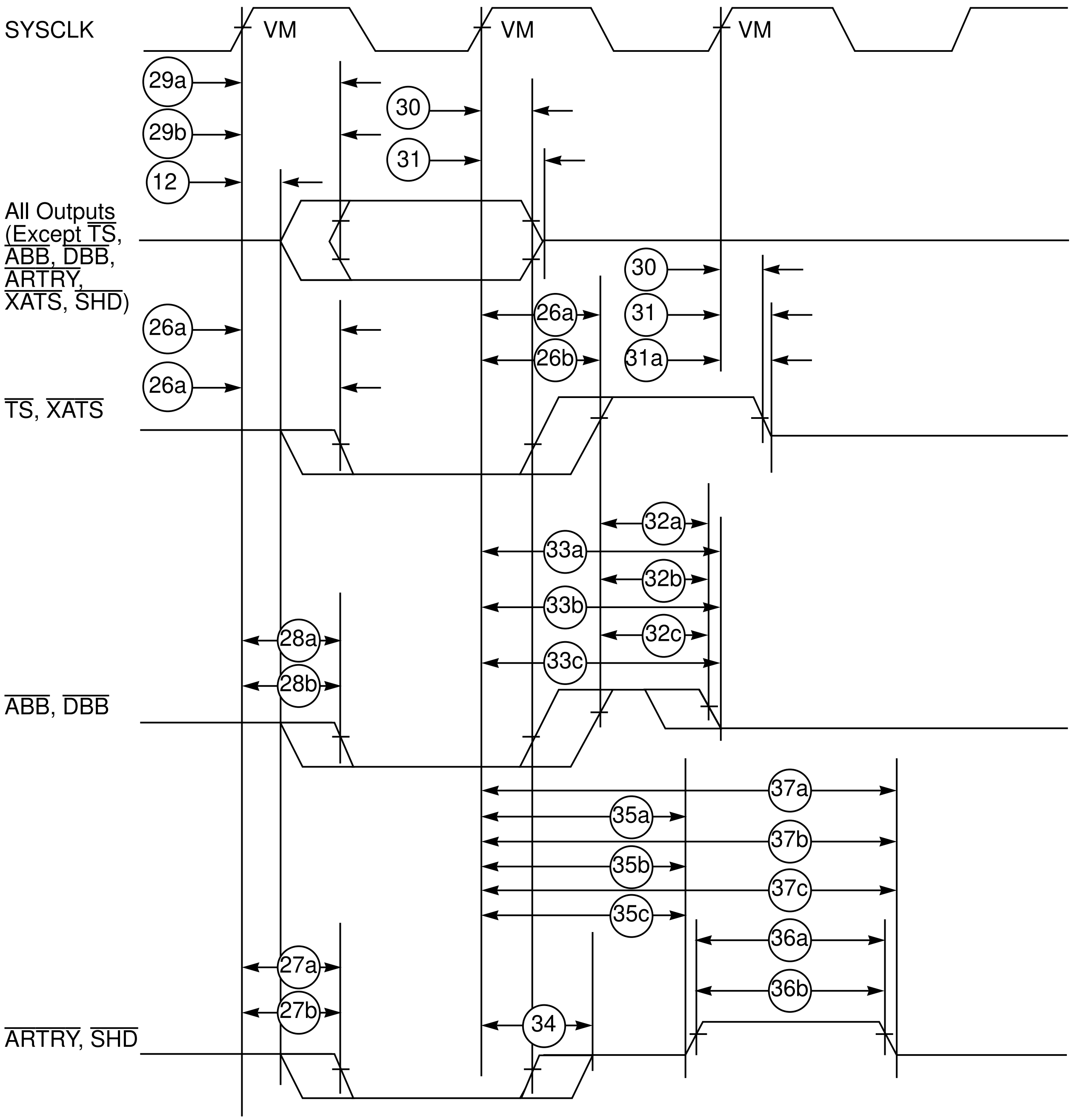
Vdd = 3.3 ± 5% V dc, GND = 0 V dc, C_L = 50 pF, $0 \le T_j \le 105$ °C

NUM	Characteristic	25 MHz		33.33 MHz		40 MHz		50 MHz		66.67 MHz		Unit	NOTES
		Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max		
36b	Precharge width for $\overline{\text{ARTRY}}$ and $\overline{\text{SHD}}$ (3:1 PLL mode)	0.66		0.66		0.66		0.66		0.66		t_{sysclk}	3,4
37a	SYSCLK to $\overline{\text{ARTRY}}$ and $\overline{\text{SHD}}$ high impedance after precharge (1:1 and 2:1 PLL mode)	—	1.5* t_{sysclk} + 13.5	—	1.5* t_{sysclk} + 12.0	—	1.5* t_{sysclk} + 10.0	—	1.5* t_{sysclk} + 9.0	—	1.5* t_{sysclk} + 8.0	ns	3
37b	SYSCLK to $\overline{\text{ARTRY}}$ and $\overline{\text{SHD}}$ high impedance after precharge (3:1 PLL mode)	—	1.0 * t_{sysclk} + 13.5	—	1.0 * t_{sysclk} + 12.0	—	1.0 * t_{sysclk} + 10.0	—	1.0 * t_{sysclk} + 9.0	—	1.0 * t_{sysclk} + 8.0	ns	3
37c	SYSCLK to $\overline{\text{ARTRY}}$ and $\overline{\text{SHD}}$ high impedance after precharge (3:2 PLL mode)	—	1.33 * t_{sysclk} + 13.5	—	1.33 * t_{sysclk} + 12.0	—	1.33 * t_{sysclk} + 10.0	—	1.33 * t_{sysclk} + 9.0	—	1.33 * t_{sysclk} + 8.0	ns	3
38a	Rise time ($\overline{\text{ARTRY}}$, $\overline{\text{SHD}}$, $\overline{\text{ABB}}$, $\overline{\text{DBB}}$, $\overline{\text{TS}}$, and $\overline{\text{XATS}}$)	TBD		TBD		TBD		TBD		TBD		ns	4
38b	Rise time (all signals except $\overline{\text{ARTRY}}$, $\overline{\text{SHD}}$, $\overline{\text{ABB}}$, $\overline{\text{DBB}}$, $\overline{\text{TS}}$, and $\overline{\text{XATS}}$)	TBD		TBD		TBD		TBD		TBD		ns	4
38c	Fall time ($\overline{\text{ARTRY}}$, $\overline{\text{SHD}}$, $\overline{\text{ABB}}$, $\overline{\text{DBB}}$, $\overline{\text{TS}}$, and $\overline{\text{XATS}}$)	TBD		TBD		TBD		TBD		TBD		ns	4
38d	Fall time (all signals except $\overline{\text{ARTRY}}$, $\overline{\text{SHD}}$, $\overline{\text{ABB}}$, $\overline{\text{DBB}}$, $\overline{\text{TS}}$, and $\overline{\text{XATS}}$)	TBD		TBD		TBD		TBD		TBD		ns	4

Notes:

1. This minimum parameter assumes C_L = 0 pF.
2. SYSCLK to output valid (5.5 V to 0.8 V) includes the extra delay associated with discharging the external voltage from 5.5 V to 0.8 V instead of from 3.6 V to 0.8 V (5-V CMOS levels instead of 3.3-V CMOS levels).
3. t_{sysclk} is the period of the external bus clock (SYSCLK) in nanoseconds (ns). When the unit is given as t_{sysclk} the numbers given in the table must be multiplied by the period of SYSCLK to compute the actual time duration (in nanoseconds) of the parameter in question.
4. These specifications are nominal values.

Figure 4 provides the output timing diagram for the 604.



Notes: VM = Midpoint Voltage (1.4 V)
All output specifications are measured from 0.8 V or 2.0 V of the signal in question to the 1.4 V of the rising edge of the input SYSCLK.

Figure 4. PowerPC 604 Microprocessor Output Timing Diagram

1.3.3 PLL Power Supply Filtering

The AVDD power signal is provided on the 604 to provide power to the clock generation phase-lock loop. To ensure stability of the internal clock, the power supplied to the AVDD input signal should be filtered using a circuit similar to the one shown in Figure 5. Note that the capacitors should be placed as close as possible to the AVDD input signal.

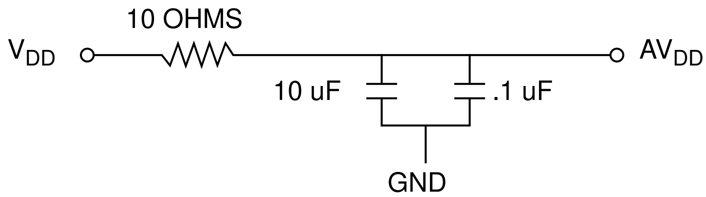


Figure 5. PLL Power Supply Filter Circuit

1.3.4 JTAG AC Timing Specifications

Table 8 provides the JTAG AC timing specifications.

Table 8. JTAG AC Timing Specifications (Independent of SYSCLK)

Num	Characteristic	Min	Max	Unit	Notes
	TCK frequency of operation	0	16	MHz	
1	TCK cycle time	62.5	—	ns	
2	TCK clock pulse width measured at 1.5 V	25	—	ns	
3	TCK rise and fall times	0	3	ns	
4	$\overline{\text{TRST}}$ setup time to TCK rising edge	13	—	ns	2
5	$\overline{\text{TRST}}$ assert time	40	—	ns	
6	Boundary-scan input data setup time	0	—	ns	
7	Boundary-scan input data hold time	27	—	ns	
8	TCK to output data valid	4	25	ns	
9	TCK to output high impedance	3	24	ns	
10	TMS, TDI data setup time	0	—	ns	
11	TMS, TDI data hold time	25	—	ns	
12	TCK to TDO data valid	4	24	ns	1
13	TCK to TDO high impedance	3	15	ns	1

Notes:
1. Load capacitance = 20 pF.
2. $\overline{\text{TRST}}$ is an asynchronous signal. The setup time is for test purposes.

Figure 6 provides the JTAG clock input timing diagram.

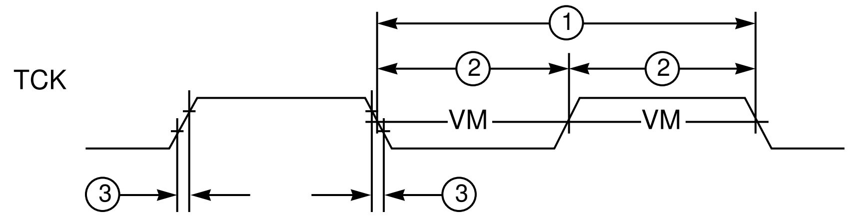


Figure 6. Clock Input Timing Diagram

Figure 7 provides the $\overline{\text{TRST}}$ timing diagram.

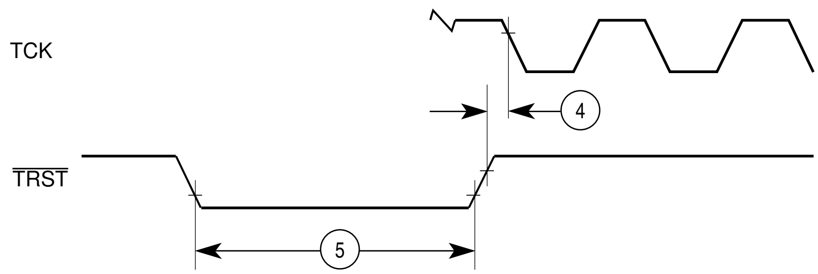


Figure 7. $\overline{\text{TRST}}$ Timing Diagram

Figure 8 provides the boundary-scan timing diagram.

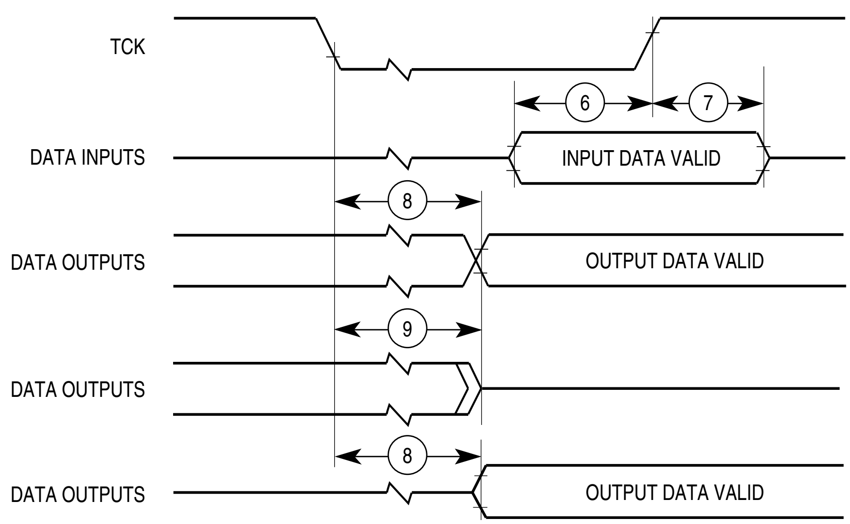


Figure 8. Boundary-Scan Timing Diagram

Figure 9 provides the test access port timing diagram.

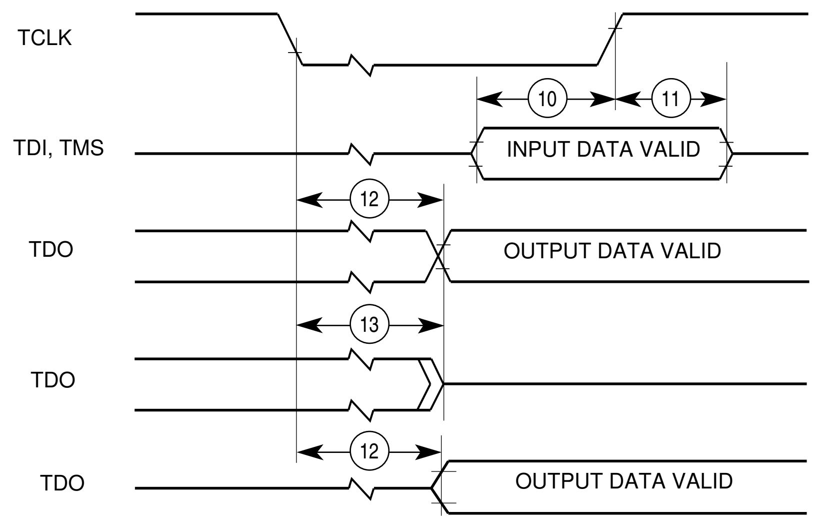


Figure 9. Test Access Port Timing Diagram

1.4 PowerPC 604 Microprocessor Pin Assignments

The following sections contain the pinout diagrams for the 604. Note that the 604 is currently offered in three packages—wire-bond CQFP, C4-CQFP, and ball grid array (BGA). Motorola offers a wire-bond CQFP, a C4-CQFP, and a BGA package. IBM offers a C4-CQFP and a BGA package. Both IBM and Motorola CQFP and BGA packages have identical pinouts.

1.4.1 Pinout Diagram for the CQFP Package

Figure 10 contains the pinout diagram of the CQFP package for the 604. The IBM and Motorola CQFP packages are similar except that the die is visible on the IBM package.

Figure 10 contains the top view of the CQFP package for the 604.

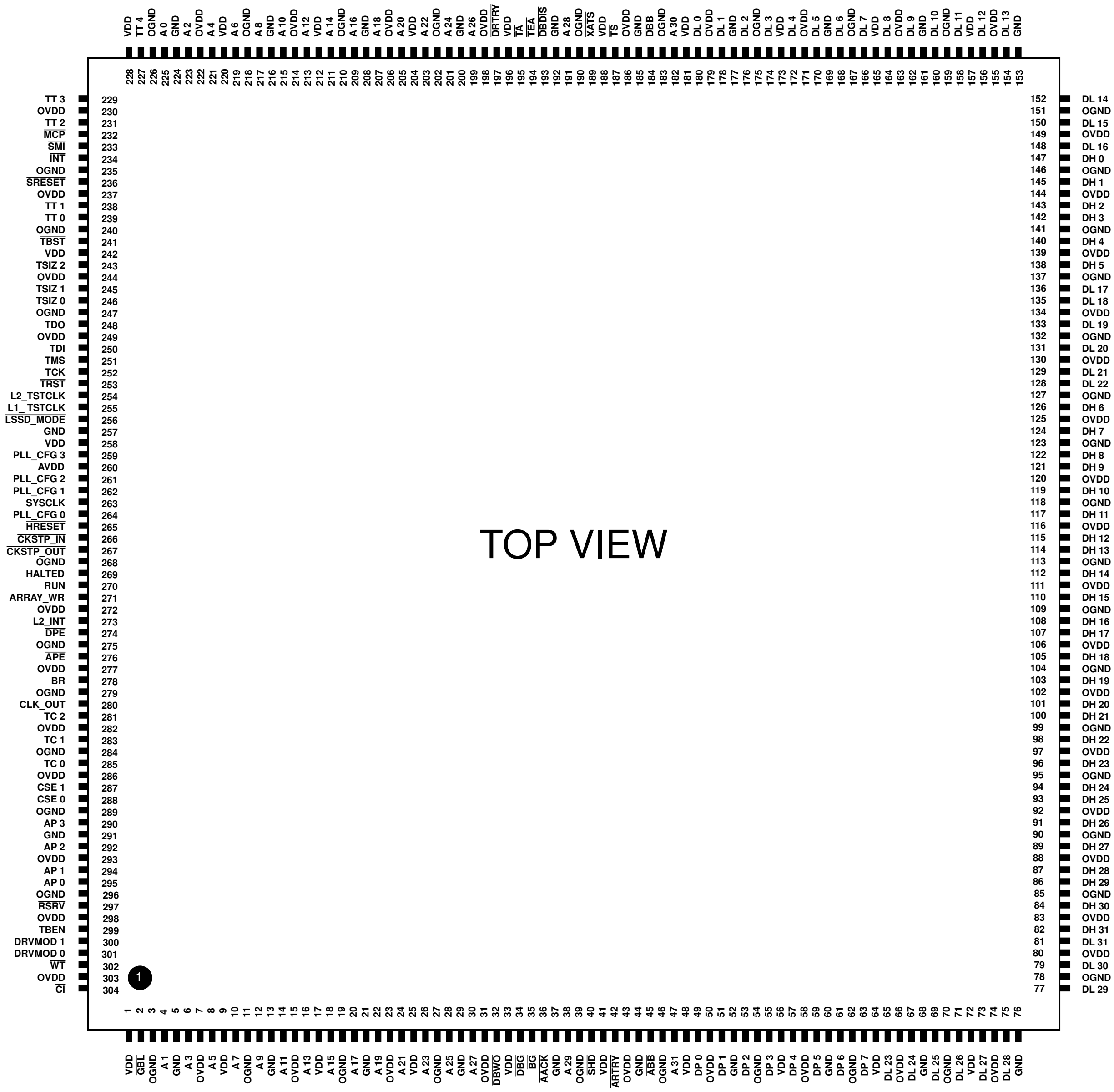
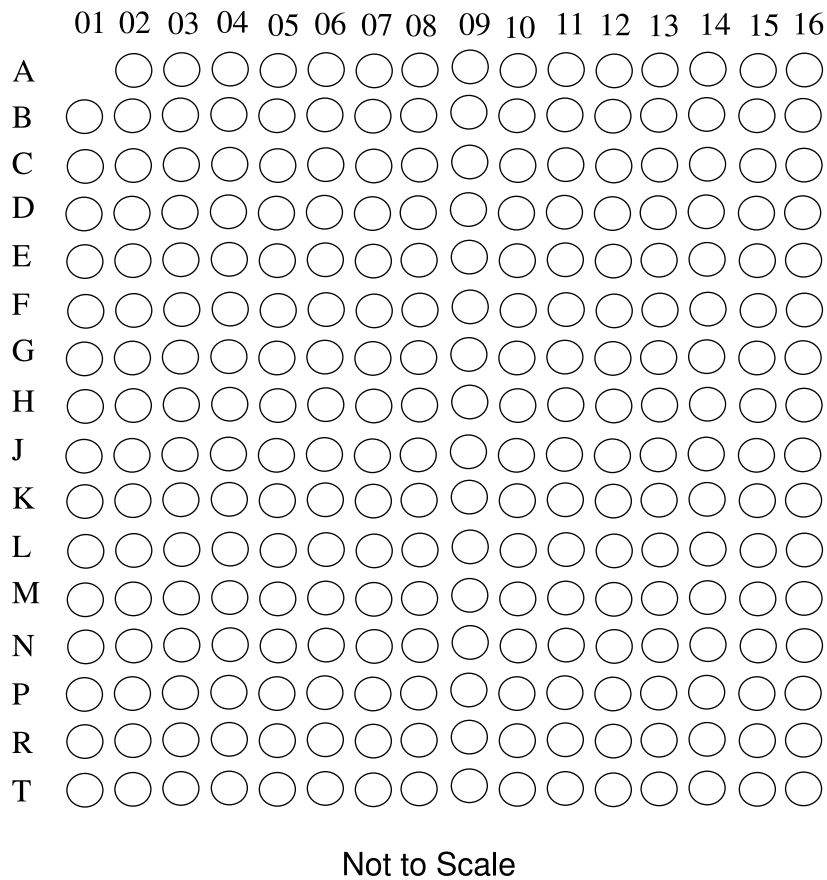


Figure 10. Pinout Diagram of the CQFP Package

1.4.2 Pinout Diagram for the BGA Package

Figure 11 (in part A) shows the pinout of the BGA package as viewed from the top surface. Part B shows the side profile of the BGA package to indicate the direction of the top surface view.

Part A



Part B

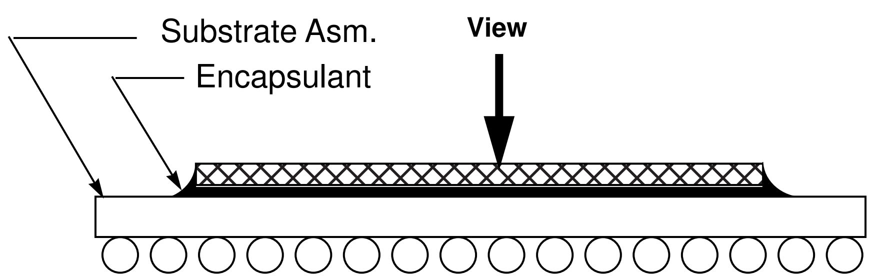


Figure 11. Pinout of the BGA Package as Viewed from the Top Surface

Preliminary/Subject to Change without Notice

1.5 PowerPC 604 Microprocessor Pinout Listings

The following sections contain the pinout listings for the 604 CQFP and BGA packages.

1.5.1 Pinout Listing for the CQFP Package

Table 9 provides the pinout listing for the 604 CQFP package.

Table 9. Pinout Listing for the CQFP Package

Signal Name	Pin Number	Active	I/O
A0–A31	225, 4, 223, 6, 221, 8, 219, 10, 217, 12, 215, 14, 213, 16, 211, 18, 209, 20, 207, 22, 205, 24, 203, 26, 201, 28, 199, 30, 191, 38, 182, 47	High	I/O
$\overline{\text{AACK}}$	36	Low	Input
$\overline{\text{ABB}}$	45	Low	I/O
AP0–AP3	295, 294, 292, 290	High	I/O
$\overline{\text{APE}}$	276	Low	Output
ARRAY_WR[1]	271	Low	Input
$\overline{\text{ARTRY}}$	42	Low	I/O
AVDD	260	—	—
$\overline{\text{BG}}$	35	Low	Input
$\overline{\text{BR}}$	278	Low	Output
$\overline{\text{CI}}$	304	Low	Output
$\overline{\text{CKSTP\_IN}}$	266	Low	Input
$\overline{\text{CKSTP\_OUT}}$	267	Low	Output
CLK_OUT	280	—	Output
CSE0–CSE1	288, 287	High	Output
$\overline{\text{DBB}}$	184	Low	I/O
$\overline{\text{DBG}}$	34	Low	Input
$\overline{\text{DBDIS}}$	193	Low	Input
$\overline{\text{DBWO}}$	32	Low	Input
DH0–31	147, 145, 143, 142, 140, 138, 126, 124, 122, 121, 119, 117, 115, 114, 112, 110, 108, 107, 105, 103, 101, 100, 98, 96, 94, 93, 91, 89, 87, 86, 84, 82	High	I/O
DL0–DL31	180, 178, 176, 174, 172, 170, 168, 166, 164, 162, 160, 158, 156, 154, 152, 150, 148, 136, 135, 133, 131, 129, 128, 65, 67, 69, 71, 73, 75, 77, 79, 81	High	I/O
DP0–DP7	49, 51, 53, 55, 57, 59, 61, 63	High	I/O

Table 9. Pinout Listing for the CQFP Package (Continued)

Signal Name	Pin Number	Active	I/O
$\overline{\text{DPE}}$	274	Low	Output
$\overline{\text{DRTRY}}$	197	Low	Input
DRVMOD0–DRVMOD1[2]	301, 300	High	Input
$\overline{\text{GBL}}$	2	Low	I/O
GND	5, 13, 21, 29, 37, 44, 52, 60, 68, 76, 153, 161, 169, 177, 185, 192, 200, 208, 216, 224, 257, 291	—	—
HALTED	269	High	Output
$\overline{\text{HRESET}}$	265	Low	Input
$\overline{\text{INT}}$	234	Low	Input
L1_TSTCLK[1]	255	Low	Input
L2_INT	273	High	Input
L2_TSTCLK[1]	254	Low	Input
$\overline{\text{LSSD\_MODE}}$ [1]	256	Low	Input
$\overline{\text{MCP}}$	232	Low	Input
OGND	3, 11, 19, 27, 39, 46, 54, 62, 70, 78, 85, 90, 95, 99, 104, 109, 113, 118, 123, 127, 132, 137, 141, 146, 151, 159, 167, 175, 183, 190, 202, 210, 218, 226, 235, 240, 247, 268, 275, 279, 284, 289, 296	—	—
OVDD	7, 15, 23, 31, 43, 50, 58, 66, 74, 80, 83, 88, 92, 97, 102, 106, 111, 116, 120, 125, 130, 134, 139, 144, 149, 155, 163, 171, 179, 186, 198, 206, 214, 222, 230, 237, 244, 249, 272, 277, 282, 286, 293, 298, 303	—	—
PLL_CFG0–PLL_CFG3	264, 262, 261, 259	High	Input
$\overline{\text{RSRV}}$	297	Low	Output
RUN	270	High	Input
$\overline{\text{SHD}}$	40	Low	I/O
$\overline{\text{SMI}}$	233	Low	Input
$\overline{\text{SRESET}}$	236	Low	Input
SYSCLK	263	—	Input
$\overline{\text{TA}}$	195	Low	Input
TBEN	299	High	Input
$\overline{\text{TBST}}$	241	Low	I/O
TC0–TC2	285, 283, 281	High	Output

Table 9. Pinout Listing for the CQFP Package (Continued)

Signal Name	Pin Number	Active	I/O
TCK	252	High	Input
TDI	250	High	Input
TDO	248	High	Output
$\overline{\text{TEA}}$	194	Low	Input
TMS	251	High	Input
$\overline{\text{TRST}}$	253	Low	Input
$\overline{\text{TS}}$	187	Low	I/O
TSIZ0–TSIZ2	246, 245, 243	High	I/O
TT0–TT4	239, 238, 231, 229, 227	High	I/O
$\overline{\text{WT}}$	302	Low	Output
VDD	1, 9, 17, 25, 33, 41, 48, 56, 64, 72, 157, 165, 173, 181, 188, 196, 204, 212, 220, 228, 242, 258	—	—
$\overline{\text{XATS}}$	189	Low	I/O

Notes:
1. These are test signals for factory use only and must be pulled up to VDD for normal machine operation.
2. These are drive mode signals that must be pulled up to VDD to operate in accordance with these specifications.

1.5.2 Pinout Listing for the BGA Package

Table 10 provides the pinout listing for the 604 BGA package.

Table 10. Pinout Listing for the BGA Package

Signal Name	Pin Number	Active	I/O
A0–A31	C16, E04, D13, F02, D14, G01, D15, E02, D16, D04, E13, GO2, E15, H01, E16, H02, F13, J01, F14, J02, F15, H03, F16, F04, G13, K01, G15, K02, H16, M01, J15, P01	High	I/O
$\overline{\text{AACK}}$	L02	Low	Input
$\overline{\text{ABB}}$	K04	Low	I/O
AP0–AP3	C01, B04, B03, B02	High	I/O
$\overline{\text{APE}}$	A04	Low	Output
ARRAY_WR [1]	B07	Low	Input
$\overline{\text{ARTRY}}$	J04	Low	I/O
AVDD	A10	—	—
$\overline{\text{BG}}$	L01	Low	Input

Table 10. Pinout Listing for the BGA Package (Continued)

Signal Name	Pin Number	Active	I/O
$\overline{\text{BR}}$	B06	Low	Output
$\overline{\text{CI}}$	E01	Low	Output
$\overline{\text{CKSTP\_IN}}$	D08	Low	Input
$\overline{\text{CKSTP\_OUT}}$	A06	Low	Output
CLK_OUT	D07	—	Output
CSE0–CSE1	B01, B05	High	Output
$\overline{\text{DBB}}$	J14	Low	I/O
$\overline{\text{DBG}}$	N01	Low	Input
$\overline{\text{DBDIS}}$	H15	Low	Input
$\overline{\text{DBWO}}$	G04	Low	Input
DH0–31	P14, T16, R15, T15, R13, R12, P11, N11, R11,T12, T11, R10, P09, N09, T10, R09, T09, P08, N08, R08, T08, N07, R07, T07, P06, N06, R06, T06, R05, N05, T05, T04	High	I/O
DL0–DL31	K13, K15, K16, L16, L15, L13, L14, M16, M15, M13, N16, N15, N13, N14, P16, P15, R16, R14, T14, N10, P13, N12, T13, P03, N03, N04, R03, T01, T02, P04, T03, R04	High	I/O
DP0–DP7	M02, L03, N02, L04, R01, P02, M04, R02	High	I/O
$\overline{\text{DPE}}$	A05	Low	Output
$\overline{\text{DRTRY}}$	G16	Low	Input
DRVMOD0–DRVMOD1[2]	D05, C03	High	Input
$\overline{\text{GBL}}$	F01	Low	I/O
GND	C05, C12, E03, E06, E08, E09, E11, E14, F05, F07, F10, F12, G06, G08, G09, G11, H05, H07, H10, H12, J05, J07, J10, J12, K06, K08, K09, K11, L05, L07, L10, L12, M03, M06, M08, M09, M11, M14, P05, P12	—	—
HALTED	B08	High	Output
$\overline{\text{HRESET}}$	A07	Low	Input
$\overline{\text{INT}}$	B15	Low	Input
L1_TSTCLK [1]	D11	Low	Input
L2_INT	D06	High	Input
L2_TSTCLK [1]	D12	Low	Input
$\overline{\text{LSSD\_MODE}}$ [1]	B10	Low	Input
$\overline{\text{MCP}}$	C13	Low	Input
OVDD [3]	F06, F08, F09, F11, G07, G10, H06, H08, H09, H11, J06, J08, J09, J11, K07, K10, L06, L08, L09, L11	—	—
PLL_CFG(0–3)	A08, B09, A09, D09	High	Input

Table 10. Pinout Listing for the BGA Package (Continued)

Signal Name	Pin Number	Active	I/O
$\overline{\text{RSRV}}$	D01	Low	Output
RUN	C08	High	Input
$\overline{\text{SHD}}$	H04	Low	I/O
$\overline{\text{SMI}}$	A16	Low	Input
$\overline{\text{SRESET}}$	B14	Low	Input
SYSCLK	C09	—	Input
$\overline{\text{TA}}$	H14	Low	Input
TBEN	C02	High	Input
$\overline{\text{TBST}}$	A14	Low	I/O
TC0–TC2	A02, A03, C06	High	Output
TCK	C11	High	Input
TDI	A11	High	Input
TDO	A12	High	Output
$\overline{\text{TEA}}$	H13	Low	Input
TMS	B11	High	Input
$\overline{\text{TRST}}$	C10	Low	Input
$\overline{\text{TS}}$	J13	Low	I/O
TSIZ0–TSIZ2	A13, D10, B12	High	I/O
TT0–TT4	B13, A15, B16, C14, C15	High	I/O
$\overline{\text{WT}}$	D02	Low	Output
VDD[3]	C07, E05, E07, E10, E12, G03, G05, G12, G14, K03, K05, K12, K14, M05, M07, M10, M12, P07, P10	—	—
$\overline{\text{XATS}}$	J16	Low	I/O

Note:

1. These are test signals for factory use only and must be pulled up to VDD for normal machine operation.
2. These are drive mode signals that must be pulled up to VDD to operate in accordance to these specifications.
3. In the 604 BGA package, there is no electrical distinction between the OVDD and the VDD pins. These signals are internally shorted together. The OVDD and VDD signals have been listed separately to maintain compatibility with future parts.

1.6 PowerPC 604 Microprocessor Package Description

The following sections provide the package parameters and the mechanical dimensions for the 604.

1.6.1 Wire-Bond CQFP Package Description

The following sections provide the package parameters and mechanical dimensions for the Motorola wire-bond CQFP package.

1.6.1.1 Package Parameters

The package parameters are as provided in the following list. The package type is 40 mm, 304-pin ceramic quad flat pack.

Package outline	40 mm
Interconnects	304
Pitch	0.5 mm
Lead plating	100% Sn
Maximum module height	4.15 mm
Co-planarity specification	0.1 mm

1.6.1.2 Mechanical Dimensions

Figure 12 shows the mechanical dimensions for the wire-bond CQFP package.

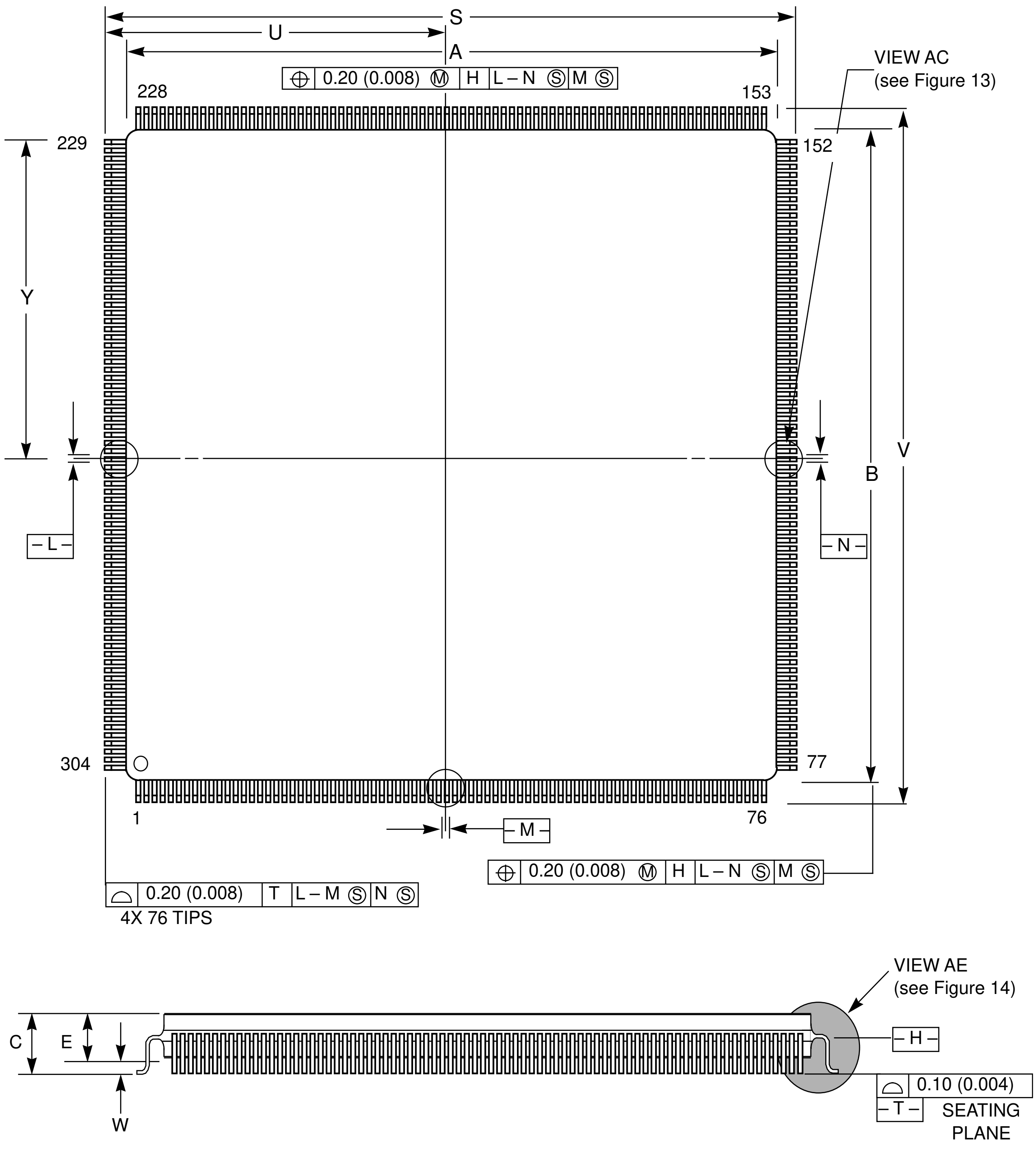


Figure 12. Mechanical Dimensions of the Wire-Bond CQFP Package

Figure 13 and Figure 14 provide a more detailed representation of portions of the wire-bond CQFP package.

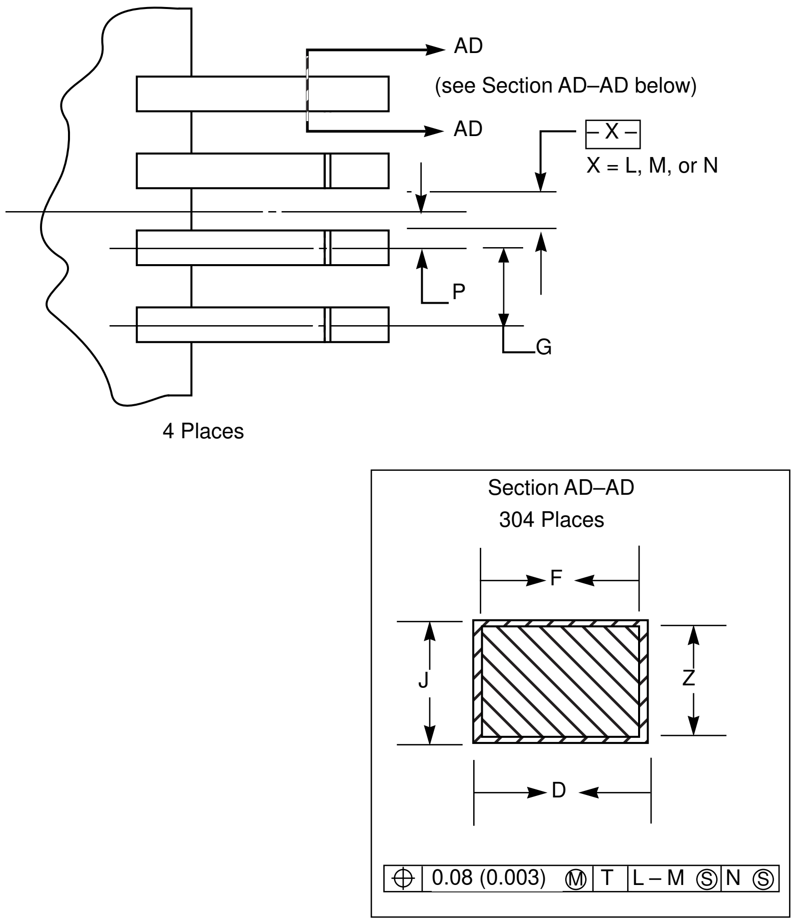


Figure 13. Wire-Bond CQFP Mechanical Dimensions—View AC

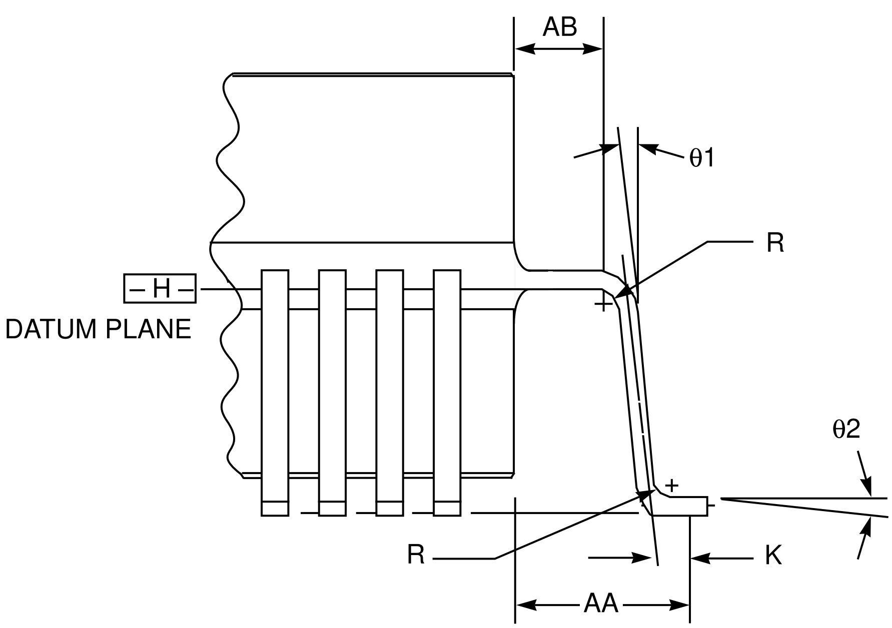


Figure 14. Wire-Bond CQFP Mechanical Dimensions—View AE

Table 11 lists the mechanical dimensions values for the Motorola wire-bond CQFP package.

Table 11. Wire-Bond CQFP Mechanical Dimensions Values

Dim	Millimeters	
	Min	Max
A	38.86	39.75
B	38.86	39.75
C	—	4.15
D	0.18	0.27
E	3.00	3.70
F	0.17	0.23
G	0.50 BSC	
J	0.13	0.175
K	0.45	0.55
P	0.25 BSC	
R	0.15 REF	
S	42.60 BSC	
U	21.30 BSC	
V	42.60 BSC	
W	0.25	—
Y	21.30 BSC	
Z	0.12	0.13
AA	1.80 REF	
AB	0.95 REF	
q1	2°	6°
θ2	1°	7°

Notes:

1. All dimensions and tolerances conform to ANSI Y14.5M–1982.
2. Controlling dimension—millimeter.
3. Datum plane – H – is located at bottom of lead and is coincident with the lead where the lead exits the ceramic body at the bottom of the parting line.
4. Datums – L –, – M –, and – N – to be determined at datum plane – H –.
5. Dimensions S and V to be determined at seating plane – T –.
6. Dimensions A and B define maximum ceramic body dimensions including glass protrusion and top and bottom mismatch.

1.6.2 C4-CQFP Package Description

The following sections provide the package parameters and mechanical dimensions for the C4-CQFP package.

1.6.2.1 Motorola C4-CQFP Package Parameters

The package parameters for the Motorola C4-CQFP are as provided in the following list. The package type is 40 mm, 304-pin ceramic quad flat pack.

Package outline	40 mm
Interconnects	304
Pitch	0.5 mm
Lead plating	Ni Au
C4 encapsulation	EPX 5341
Maximum module height	3.25 mm
Co-planarity specification	0.10 mm

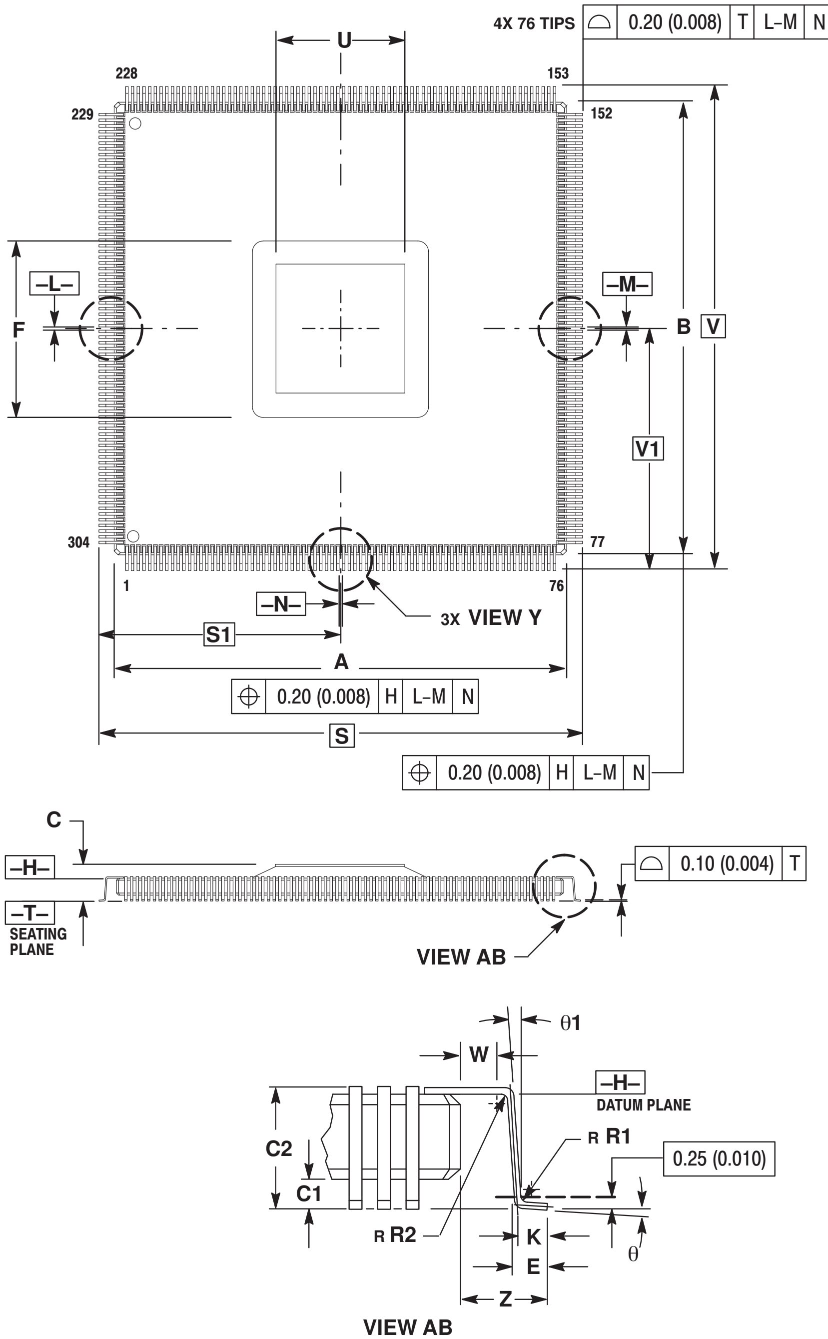
1.6.2.2 IBM C4-CQFP Package Parameters

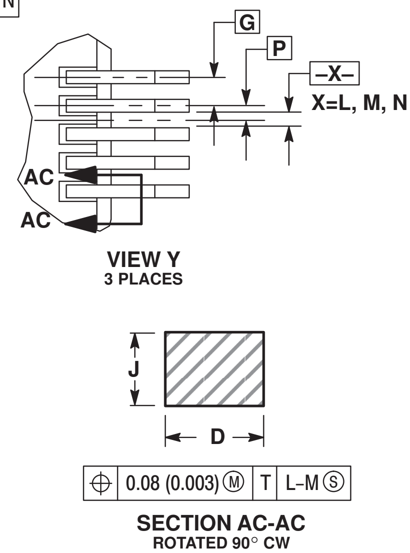
The package parameters for the IBM C4-CQFP are as provided in the following list. The package type is 40 mm, 304-pin ceramic quad flat pack.

Package outline	40 mm
Interconnects	304
Pitch	0.5 mm
Lead plating	Ni Au
Lead encapsulation	HYSOL 4323
c4 encapsulation	EPX 5341
Maximum module height	3.1 mm
Co-planarity specification	0.08 mm

1.6.2.3 Mechanical Dimensions of the Motorola C4-CQFP Package

Figure 15 shows the mechanical dimensions of the Motorola C4-CQFP package.





NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5M, 1982.
2. CONTROLLING DIMENSION: MILLIMETER.
3. DATUM PLANE –H– IS LOCATED AT BOTTOM OF LEAD AND IS COINCIDENT WITH THE LEAD WHERE THE LEAD EXITS THE CERAMIC.
4. DATUMS –L–, –M– AND –N– TO BE DETERMINED AT DATUM PLANE –H–.
5. DIMENSIONS S AND V TO BE DETERMINED AT SEATING PLANE –T–.

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	39.55	39.75	1.557	1.564
B	39.55	39.75	1.557	1.564
C	---	3.25	---	0.128
C1	0.50	---	0.20	---
C2	2.00	2.40	0.079	0.094
D	0.18	0.27	0.007	0.011
E	0.50	0.70	0.020	0.028
F	5.00	16.00	0.197	0.630
G	0.50 BSC		0.020 BSC	
J	0.12	0.17	0.005	0.007
K	0.50 REF		0.020 REF	
P	0.25 BSC		0.010 BSC	
R1	0.10	0.20	0.004	0.008
R2	0.15 REF		0.006 REF	
S	42.60 BSC		1.677 BSC	
S1	21.30 BSC		0.839 BSC	
U	5.00	16.00	0.197	0.630
V	42.60 BSC		1.677 BSC	
V1	21.30 BSC		0.839 BSC	
W	0.63 REF		0.025 REF	
Z	1.48 REF		0.058 REF	
θ	1°	7°	1°	7°
θ1	2°	6°	2°	6°

Figure 15. Mechanical Dimensions of the Motorola C4-CQFP Package

1.6.2.4 Mechanical Dimensions of the IBM C4-CQFP Package

Figure 16 shows the mechanical dimensions for the IBM C4-CQFP.

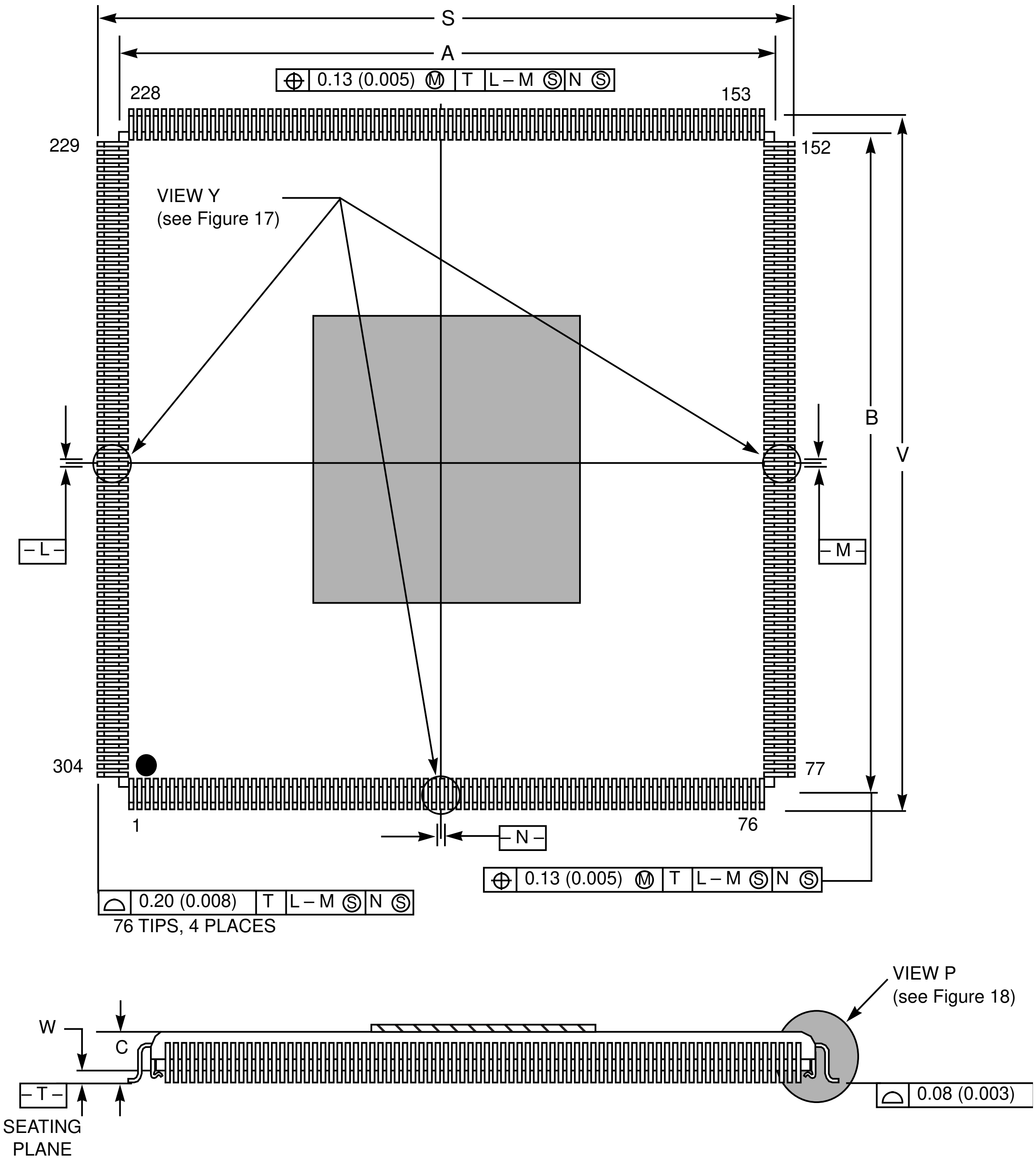


Figure 16. Mechanical Dimensions of the IBM C4-CQFP Package

Figure 17 and Figure 18 provide a more detailed representation of portions of IBM C4-CQFP package.

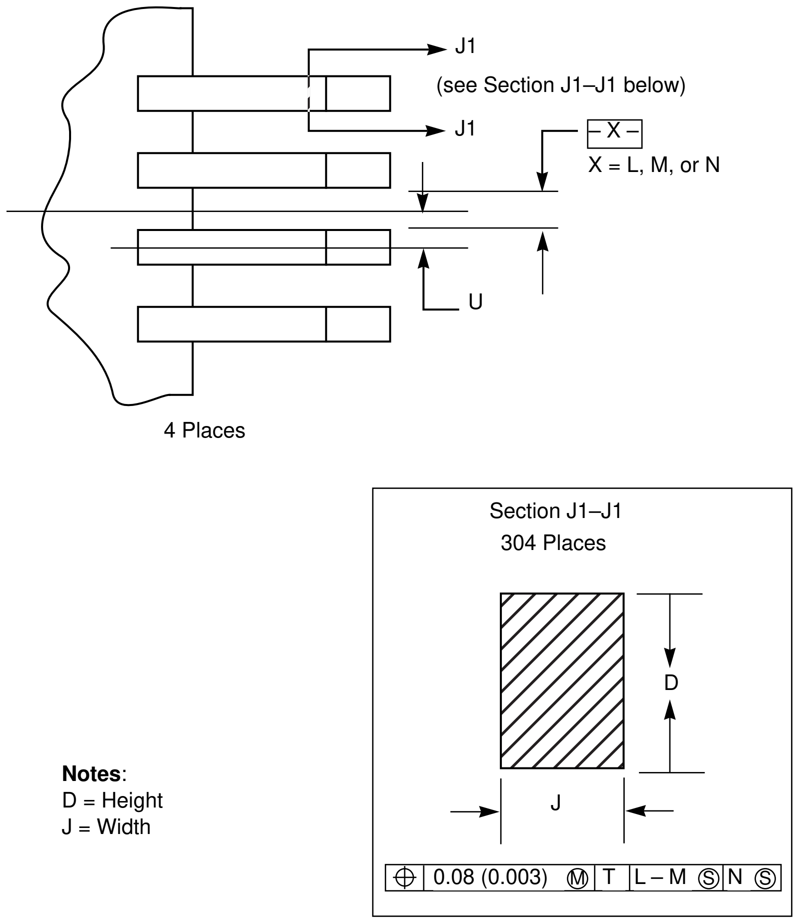


Figure 17. IBM C4-CQFP Mechanical Dimensions—View Y

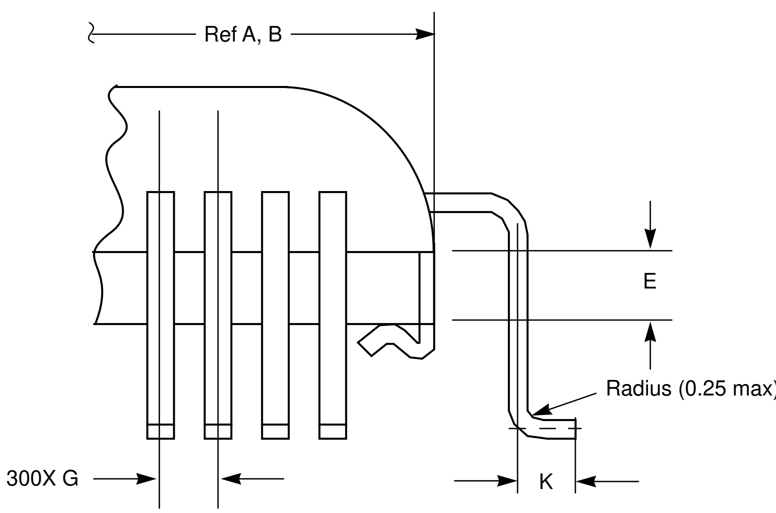


Figure 18. IBM C4-CQFP Mechanical Dimensions—View P

Table 11 lists the mechanical dimensions values for the IBM C4-CQFP package.

Table 12. Mechanical Dimensions Values

Dim	Millimeters	
	Min	Max
A	39.80	40.20
B	39.80	40.20
C	3.05	3.15
D	0.18	0.28
E	0.585	0.685
G	0.45	0.55
J	0.12	0.20
K	0.40	0.60
S	42.4	42.8
V	42.4	42.8
W	0.30	0.40

Notes:

1. All dimensions and tolerances conform to ANSI Y14.5M–1982.
2. Controlling dimension—millimeter.
3. Datums – L –, –M –, and – N – to be determined at seating plane.
4. Dimensions S and V to be determined at seating plane – T–.
5. Dimensions A and B to outside of lead clip.

1.6.3 BGA Package Description

The following sections provide the package parameters and mechanical dimensions for the IBM and Motorola BGA packages.

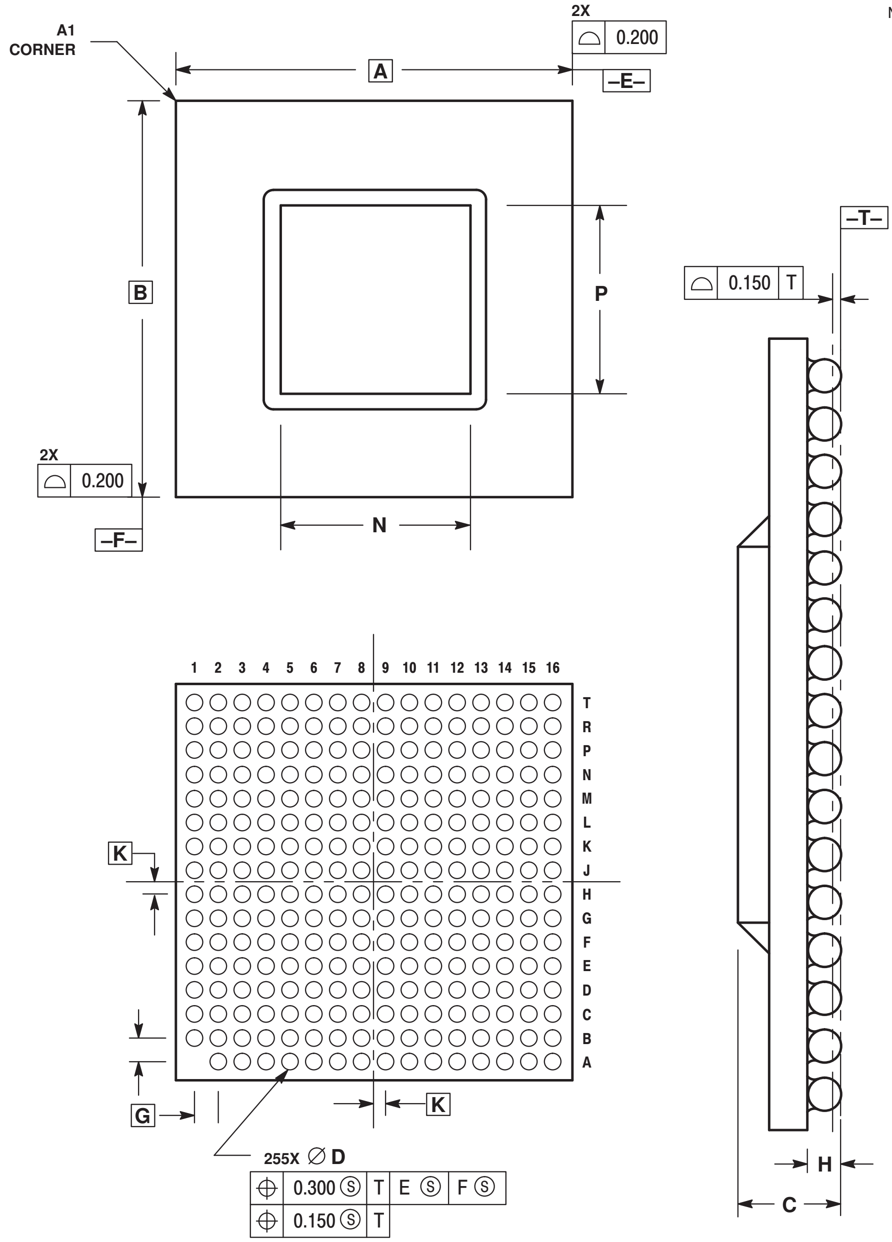
1.6.3.1 Package Parameters

The package parameters are as provided in the following list. The package type is 21 mm, 256-lead ceramic ball grid array (BGA).

Package outline	21 mm
Interconnects	255
Pitch	1.27 mm
Maximum module height	3.16 mm

1.6.3.2 Mechanical Dimensions of the BGA Package

Figure 19 provides the mechanical dimensions and bottom surface nomenclature of the IBM and Motorola BGA package.



NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5M, 1982.
2. CONTROLLING DIMENSION: MILLIMETER.

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	21.000 BSC		0.827 BSC	
B	21.000 BSC		0.827 BSC	
C	2.300	3.160	0.091	0.124
D	0.820	0.930	0.032	0.036
G	1.270 BSC		0.050 BSC	
H	0.790	0.990	0.031	0.039
K	0.635 BSC		0.025 BSC	
N	5.000	16.000	0.197	0.630
P	5.000	16.000	0.197	0.630

Figure 19. Mechanical Dimensions and Bottom Surface Nomenclature of the BGA Package

Preliminary/Subject to Change without Notice

1.7 Ordering Information

This section provides the part numbering nomenclature for the 604. Note that the individual part numbers correspond to a specific combination of 604 internal/bus frequencies, which must be observed to ensure proper operation of the device. For available frequency combinations, contact your local Motorola or IBM sales office.

In addition to the processor frequency and bus ratio, the part numbering scheme also consists of a part modifier. The part modifier allows for the availability of future enhanced parts (that is, lower voltage, lower power, higher performance, etc.). Currently the only 604 part available for ordering is the original production design.

Each part number also contains a revision code. This refers to the die mask revision number and is specified in the part numbering scheme for identification purposes only.

1.7.1 Motorola Part Number Key

Figure 20 provides the Motorola part numbering nomenclature for the 604.

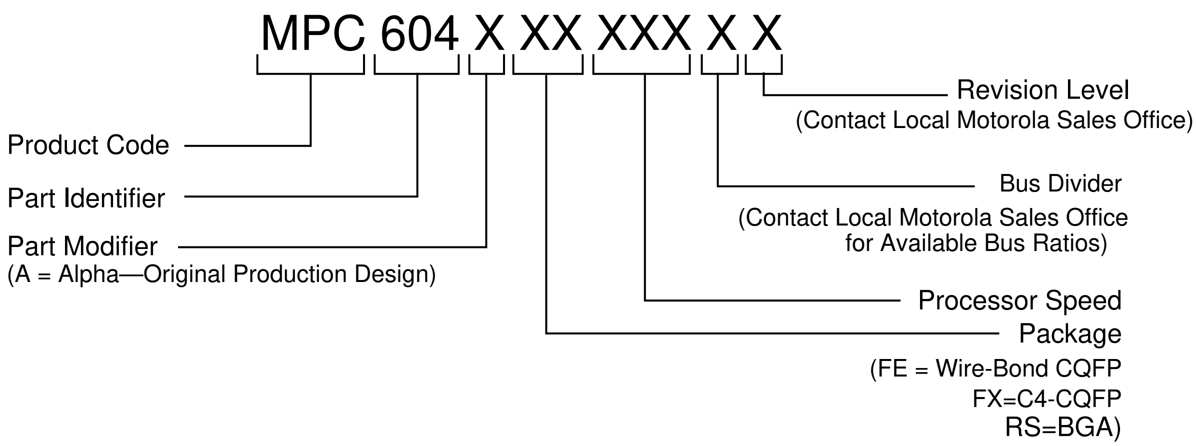


Figure 20. Motorola Part Number Key

1.7.2 IBM Part Number Key

Figure 16 provides the IBM part numbering nomenclature for the 604.

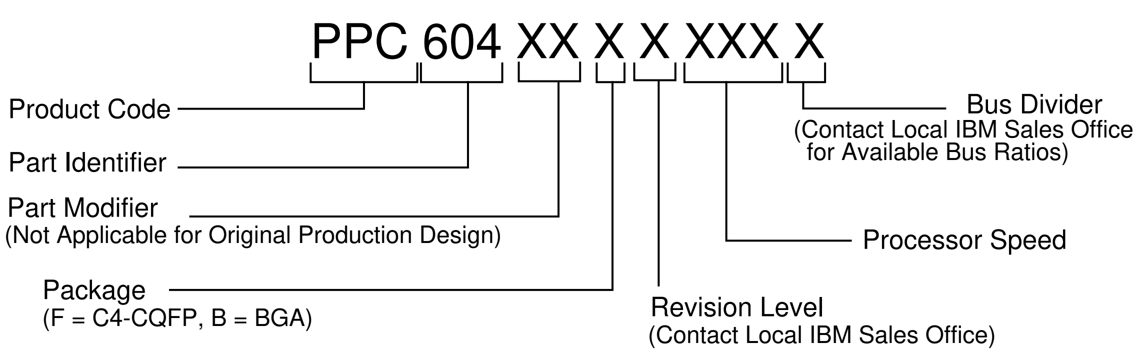


Figure 21. IBM Part Number Key

Preliminary/Subject to Change without Notice

Motorola Literature Distribution Centers:
USA: Motorola Literature Distribution, P.O. Box 20912, Phoenix, Arizona 85036.
EUROPE: Motorola Ltd., European Literature Centre, 88 Tanners Drive, Blakelands, Milton Keynes, MK14 5BP, England.
JAPAN: Nippon Motorola Ltd., 4-32-1, Nishi-Gotanda, Shinagawa-ku, Tokyo 141 Japan.
ASIA-PACIFIC: Motorola Semiconductors H.K. Ltd., Silicon Harbour Centre, No. 2 Dai King Street, Tai Po Industrial Estate, Tai Po, N.T., Hong Kong.
Technical Information: Motorola Inc. Semiconductor Products Sector Technical Responsiveness Center; (800) 521-6274.
Document Comments: FAX (512) 891-2638, Attn: RISC Applications Engineering.

IBM Microelectronics:
USA: IBM Microelectronics, Mail Stop A25/862-1, PowerPC Marketing, 1000 River Street, Essex Junction, VT 05452-4299;
Tel.: (800) PowerPC [(800) 769-3772]; FAX (800) POWERfax [(800) 769-3732].
EUROPE: IBM Microelectronics, PowerPC Marketing, Dept. 1045, 224 Boulevard J.F. Kennedy, 91105 Corbeil-Essonnes CEDEX, France; Tel. (33) 1-60-88 5167; FAX (33) 1-60-88 4920.
JAPAN: IBM Microelectronics, PowerPC Marketing, Dept., R0260, 800 Ichimiyake, Yasu-cho, Yasu-gun, Shinga-ken, Japan 520-23; Tel. (81) 775-87-4745; FAX (81) 775-87-4735.

IBM Microelectronics MOTOROLA

IBM14N1372 IBM14N3272
IBM14N6472

Preliminary **High Performance SRAM Modules**

Features

- 256K, 512K, and 1MB secondary cache module family
- Organized as a 32K, 64K, or 128K x 72 package on a 4.3” x 1.1”, 160-lead, Dual Read-out DIMM
- Available in both interleaved (i486/Pentium^{TM}) and linear (PowerPC^{TM}) burst modes
- Fast access times: 9, 10, and 11ns
- Individual Byte Write control
- Low capacitive address, control, clock, and data bus loading
- Single +3.3V, +/- 5% power supply
- 5V-tolerant common data I/O

Description

The IBM family of 256KB, 512KB, and 1MB synchronous SRAM modules use IBM’s burstable, high performance 0.5 micron, CMOS Static RAMs that are versatile and can achieve up to 8ns access. The 512KB and 1MB modules integrate 64K x 18 burst SRAMs while the 256KB version integrates two 36K x 36 burst SRAMs. The burst mode operation of these modules can support either i486/Pentium or PowerPC-based systems.

At the rising edge of CLK, all addresses, data inputs, chip enables ($\overline{CE}$), burst control inputs ($\overline{ADSC}$, $\overline{ADSP}$, $\overline{ADV}$), and write enables ($\overline{WE}$) are latched. Equal clock lengths on the modules produce minimum clock skew. Asynchronous inputs include output enable ($\overline{OE}$) and data outputs (controlled by $\overline{OE}$). Burst mode operation is accomplished initially with either $\overline{ADSP}$ or $\overline{ADSC}$ being LOW with a valid address during the rising edge of the clock. This latches the starting address of the burst with subsequent burst addresses being generated internally using the address advance pin, $\overline{ADV}$. Individual write enable pins ($\overline{WE0}$-$\overline{WE7}$) allow individual bytes to be written in a given cycle.

The module is operated with a single +3.3V power supply while inputs and outputs are 5V tolerant and LVTTL compatible.

Connector Pin Assignment

GND	81	1	GND
D63	82	2	D62
VCC	83	3	VCC
D61	84	4	D60
VCC	85	5	VCC
D59	86	6	D58
D57	87	7	D56
GND	88	8	GND
DP7	89	9	DP6
D55	90	10	D54
D53	91	11	D52
D51	92	12	D50
GND	93	13	GND
D49	94	14	D48
D47	95	15	D46
D45	96	16	D44
D43	97	17	D42
GND	98	18	GND
D41	99	19	D40
DP5	100	20	DP4
D39	101	21	D38
D37	102	22	D36
D35	103	23	D34
GND	104	24	GND
D33	105	25	D32
D31	106	26	D30
D29	107	27	D28
D27	108	28	D26
D25	109	29	D24
GND	110	30	GND
DP3	111	31	DP2
D23	112	32	D22
D21	113	33	D20
VCC	114	34	VCC
D19	115	35	D18
GND	116	36	GND
D17	117	37	D16
VCC	118	38	VCC
D15	119	39	D14
D13	120	40	D12
GND	121	41	GND
D11	122	42	D10
VCC	123	43	VCC
D9	124	44	D8
DP1	125	45	DP0
VCC	126	46	VCC
D7	127	47	D6
D5	128	48	D4
D3	129	49	D2
D1	130	50	D0
GND	131	51	GND
A0B	132	52	A0A
A1B	133	53	A1A
A2B	134	54	A2A
A3B	135	55	A3A
A4	136	56	A5
GND	137	57	GND
A6	138	58	A7
A8	139	59	A9
A10	140	60	A11
A12	141	61	A13
A14	142	62	A15
GND	143	63	GND
A16	144	64	PD0
PD1	145	65	PD2
CLK0	146	66	CLK1
CLK2	147	67	CLK3
GND	148	68	GND
WE7	149	69	WE6
WE5	150	70	WE4
WE3	151	71	WE2
WE1	152	72	WE0
GND	153	73	GND
ADSC1	154	74	ADSC0
CE1	155	75	CE0
ADV1	156	76	ADV0
OE1	157	77	OE0
VCC	158	78	VCC
ADSP1	159	79	ADSP0
GND	160	80	GND

Pin Definition

A0 - A15	Address
D0 - D63	Data I/O
DP0 -DP7	Parity I/O
$\overline{CE0}$ - $\overline{CE1}$	Chip Enable
$\overline{WE0}$ - $\overline{WE7}$	Byte Write Enable
$\overline{OE0}$ - $\overline{OE1}$	Output Enable
$\overline{ADSP0}$ - $\overline{ADSP1}$	Address Status Processor
$\overline{ADSC0}$ - $\overline{ADSC1}$	Address Status Controller
$\overline{ADV0}$ - $\overline{ADV1}$	Address Advance
CLK0 - CLK3	Clock
PD0 - PD2	Presence Detect
GND	Ground
VCC	Power Supply

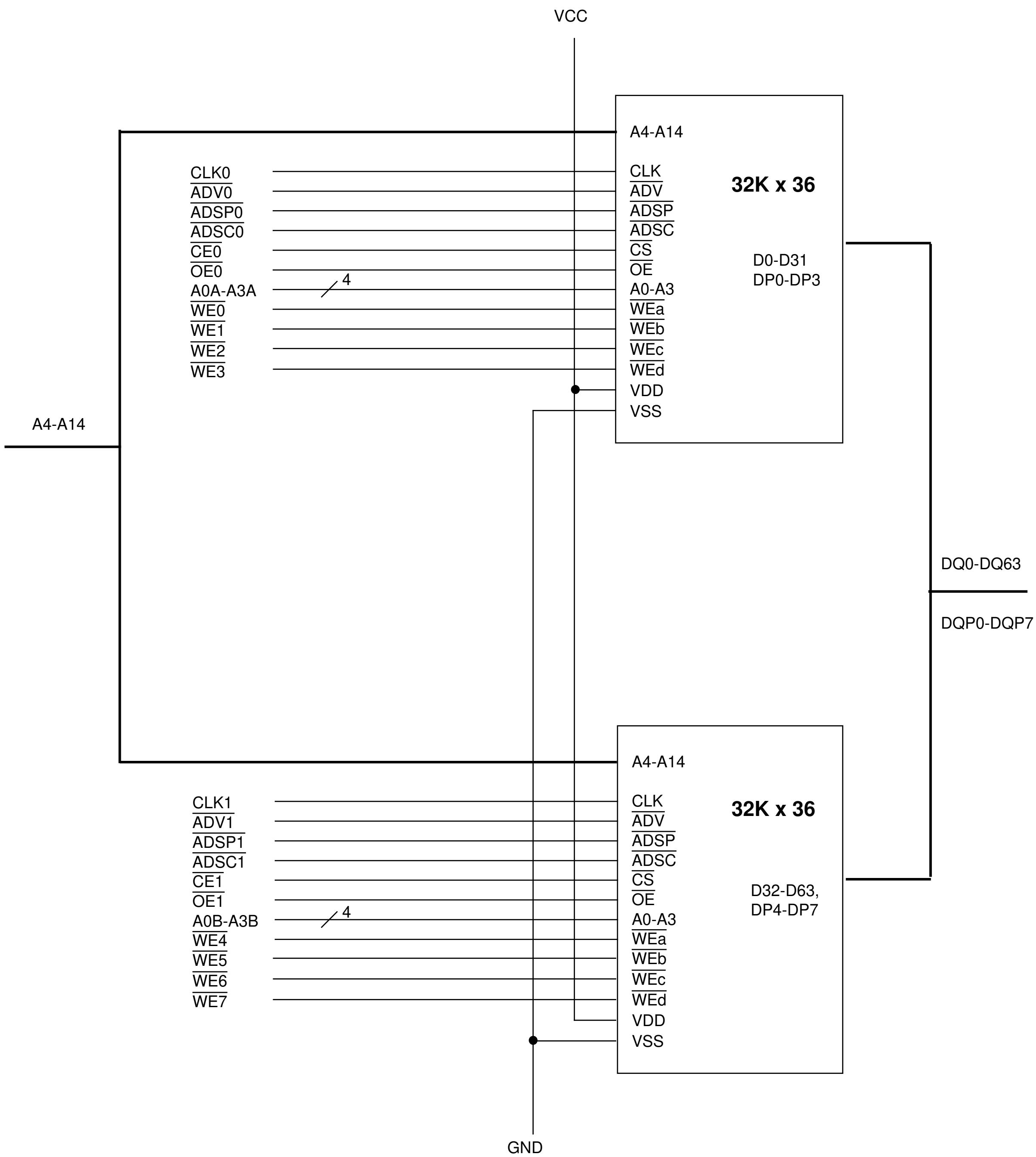
Pin Description

Signal	I/O	Level	Description
A0-A15	I	N/A	Address inputs. These inputs are registered at the rising edge of CLK if $\overline{ADSP}$ or $\overline{ADSC}$ is LOW.
DQ0-DQ15	I/O	N/A	Data I/O. The 64 bit data bus is divided into 8 bytes: D(0:7), D(8:15), D(16:23), D(24:31), D(32:39), D(40:47), D(48:55), D(56:63). D(0:7) is the least significant byte and D(56:63) is the most significant byte. The direction of the data pins is controlled by $\overline{OE}$.
DQP0-DQP7	I/O	N/A	Data Parity I/O. These are the data parity bits for the data bus. DQP0 applies to D(0:7) and DQP7 applies to D(56:63).
$\overline{CE0}$-$\overline{CE1}$	I	LOW	Chip enable. These lines are used to enable or disable the module. They can also be used to block $\overline{ADSP}$.
$\overline{WE0}$-$\overline{WE7}$	I	LOW	Byte write enables. These lines allow individual bytes to be written to the module. $\overline{WE0}$ controls DQ0-DQ7 and DQP0, $\overline{WE1}$ controls DQ8-DQ15 and DQP1, etc.
$\overline{OE0}$-$\overline{OE1}$	I	LOW	Output enable. These are asynchronous inputs which enable the data I/O drivers when active.
$\overline{ADSP0}$-$\overline{ADSP1}$	I	LOW	Address Status Processor. When this input and/or $\overline{ADSC}$ is active, a new external address will be latched thus interrupting any ongoing burst. If both $\overline{ADSP}$ and $\overline{ADSC}$ are active at the same time (at the rising edge of CLK), only $\overline{ADSP}$ will be recognized. $\overline{ADSP}$ is ignored when $\overline{CE}$ is HIGH.
$\overline{ADSC0}$-$\overline{ADSC1}$	I	LOW	Address Status Controller. When this input and/or $\overline{ADSP}$ is active, a new external address will be latched thus interrupting any ongoing burst. A read or write is performed using the new address if all chip enables are active.
$\overline{ADV0}$-$\overline{ADV1}$	I	LOW	Address Advance. The input is used to automatically increment the internal burst address counter. Depending on the module type, the burst sequence can be either linear (PowerPC based) or interleaved (Pentium/486) based.
CLK(1:4)	I	N/A	Clock. This signal is used to latch the address, data (store), $\overline{ADSP}$, $\overline{ADSC}$, $\overline{CE}$, $\overline{WE}$, and $\overline{ADV}$. All synchronous inputs must meet setup and hold times around the clock's rising edge.
GND	I	N/A	Ground.
VCC	I	N/A	Power Supply. +3.3V

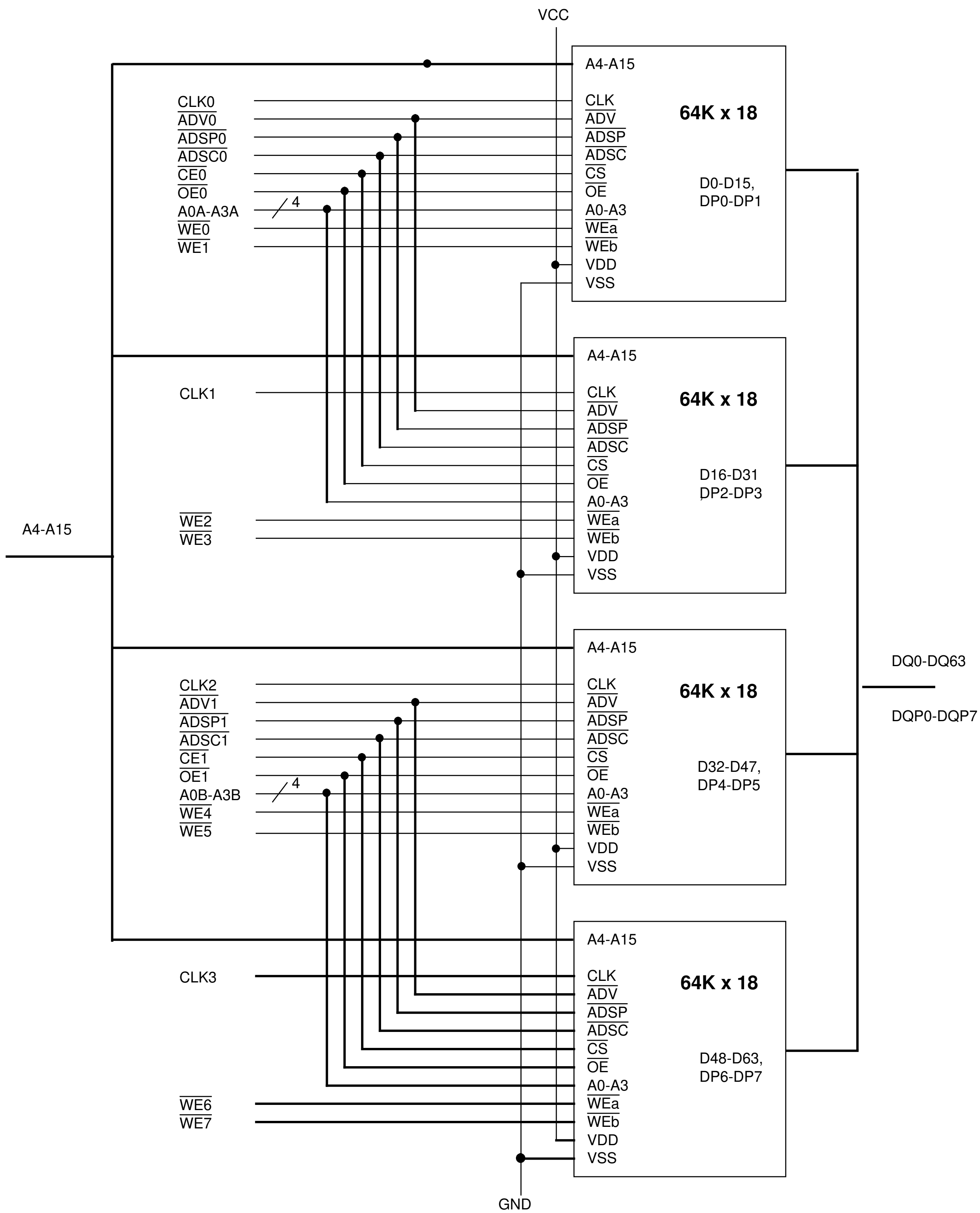
Ordering Information

Part Number	Organization	Speed	Leads	Type
IBM14N32722FPA-9	32K x 72	9 ns Access / 15 ns Cycle	160	Pentium
IBM14N32722FPA-10	32K x 72	10 ns Access / 15 ns Cycle	160	Pentium
IBM14N32722FPA-11	32K x 72	11 ns Access / 15 ns Cycle	160	Pentium
IBM14N64722DPA-9	64K x 72	9 ns Access / 15 ns Cycle	160	Pentium
IBM14N64722DPA-10	64K x 72	10 ns Access / 15 ns Cycle	160	Pentium
IBM14N64722DPA-11	64K x 72	11 ns Access / 15 ns Cycle	160	Pentium
IBM14N13722DPA-9	128K x 72	9 ns Access / 15 ns Cycle	160	Pentium
IBM14N13722DPA-10	128K x 72	10 ns Access / 15 ns Cycle	160	Pentium
IBM14N13722DPA-11	128K x 72	11 ns Access / 15 ns Cycle	160	Pentium
IBM14N32724FPA-9	32K x 72	9 ns Access / 15 ns Cycle	160	PowerPC
IBM14N32724FPA-10	32K x 72	10 ns Access / 15 ns Cycle	160	PowerPC
IBM14N32724FPA-11	32K x 72	11 ns Access / 15 ns Cycle	160	PowerPC
IBM14N64724DPA-9	64K x 72	9 ns Access / 15 ns Cycle	160	PowerPC
IBM14N64724DPA-10	64K x 72	10 ns Access / 15 ns Cycle	160	PowerPC
IBM14N64724DPA-11	64K x 72	11 ns Access / 15 ns Cycle	160	PowerPC
IBM14N13724DPA-9	128K x 72	9 ns Access / 15 ns Cycle	160	PowerPC
IBM14N13724DPA-10	128K x 72	10 ns Access / 15 ns Cycle	160	PowerPC
IBM14N13724DPA-11	128K x 72	11 ns Access / 15 ns Cycle	160	PowerPC

Block Diagram (32K x 72)

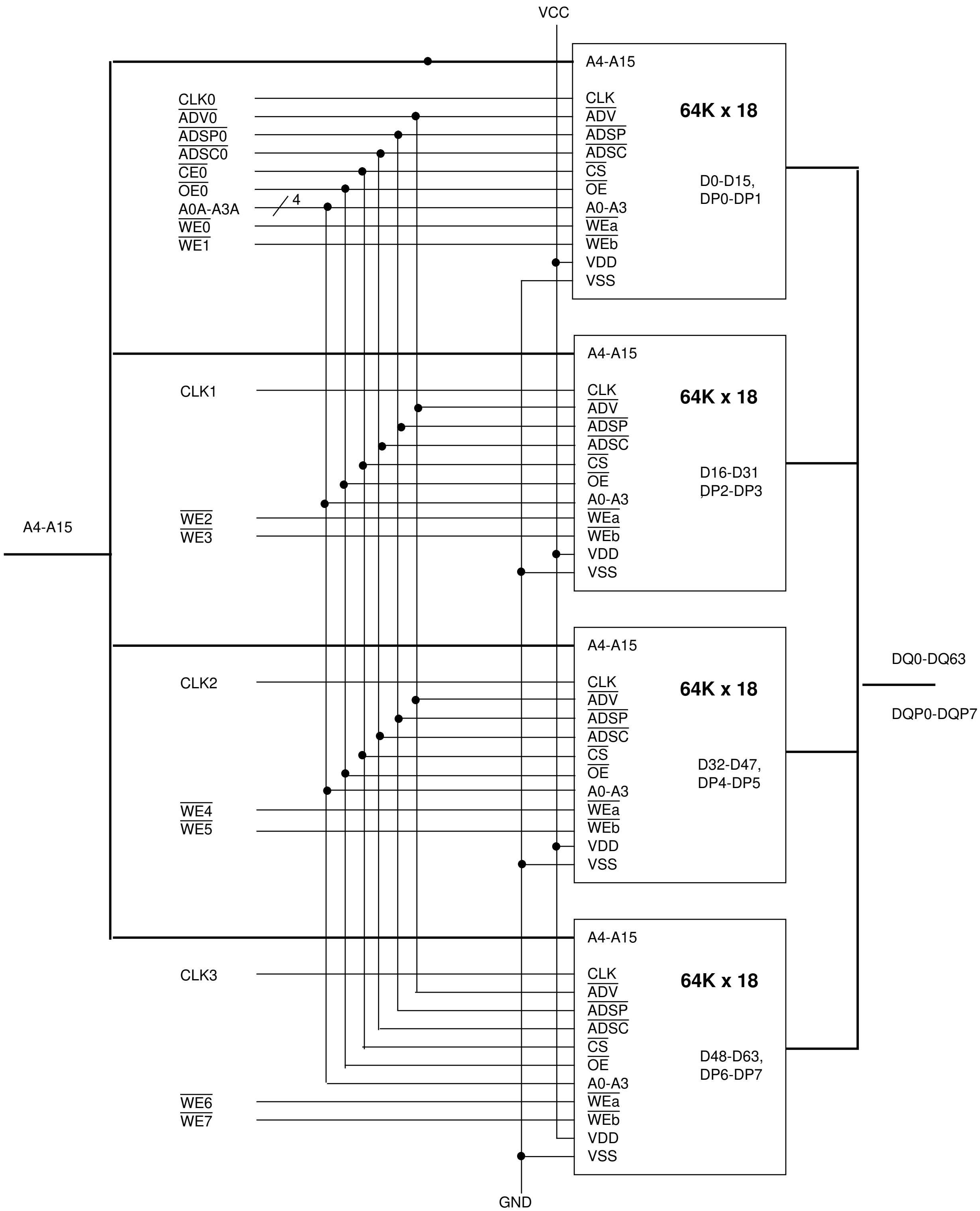


Block Diagram (64K x 72)



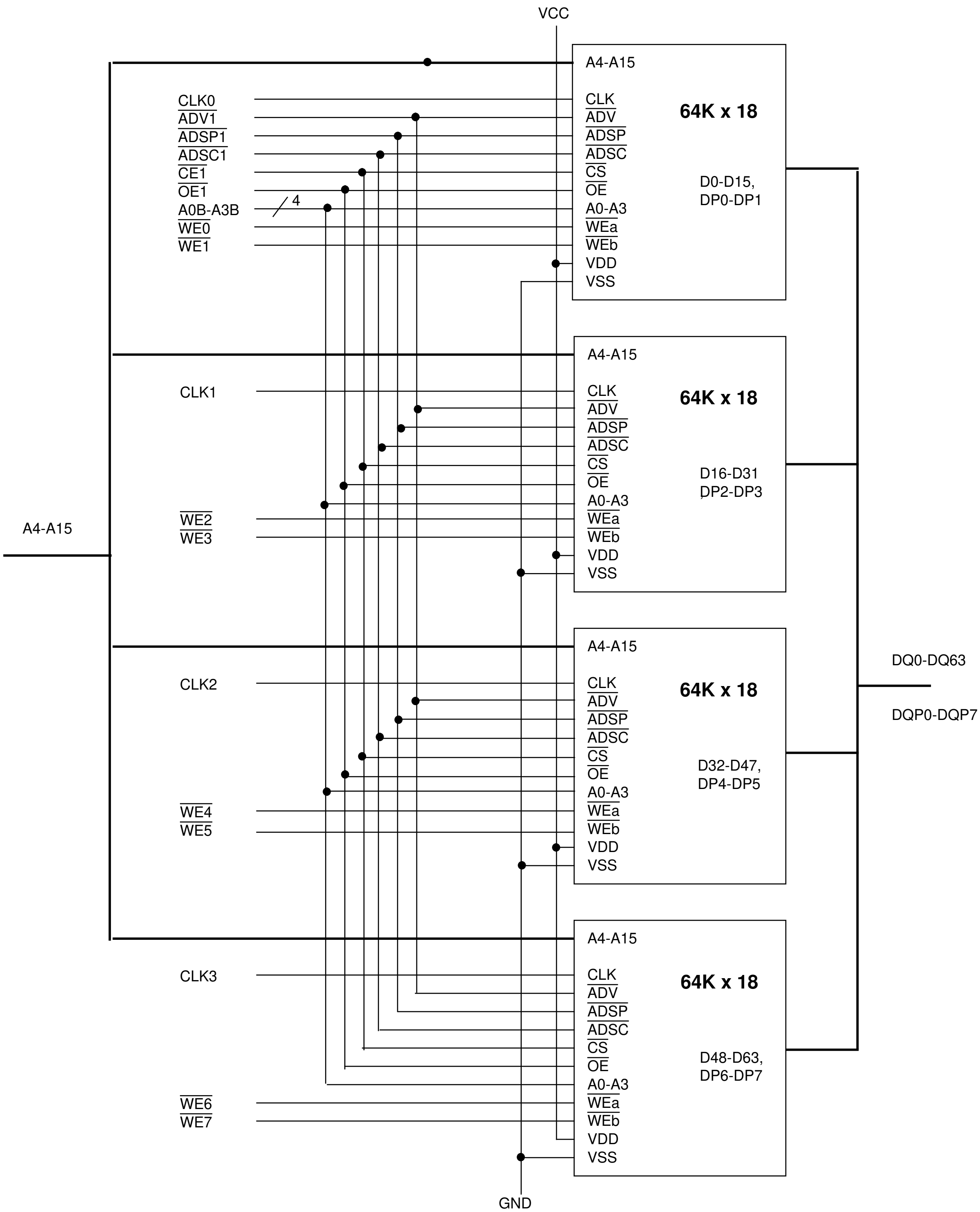
Block Diagram (128K x 72 - Front Side)

Note: The following nets are dotted front to back: WE0 thru WE7, CLK0 thru CLK3, DQ0 thru DQ63, DQP0 thru DQP7



Block Diagram (128K x 72 - Back Side)

Note: The following nets are dotted front to back: WE0 thru WE7, CLK0 thru CLK3, DQ0 thru DQ63, DQP0 thru DQP7



Clock Timing Truth Table

CLK	$\overline{CS}$	$\overline{ADSP}$	$\overline{ADSC}$	$\overline{ADV}$	$\overline{WE}$	$\overline{OE}$	DQ	Operation
L→H	H	X	L	X	X	X	HIZ	Deselected Cycle
L→H	L	L	X	X	X	L	Q	Read from External Address, Begin Burst
L→H	L	L	X	X	X	H	HIZ	Read from External Address, Begin Burst
L→H	L	H	L	X	H	L	Q	Read from External Address, Begin Burst
L→H	L	H	L	X	L	X	D	Write to External Address, Begin Burst
L→H	X	H	H	L	H	L	Q	Read from next Add., Continue Burst
L→H	X	H	H	L	L	X	D	Write to next Add., Continue Burst
L→H	X	H	H	H	H	L	Q	Read from Current Add., Suspend Burst
L→H	X	H	H	H	L	X	D	Write to Current Add., Suspend Burst
L→H	H	X	H	L	H	L	Q	Read from next Add., Continue Burst
L→H	H	X	H	L	L	X	D	Write to next Add., Continue Burst
L→H	H	X	H	H	H	L	Q	Read from current Add., Suspend Burst
L→H	H	X	H	H	L	X	D	Write to current Add., Suspend Burst

1. For a write operation preceded by a read cycle, $\overline{OE}$ must be HIGH early enough to allow Input Data Setup, and must be kept HIGH through Input Data Hold Time.
2. All Addresses, Data In and Control signals are registered on the rising edge of CLK.
3. $\overline{ADSP}$ is gated by $\overline{CS}$, and $\overline{CS}$ is used to block $\overline{ADSP}$ when $\overline{CS} = V_{IH}$, as required in applications using processor address pipelining.

Burst Sequence Truth Table (Interleave Burst)

External Address	A15-A2	(A1,A0)			
		(0,0)	(0,1)	(1,0)	(1,1)
1st Access	A15-A2	(0,0)	(0,1)	(1,0)	(1,1)
2nd Access	A15-A2	(0,1)	(0,0)	(1,1)	(1,0)
3rd Access	A15-A2	(1,0)	(1,1)	(0,0)	(0,1)
4th Access	A15-A2	(1,1)	(1,0)	(0,1)	(0,0)

Burst Sequence Truth Table (linear burst)

External Address	A15-A2	(A1,A0)			
		(0,0)	(0,1)	(1,0)	(1,1)
1st Access	A15-A2	(0,0)	(0,1)	(1,0)	(1,1)
2nd Access	A15-A2	(0,1)	(1,0)	(1,1)	(0,0)
3rd Access	A15-A2	(1,0)	(1,1)	(0,0)	(0,1)
4th Access	A15-A2	(1,1)	(0,0)	(0,1)	(1,0)

Presence Detect Table

Part Number	Module Burst Type	Module Size	PD0	PD1	PD2
IBM14N32722FPA	Interleaved	256KB	N.C.	GND	GND
IBM14N64722DPA	Interleaved	512KB	GND	GND	GND
IBM14N13722DPA	Interleaved	1MB	GND	N.C.	GND
IBM14N32724FPA	Linear	256KB	N.C.	GND	N.C.
IBM14N64724DPA	Linear	512KB	GND	GND	N.C.
IBM14N13724DPA	Linear	1MB	GND	N.C.	N.C.

Absolute Maximum Ratings

Parameter	Symbol	Rating	Units	Notes
Power Supply Voltage	V_{DD}	-0.5 to 4.6	V	1
Input Voltage	V_{IN}	-0.5 to 6.0	V	1
Output Voltage	V_{OUT}	-0.5 to V_{DD}+0.5	V	1
Operating Temperature	T_{OPR}	0 to +70	°C	1
Storage Temperature	T_{STG}	-55 to +125	°C	1
Power Dissipation	P_D	6.0	W	1
Short Circuit Output Current	I_{OUT}	50	mA	1

1. Stresses greater than those listed under “Absolute Maximum Ratings” may cause permanent damage to the device. This is a stress rating only and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions above those indicated in the operational sections of this specification is not implied. Exposure to absolute maximum rating conditions for extended periods may affect reliability.

Recommended DC Operating Conditions (T_A=0 to 70°C)

Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Notes
Supply Voltage	V_{DD}	3.135	3.3	3.465	V	1,4
Input High Voltage	V_{IH}	2.2	—	5.5	V	1,2,4
Input Low Voltage	V_{IL}	-0.3	—	0.8	V	1,3,4
Output Current	I_{OUT}	—	5	8	mA	4

1. All voltages referenced to V_{SS}. All V_{DD} and V_{SS} pins must be connected.
2. V_{IH}(Max)DC = 5.5 V, V_{IH}(Max)AC = 6.0 V (pulse width ≤ 4.0ns)
3. V_{IL}(Min)DC = - 0.3 V, V_{IL}(Min)AC= -1.5 V (pulse width ≤ 4.0ns)
4. Input Voltage levels are tested to the following DC conditions: 1 microsecond cycle and 200 nanosecond set-up and hold times.

Capacitance (T_A=0 to +70°C, V_{DD}=3.3V ± 5%, f=1MHz) Maximum values

Parameter	Symbol	Test Condition	256KB	512KB	1MB	Units
Input Capacitance (Address)	C_{IN1}	V_{IN} = 0V	15	25	45	pF
Input Capacitance (Control, $\overline{CE}$, $\overline{OE}$)	C_{IN2}	V_{IN} = 0V	10	15	25	pF
Input Capacitance ($\overline{WE}$, CLK)	C_{IN3}	V_{IN} = 0V	10	10	15	pF
Data I/O Capacitance (DQ0-DQ71)	C_{OUT}	V_{OUT} = 0V	10	10	15	pF

DC Electrical Characteristics (T_A= 0 to +70°C, V_{DD}=3.3V ± 5%)

Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Max.	Units	Notes
Operating Current Average Power Supply Operating Current ($\overline{OE}$ = V_{IH}, I_{OUT} = 0)	I_{DD10} I_{DD12}		900	mA	1
Standby Current Power Supply Standby Current ($\overline{CS2}$ = V_{IH}, CS2 = V_{IL}All other inputs = V_{IH} or V_{IL}, $I_{OUT.}$ = 0, CLK at 100MHz)	I_{SB}		100	mA	1
Input Leakage Current Input Leakage Current, any input (V_{IN} = 0 &V_{DD})	I_{LI}		8	µA	
Output Leakage Current (V_{OUT} =0 &V_{DD}, $\overline{OE}$ = V_{IH})	I_{LO}		8	µA	
Output High Level Output “H” Level Voltage (I_{OH}=-8mA @ 2.4V)	V_{OH}	2.4		V	
Output Low Level Output “L” Level Voltage (I_{OL}=+8mA @ 0.4V)	V_{OL}		0.4	V	

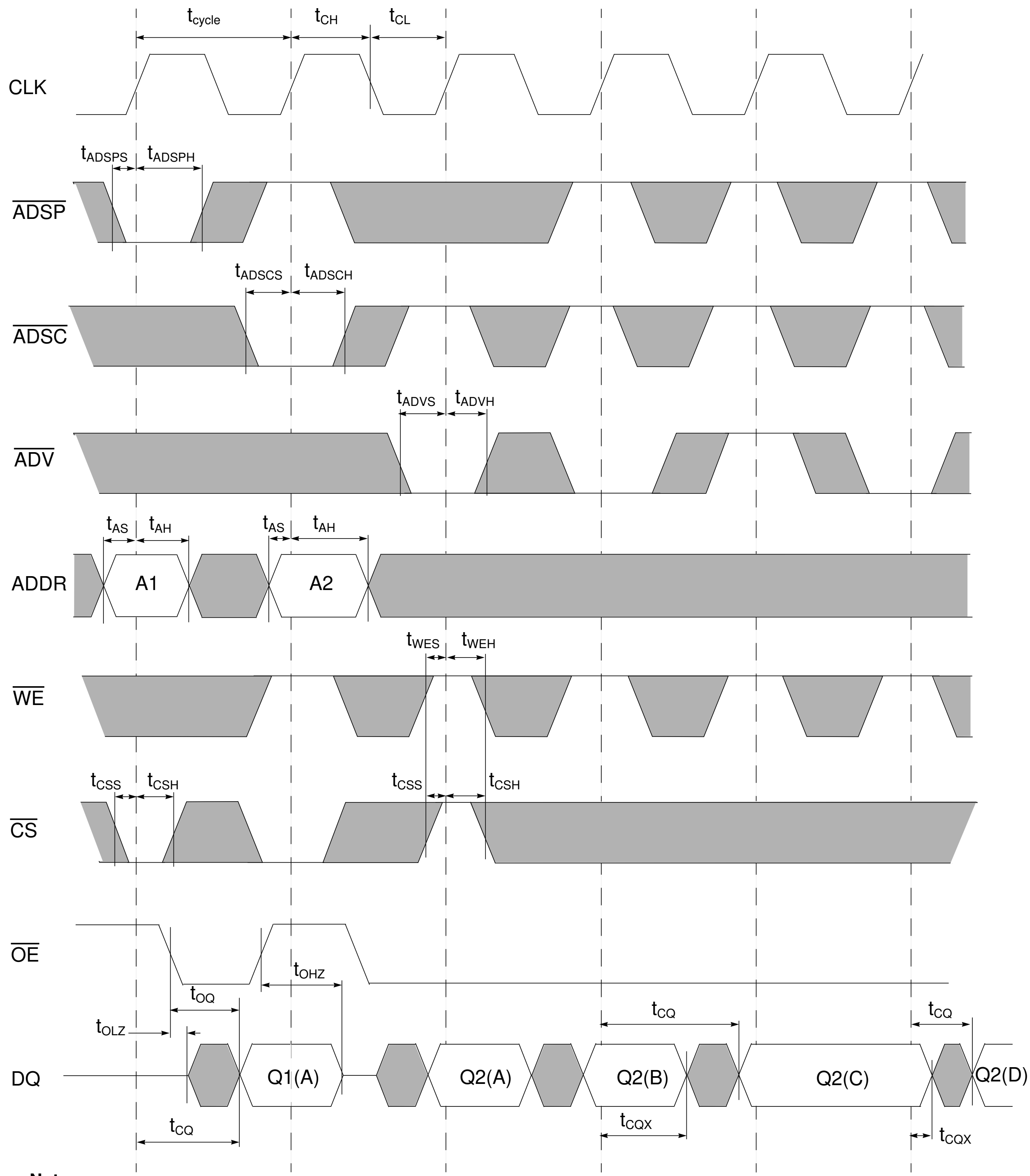
1. I_{OUT} = Chip Output Current

AC Characteristics (T_A=0 to +70°C, V_{DD}=3.3V ± 5%, Units in nsec)

Parameter	Symbol	-9		-10		-11		Notes
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
Cycle Time	t_{CYCLE}	15.0	—	15.0	—	15.0	—	
Clock Pulse High	t_{CH}	4.0	—	4.0	—	4.0	—	
Clock Pulse Low	t_{CL}	4.0	—	4.0	—	4.0	—	
Clock to Output Valid	t_{CQ}	—	9.0	—	10.0	—	11.0	1
Address Status Controller Setup Time	t_{ADSCS}	2.5	—	2.5	—	2.5	—	
Address Status Controller Hold Time	t_{ADSCH}	0.5	—	0.5	—	0.5	—	
Address Status Processor Setup Time	t_{ADSPS}	2.5	—	2.5	—	2.5	—	
Address Status Processor Hold Time	t_{ADSPH}	0.5	—	0.5	—	0.5	—	
Advance Setup Time	t_{ADVS}	2.5	—	2.5	—	2.5	—	
Advance Hold Time	t_{ADVH}	0.5	—	0.5	—	0.5	—	
Address Setup Time	t_{AS}	2.5	—	2.5	—	2.5	—	
Address Hold Time	t_{AH}	0.5	—	0.5	—	0.5	—	
Chip Selects Setup Time	t_{CSS}	2.5	—	2.5	—	2.5	—	
Chip Selects Hold Time	t_{CSH}	0.5	—	0.5	—	0.5	—	
Write Enables Setup Time	t_{WES}	2.5	—	2.5	—	2.5	—	
Write Enables Hold Time	t_{WEH}	0.5	—	0.5	—	0.5	—	
Data In Setup Time	t_{DS}	2.5	—	2.5	—	2.5	—	
Data In Hold Time	t_{DH}	0.5	—	0.5	—	0.5	—	
Data Out Hold Time	t_{CQX}	3.0	—	3.0	—	3.0	—	1
Clock High to Output High Z	t_{CHZ}	—	5.0	—	5.0	—	5.0	1,2,3
Clock High to Output Active	t_{CLZ}	3.0	—	3.0	—	3.0	—	1,2,3
Output Enable to High Z	t_{OHZ}	2.0	5.0	2.0	5.0	2.0	5.0	1,2
Output Enable to Low Z	t_{OLZ}	0.25	—	0.25	—	0.25	—	1,2
Output Enable to Output Valid	t_{OQ}	—	5.0	—	5.0	—	6.0	1

1. See AC Test Loading figure on page 93.
2. Transitions are measured ± 200 mV from steady state voltage.
3. At any given voltage and temperature, T_{CHZ} max is always less than T_{CLZ} min for a given device and from device to device. For any read cycle preceded by a write or deselect cycle, the data bus will transition glitch-free from HIZ to new RAM data.

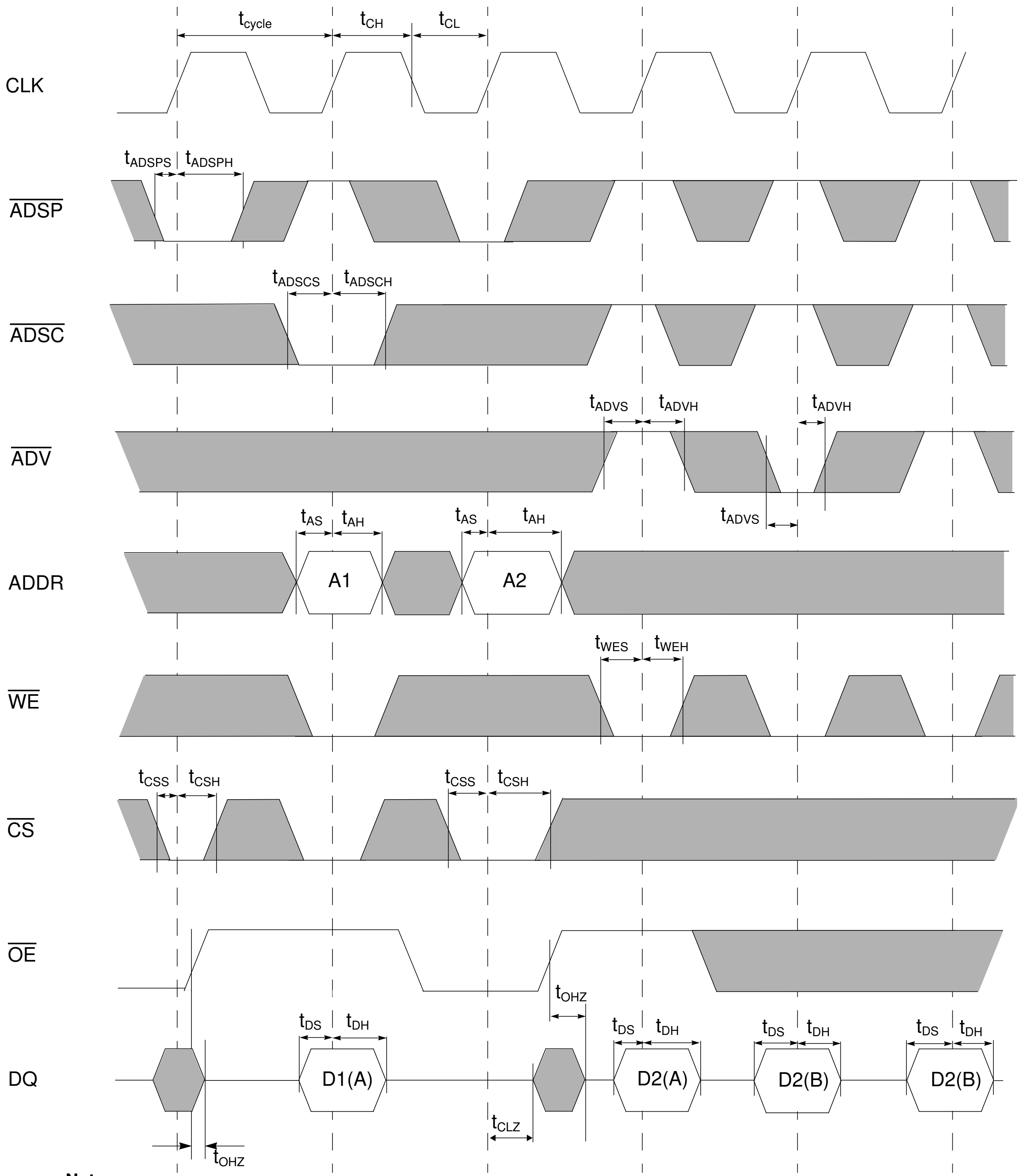
Timing Diagram (Burst Read)



Notes:

1. Q1(A) and Q2(A) refer to output for Address A1 and A2 respectively.
2. Q2(B),Q2(C) and Q2(D) refer to output from subsequent internal burst counter addresses.

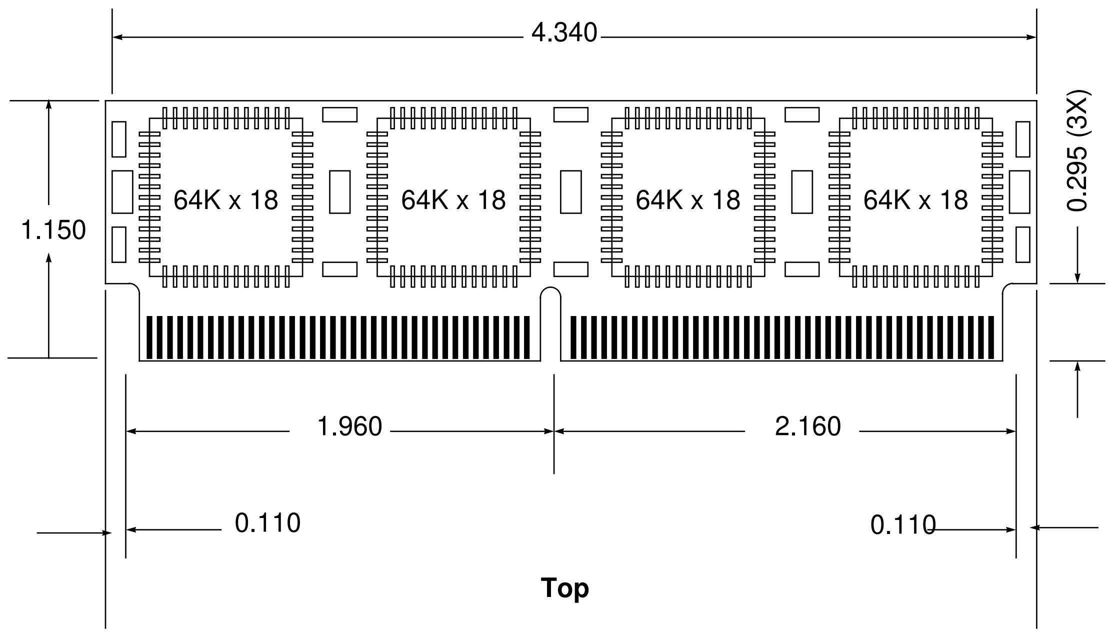
Timing Diagram (Burst Write)



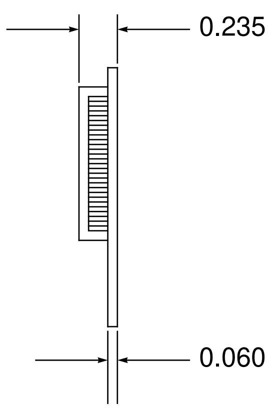
Notes:

1. D1(A) and D2(A) refer to data written to addresses A1 and A2.
2. D2(B) refers to data written to a subsequent internal burst counter address.
3. $\overline{WE}$ is a Don't Care when $\overline{ADSP}$ is sampled LOW.

Layout Drawing: 512KB (64K x 72), 160-pin



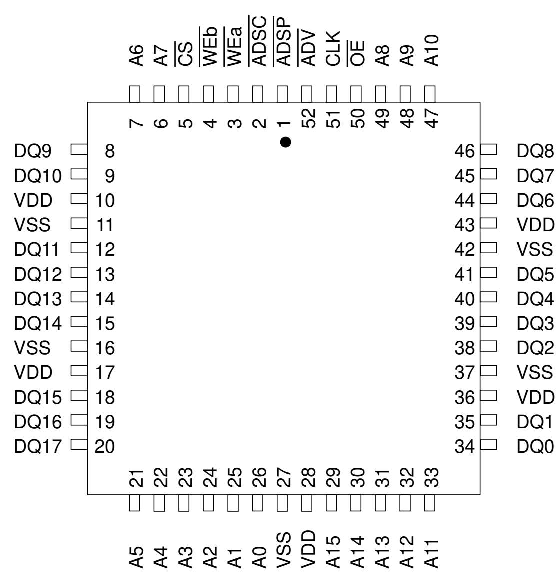
Top



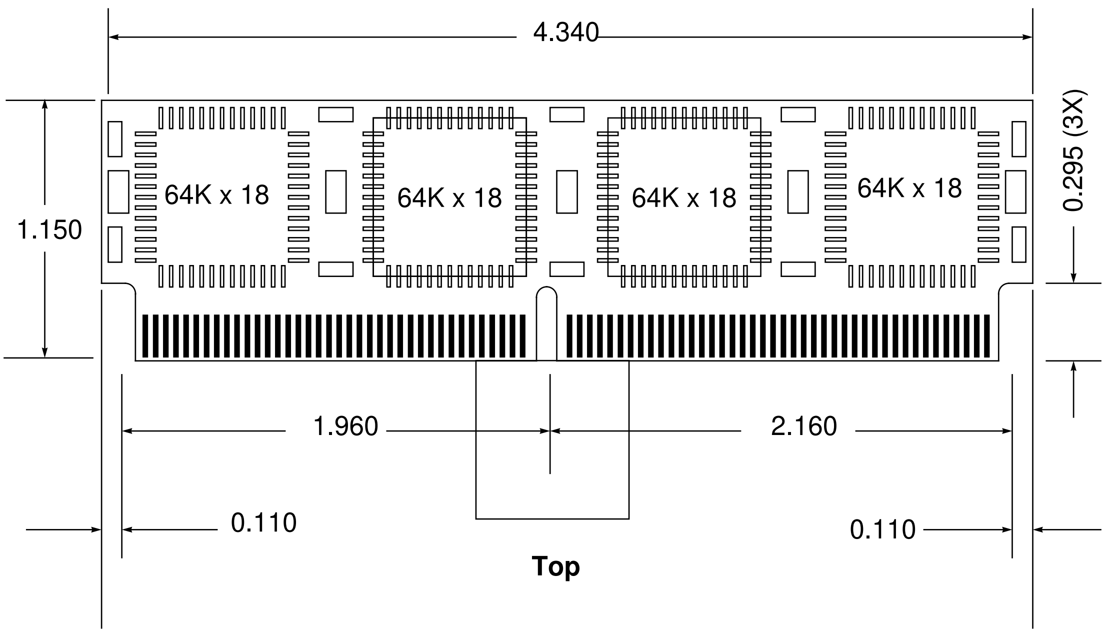
Side

Pinout

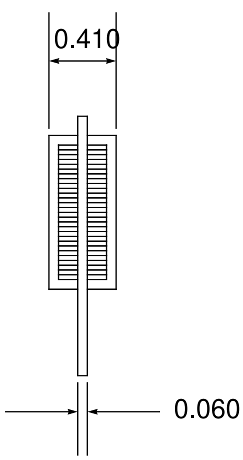
64K x 18 PLCC Burst SRAM
(IBM041812PPL)



Layout Drawing: 1MB (128K x 72), 160-pin



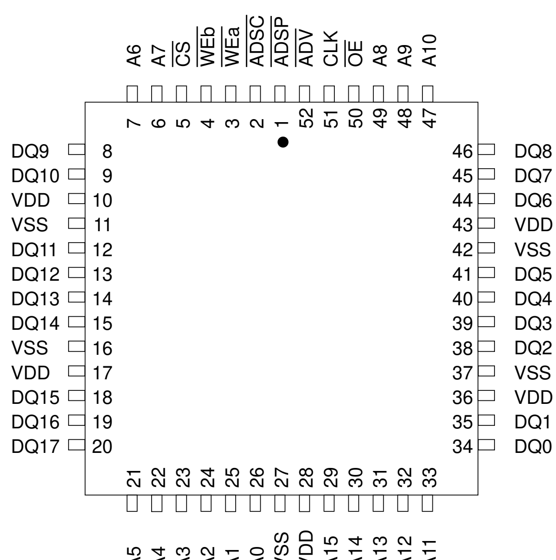
Top



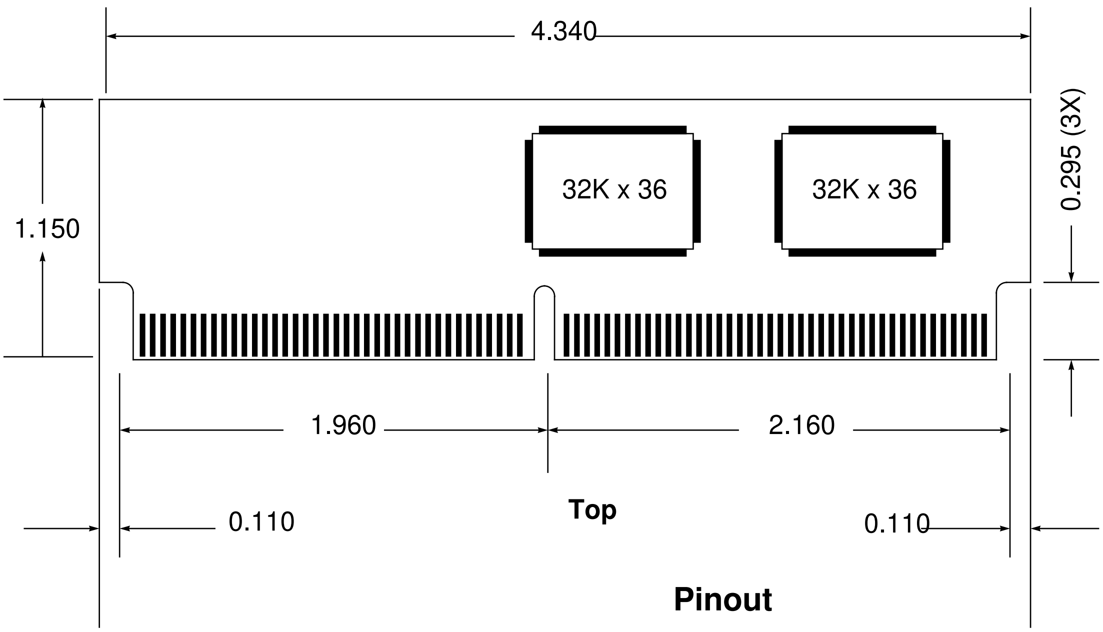
Side

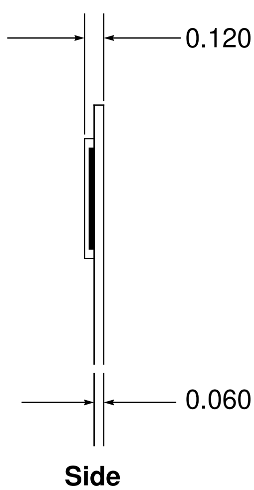
Pinout

64K x 18 PLCC Burst SRAM
(IBM041812PPL)



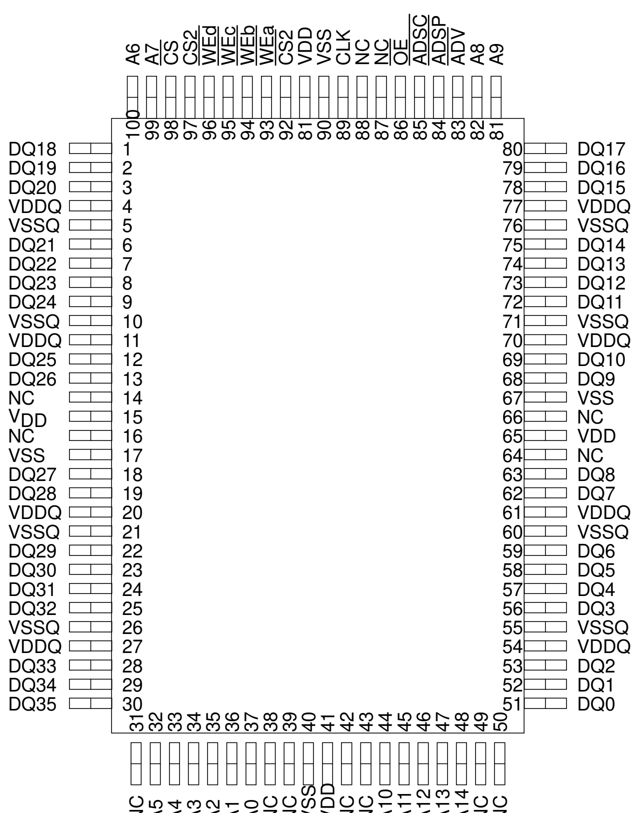
Layout Drawing: 256KB (32K x 72), 160-pin





Pinout

32K x 36 TQFP Burst SRAM
(IBM043612PQK)



Revision Log

Rev	Contents of Modification
10/94	Initial Release
2/95	Added x36 module info., updated text and added part numbers..
5/95	Added pin capacitance values and defined PD bits.

NOTES

Document Number: MMDA01DSU-00

For more information contact:

UNITED STATES AND CANADA:

IBM Microelectronics DIvision
1580 Route 52, Bldg. 504
Hopewell Junction, NY
12533-6531
Tel: (800) IBM-0181

JAPAN
IBM

800, Ichimiyake
Yasu-cho, Yasu-gun
Shiga-ken, Japan 520-23
Tel: (81) 775-87-4745
Fax: (81) 775-87-4735

EUROPE
IBM

La Pompignane BP 1021
34006 Montpellier
France
Tel: (33) 6713-5757 (Francais)
Tel: (33) 6713-5756 (Italiano)
Fax: (33) 6713-5750*
*From Paris add 16

EUROPE
IBM

IBM Informations Systeme GmbH
Laatzener Strasse 1
30539 Hannover
Germany
Tel: (49) 511-516-3444 (English)
Tel: (49) 511-516-3555 (Deutsch)
Fax: (49) 511-516-3888

EN 29001/ISO 9001
ANSI/ASQC Q91
APPROVED BY BVQI (NA)

EN 29001/ISO 9001/BS 5750
APPROVED BY BVQI LTD

IBM11D4360B
IBM11E4360B

Preliminary

4M x 36 DRAM Module

Features

- 72-Pin JEDEC Standard Single-In-Line Memory Module
- Performance:

		-60	-70
t_{RAC}	$\overline{RAS}$ Access Time	60ns	70ns
t_{CAC}	$\overline{CAS}$ Access Time	15ns	20ns
t_{AA}	Access Time From Address	30ns	35ns
t_{RC}	Cycle Time	110ns	130ns
t_{PC}	Fast Page Mode Cycle Time	40ns	45ns

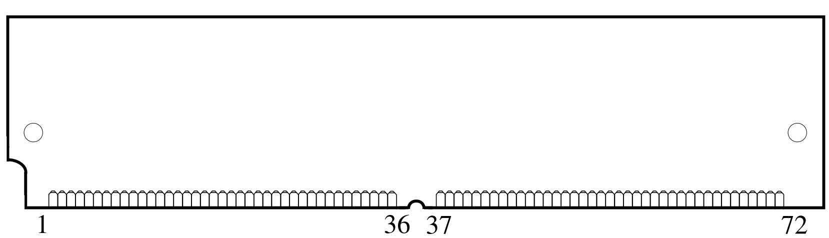
- High Performance CMOS process
- Single 5V, ± 0.5V Power Supply
- All inputs & outputs are fully TTL & CMOS compatible
- Fast Page Mode access cycle
- Refresh Modes: $\overline{RAS}$-Only and CBR
- 2048 refresh cycles distributed across 32ms
- 11/11 Addressing (Row/Column)
- Optimized for use in byte-write parity applications
- Au and Sn/Pb versions available

Description

The IBM11D4360B is a 16MB industry standard 72-pin 4-byte single in-line memory module (SIMM). The module is organized as a 4Mx36 high speed memory array that is intended for use in 18, 36, and 72 bit parity applications. It is manufactured with 8 4Mx4 devices, each in a 300mil package, and 4 4Mx1 devices in a 300mil package. The module is compatible with the JEDEC 72-pin SIMM standard.

The IBM 72-Pin SIMMs provide a high performance, flexible 4-byte interface in a 4.25” long footprint. Related products include the 4Mx32 non-parity SIMM, IBM11D4320B, as well as other density and ECC-optimized SIMMs.

Card Outline



Pin Description

$\overline{RAS0}$, $\overline{RAS2}$	Row Address Strobe
$\overline{CAS0}$ - $\overline{CAS3}$	Column Address Strobe
$\overline{WE}$	Read/write Input
A0 - A10	Address Inputs
DQ0-7, 9-16, 18-25, 27-34	Data Input/output
PQ8, 17, 26, 35	Parity Input/output
V_{CC}	Power (+5V)
V_{SS}	Ground
NC	No Connect
PD1 - PD4	Presence Detects

Pinout

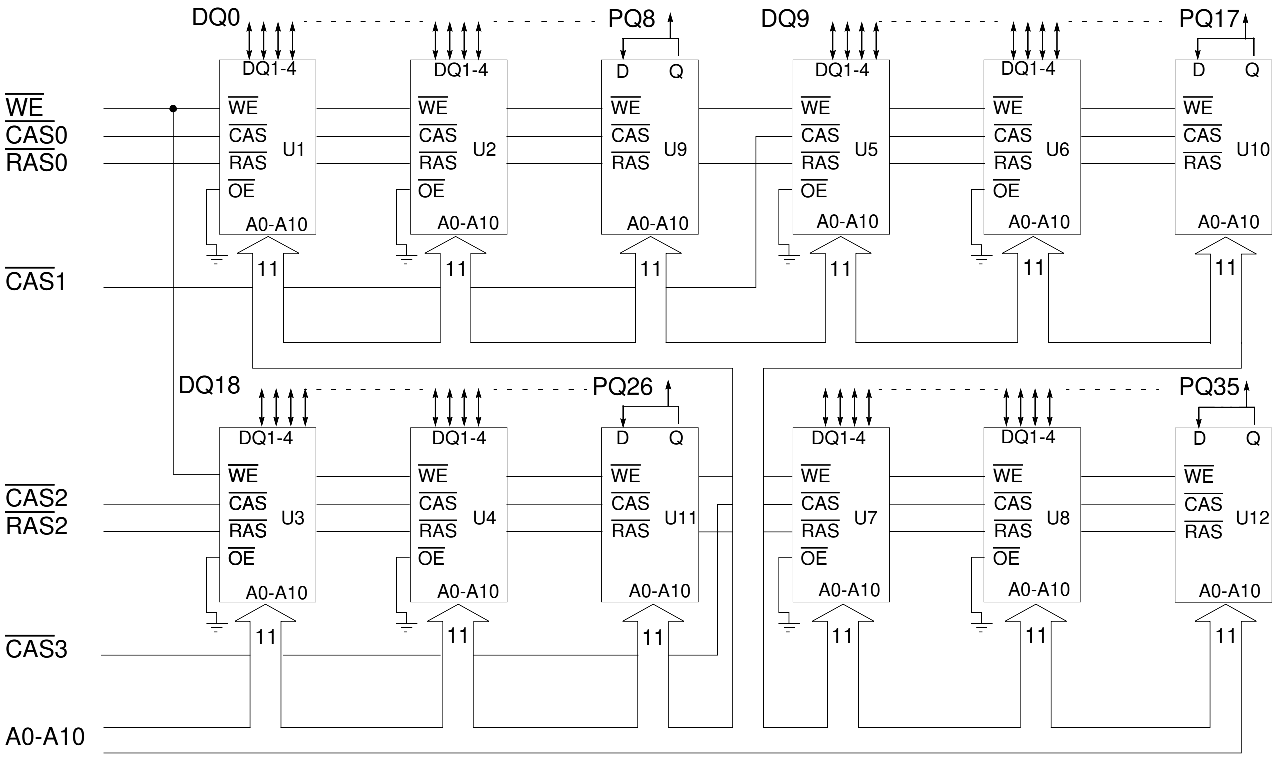
Pin#	Name	Pin#	Name	Pin#	Name	Pin#	Name	Pin#	Name	Pin#	Name
1	V_{SS}	13	A1	25	DQ24	37	PQ17	49	DQ9	61	DQ14
2	DQ0	14	A2	26	DQ7	38	PQ35	50	DQ27	62	DQ33
3	DQ18	15	A3	27	DQ25	39	V_{SS}	51	DQ10	63	DQ15
4	DQ1	16	A4	28	A7	40	$\overline{CAS0}$	52	DQ28	64	DQ34
5	DQ19	17	A5	29	NC	41	$\overline{CAS2}$	53	DQ11	65	DQ16
6	DQ2	18	A6	30	V_{CC}	42	$\overline{CAS3}$	54	DQ29	66	NC
7	DQ20	19	A10	31	A8	43	$\overline{CAS1}$	55	DQ12	67	PD1
8	DQ3	20	DQ4	32	A9	44	$\overline{RAS0}$	56	DQ30	68	PD2
9	DQ21	21	DQ22	33	NC	45	NC	57	DQ13	69	PD3
10	V_{CC}	22	DQ5	34	$\overline{RAS2}$	46	NC	58	DQ31	70	PD4
11	NC	23	DQ23	35	PQ26	47	$\overline{WE}$	59	V_{CC}	71	NC
12	A0	24	DQ6	36	PQ8	48	NC	60	DQ32	72	V_{SS}

1. DQ numbering is compatible with non-parity (x32) version.

Ordering Information

Part Number	Organization	Speed	Leads	Dimensions	Notes
IBM11D4360BA-60	4M x 36	60ns	Sn/Pb	4.25” x 1” x .360”	
IBM11D4360BA-70	4M x 36	70ns	Sn/Pb	4.25” x 1” x .360”	
IBM11E4360BA-60	4M x 36	60ns	Au	4.25” x 1” x .360”	
IBM11E4360BA-70	4M x 36	70ns	Au	4.25” x 1” x .360”	

Block Diagram



Truth Table

Function	$\overline{RAS}$	$\overline{CAS}$	$\overline{WE}$	Row Address	Column Address	All DQ, PQ bits
Standby	H	X	X	X	X	High Impedance
Read	L	L	H	Row	Col	Valid Data Out
Early-Write	L	L	L	Row	Col	Valid Data In
Fast Page Mode - Read: 1st Cycle	L	H→L	H	Row	Col	Valid Data Out
Subsequent Cycles	L	H→L	H	N/A	Col	Valid Data Out
Fast Page Mode - Write: 1st Cycle	L	H→L	L	Row	Col	Valid Data In
Subsequent Cycles	L	H→L	L	N/A	Col	Valid Data In
$\overline{RAS}$-Only Refresh	L	H	X	Row	N/A	High Impedance
$\overline{CAS}$-Before-$\overline{RAS}$ Refresh	H→L	L	H	X	X	High Impedance

Presence Detect

Pin	-60	-70
PD1	V_{SS}	V_{SS}
PD2	NC	NC
PD3	NC	V_{SS}
PD4	NC	NC

1. NC= OPEN, V_{SS} = GND

Absolute Maximum Ratings

Symbol	Parameter	Rating	Units	Notes
V_{CC}	Power Supply Voltage	-1.0 to +7.0	V	1
V_{IN}	Input Voltage	-0.5 to min(V_{CC} + 0.5, 7.0)	V	1
V_{OUT}	Output Voltage	-0.5 to min(V_{CC} + 0.5, 7.0)	V	1
T_{OPR}	Operating Temperature	0 to +70	°C	1
T_{STG}	Storage Temperature	-55 to +125	°C	1
P_D	Power Dissipation	7.9	W	1
I_{OUT}	Short Circuit Output Current	50	mA	1

1. Stresses greater than those listed may cause permanent damage to the device. This is a stress rating only, and device functional operation at or above the conditions indicated is not implied. Exposure to absolute maximum rating conditions for extended periods may affect reliability.

Recommended DC Operating Conditions (T_A = 0 to 70°C)

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Units	Notes
V_{CC}	Supply Voltage	4.5	5.0	5.5	V	1
V_{IH}	Input High Voltage	2.4	—	Vcc + 0.5	V	1
V_{IL}	Input Low Voltage	-0.5	—	0.8	V	1

1. All voltages referenced to V_{SS}.

Capacitance (T_A = 0 to +70°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 ± 0.5V)

Symbol	Parameter	Max	Units	Notes
C_{I1}	Input Capacitance (A0-A10)	78	pF	
C_{I2}	Input Capacitance ($\overline{RAS}$)	50	pF	
C_{I3}	Input Capacitance ($\overline{CAS}$)	31	pF	
C_{I4}	Input Capacitance ($\overline{WE}$)	94	pF	
$C_{I/O1}$	Output Capacitance (DQ0-DQ34)	13	pF	
$C_{I/O2}$	Output Capacitance (PQ8, 17, 26, 35)	18	pF	

DC Electrical Characteristics (T_A = 0 to +70°C, V_{CC} = 5 ± 0.5V)

Symbol	Parameter		Min	Max	Units	Notes
I_{CC1}	Operating Current Average Power Supply Operating Current ($\overline{\text{RAS}}$, $\overline{\text{CAS}}$, Address Cycling: t_{RC} = t_{RC} min)	-60	—	1440	mA	1, 2, 3
		-70	—	1280		
I_{CC2}	Standby Current (TTL) Power Supply Standby Current ($\overline{\text{RAS}}$ = $\overline{\text{CAS}}$ ≥V_{IH})		—	24	mA	
I_{CC3}	$\overline{\text{RAS}}$ Only Refresh Current Average Power Supply Current, $\overline{\text{RAS}}$ Only Mode ($\overline{\text{RAS}}$ Cycling, $\overline{\text{CAS}}$ ≥V_{IH}: t_{RC} = t_{RC} min)	-60	—	1440	mA	1, 3
		-70	—	1280		
I_{CC4}	Fast Page Mode Current Average Power Supply Current, Fast Page Mode ($\overline{\text{RAS}}$ = V_{IL}, $\overline{\text{CAS}}$, Address Cycling: t_{PC} = t_{PC} min)	-60	—	1240	mA	1, 2, 3
		-70	—	1080		
I_{CC5}	Standby Current (CMOS) Power Supply Standby Current ($\overline{\text{RAS}}$ = $\overline{\text{CAS}}$ = V_{CC} - 0.2V)		—	12	mA	
I_{CC6}	$\overline{\text{CAS}}$ Before $\overline{\text{RAS}}$ Refresh Current Average Power Supply Current, $\overline{\text{CAS}}$ Before $\overline{\text{RAS}}$ Mode ($\overline{\text{RAS}}$, $\overline{\text{CAS}}$, Cycling: t_{RC} = t_{RC} min)	-60	—	1440	mA	1, 3
		-70	—	1280		
$I_{I(L)}$	Input Leakage Current Input Leakage Current, any input (0.0 ≤ V_{IN} ≤ (V_{CC} < 6.0V)) All Other Pins Not Under Test = 0V	$\overline{\text{RAS}}$	-60	+60	µA	
		$\overline{\text{CAS}}$	-30	+30		
		All others	-120	+120		
$I_{O(L)}$	Output Leakage Current (D_{OUT} is disabled, 0.0 ≤ V_{OUT} ≤ V_{CC})		-10	+10	µA	
V_{OH}	Output High Level Output "H" Level Voltage (I_{OUT} = -5mA @ 2.4V)		2.4	—	V	
V_{OL}	Output Low Level Output "L" Level Voltage (I_{OUT} = +4.2mA @ 0.4V)		—	0.4	V	

1. I_{CC1}, I_{CC3}, I_{CC4} and I_{CC6} depend on cycle rate.
2. I_{CC1}, I_{CC4} depend on output loading. Specified values are obtained with the output open.
3. Address can be changed once or less while $\overline{\text{RAS}}$ = V_{IL}. In the case of I_{CC4}, it can be changed once or less when $\overline{\text{CAS}}$ = V_{IH}.

AC Characteristics (T_A = 0 to +70°C, V_{CC} = 5 ± 0.5V)

1. V_{IH} (min) and V_{IL} (max) are reference levels for measuring timing of input signals. Transition times are measured between V_{IH} and V_{IL}.
2. An initial pause of 200µs is required after power-up followed by 8 $\overline{RAS}$ only refresh cycles before proper device operation is achieved. In case of using internal refresh counter, a minimum of 8 $\overline{CAS}$ before $\overline{RAS}$ refresh cycles instead of 8 $\overline{RAS}$ only refresh cycles is required.
3. AC measurements assume t_T = 5ns.

Read, Write, and Refresh Cycles (Common Parameters)

Symbol	Parameter	-60		-70		Units	Notes
		Min	Max	Min	Max		
t_{RC}	Random Read or Write Cycle Time	110	128K	130	128K	ns	
t_{RP}	$\overline{RAS}$ Precharge Time	40	—	50	—	ns	
t_{CP}	$\overline{CAS}$ Precharge Time	10	—	10	—	ns	
t_{RAS}	$\overline{RAS}$ Pulse Width	60	16K	70	16K	ns	
t_{CAS}	$\overline{CAS}$ Pulse Width	15	—	20	—	ns	
t_{ASR}	Row Address Setup Time	0	—	0	—	ns	
t_{RAH}	Row Address Hold Time	10	—	10	—	ns	
t_{ASC}	Column Address Setup Time	0	—	0	—	ns	
t_{CAH}	Column Address Hold Time	15	—	15	—	ns	
t_{RCD}	$\overline{RAS}$ to $\overline{CAS}$ Delay Time	20	45	20	50	ns	1
t_{RAD}	$\overline{RAS}$ to Column Address Delay Time	15	—	15	—	ns	2
t_{RSH}	$\overline{RAS}$ Hold Time	15	—	20	—	ns	
t_{CSH}	$\overline{CAS}$ Hold Time	60	—	70	—	ns	
t_{CRP}	$\overline{CAS}$ to $\overline{RAS}$ Precharge Time	10	—	10	—	ns	
t_{DZC}	$\overline{CAS}$ Delay Time from D_{IN}	0	—	0	—	ns	
t_T	Transition Time (Rise and Fall)	3	30	3	30	ns	
t_{AR}	Column Address Hold Time Referenced to $\overline{RAS}$	50	—	55	—	ns	

1. Operation within the t_{RCD} (max) limit ensures that t_{RAC} (max) can be met. t_{RCD} (max) is specified as a reference point only: if t_{RCD} is greater than the specified t_{RCD} (max) limit, then access time is controlled by t_{CAC}.
2. Operation within the t_{RAD} (max) limit ensures that t_{RAC} (max) can be met. t_{RAD} (max) is specified as a reference point only: If t_{RAD} is greater than the specified t_{RAD} (max) limit, then access time is controlled by t_{AA}.

Write Cycle

Symbol	Parameter	-60		-70		Units	Notes
		Min	Max	Min	Max		
t_{WCS}	Write Command Set Up Time	0	—	0	—	ns	
t_{WCH}	Write Command Hold Time	15	—	15	—	ns	
t_{WP}	Write Command Pulse Width	15	—	15	—	ns	
t_{RWL}	Write Command to $\overline{RAS}$ Lead Time	15	—	20	—	ns	
t_{CWL}	Write Command to $\overline{CAS}$ Lead Time	15	—	20	—	ns	
t_{WCR}	Write Command Hold Time Referenced to $\overline{RAS}$	45	—	55	—	ns	
t_{DHR}	Data Hold Time Referenced to $\overline{RAS}$	45	—	55	—	ns	
t_{DS}	D_{IN} Setup Time	0	—	0	—	ns	
t_{DH}	D_{IN} Hold Time	15	—	15	—	ns	

Read Cycle

Symbol	Parameter	-60		-70		Units	Notes
		Min	Max	Min	Max		
t_{RAC}	Access Time from $\overline{RAS}$	—	60	—	70	ns	1, 2
t_{CAC}	Access Time from $\overline{CAS}$	—	15	—	20	ns	1, 2
t_{AA}	Access Time from Address	—	30	—	35	ns	1, 2
t_{RCS}	Read Command Setup Time	0	—	0	—	ns	
t_{RCH}	Read Command Hold Time to $\overline{CAS}$	0	—	0	—	ns	3
t_{RRH}	Read Command Hold Time to $\overline{RAS}$	5	—	5	—	ns	3
t_{RAL}	Column Address to $\overline{RAS}$ Lead Time	30	—	35	—	ns	
t_{CAL}	Column Address to $\overline{CAS}$ Lead Time	30	—	35	—	ns	
t_{CLZ}	$\overline{CAS}$ to Output in Low-Z	0	—	0	—	ns	
t_{OH}	Output Data Hold Time	0	—	0	—	ns	
t_{CDD}	$\overline{CAS}$ to D_{IN} Delay Time	15	—	20	—	ns	
t_{OFF}	Output Buffer Turn-off Delay	0	15	0	20	ns	4

1. Measured with the specified current load and 100pF.
2. Access time is determined by the latter of t_{RAC}, t_{CAC}, t_{CPA}, t_{AA}.
3. Either t_{RCH} or t_{RRH} must be satisfied for a read cycle.
4. t_{OFF} (max) defines the time at which the output achieves the open circuit condition and is not referenced to output voltage levels.

Fast Page Mode Cycle

Symbol	Parameter	-60		-70		Units	Notes
		Min	Max	Min	Max		
t_{PC}	Fast Page Mode Cycle Time	40	—	45	—	ns	
t_{RASP}	Fast Page Mode $\overline{RAS}$ Pulse Width	60	100K	70	100K	ns	
t_{CPRH}	$\overline{RAS}$ Hold Time from $\overline{CAS}$ Precharge	35	—	40	—	ns	
t_{CPA}	Access Time from $\overline{CAS}$ Precharge	—	35	—	40	ns	1, 2

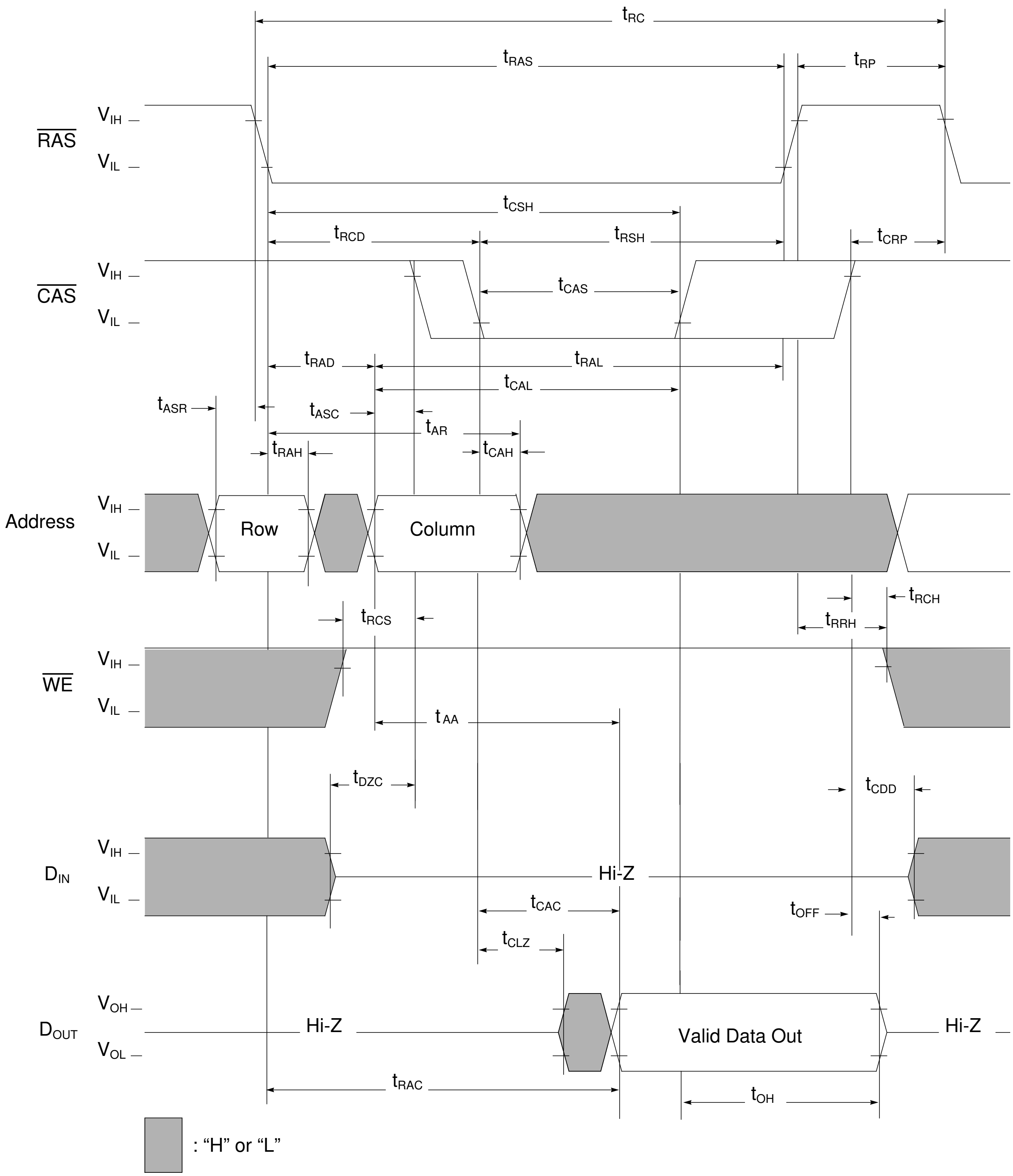
1. Access time is determined by the latter of t_{RAC}, t_{CAC}, t_{CPA}, t_{AA}.
2. Measured with the specified current load and 100pF.

Refresh Cycle

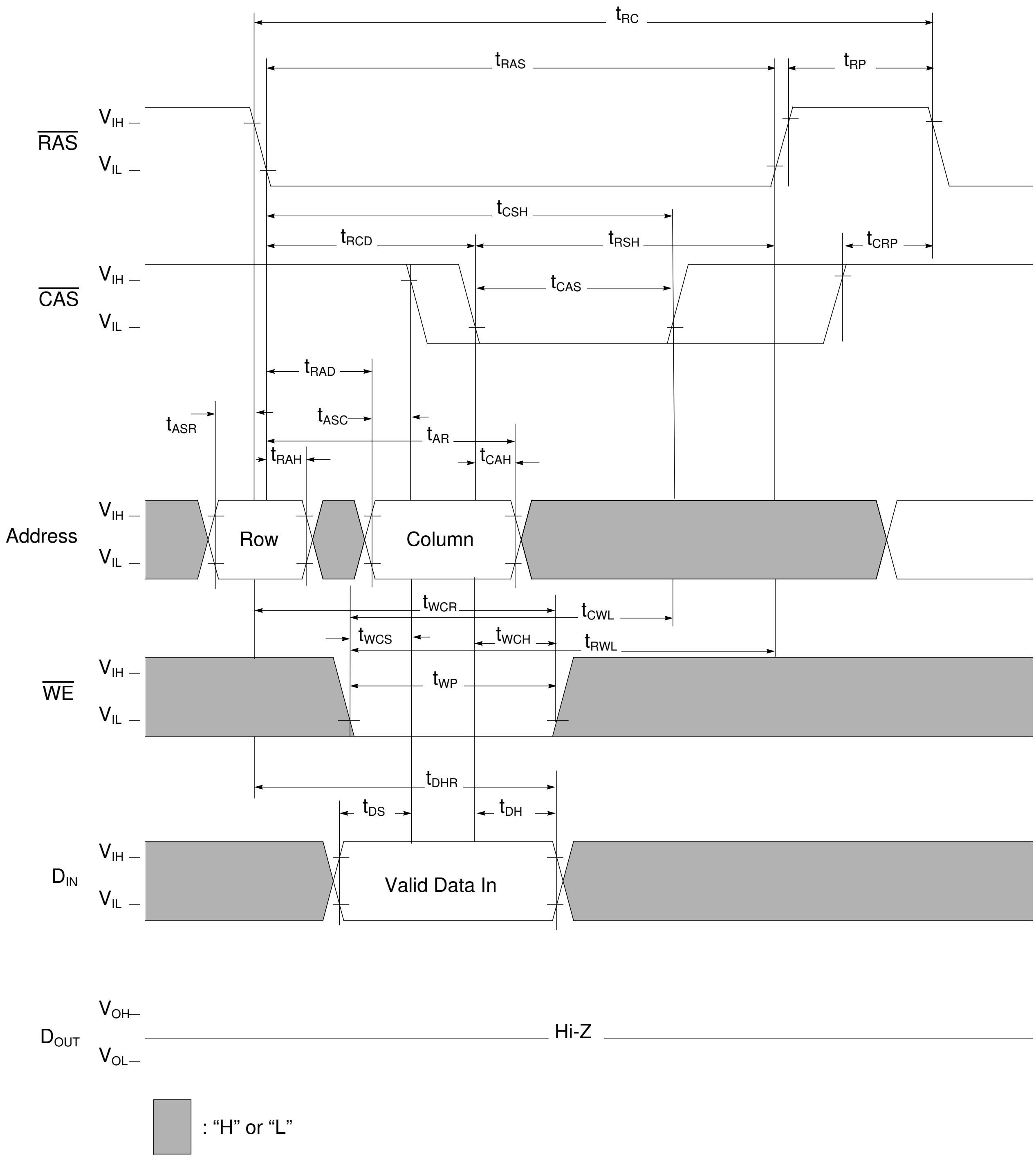
Symbol	Parameter	-60		-70		Units	Notes
		Min	Max	Min	Max		
t_{CHR}	$\overline{CAS}$ Hold Time ($\overline{CAS}$ before $\overline{RAS}$ Refresh Cycle)	20	—	20	—	ns	
t_{CSR}	$\overline{CAS}$ Setup Time ($\overline{CAS}$ before $\overline{RAS}$ Refresh Cycle)	10	—	10	—	ns	
t_{WRP}	$\overline{WE}$ Setup Time ($\overline{CAS}$ before $\overline{RAS}$ Refresh Cycle)	10	—	10	—	ns	
t_{WRH}	$\overline{WE}$ Hold Time ($\overline{CAS}$ before $\overline{RAS}$ Refresh Cycle)	10	—	10	—	ns	
t_{RPC}	$\overline{RAS}$ Precharge to $\overline{CAS}$ Hold Time	5	—	5	—	ns	
t_{REF}	Refresh Period	—	32	—	32	ms	1

1. 2048 refreshes are required every 32ms.

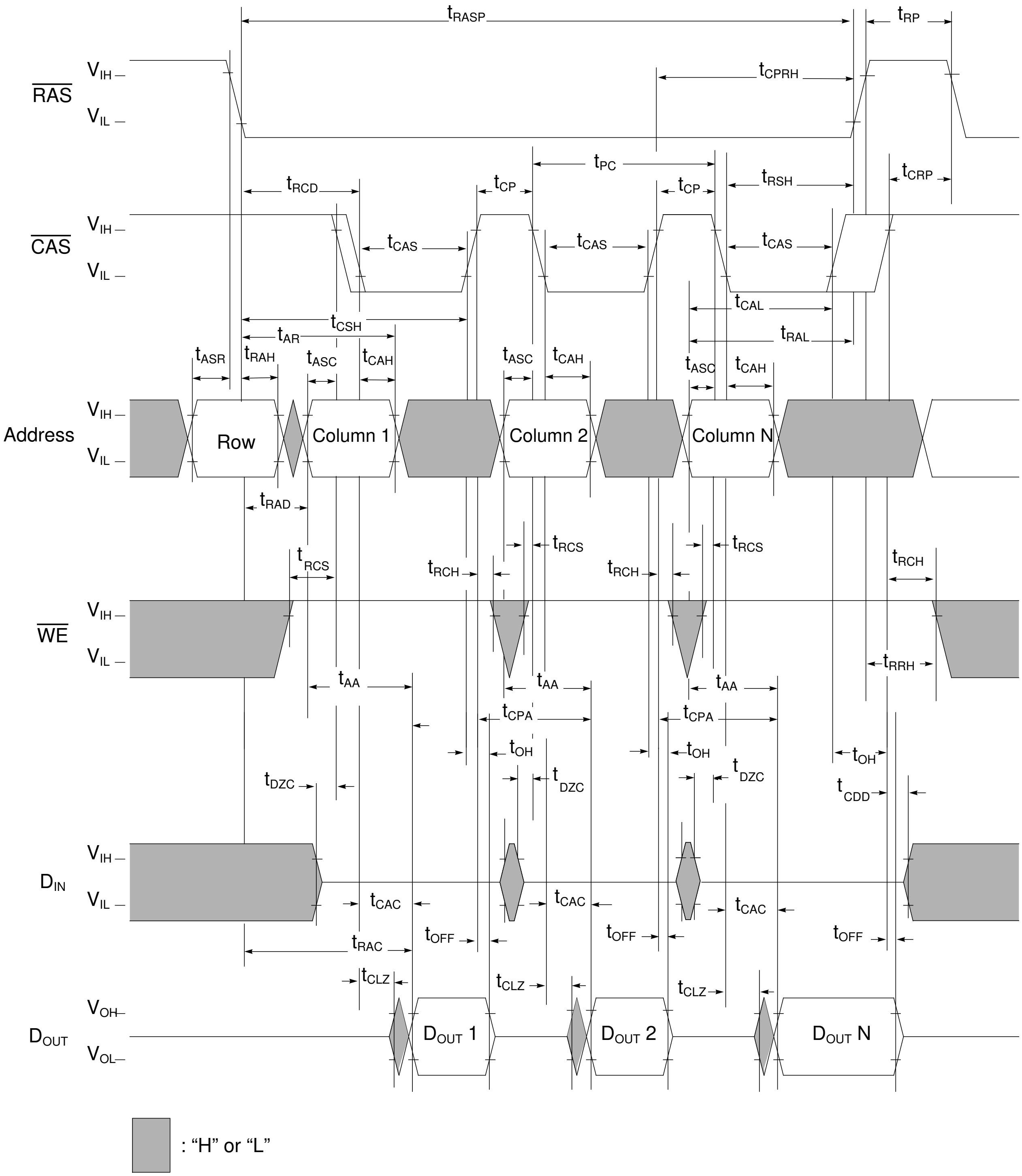
Read


tRC
tRAS
tRP
RAS
VIH
VIL
tCSH
tRCD
tRSH
tCRP
CAS
tCAS
tRAD
tRAL
tCAL
tASR
tASC
tAR
tRAH
tCAH
Address
Row
Column
tRCS
tRCH
tRRH
WE
tAA
tDZC
tCDD
DIN
Hi-Z
tCAC
tOFF
tCLZ
DOUT
VOH
VOL
Hi-Z
Valid Data Out
Hi-Z
tRAC
tOH
: "H" or "L"

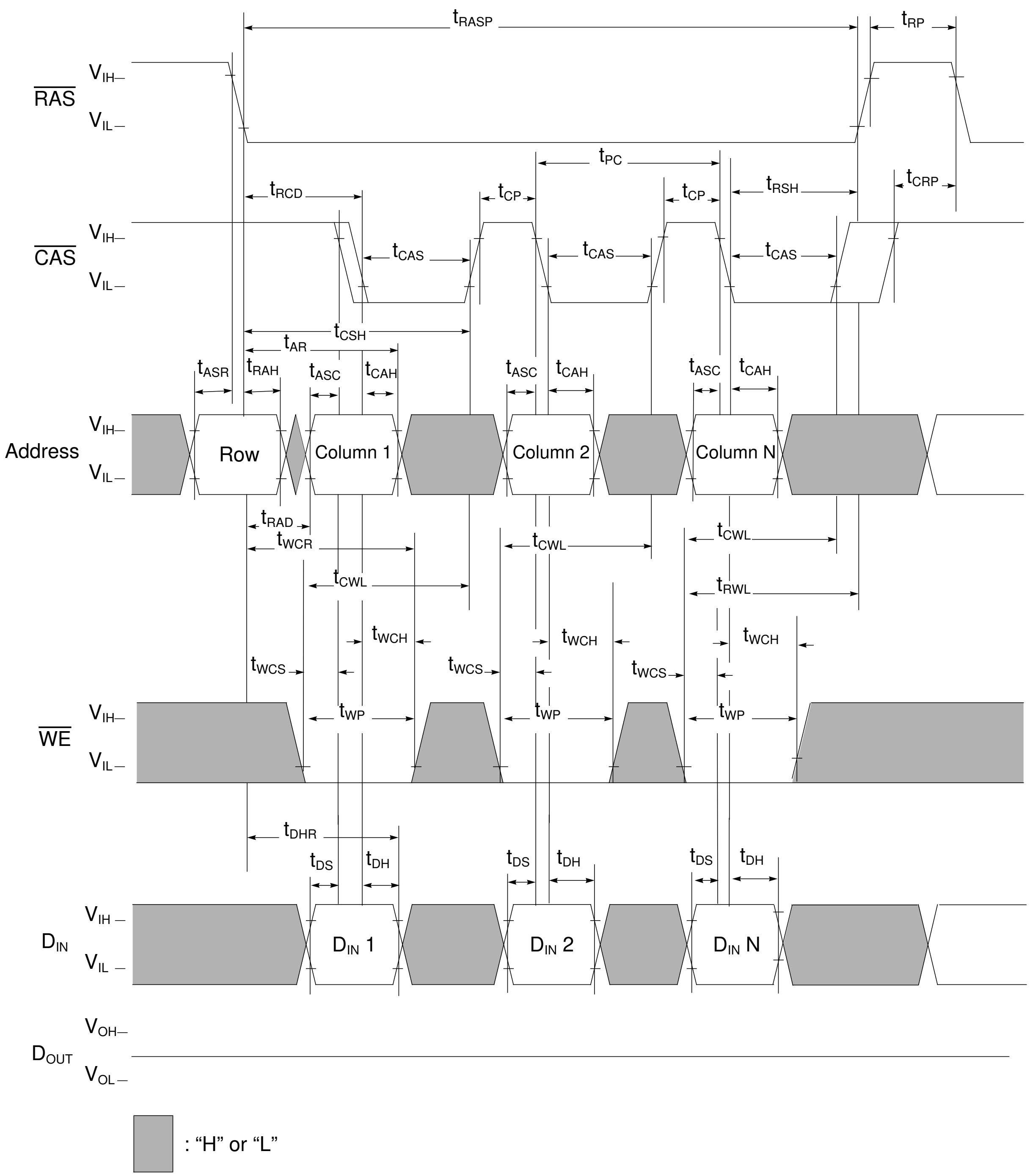
Write Cycle (Early Write)



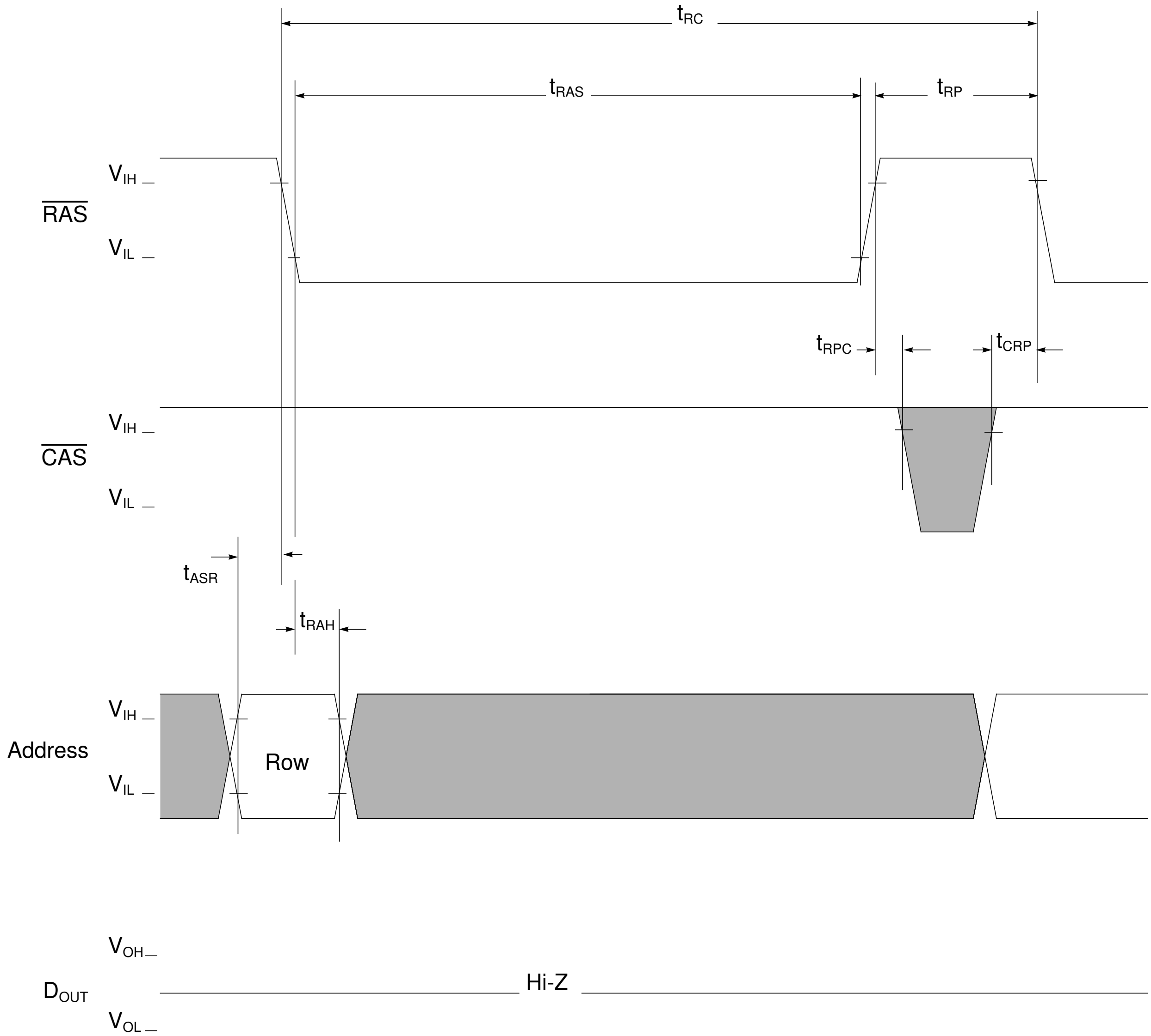
Fast Page Mode Read Cycle



Fast Page Mode Write Cycle



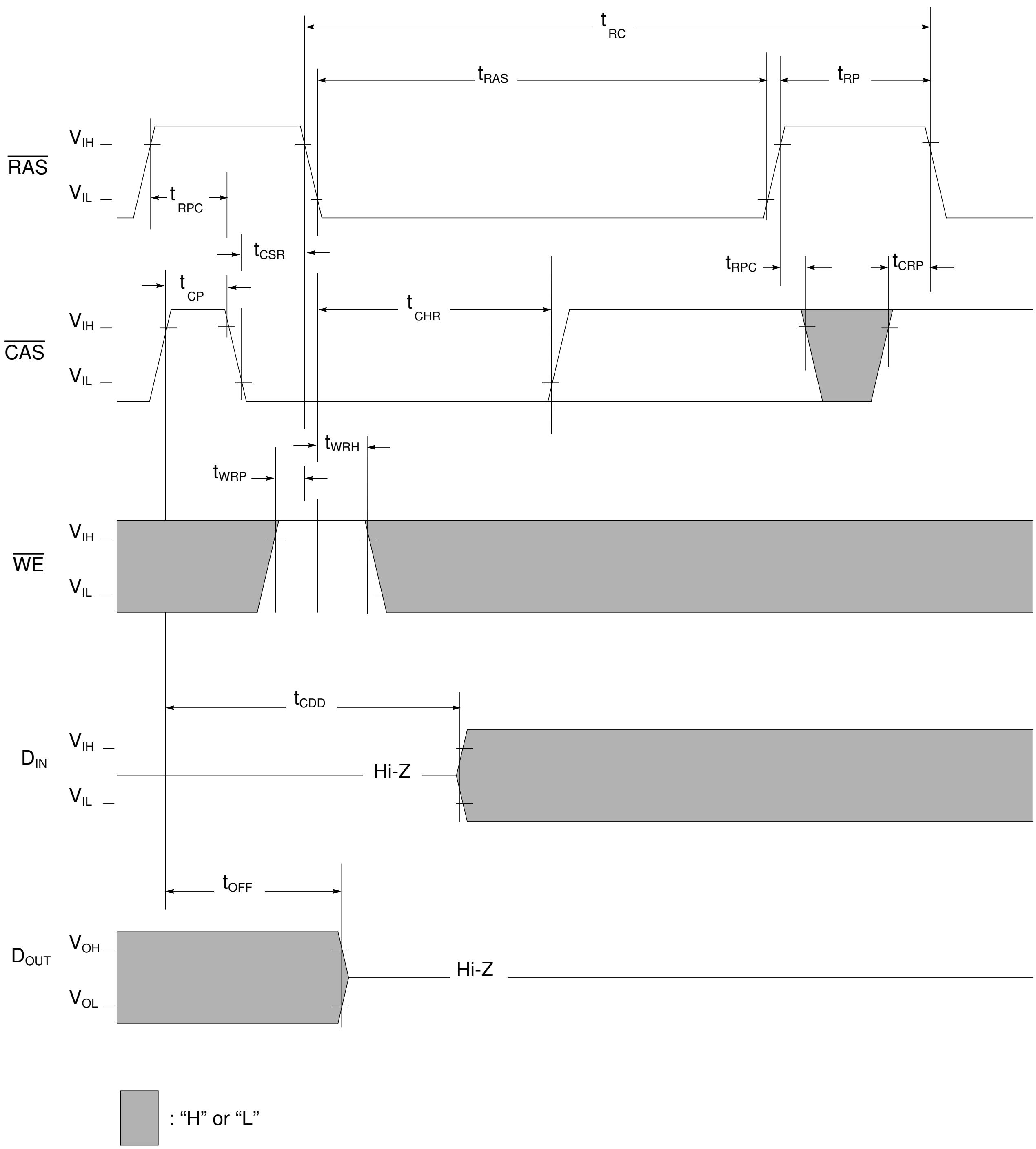
$\overline{RAS}$ Only Refresh Cycle



: “H” or “L”

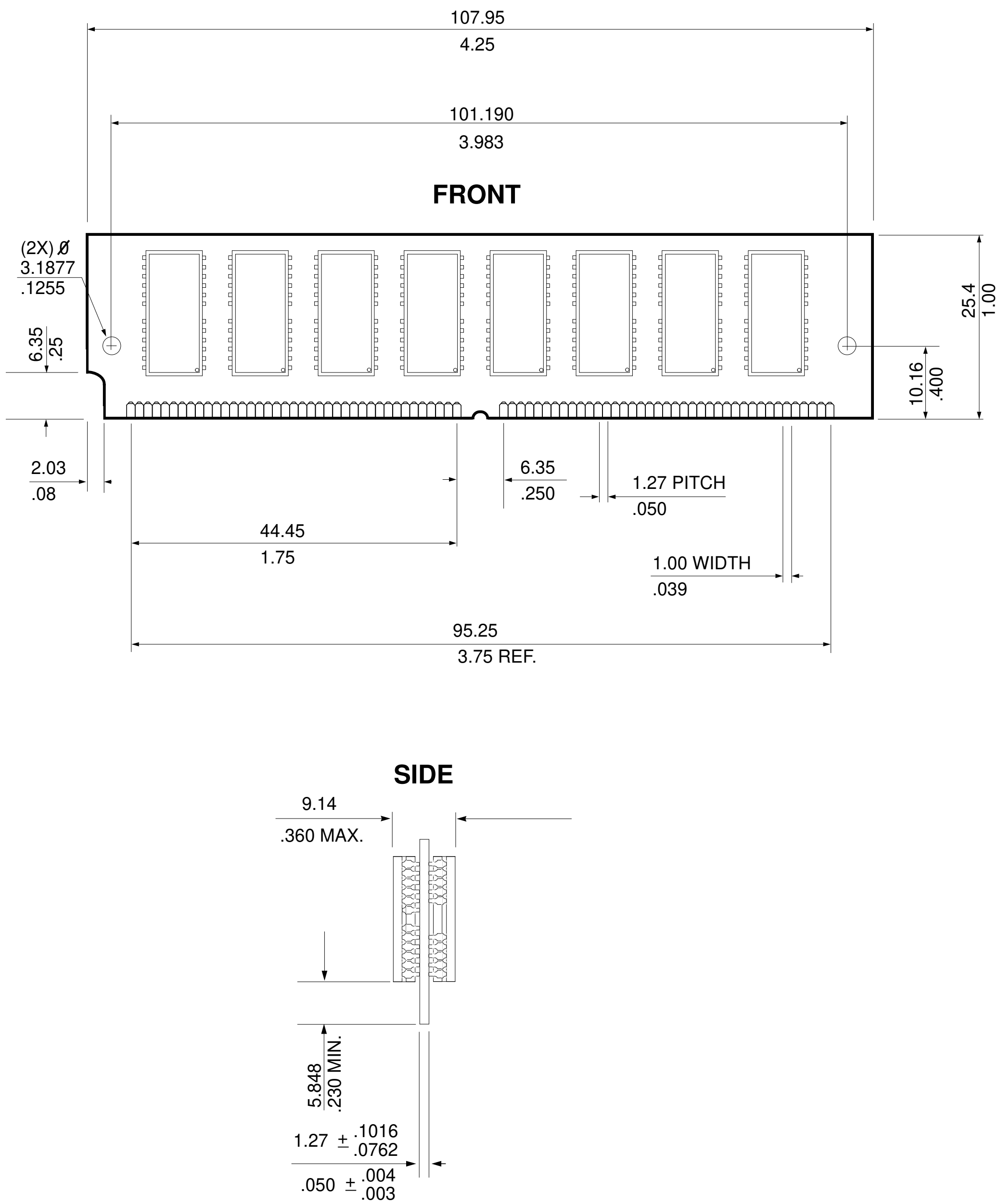
Note: $\overline{WE}$, D_{IN} are “H” or “L”

$\overline{CAS}$ Before $\overline{RAS}$ Refresh Cycle



Note: Addresses are “H” or “L”

Layout Drawing



NOTE: All dimensions are typical unless otherwise stated. MILLIMETERS / INCHES

Revision Log

Rev	Contents of Modification
7/94	Initial release of 1Mx36 specification using 4Mx4 die revision “C”.

NOTES

NOTES

This document may contain preliminary information and is subject to change by IBM without notice. IBM assumes no responsibility or liability for any use of the information contained herein. Nothing in this document shall operate as an express or implied license or indemnity under the intellectual property rights of IBM or third parties. The products described in this document are not intended for use in implantation or other direct life support applications where malfunction may result in direct physical harm or injury to persons. **NO WARRANTIES OF ANY KIND, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, ARE OFFERED IN THIS DOCUMENT**.

Document Number: MMDS26DSU-00

For more information contact:

UNITED STATES AND
1580 Route 52, Bldg. 504
Hopewell Junction, NY
12533-6531
Tel: (800) IBM-0181

EUROPE:

IBM
La Pompignane BP 1021
34006 Montpellier
France
Tel: (33) 6713-5757 (Francais)
Tel: (33) 6713-5756 (Italiano)
Fax: (33) 6713-5750*
*From Paris add 16

JAPAN:

IBM
800, Ichimiyake
Yasu-cho, Yasu-gun
Shiga-ken, Japan 520-23
Tel: (81) 775-87-4745
Fax: (81) 775-87-4735

EUROPE:

IBM
IBM Informations Systeme GmbH
Laatzener Strasse 1
30539 Hannover
Germany
Tel: (49) 511-516-3444 (English)
Tel: (49) 511-516-3555 (Deutsch)
Fax: (49) 511-516-3888